

**OCS Study  
MMS 93-004  
Atlantic OCS Region**

**Synthesis of Information on Marine and Coastal Birds of the  
Atlantic Coast: Abundance, Distribution, and Potential Risks  
From Oil and Gas Activities.**

**Volume IV. Bibliography  
Part 1 of 2**

**Contractor:**

**Massachusetts Cooperative Fish and Wildlife  
Research Unit  
Holdsworth Natural Resources Center  
University of Massachusetts  
Amherst, MA 01003-0130**

**Prepared for:**

**U.S. Department of the Interior  
Minerals Management Service**

## **DISCLAIMER**

This Final Manuscript has been reviewed by the MMS and approved for publication. The opinions, findings, conclusions, or recommendations expressed in this report are those of the authors, and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the MMS. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use. This report has been technically reviewed according to contractual specifications; however, it is exempt from further review by the MMS Technical Publications Unit and the Regional Editor.

OCS Study  
MMS 93-004  
Atlantic OCS Region

**Synthesis of Information on Marine and Coastal Birds of the  
Atlantic Coast: Abundance, Distribution, and Potential Risks  
From Oil and Gas Activities.**

**Volume IV. Species Accounts, Abundance, Distribution,  
and Status**

**Volume IV. Bibliography  
Part 1 of 2**

**Edwin M. Hoopes  
Paul M. Cavanagh  
Curtice R. Griffin  
John T. Finn**

**January 1994**

**Contractor:**

**Massachusetts Cooperative Fish and Wildlife  
Research Unit  
Holdsworth Natural Resources Center  
University of Massachusetts  
Amherst, MA 01003-0130**

**Prepared for:**

**U.S. Department of the Interior  
Minerals Management Service**

| REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                             |                                                                             | Form Approved<br>OMB No. 0704-0188 |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188), Washington, DC 20503.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                             |                                                                             |                                    |  |
| 1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2. REPORT DATE<br>January 1994                              | 3. REPORT TYPE AND DATES COVERED<br>Final Report, October '91 - January '94 |                                    |  |
| 4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE<br>Synthesis of Information on Marine and Coastal Birds of the Atlantic Coast: Volume IV, Bibliography                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                             | 5. FUNDING NUMBERS<br>c P014969                                             |                                    |  |
| 6. AUTHOR(S)<br>Hoopes, Edwin, M. (Compiler), Paul M. Cavanagh, Curtice R. Griffin, and John T. Finn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                             |                                                                             |                                    |  |
| 7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)<br>Massachusetts Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit<br>Holdsworth Natural Resources Center<br>University of Massachusetts<br>Amherst, MA 01003-0130                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                             | 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION<br>REPORT NUMBER<br>MMS 93-004                   |                                    |  |
| 9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)<br>Minerals Management Service<br>Atlantic OCS Region<br>381 Elden St., Suite 1109<br>Herndon, VA 22070                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                             | 10. SPONSORING/MONITORING<br>AGENCY REPORT NUMBER                           |                                    |  |
| 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                             |                                                                             |                                    |  |
| 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                             | 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE                                                      |                                    |  |
| 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 words)<br><br>This volume contains over 9,800 literature citations pertaining to all aspects of the biology of 190 species of marine and coastal birds that occur in the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Region of the United States. Citations are listed by species in taxonomic order after the American Ornithologists' Union Checklist (sixth edition). Over 500 of the citations focus on the potential effects and/or impacts of oil and gas activities on marine and coastal birds. Citations were limited to the period from 1980 to August 1992. Over 40,000 citations were retrieved. This bibliography is also available in an electronic format written for PROCITE version 1.2. The electronic database may be searched using any common or scientific bird name or by one or more of 21 keywords. Keywords are based on the categories found in Recent Ornithological Literature. |                                                             |                                                                             |                                    |  |
| 14. SUBJECT TERMS<br>AOCS Planning Areas, birds, behavior, biology, distribution, ecology, oil, oil pollution, synthesis, effects of oil/gas, bibliography, populations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                             |                                                                             | 15. NUMBER OF PAGES<br>555         |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                             |                                                                             | 16. PRICE CODE                     |  |
| 17. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>OF REPORT<br>Unclassified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>OF THIS PAGE<br>Unclassified | 19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>OF ABSTRACT<br>Unclassified                  | 20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT         |  |

## **Table of Contents**

### **Taxonomic Order**

| <b>Species</b>                     | <b>Page</b> |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Western Grebe . . . . .            | 2           |
| Red-necked Grebe . . . . .         | 3           |
| Horned Grebe . . . . .             | 4           |
| Least Grebe . . . . .              | 4           |
| Pied-billed Grebe . . . . .        | 4           |
| Grebes (General). . . . .          | 5           |
| Common Loon . . . . .              | 7           |
| Arctic Loon . . . . .              | .13         |
| Red-throated Loon . . . . .        | .14         |
| Loons (General) . . . . .          | .16         |
| Atlantic Puffin . . . . .          | .16         |
| Black Guillemot . . . . .          | .21         |
| Common Murre . . . . .             | .22         |
| Thick-billed Murre . . . . .       | .29         |
| Razorbill . . . . .                | .32         |
| Dovkie . . . . .                   | .34         |
| Auks (General) . . . . .           | .35         |
| Great Skua . . . . .               | .43         |
| South Polar Skua . . . . .         | .44         |
| Pomarine Jaeger . . . . .          | .45         |
| Parasitic Jaeger . . . . .         | .45         |
| Long-tailed Jaeger . . . . .       | .46         |
| Ivory Gull . . . . .               | .47         |
| Black-legged Kittiwake . . . . .   | .47         |
| Glaucous Gull . . . . .            | .53         |
| Iceland Gull . . . . .             | .53         |
| Thayer's Gull . . . . .            | .54         |
| Great Black-backed Gull . . . . .  | .54         |
| Lesser Black-backed Gull . . . . . | .55         |
| Herring Gull . . . . .             | .56         |
| California Gull . . . . .          | .68         |
| Ring-billed Gull . . . . .         | .70         |
| Common Black-headed Gull . . . . . | .75         |
| Laughing Gull . . . . .            | .81         |
| Franklin's Gull . . . . .          | .83         |
| Bonaparte's Gull . . . . .         | .83         |
| Little Gull . . . . .              | .84         |
| Ross' Gull . . . . .               | .85         |
| Sabine's Gull . . . . .            | .85         |

|                                                      |       |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Gull-billed Tern . . . . .                           | . 86  |
| Caspian Tern . . . . .                               | . 87  |
| Royal Tern . . . . .                                 | . 88  |
| Sandwich Tern . . . . .                              | . 88  |
| Forster's Tern . . . . .                             | . 89  |
| Common Tern . . . . .                                | . 91  |
| Arctic Tern . . . . .                                | . 97  |
| Roseate Tern . . . . .                               | . 98  |
| Least Tern . . . . .                                 | . 100 |
| Sooty Tern . . . . .                                 | . 104 |
| Bridled Tern . . . . .                               | . 106 |
| Black Tern . . . . .                                 | . 106 |
| Brown Noddy . . . . .                                | . 108 |
| Black Noddy . . . . .                                | . 109 |
| Black Skimmer . . . . .                              | . 109 |
| Skuas, Gulls, Terns (General) . . . . .              | . 111 |
| Black-browed Albatross . . . . .                     | . 131 |
| Yellow-nosed Albatross . . . . .                     | . 132 |
| Northern Fulmar . . . . .                            | . 133 |
| Cory's Shearwater . . . . .                          | . 136 |
| Greater Shearwater . . . . .                         | . 139 |
| Manx Shearwater . . . . .                            | . 139 |
| Audubon's Shearwater . . . . .                       | . 141 |
| Little Shearwater . . . . .                          | . 141 |
| Sooty Shearwater . . . . .                           | . 142 |
| Black-capped Petrel . . . . .                        | . 142 |
| Cahow Petrel . . . . .                               | . 143 |
| Bulwer's Petrel . . . . .                            | . 143 |
| Leach's Storm-petrel . . . . .                       | . 143 |
| Band-rumped Storm-petrel . . . . .                   | . 146 |
| Wilson's Storm-petrel . . . . .                      | . 146 |
| White-faced Storm-petrel . . . . .                   | . 148 |
| Shearwaters and Petrels (General) . . . . .          | . 148 |
| White-tailed Tropicbird . . . . .                    | . 153 |
| Red-billed Tropicbird . . . . .                      | . 154 |
| Masked Booby . . . . .                               | . 154 |
| Blue-footed Booby . . . . .                          | . 155 |
| Brown Booby . . . . .                                | . 155 |
| Red-footed Booby . . . . .                           | . 156 |
| Northern Gannet . . . . .                            | . 157 |
| Great Cormorant . . . . .                            | . 159 |
| Double-crested Cormorant . . . . .                   | . 163 |
| American White Pelican . . . . .                     | . 168 |
| Brown Pelican . . . . .                              | . 171 |
| Magnificent Frigatebird . . . . .                    | . 175 |
| Cormorants, Pelicans, and Allies (General) . . . . . | . 175 |
| Common Merganser . . . . .                           | . 178 |
| Red-breasted Merganser . . . . .                     | . 180 |

|                                             |      |
|---------------------------------------------|------|
| Hooded Merganser . . . . .                  | .181 |
| Mallard . . . . .                           | .181 |
| American Black Duck . . . . .               | .201 |
| Mottled Duck . . . . .                      | .207 |
| Gadwall . . . . .                           | .209 |
| Eurasian Wigeon . . . . .                   | .210 |
| American Wigeon . . . . .                   | .212 |
| Green-winged Teal . . . . .                 | .212 |
| Blue-winged Teal . . . . .                  | .214 |
| Northern Shoveler . . . . .                 | .215 |
| Northern Pintail . . . . .                  | .215 |
| White-cheeked Pintail . . . . .             | .217 |
| Wood Duck . . . . .                         | .217 |
| Redhead . . . . .                           | .225 |
| Canvasback . . . . .                        | .226 |
| Greater Scaup . . . . .                     | .229 |
| Lesser Scaup . . . . .                      | .230 |
| Ring-necked Duck . . . . .                  | .231 |
| Common Goldeneye . . . . .                  | .232 |
| Barrows Goldeneye . . . . .                 | .234 |
| Bufflehead . . . . .                        | .235 |
| Oldsquaw . . . . .                          | .236 |
| Harlequin Duck . . . . .                    | .237 |
| Common Eider . . . . .                      | .237 |
| King Eider . . . . .                        | .242 |
| Black Scoter . . . . .                      | .242 |
| White-winged Scoter . . . . .               | .242 |
| Surf Scoter . . . . .                       | .243 |
| Ruddy Duck . . . . .                        | .244 |
| Snow Goose . . . . .                        | .245 |
| Ross' Goose . . . . .                       | .254 |
| Canada Goose . . . . .                      | .255 |
| Brant . . . . .                             | .267 |
| Barnacle Goose . . . . .                    | .271 |
| Fulvous-whistling Duck . . . . .            | .272 |
| Mute Swan . . . . .                         | .272 |
| Tundra Swan . . . . .                       | .277 |
| Ducks, Geese, and Swans (General) . . . . . | .279 |
| Roseate Spoonbill . . . . .                 | .320 |
| White Ibis . . . . .                        | .321 |
| Glossy Ibis . . . . .                       | .324 |
| Wood Stork . . . . .                        | .324 |
| American Bittern . . . . .                  | .328 |
| Least Bittern . . . . .                     | .329 |
| Great Blue Heron . . . . .                  | .329 |
| Great Egret . . . . .                       | .334 |
| Snowy Egret . . . . .                       | .335 |

|                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Reddish Egret . . . . .               | .336 |
| Tricolored Heron . . . . .            | .336 |
| Little Blue Heron . . . . .           | .337 |
| Cattle Egret . . . . .                | .337 |
| Green-backed Heron. . . . .           | .340 |
| Black-crowned Night Heron . . . . .   | .341 |
| Yellow-crowned Night Heron . . . . .  | .344 |
| Hérons and Allies (General) . . . . . | .345 |
| King Rail . . . . .                   | .354 |
| Clapper Rail . . . . .                | .355 |
| Virginia Rail . . . . .               | .356 |
| Sora . . . . .                        | .356 |
| Yellow Rail . . . . .                 | .357 |
| Black Rail . . . . .                  | .357 |
| Purple Gallinule . . . . .            | .358 |
| Common Moorhen . . . . .              | .358 |
| American Coot . . . . .               | .359 |
| Rails (General) . . . . .             | .363 |
| Red Phalarope . . . . .               | .364 |
| Red-necked Phalarope . . . . .        | .365 |
| Wilson's Phalarope . . . . .          | .366 |
| American Avocet . . . . .             | .367 |
| Black-necked Stilt . . . . .          | .368 |
| Short-billed Dowitcher . . . . .      | .368 |
| Long-billed Dowitcher . . . . .       | .368 |
| Stilt Sandpiper . . . . .             | .368 |
| Red Knot . . . . .                    | .369 |
| Purple Sandpiper . . . . .            | .370 |
| Pectoral Sandpiper . . . . .          | .371 |
| White-rumped Sandpiper . . . . .      | .371 |
| Baird's Sandpiper . . . . .           | .371 |
| Least Sandpiper . . . . .             | .372 |
| Dunlin . . . . .                      | .372 |
| Curlew Sandpiper . . . . .            | .375 |
| Semipalmated Sandpiper . . . . .      | .376 |
| Western Sandpiper . . . . .           | .377 |
| Sanderling . . . . .                  | .378 |
| Marbled Godwit . . . . .              | .380 |
| Bar-tailed Godwit . . . . .           | .380 |
| Hudsonian Godwit . . . . .            | .382 |
| Black-tailed Godwit . . . . .         | .382 |
| Greater Yellowlegs . . . . .          | .384 |
| Lesser Yellowlegs . . . . .           | .384 |
| Solitary Sandpiper . . . . .          | .384 |
| Willet. . . . .                       | .384 |
| Ruff . . . . .                        | .385 |
| Buff-breasted Sandpiper. . . . .      | .386 |
| Spotted Sandpiper . . . . .           | .387 |

|                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| Long-billed Curlew . . . . .      | .388 |
| Eurasian Curlew . . . . .         | .389 |
| Whimbrel . . . . .                | .390 |
| Black-bellied Plover . . . . .    | .391 |
| Lesser-golden Plover . . . . .    | .392 |
| Killdeer . . . . .                | .393 |
| Semipalmated Plover . . . . .     | .394 |
| Piping Plover. . . . .            | .395 |
| Wilson's Plover . . . . .         | .399 |
| Ruddy Turnstone . . . . .         | .399 |
| American Oystercatcher . . . . .  | .401 |
| Shorebirds (General) . . . . .    | .402 |
| Northern Harrier. . . . .         | .419 |
| Bald Eagle . . . . .              | .427 |
| Peregrine Falcon . . . . .        | .446 |
| Osprey . . . . .                  | .458 |
| Raptors (General) . . . . .       | .468 |
| Belted Kingfisher . . . . .       | .470 |
| General References . . . . .      | .471 |
| Oil and Oil Development . . . . . | .518 |

### **Alphabetic Order**

|                                    |      |
|------------------------------------|------|
| American Avocet . . . . .          | .367 |
| American Bittern . . . . .         | .328 |
| American Black Duck . . . . .      | .201 |
| American Coot . . . . .            | .359 |
| American Oystercatcher . . . . .   | .401 |
| American White Pelican . . . . .   | .168 |
| American Wigeon . . . . .          | .212 |
| Arctic Loon . . . . .              | .13  |
| Arctic Tern . . . . .              | .97  |
| Atlantic Puffin . . . . .          | .16  |
| Audubon's Shearwater . . . . .     | .141 |
| Auks (General) . . . . .           | .35  |
| Baird's Sandpiper . . . . .        | .371 |
| Bald Eagle . . . . .               | .427 |
| Band-rumped Storm-petrel . . . . . | .146 |
| Bar-tailed Godwit . . . . .        | .380 |
| Barnacle Goose . . . . .           | .271 |
| Barrows Goldeneye . . . . .        | .234 |
| Belted Kingfisher . . . . .        | .470 |
| Black Guillemot . . . . .          | .21  |
| Black Noddy . . . . .              | .109 |

|                                                      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Black Rail . . . . .                                 | .357 |
| Black Scoter . . . . .                               | .242 |
| Black Skimmer . . . . .                              | .109 |
| Black Tern . . . . .                                 | .106 |
| Black-bellied Plover . . . . .                       | .391 |
| Black-browed Albatross . . . . .                     | .131 |
| Black-capped Petrel . . . . .                        | .142 |
| Black-crowned Night Heron . . . . .                  | .341 |
| Black-legged Kittiwake . . . . .                     | .47  |
| Black-necked Stilt . . . . .                         | .368 |
| Black-tailed Godwit . . . . .                        | .382 |
| Blue-footed Booby . . . . .                          | .155 |
| Blue-winged Teal . . . . .                           | .214 |
| Bonaparte's Gull . . . . .                           | .83  |
| Brant . . . . .                                      | .267 |
| Bridled Tern . . . . .                               | .106 |
| Brown Booby . . . . .                                | .155 |
| Brown Noddy . . . . .                                | .108 |
| Brown Pelican . . . . .                              | .171 |
| Buff-breasted Sandpiper . . . . .                    | .386 |
| Bufflehead . . . . .                                 | .235 |
| Bulwer's Petrel . . . . .                            | .143 |
| Cahow Petrel . . . . .                               | .143 |
| California Gull . . . . .                            | .68  |
| Canada Goose . . . . .                               | .255 |
| Canvasback . . . . .                                 | .226 |
| Caspian Tern . . . . .                               | .87  |
| Cattle Egret . . . . .                               | .337 |
| Clapper Rail . . . . .                               | .355 |
| Common Black-headed Gull . . . . .                   | .75  |
| Common Eider . . . . .                               | .237 |
| Common Goldeneye . . . . .                           | .232 |
| Common Loon . . . . .                                | 7    |
| Common Merganser . . . . .                           | .178 |
| Common Moorhen . . . . .                             | .358 |
| Common Murre . . . . .                               | .22  |
| Common Tern . . . . .                                | .91  |
| Cormorants, Pelicans, and Allies (General) . . . . . | .175 |
| Cory's Shearwater . . . . .                          | .136 |
| Curlew Sandpiper . . . . .                           | .375 |
| Double-crested Cormorant . . . . .                   | .163 |
| Dovkie . . . . .                                     | .34  |
| Ducks, Geese, and Swans (General) . . . . .          | .279 |
| Dunlin . . . . .                                     | .372 |
| Eurasian Curlew . . . . .                            | .389 |
| Eurasian Wigeon . . . . .                            | .210 |
| Forster's Tern . . . . .                             | .89  |
| Franklin's Gull . . . . .                            | .83  |

|                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Fulvous-whistling Duck . . . . .      | .272 |
| Gadwall . . . . .                     | .209 |
| General References . . . . .          | .471 |
| Glaucous Gull . . . . .               | .53  |
| Glossy Ibis . . . . .                 | .324 |
| Great Black-backed Gull . . . . .     | .54  |
| Great Blue Heron . . . . .            | .329 |
| Great Cormorant. . . . .              | .159 |
| Great Egret . . . . .                 | .334 |
| Great Skua . . . . .                  | .43  |
| Greater Scaup . . . . .               | .229 |
| Greater Shearwater . . . . .          | .139 |
| Greater Yellowlegs . . . . .          | .384 |
| Grebes (General). . . . .             | 5    |
| Green-backed Heron. . . . .           | .340 |
| Green-winged Teal . . . . .           | .212 |
| Gull-billed Tern . . . . .            | .86  |
| Harlequin Duck . . . . .              | .237 |
| Hérons and Allies (General) . . . . . | .345 |
| Herring Gull . . . . .                | .56  |
| Hooded Merganser . . . . .            | .181 |
| Horned Grebe . . . . .                | 4    |
| Hudsonian Godwit . . . . .            | .382 |
| Iceland Gull . . . . .                | .53  |
| Ivory Gull . . . . .                  | .47  |
| Killdeer . . . . .                    | .393 |
| King Eider . . . . .                  | .242 |
| King Rail. . . . .                    | .354 |
| Laughing Gull . . . . .               | .81  |
| Leach's Storm-petrel. . . . .         | .143 |
| Least Bittern . . . . .               | .329 |
| Least Grebe . . . . .                 | 4    |
| Least Sandpiper . . . . .             | .372 |
| Least Tern . . . . .                  | .100 |
| Lesser Black-backed Gull . . . . .    | .55  |
| Lesser Scaup . . . . .                | .230 |
| Lesser Yellowlegs . . . . .           | .384 |
| Lesser-golden Plover . . . . .        | .392 |
| Little Blue Heron . . . . .           | .337 |
| Little Gull . . . . .                 | .84  |
| Little Shearwater . . . . .           | .141 |
| Long-billed Curlew . . . . .          | .388 |
| Long-billed Dowitcher . . . . .       | .368 |
| Long-tailed Jaeger . . . . .          | .46  |
| Loons (General) . . . . .             | .16  |
| Magnificent Frigatebird . . . . .     | .175 |
| Mallard . . . . .                     | .181 |

|                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| Manx Shearwater . . . . .         | .139 |
| Marbled Godwit . . . . .          | .380 |
| Masked Booby . . . . .            | .154 |
| Mottled Duck . . . . .            | .207 |
| Mute Swan . . . . .               | .272 |
| Northern Fulmar . . . . .         | .133 |
| Northern Gannet . . . . .         | .157 |
| Northern Harrier . . . . .        | .419 |
| Northern Pintail . . . . .        | .215 |
| Northern Shoveler . . . . .       | .215 |
| Oil and Oil Development . . . . . | .518 |
| Oldsquaw . . . . .                | .236 |
| Osprey . . . . .                  | .458 |
| Parasitic Jaeger . . . . .        | .45  |
| Pectoral Sandpiper . . . . .      | .371 |
| Peregrine Falcon . . . . .        | .446 |
| Pied-billed Grebe . . . . .       | 4    |
| Piping Plover . . . . .           | .395 |
| Pomarine Jaeger . . . . .         | .45  |
| Purple Gallinule . . . . .        | .358 |
| Purple Sandpiper . . . . .        | .370 |
| Rails (General) . . . . .         | .363 |
| Raptors (General) . . . . .       | .468 |
| Razorbill . . . . .               | .32  |
| Red Knot . . . . .                | .369 |
| Red Phalarope . . . . .           | .364 |
| Red-billed Tropicbird . . . . .   | .154 |
| Red-breasted Merganser . . . . .  | .180 |
| Red-footed Booby . . . . .        | .156 |
| Red-necked Grebe . . . . .        | 3    |
| Red-necked Phalarope . . . . .    | .365 |
| Red-throated Loon . . . . .       | .14  |
| Reddish Egret . . . . .           | .336 |
| Redhead . . . . .                 | .225 |
| Ring-billed Gull . . . . .        | .70  |
| Ring-necked Duck . . . . .        | .231 |
| Roseate Spoonbill . . . . .       | .320 |
| Roseate Tern . . . . .            | .98  |
| Ross' Goose . . . . .             | .254 |
| Ross' Gull . . . . .              | 85   |
| Royal Tern . . . . .              | .88  |
| Ruddy Duck . . . . .              | .244 |
| Ruddy Turnstone . . . . .         | .399 |
| Ruff . . . . .                    | .385 |
| Sabine's Gull . . . . .           | .85  |
| Sanderling . . . . .              | .378 |
| Sandwich Tern . . . . .           | .88  |
| Semipalmated Plover . . . . .     | .394 |

|                                             |      |
|---------------------------------------------|------|
| Semipalmated Sandpiper . . . . .            | .376 |
| Shearwaters and Petrels (General) . . . . . | .148 |
| Shorebirds (General) . . . . .              | .402 |
| Short-billed Dowitcher . . . . .            | .368 |
| Skuas, Gulls, Terns (General) . . . . .     | .111 |
| Snow Goose . . . . .                        | .245 |
| Snowy Egret . . . . .                       | .335 |
| Solitary Sandpiper . . . . .                | .384 |
| Sooty Shearwater . . . . .                  | .142 |
| Sooty Tern . . . . .                        | .104 |
| Sora . . . . .                              | .356 |
| South Polar Skua . . . . .                  | .44  |
| Spotted Sandpiper . . . . .                 | .387 |
| Stilt Sandpiper . . . . .                   | .368 |
| Surf Scoter . . . . .                       | .243 |
| Thayer's Gull . . . . .                     | .54  |
| Thick-billed Murre . . . . .                | .29  |
| Tricolored Heron . . . . .                  | .336 |
| Tundra Swan . . . . .                       | .277 |
| Virginia Rail . . . . .                     | .356 |
| Western Grebe . . . . .                     | 2    |
| Western Sandpiper . . . . .                 | .377 |
| Whimbrel . . . . .                          | .390 |
| White Ibis . . . . .                        | .321 |
| White-cheeked Pintail . . . . .             | .217 |
| White-faced Storm-petrel . . . . .          | .148 |
| White-rumped Sandpiper . . . . .            | .371 |
| White-tailed Tropicbird . . . . .           | .153 |
| White-winged Scoter . . . . .               | .242 |
| Willet . . . . .                            | .384 |
| Wilson's Phalarope . . . . .                | .366 |
| Wilson's Plover . . . . .                   | .399 |
| Wilson's Storm-petrel . . . . .             | .146 |
| Wood Duck . . . . .                         | .217 |
| Wood Stork . . . . .                        | .324 |
| Yellow Rail . . . . .                       | .357 |
| Yellow-crowned Night Heron . . . . .        | .344 |
| Yellow-nosed Albatross . . . . .            | .132 |

## INTRODUCTION

The following bibliography is based on the Atlantic Coast Birds Bibliographic Database (**ATLBIRDS**), which contains over 9,800 records including conference proceedings, books, dissertations, reports, and articles from over 600 journals, published after 1979. Citations were primarily obtained from the following sources:

1. Wildlife Review on CD (WRONCD, 1980-June 1991).
2. Dissertation Abstracts International (Agriculture, Forestry, and Wildlife; Ecology; and Biology, Zoology, 1980-April 1992).
3. Government Reports, Announcements, and Index (GRA&I, 1980 - 1992 No. 22).
4. Recent Ornithological Literature (1980 #1 - 1992 # 2).

Additional references were obtained from Current Contents (Agriculture, Biology, & Environmental Sciences, 22(18) - 23(16)), Wildlife Review 229-231, and DIALOG, NOAALINC, EPA R&D, EPA Non-Point Source, National Agricultural Library, and AIBS Biological Sciences on-line databases. All practicable efforts have been made to ensure that each reference presented in this bibliography appears as it was listed in these sources. As a result, errors contained in these sources may also occur in this bibliography.

Many records include references to more than one species. To avoid unnecessary overlap due to multiple citations of the same record, we developed the following groups:

1. GREBES.
2. LOONS
3. AUKS

4. SKUAS, GULLS, AND TERNS
5. SHEARWATERS AND PETRELS
6. CORMORANTS, PELICANS, AND ALLIES
7. WATERFOWL
8. HERONS AND ALLIES
9. RAILS
10. SHOREBIRDS
11. RAPTORS
12. GENERAL
13. OIL AND OIL DEVELOPMENT

A record covering two or more species in the same group has been placed in that group's bibliography, rather than cited by species. For example, an article on both the Mallard and Black Duck would be placed among the WATERFOWL references, rather than in both the Mallard and Black Duck bibliographies. Similarly, a record covering species from more than two groups has been placed in the GENERAL bibliography. For example, an article on seabirds that included petrels, pelicans, and gulls, would be placed among the GENERAL references, rather than in three group bibliographies. Additionally, records that do not refer to a particular species or group (e.g., papers on shipboard surveys) have been placed in the GENERAL bibliography.

**To use this bibliography:** First check the bibliography for the species of interest (e.g., Common Murre). Bibliographies for individual species are arranged by A.O.U. number. Next, check the appropriate group bibliography (e.g., AUKS). Group bibliographies immediately follow the individual bibliographies of species contained in that group. Finally, check the GENERAL or OIL AND OIL DEVELOPMENT bibliographies, located at the end of this volume. These bibliographies must be checked because papers are not duplicated in any other bibliographies (i.e., a paper on the impacts

of oil on Common Murres would appear only in the OIL AND OIL DEVELOPMENT bibliography).

All references contained in this bibliography are identified to species in the ATLBIRDS bibliographic database. Those wishing to do multiple searches by species, or by subjects other than oil, are directed to that database. The ATLBIRDS database was compiled using PRO-CITE® bibliographic software, version 1.4. Contact the Atlantic OCS Regional Office of the Minerals Management Service, Herndon, VA about availability of this database.

|               |              |
|---------------|--------------|
| WESTERN GREBE | A.O.U. No. 1 |
|---------------|--------------|

- Boellstorff, D. E. 1983. Pollutants, mortality, and eggshell thinning in white pelicans and Western Grebes in northern California. M.S. thesis. Univ. California, Davis. 42 pp.
- Clark, C. W. 1988. Aerobic vs. anaerobic diving strategies of Western Grebes. Int. Conf. Behav. Ecol.: Prog. & Abstr. 2:89.
- Forbes, L. S. 1985. Extra-pair feeding in Western Grebes. Wilson Bull. 97:122-123.
- Forbes, L. S., and S. G. Sealy. 1988. Diving behavior of male and female Western Grebes. Can. J. Zool. 66:2695-2698.
- Forbes, L. S., and S. G. Sealy. 1990. Foraging roles of male and female Western Grebes during brood rearing. Condor 92:421-426.
- Henny, C. J., L. J. Blus, and R. A. Grove. 1990. Western Grebe, *Aechmophorus* *occidentalis*, wintering biology and contaminant accumulation in Commencement Bay, Puget Sound, Washington. Can. Field-Nat. 104:460-472.
- James, R. A., Jr. 1989. Mate feeding in wintering Western Grebes. J. Field Ornithol. 60.
- Knapton, R. W. 1988. Predation of Western Grebe chicks by Herring and California gulls. Blue Jay 46:36-37.
- Livezey, B. C., and R. W. Storer. 1992. Morphometric comparisons of skeletons of the Western Grebe complex *Aechmophorus* of the United States and Canada. Condor 94:668-679.
- Nuechterlein, G. L. 1980. Courtship behavior of the Western Grebe. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Minnesota, Minneapolis. 162 pp.
- Nuechterlein, G. L. 1981. Asynchronous hatching and sibling competition in Western Grebes. Can. J. Zool. 59:994-998.
- Nuechterlein, G. L. 1981. Courtship behavior and reproductive isolation between Western Grebe color morphs. Auk 98:335-349.
- Nuechterlein, G. L. 1981. Variations and multiple functions of the advertising display of Western Grebes. Behaviour 76:289-317.
- Nuechterlein, G. L. 1984. Social behavior and colony site selection by Western Grebes. Natl. Geogr. Soc. Res. Rep. 16:529-535.
- Nuechterlein, G. L. 1985. Experiments on the functions of the bare crown patch of downy Western Grebe chicks. Can. J. Zool. 63:464-467.

Nuechterlein, G. L. 1988. Parent-young vocal communication in Western Grebes. *Condor* 90:632-636.

Nuechterlein, G. L., and R. W. Storer. 1982. The pair-formation displays of the Western Grebe. *Condor* 84:350-369.

Pope, F. 1981. First documented sighting of Western Grebe in Maryland. Md. *Birdlife* 37(4):127.

Ratti, J. T. 1985. A test of water depth niche partitioning by Western Grebe color morphs. *Auk* 102:635-637.

Ratti, J. T., T. R. McCabe, and L. M. Smith. 1983. Morphological divergence between Western Grebe color morphs. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:424-426.

Scammell-Tinling, V. L. 1983. Behavioral ecology of the parent-young relationship of the Western Grebe (*Aechmophorus occidentalis*). M.S. thesis. Univ. California, Davis. 104 pp.

Storer, R. W., and G. L. Nuechterlein. 1985. An analysis of plumage and morphological characters of the two color forms of the Western Grebe. *Auk* 102:102-119.

Tove, M. 1981. A dark-phase Western Grebe from North Carolina. *Chat* 45:73-75.

Wahl, T. R. 1981. Distribution of Western Grebes in Washington's inland waters with reference to commercial fishing operations. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 8:102.

Ydenberg, R. C., and F. S. Forbes. 1988. Diving and foraging in the Western Grebe. *Ornis Scand.* 19:129-133.

## RED-NECKED GREBE A.O.U. No. 2

Bartlett, C. M., and R. C. Anderson. 1987. *Pelecitus fulicaeatrae* (Nematoda: Filarioidea) of coots (Gruiformes) and grebes (Podicipediformes): skin-inhabiting microfilariae and development in mallophaga. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:2803-2812.

Belger, C. 1985. Red-necked Grebe sighted at Clark Hill Reservoir. *Oriole* 50(2/3):37.

Chabot, J., J. LaPointe, and E. Langevin. 1982. Nesting of the Red-necked Grebe in Quebec. *Nat. Can. (Que.)* 109:135-137.

Davis, E. J. 1983. Red-necked Grebe making nest-building movements in winter. *Br. Birds* 76:135.

De Smet, K. D. 1987. Organochlorines, predators and reproductive success of the Red-necked Grebe in southern Manitoba. *Condor* 89:460-467.

Forster, R. S. 1982. Status of the Red-necked Grebe in Massachusetts. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 10:325-327.

Gallagher, T. 1990. Courtship of the Red-necked Grebe. *Wildbird* 4:44-48.

Ohanjanian, I. A. 1989. Food flights of Red-necked Grebes during the breeding season. *J. Field Ornithol.* 60:143-153.

Stock, T. M., and J. C. Holmes. 1987. *Dioecocestus asper* (Cestoda: Dioecocestidae): an interference competitor in an enteric helminth community. *J. Parasitol.* 73:1116-1123.

**HORNED GREBE****A.O.U. No. 3**

Andersson, A. 1982. Competition between fishes and waterfowl. Pp. 248-249 in D. A. Scott, ed. Managing wetlands and their birds - a manual of wetland and waterfowl management.

Bell, R. K. 1980. Horned Grebes forced down by ice storms. Redstart 47:142-144.

Dickson, R. C. 1992. Feeding groups of common scoters containing other species. Br. Birds 85:35-36.

Eaton, S. W. 1983. Horned Grebes downed by ice storm. Am. Birds 37:836-837.

Ferguson, R. S. 1980. A technique for live-trapping nesting Horned Grebes. J. Field Ornithol. 51:179-180.

Ferguson, R. S. 1981. Territorial attachment and mate fidelity by Horned Grebes. Wilson Bull. 93:560-561.

Ferguson, R. S., and S. G. Sealy. 1983. Breeding ecology of the Horned Grebe, *Podiceps auritus*, in southwestern Manitoba. Can. Field-Nat. 97:401-408.

Hohn, E. O. 1988. Antagonistic behaviour of Horned Grebes. Blue Jay 46:92.

Paget, J. M. 1980. Loons and grebes on Lake Lanier. Oriole 45:52.

Regnell, S. 1981. Drawings of the Horned Grebe *Podiceps auritus*. Var Fagelvarld 40:33-46.

Regnell, S. 1981. How to census breeding populations of the Horned Grebe, *Podiceps auritus*. Var Fagelvarld 40:23-32.

Ulfvens, J. M. 1988. Comparative breeding ecology of the Horned Grebe *Podiceps auritus* and the Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus*: archipelago versus lake habitats. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Helsinki, Finland. 75 pp.

Ulfvens, J. 1989. Clutch size, productivity and population changes in a population of the Horned Grebe *Podiceps auritus* in an exposed habitat. Ornis Fenn. 66:75-77.

Walravens, M. 1985. Grebe, *Podiceps auritus* eaten by *Larus marinus*. Aves 22:52-53.

**LEAST GREBE****A.O.U. No. 5**

Storer, R. W., and T. Getty. 1985. Geographic variation in the Least Grebe (*Tachybaptus dominicus*). Ornithol. Monogr. 36:31-39.

**PIED-BILLED GREBE****A.O.U. No. 6**

Behrstock, R. A. 1981. Prey-induced mortality of a Pied-billed Grebe. West. Birds 12:183-184.

- Bergan, J. F. 1986. Aggression and habitat segregation among diving ducks. M.S. thesis. Texas Tech. Univ., Lubbock. 124 pp.
- Esler, D. 1990. Avian community responses to hydrilla invasion. *Wilson Bull.* 102:427-440.
- Forbes, M. R. L. 1983. The nesting ecology and breeding behaviour of the Pied-billed Grebe, *Podilymbus podiceps* (L.) at a national wildlife refuge in Nova Scotia. B.S. honors thesis. Acadia Univ., Wolfville, NS. 86 pp.
- Forbes, M. R. L. 1987. Extrapair feeding in Pied-billed Grebes. *Wilson Bull.* 99:109-111.
- Forbes, M. R. L., and C. D. Ankney. 1987. Hatching asynchrony and food allocation within broods of Pied-billed Grebes, *Podilymbus podiceps*. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:2872-2877.
- Forbes, M. R. L., and C. D. Ankney. 1988. Intracatch variation in egg weights of Pied-billed Grebes. *Condor* 90:709-711.
- Forbes, M. R. L., and C. D. Ankney. 1988. Nest attendance by adult Pied-billed Grebes, *Podilymbus podiceps* (L.). *Can. J. Zool.* 66:2019-2023.
- Forbes, M. R. L., H. P. Barkhouse, and P. C. Smith. 1989. Nest-site selection by Pied-billed Grebes *Podilymbus podiceps*. *Ornis Scand.* 20:211-218.
- Gibbs, J. P., and S. M. Melvin. 1993. Call-response surveys for monitoring breeding waterbirds. *J. Wildl. Manage* 57:27-34.
- Jackson, J. A. 1985. A mutualistic feeding association between Boat-tailed Grackles and Pied-billed Grebes. *Condor* 87:147-148.
- King, B. 1985. Pied-billed Grebe feeding on bread. *Fla. Field Nat.* 13:19.
- King, B. 1988. Pied-billed Grebe catching fish attracted by man. *Br. Birds* 81:178-179.
- MacVean, S. R. 1990. Breeding by first-year captive-reared Pied-billed Grebes. *J. Field Ornithol.* 61:156-158.
- Ohlendorf, H. M., A. W. Kilness, J. L. Simmons, R. K. Stroud, D. J. Hoffman, and J. F. Moore. 1988. Selenium toxicosis in wild aquatic birds. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 24:67-92.
- Otto, J. E. 1983. Breeding ecology of the Pied-billed Grebe (*Podilymbus podiceps* Linnaeus) on Rush Lake, Winnebago County, Wisconsin. M.S. thesis. Univ. Wisconsin, Oshkosh.
- Otto, J. E. 1983. An automatic nest trap for Pied-billed Grebes. *N. Am. Bird Bander* 8:52-53.
- Otto, J. E., and D. L. Strohmeier. 1985. Wing molt by a nesting Pied-billed Grebe. *Wilson Bull.* 97:239-240.
- Ryan, M. R., and P. A. Heagy. 1980. Sunbathing behavior of the Pied-billed Grebe. *Wilson Bull.* 92:409-412.
- Rylander, K. 1990. Pied-billed Grebe mistakes barn roof for surface water. *Bull. Tex. Ornithol. Soc.* 23:30.

**GREBES**  
**(FAMILY PODICEPIDIDAE)**

- Ahlquist, J. E., A. H. Bledsoe, J. T. Ratti, and C. G. Sibley. 1987. Divergence of the single-copy DNA sequences of the Western Grebe (*Aechmophorus occidentalis*) and Clark's Grebe (*A. clarkii*) as indicated by DNA-DNA hybridization. Postilla. No. 200. 7 pp.
- Arnold, T. W. 1989. Variation in size and composition of Horned and Pied-billed grebe eggs. Condor 91:987-989.
- Arnold, T. W. 1990. Determinacy of clutch size in Horned and Pied-billed grebes. Wilson Bull. 102:336-338.
- Barnes, G. G., and T. D. Nudds. 1990. Temporal variation in microhabitat relationships among grebes and coots. Wilson Bull. 102:99-108.
- Begin, M. T., and P. Handford. 1987. Comparative study of retinal oil droplets in grebes and coots. Can. J. Zool. 65:2105-2110.
- Board, R. G., H. R. Perrott, G. Love, and V. D. Scott. 1984. The phosphate-rich cover on the eggshells of grebes (Aves: Podicipitiformes). J. Zool. (Lond.) 203:329-343.
- Cracraft, J. 1982. Phylogenetic relationships and monophyly of loons, grebes, and hesperornithiform birds. Syst. Zool. 31:35-56.
- Dunn, J. L., and K. L. Garrett. 1985. Identification of Horned and Eared grebes. West. Tanager 51:1-2.
- Fjelds, J. 1980. Post-mortem changes in measurements of grebes. Bull. Br. Ornithol. Club 100:151-154.
- Fjelds, J. 1982. Some behaviour patterns of four closely related grebes, *Podiceps nigricollis*, *P. gallardoi*, *P. occipitalis* and *P. taczanowskii*, with reflections on phylogeny and adaptive aspects of the evolution of displays. Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr. 76:37-68.
- Nudds, T. D. 1982. Ecological separation of grebes and coots: interference competition or microhabitat selection? Wilson Bull. 94:505-514.
- Nuechterlein, G. L., and D. P. Buitron. 1989. Diving differences between Western and Clark's grebes. Auk 106:467-470.
- Nuechterlein, G. L., and R. W. Storer. 1989. Mate feeding by Western and Clark's grebes. Condor 91:37-42.
- Nuechterlein, G. L., and R. W. Storer. 1989. Reverse mounting in grebes. Condor 91:341-346.
- Stock, T. M., and J. C. Holmes. 1981. *Pararetinometra lateralacantha* gen. et sp. nov. (Cestoda: Hymenolepididae) in grebes (Podicipedidae) from Alberta. Can. J. Zool. 59:2319-2321.
- Stock, T. M., and J. C. Holmes. 1987. Host specificity and exchange of intestinal helminths among four species of grebes (Podicipedidae). Can. J. Zool. 65:669-676.
- Stock, T. M., and J. C. Holmes. 1988. Functional relationships and microhabitat distributions of enteric helminths of grebes (Podicipedidae): the evidence for interactive communities. J. Parasitol. 74:214-227.
- Ulfvens, J. 1986. Mercury content in eggs of the Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* and the Horned Grebe *Podiceps auritus* in the Archipelago of Korsnas, Gulf of Bothnia. Ornis Fenn. 63:92-93.

Valadka, A. 1988. Eared Grebe, Horned Grebe and American Coot interactions. *Blue Jay* 46:199-200.

# COMMON LOON

A.O.U. No. 7

Alexander, L. L. 1988. Patterns of mortality in wintering Common Loons. Pp. 77 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. *Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management*. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.

Alvo, R. 1985. Determining whether Common Loon eggs have hatched. *Wilson Bull.* 97:242-243.

Alvo, R., and M. Berrill. 1992. Adult Common Loon feeding behavior is related to food fed to chicks. *Wilson Bull.* 104:184-185.

Alvo, R., and K. Prior. 1986. Using eggshells to determine the year of a Common Loon, *Gavia immer*, nesting attempt. *Can. Field-Nat.* 100:114-115.

Appleby, R. H., S. C. Madge, and K. Mullarney. 1986. Identification of divers in immature and winter plumage. *Br. Birds* 79:365-391.

Arbuckle, J., and M. Lee. 1985. 1985 Maine loon count: aerial and ground methodology and results. Unpubl. rept. Maine Audubon Soc., Falmouth.

Barklow, W. E. 1984. The use of the tremolo call during mobbing by the Common Loon. *J. Field Ornithol.* 55:258-259.

Barklow, W. E. 1988. The structure and function of the wail call of the Common Loon. Pp. 53 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. *Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management*. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.

Barr, J. F. 1986. Population dynamics of the Common Loon (*Gavia immer*) associated with mercury-contaminated waters in northwestern Ontario. *Occas. Pap. 56. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON.* 25 pp.

Belant, J. L., and R. K. Anderson. 1990. Environmental contaminants in Common Loons from northern Wisconsin. *Passenger Pigeon* 52:307-310.

Belant, J. L., and R. K. Anderson. 1990. Common Loon threatens Great Blue Heron. *Passenger Pigeon* 52:395-396.

Belant, J. L., and R. K. Anderson. 1991. Common Loon, *Gavia immer*, productivity on a northern Wisconsin impoundment. *Can. Field-Nat.* 105:29-33.

Belant, J. L., and R. K. Anderson. 1991. Common Loon, *Gavia immer* brood habitat use in northern Wisconsin. *Can. Field-Nat.* 105:372-375.

Belant, J. L., R. K. Anderson, and J. M. Wilson. 1991. Winter recoveries and territorial affinity of Common Loons banded in Wisconsin. *Wilson Bull.* 103:141-142.

Belant, J. L., and J. F. Olson. 1991. Chick fostering by Common Loons, *Gavia immer*. *Can. Field-Nat.* 105:406.

Belant, J. L., J. F. Olson, and R. K. Anderson. 1993. Evaluation of the single survey technique for assessing Common Loon populations. *J. Field Ornithol.* 64:77-83.

- Blair, R. 1990. Water quality and the summer distribution of Common Loon in New York. *Kingbird* 40:10-18.
- Blair, R. B. 1990. Water quality and the summer distribution of Common Loons in Wisconsin. *Passenger Pigeon* 52:119-126.
- Blair, R. B. 1992. Lake features, water quality and the summer distribution of Common Loons in New Hampshire. *J. Field Ornithol.* 63:1-9.
- Blancher, P. J., and D. G. McAuley. 1987. Influence of wetland acidity on avian breeding success. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 52:628-635.
- Blodget, B. G., and P. J. Lyons. 1988. The recolonization of Massachusetts by the Common Loon (*Gavia immer*). Pp. 177-184 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. *Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management*. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.
- Brackevelt, C. R. 1986. Fine structure of the pecten oculi of the Common Loon (*Gavia immer*). *Can. J. Zool.* 64:2181-2186.
- Brand, C. J., S. M. Schmitt, and R. M. Duncan. 1988. An outbreak of type E botulism among Common Loons (*Gavia immer*) in Michigan's upper peninsula. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 24:471-476.
- Camphuysen, C. J. 1987. Great Northern Diver with completely pale bill. *Dutch Birding* 9:15.
- Christenson, B. L. 1981. Reproductive ecology of and response to disturbance by Common Loons in Maine. M.S. thesis. Univ. Maine, Orono.
- Christenson, B. L., and J. A. Sherburne. 1981. Effects of boating activity on nesting Common Loons in Maine. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 38:151.
- Coppock, R. W., S. Ross, J. D. Reynolds, and J. D. Somers. 1990. Observations on PCBs and mercury in Common Loons (*Gavia immer*) collected from southwestern Lake Michigan. *Vet. Hum. Toxicol.* 32:257-258.
- Croskery, P. R. 1988. Reoccupation of Common Loon, *Gavia immer*, territories following removal of the resident pair. *Can. Field-Nat.* 102:264-265.
- Croskery, P. R. 1989. Asynchronous hatching pattern of Common Loons, *Gavia immer*, in northwestern Ontario. *Can. Field-Nat.* 103:589-592.
- Croskery, P. R. 1991. Common Loon, *Gavia immer*, nesting success and young survival in northwestern Ontario. *Can. Field-Nat.* 105:45-48.
- Croskery, P. R. 1991. The importance of individual territories to the long-term production of Common Loons, *Gavia immer*, in northwestern Ontario. *Can. Field-Nat.* 104:557-560.
- Daub, B. C. 1988. Behavior of Common Loons (*Gavia immer*) in winter. Pp. 76 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. *Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management*. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.
- Daub, B. C. 1989. Behavior of Common Loons in Winter. *J. Field Ornithol.* 60:305-311.
- Dickson, R. C. 1980. Diving times of Great Northern Diver on frozen inland loch. *Br. Birds* 73:182-183.

- Dulin, G. S. 1988. Pre-fledgling feeding behavior and sibling rivalry in the Common Loon (*Gavia immer*). M.S. thesis. Central Michigan Univ., Mount Pleasant. 105 pp.
- Eberhardt, R. T. 1984. Recent recoveries of Common Loons banded in Minnesota. Loon 56:202-203.
- Eckstein, R. G. 1980. Fostering a loon chick. Passenger Pigeon 42:131-132.
- Fair, J. S. 1990. New Hampshire Common Loon (*Gavia immer*) recovery program: annual performance report -- 1990. Audubon Soc. New Hampshire, Loon Preservation Committee, Meredith.
- Fair, J. S., and K. B. Nielsen. 1986. Use of artificial islands to enhance Common Loon nesting success in New Hampshire. Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc. 43:73.
- Flick, W. A. 1983. Observations on loons as predators on brook trout and as possible transmitters of infectious pancreatic necrosis (IPN). N. Am. J. Fish. Manage. 3:95-96.
- Fox, G. A., K. S. Yonge, and S. G. Sealy. 1980. Breeding performance, pollutant burden and eggshell thinning in Common Loons *Gavia immer* nesting on a boreal forest lake. Ornis Scand. 11:243-248.
- Frank, R., H. Lumsden, J. F. Barr, and H. E. Braun. 1983. Residues of organochlorine insecticides, industrial chemicals, and mercury in eggs and in tissues taken from healthy and emaciated Common Loons, Ontario, Canada, 1968-1980. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 12:641-654.
- Haney, J. C. 1990. Winter habitat of Common Loons on the continental shelf of the southeastern United States. Wilson Bull. 102:253-263.
- Haseltine, S. D., J. S. Fair, S. A. Sutcliffe, and D. M. Swineford. 1983. Trends in organochlorine and mercury residues in Common Loon (*Gavia immer*) eggs from New Hampshire. Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc. 40:131-141.
- Heimberger, M., D. Euler, and J. Barr. 1983. The impact of cottage development on Common Loon reproductive success in central Ontario. Wilson Bull. 95:431-439.
- Hewitt, O. H. 1986. Dolphin interferes with Loon. Fla. Field Nat. 14:100.
- Hier, R. H., P. S. Perry, and M. Sperry. 1986. Foot tumor found on juvenile Common Loon. Loon 58:41-24.
- Jacobs, J., and S. Stockwell. 1989. Nest locations and development: management implications and guidelines for the Common Loon in Maine -- summer 1989, year two of a three-year study. Unpubl. rept. Maine Audubon Soc., Falmouth.
- Kennedy, A. J. 1981. Interspecific aggressive display by a Common Loon. Murrelet 62:20-21.
- Kerlinger, P. 1982. The migration of Common Loons through eastern New York. Condor 84:97-100.
- Lee, D. S. 1987. Common Loons wintering in offshore waters. Chat 1:40-42.
- Lee, M., and J. Arbuckle. 1988. Maine Common Loons: a glance back and an eye toward the future. Pp. 167-176 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.

- Lee, M., and P. Stone. 1988. Nest locations and development: management implications and guidelines for the Common Loon in Maine -- 1988, year one of a three-year study. Unpubl. rept. Maine Audubon Soc., Falmouth.
- Locke, L. N., S. M. Kerr, and D. Zoromski. 1982. Lead poisoning in Common Loons (*Gavia immer*). *Avian Dis.* 26:392-396.
- Lyons, P. J. 1987. Summary of Common Loon (*Gavia immer*) nesting in Massachusetts, with emphasis on MDC reservoirs--1987. Unpubl. rept. Metropolitan District Commission, Belchertown, MA.
- Lyons, P. J., and E. Earhardt. 1984. The conservation and management of the Common Loon in Massachusetts, final report 1984. Unpubl. rept. Metropolitan District Commission, Belchertown, MA.
- Maine Audubon Society. 1989. Loons nest on coastal island. *The Loon News* 11:3.
- Maine Audubon Society. 1990. Loons nest on saltwater again! *The Loon News* 12:2.
- Mason, C. F., and S. M. Macdonald. 1988. Pollutant burden of a Great Northern Diver *Gavia immer*. *Bird Study* 35:11-12.
- Matkowski, S. M. D. 1989. Differential susceptibility of three species of stocked trout to bird predation. *J. Fish. Manage.* 9:184-187.
- McCoy, B. 1988. The New Hampshire Common Loon recovery program. Pp. 160-166 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. *Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management*. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.
- McGrath, B. E. 1989. Common Loon kills ducklings. *Blue Jay* 47:145-146.
- McIntyre, J. W. 1983. Nurseries: a consideration of habitat requirements during the early chick-rearing period in Common Loons. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:247-253.
- McIntyre, J. W. 1986. The Common Loon. Pp. 679-696 in R. L. Di Silvestro, ed. *Audubon Wildlife Report 1986*. National Audubon Society, New York, NY. 1094 pp.
- McIntyre, J. W. 1988. The Common Loon: Spirit of Northern Lakes. Univ. Minn. Press, Minneapolis. 228 pp.
- McIntyre, J. W. 1988. The rise and fall of A loon lake. Pp. 17-18 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. *Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management*. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.
- McIntyre, J. W., and J. F. Barr. 1983. Pre-migratory behavior of Common Loons on the autumn staging grounds. *Wilson Bull.* 95:121-125.
- McNicholl, M. K. 1985. Profiles on risk status of Canadian birds: Common Loon. *Alberta Nat.* 15:73-74.
- McNicholl, M. K. 1988. Common Loon distribution and conservation problems in Canada. Pp. 196-214 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. *Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management*. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.
- Miller, E. 1988. Collection of yodel calls for individual identification of male Common Loons. Pp. 44-52 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. *Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management*. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.
- Mirick, P. G. 1992. Thoughts on lead and loons. *Mass. Wildlife* 42(4):26-29.

- Monette, D. 1988. Conservation and management of Common Loons on MDC reservoirs: final report--1988. Unpubl. rept. Metropolitan District Commission, Belchertown, MA.
- Nelson, D. H. 1983. A Common Loon nest from New Hampshire containing four eggs. *Wilson Bull.* 95:672-673.
- Okoniewski, J. C., and W. B. Stone. 1987. Some observations on the morbidity and mortality of, and environmental contaminants in, Common Loons (*Gavia immer*) in New York, 1972-1986. Unpubl. rept. NY State Dept. Environ. Conserv., Delmar.
- Olson, J. F., and G. Zimmer. 1987. Common Loon management guide. *Passenger Pigeon* 49:93-95.
- Olson, J., and G. Zimmer. 1988. A Common Loon management guide. Pp. 96-100 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.
- Paget, J. M. 1980. Loons and grebes on Lake Lanier. *Oriole* 45:52.
- Parker, K. E. 1985. Foraging and reproduction of the Common Loon (*Gavia immer*) on acidified lakes in the Adirondack Park, New York. M.S. thesis. State Univ. New York, Syracuse.
- Parker, K. E. 1985. Observations of a flying Common Loon carrying a fish. *J. Field Ornithol.* 56:412-413.
- Parker, K. E. 1987. An apparent prefledged Common Loon chick found at Montezuma National Wildlife Refuge. *Kingbird* 37:189-191.
- Parker, K. E. 1988. Common Loon reproduction and chick feeding on acidified lakes in the Adirondack Park, New York. *Can. J. Zool.* 66:804-810.
- Parker, K. E. 1988. Modeling Common Loon populations - implications for research and management. Pp. 86-95 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.
- Parker, K. E., R. L. Miller, and S. Isil. 1986. Status of the Common Loon in New York State. Unpubl. rept. N.Y. State Dept. Environ. Conserv., Delmar. 73 pp.
- Parker, K. E., and R. L. Miller. 1988. Status of New York's Common Loon population - comparison of two intensive surveys. Pp. 145-156 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.
- Parker, K. E., and M. P. Milligan. 1987. Spring migration of the Common Loon through Sullivan County, New York. *Kingbird* 37:3-5.
- Paulson, D. R. 1988. An incident of Common Loons eating clams. *Murrelet* 69:53-54.
- Perry, M. C. 1987. Common Loon at the Patuxent Wildlife Research Center. Md. *Birdlife* 43(2):35-36.
- Peterson, J. M. C. 1988. Common Loon *Gavia immer*. Pp. 26-27 in R. F. Andrie and J. R. Carroll, eds. The atlas of breeding birds in New York State. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca. 576 pp.

- Pichner, J., and M. W. DonCarlos. 1986. Hatching and rearing of the Common Loon (*Gavia immer*). Pp. 468-472 in Am. Assoc. Zool. Pks. Aquariums Annu. Proc.
- Pokras, M. A., and R. Chafel. 1992. Lead toxicosis from ingested fishing sinkers in adult Common Loons (*Gavia immer*) in New England. J. Zoo Wildl. Med. 23:92-97.
- Pokras, M., C. Press, and S. Rohrbach. 1992. The mortality of loons. Mass. Wildlife 42(4):18-25.
- Raffan, J. 1984. The mysterious life of the Common Loon. Nat. Can. (Ottawa) 13:28-33.
- Rimmer, C. C. 1992. Common Loon, *Gavia immer*. Pp. 3-30 in K. J. Schneider, and D. M. Pence, eds. Migratory nongame birds of management concern in the northeast. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Region 5, Newton Corner, MA. 400 pp.
- Simon, P., J.-P. Coquette, and P. Coquette. 1988. Common Loons (*Gavia immer*) and crayfish. Aves 25:57-58.
- Smith, E. L. 1981. Effects of canoeing on Common Loon production and survival on the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska. M.S. thesis. Univ. Wisconsin, Stevens Point. 53 pp.
- Sperry, M. L. 1987. Common Loon attacks on waterfowl. J. Field Ornithol. 58:201-205.
- Spitzer, P. R. 1990. Study of the Common Loon (and other fish divers) in the mid-Atlantic coastal region, 1988-1990. A brief review of methodology and results. Unpubl. report. Ctr. North. Stud., Wolcott, VT. 8 pp.
- Stockwell, S. 1990. Maine Audubon loon project report. Unpubl. rept. Maine Audubon Soc., Falmouth.
- Storer, R. W. 1988. Variation in the Common Loon (*Gavia immer*). Pp. 54-65 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.
- Strong, P. I. V. 1985. Habitat selection by Common Loons. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Maine, Orono. 53 pp.
- Strong, P. I. V., ed. 1988. Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.
- Strong, P. I. V. 1990. The suitability of the Common Loon as an indicator species. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 18:257-261.
- Strong, P. I. V., and J. A. Bissonette. 1987. Effects of nest-site loss on Common Loons, *Gavia immer*. Can. Field-Nat. 101:581-583.
- Strong, P. I. V., and J. A. Bissonette. 1988. Territorial activities of Common Loons on multiple-pair lakes. Pp. 19-24 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.
- Strong, P. I. V., and J. A. Bissonette. 1989. Common Loons, *Gavia immer*, nesting in deadwater streams. Can. Field-Nat. 103:94-96.
- Strong, P. I. V., and J. A. Bissonette. 1989. Feeding and chick-rearing areas of Common Loons. J. Wildl. Manage. 53:72-76.

- Strong, P. I. V., J. A. Bissonette, and J. S. Fair. 1987. Reuse of nesting and nursery areas by Common Loons. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 51:123-127.
- Strong, P. I. V., J. A. Bissonette, and R. Souza. 1986. A case of brood mixing by Common Loons. *Wilson Bull.* 98:478-479.
- Strong, P. I. V., and L. Hunsicker. 1987. Sibling rivalry in Common Loon chicks. *Passenger Pigeon* 49:136-137.
- Strong, P. I. V., S. A. LaValley, and R. C. Burke. 1987. A colored plastic leg band for Common Loons. *J. Field Ornithol.* 58:218-221.
- Strong, P. I. V., and B. W. Lutz. 1986. Strong affinity to an old nest and hatching of an abandoned egg by Common Loons. *Passenger Pigeon* 48:74-75.
- Stroud, R. K., and R. E. Lange. 1983. Information summary: Common Loon die-off winter and spring of 1983. Unpubl. rept. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Natl. Wildl. Health Lab., Madison, WI.
- Stymeist, R. H. 1983. Loons in New Hampshire and Florida: good news and bad. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 11:285.
- Sutcliffe, S. A. 1980. Aspects of the nesting ecology of Common Loons in New Hampshire. M.S. thesis. Univ. New Hampshire, Durham.
- Sutcliffe, S. 1982. Prolonged incubation behavior in Common Loons. *Wilson Bull.* 94:361-362.
- Sutcliffe, S. A., R. Wood, and T. Taylor. 1981. Will the loon survive? Pp. 24-33 in N.H. Audubon Annu.
- Sutcliffe, S. A., R. Wood, and T. Taylor. 1983. Will the loon survive? Audubon Society of NH, Concord. 10 pp.
- Titus, J. R., and L. W. VanDruff. 1981. Response of the Common Loon to recreational pressure in the Boundary Waters Canoe Area, northern Minnesota. *Wildl. Monogr.* 79:1-59.
- Wagner, M. 1990. Albino Common Loon. *Blue Jay* 48:97.
- Walsh, T. A. 1984. Further notes on the field identification of winter-plumage Arctic Loons. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 12:314.
- Wentz, L. E. 1988. Nocturnal vocal behavior of the Common Loon. Pp. 25-43 in P. I. V. Strong, ed. Papers from the 1987 conference on loon research and management. N. Am. Loon Fund, Meredith, NH. 214 pp.
- Wentz, L. E. 1990. Aspects of the nocturnal vocal behavior of the Common Loon (Aves: *Gavia immer*). Ph.D. diss. Ohio State Univ., Columbus. 150 pp.
- Wood, R. L., J. Fair, C. Mauhs-Pugh, and K. Neilsen. 1985. The calling continues, 1976-1985: ten-year report. Unpubl. rept. Audubon Soc. NH, Loon Preserv. Comm., Meredith.
- Yonge, K. S. 1981. The breeding cycle and annual production of the Common Loon (*Gavia immer*) in the boreal forest region. M.S. thesis. Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg.

- Campbell, L. H., and G. P. Mudge. 1989. Conservation of Black-throated Divers in Scotland. *RSPB Conserv. Rev.* 3:72-74.
- Campbell, L. H., and T. R. Talbot. 1987. Breeding status of Black-throated Divers in Scotland. *Br. Birds* 80:1-8.
- Creutz, G. 1982. The weather conditions for massive flights of the Arctic Loon *Gavia arctica* in upper Lusatia. *Beitr. Vogelkd.* 28:139-142.
- Eriksson, M. O. G. 1985. Prey detectability for fish-eating birds in relation to fish density and water transparency. *Ornis Scand.* 16:1-7.
- Eriksson, M. O. G. 1986. Reproduction of Black-throated Diver *Gavia arctica* in relation to fish density in oligotrophic lakes in southwestern Sweden. *Ornis Scand.* 17:245-248.
- Eriksson, M. O. G. 1987. The production of young in Black-throated Diver, *Gavia arctica*, in south-west Sweden. *Var Fagelvarld* 46:172-186.
- Evered, D. S. 1985. Pacific (and Arctic) Loon identification. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 13:10-14.
- Gotmark, F., R. Neergaard, and M. Ahlund. 1989. Nesting ecology and management of the Arctic Loon in Sweden. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:1025-1031.
- Gotmark, F., R. Neergaard, and M. Ahlund. 1990. Predation of artificial and real Arctic Loon nests in Sweden. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 54:429-432.
- Kistchinski, A. A., and V. E. Flint. 1983. Taxonomic relations within the group of the Black-throated Divers. *Ornithologiya* 18:112-123.
- Langridge, H. P. 1984. Identification of Arctic Loons in winter plumage. *Fla. Field Nat.* 12:61-63.
- Lehtonen, L. 1991. The behaviour of a flock of Black-throated Divers on Lake Ala-Kivijarvi in Luumaki 15.9.1990. *Ornis Fenn.* 68:66-67.
- McCaskie, G., J. L. Dunn, C. Roberts, and D. A. Sibley. 1990. Notes on identifying Arctic and Pacific loons in alternate plumage. *Birding* 22(2):70-73.
- Pettay, T. 1982. Diving times of the Black-throated Diver and White-billed Diver. *Ornis Fenn.* 59:38-39.
- Roberson, D. 1989. More on Pacific versus Arctic loons. *Birding* 21:154-157.
- Schulenberg, T. 1989. More on Pacific versus Arctic Loons. *Birding* 21:157-158.
- Walsh, T. A. 1984. The field identification of Arctic Loon. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 12:309-313.

**RED-THROATED LOON A.O.U. No. 11**

Brisse, P. 1983. Third sighting of Red-throated Loon in the Atlanta area. *Oriole* 48(1):6.

Bryant, L. J., and L. D. Courtright. 1984. Unusual behavior of a Red-throated Loon. *West. Birds* 15:29-31.

Buxton, N. E. 1983. Unnatural mortality of Red-throated Divers. *Scott. Birds* 12:227-228.

- Campbell, L. H., and C. H. Gomersall. 1983. Surveillance of breeding Red-throated Divers in Shetland, 1982: further investigations into monitoring and survey techniques and observations on breeding ecology. Royal Soc. Prot. Birds, Sandy, England. 50 pp.
- Doi, R., and Y. Fukuyama. 1983. Metal content in feathers of wild and zoo-kept birds from Hokkaido, 1976-78. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 31:1-8.
- Douglas, S. D., and T. E. Reimchen. 1988. Habitat characteristics and population estimate of breeding Red-throated Loons, *Gavia stellata*, on the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. Can. Field-Nat. 102:679-684.
- Douglas, S. D., and T. E. Reimchen. 1988. Reproductive phenology and early survivorship in Red-throated Loons, *Gavia stellata*. Can. Field-Nat. 102:701-704.
- Enquist, M. 1983. How do Arctic Skuas *Stercorarius parasiticus* search for diver eggs? Ornis Fenn. 60:83-85.
- Eriksson, M. O. G., B. L. Arvidsson, and I. Johansson. 1988. Habitat characteristics of Red-throated Diver *Gavia stellata* breeding lakes in southwest Sweden. Var Fagelvarld 47:123-132.
- Eriksson, M. O. G., D. Blomqvist, M. Hake, and O. C. Johansson. 1990. Parental feeding in in the Red-throated Diver *Gavia stellata*. Ibis 132:1-13.
- Gomersall, C. H., and L. H. Campbell. 1982. Surveillance of breeding Red-throated Divers in Shetland, 1981: investigations into monitoring techniques. Royal Soc. Prot. Birds, Sandy, England. 36 pp.
- Lokki, J., and K. Eklof. 1984. Breeding success of the Red-throated Diver (*Gavia stellata*) in southern Finland. Ann. Zool. Fenn. 21:417-419.
- Okill, D. 1989. Breeding success of Shetland's seabirds: Red-throated Diver, Fulmar, Gannet, Cormorant, and Shag. In M. Heubeck, ed. Seabirds and sandeels: proceedings of a seminar held in Lerwick, Shetland, 15-16th October 1988. Shetland Bird Club, Lerwick.
- Okill, J. D., D. D. French, and S. Wanless. 1989. Sexing Red-throated Divers in Shetland. Ringing & Migr. 10:26-30.
- Okill, J. D., and S. Wanless. 1990. Breeding success and chick growth of Red-throated Divers *Gavia stellata* in Shetland 1979-88. Ringing & Migr. 11:65-72.
- Rapin, P. 1989. Note on the diet of Red-throated Loon. Nos Oiseaux 40:219.
- Reimchen, T. E., and S. Douglas. 1984. Feeding schedule and daily food consumption in Red-throated Loons (*Gavia stellata*) over the prefledging period. Auk 101:593-599.
- Reimchen, T. E., and S. Douglas. 1985. Differential contribution of the sexes to prefledged young in Red-throated Loons. Auk 102:198-201.
- Schamel, D., and D. M. Tracy. 1985. Replacement clutches in the Red-throated Loon. J. Field Ornithol. 56:282-283.
- Stevenson, H. M. 1991. Incorrect identification of a Red-throated Loon as a Pacific Loon based on bill shape. Fla. Field Nat. 19:107-109.
- Zickefoose, J. 1989. Observations of migrating Red-throated Loons. Bird Obs. 17:66-68.

**LOONS**  
**(FAMILY GAVIIDAE)**

Christie, D. A. 1986. Separation of distant Black-throated and Great Northern divers. Br. Birds 79:40.

Cracraft, J. 1982. Phylogenetic relationships and monophyly of loons, grebes, and hesperornithiform birds. Syst. Zool. 31:35-56.

Croll, D. A., and R. W. Holmes. 1982. A note on the occurrence of diatoms on the feathers of diving seabirds. Auk 99:765-766.

Eriksson, M. O. G., and P. Sundberg. 1991. The choice of fishing lakes by the Red-throated Diver *Gavia stellata* and Black-throated Diver *G. arctica* during the breeding season in south-west Sweden. Bird Study 38:135-144.

Holmstrom, N. 1988. The problem of flying divers. Calidris 17:25-38.

Mee, A. 1991. Black-throated Diver attacking and killing Red-throated Diver. Scott. Birds 16:140.

Okulewicz, A. 1989. Gastrointestinal nematodes in *Gavia stellata* and *Gavia arctica* (Gaviidae). Wiad. Parazytol. 35:35-42.

Powers, K. D., and J. Cherry. 1983. Loon migrations off the coast of the northeastern United States. Wilson Bull. 95:125-132.

Prendergast, H. D. V., and P. S. A. Allday. 1988. Water chemistry, bleached plumage and summer occurrence of boreal species on Van Golu, Turkey -- a connection? Sandgrouse 10:110.

Righter, B. 1988. Some new information on the identification of juvenile and winter plumaged loons with reference to the National Geographic Field Guide to the Birds of North America, Second Edition. Colo. Field Ornithol. J. 22:91-95.

Schwab, D., and D. S. Davis. 1990. A Pacific Loon at Virginia Beach. Raven 61:13-15.

Spitzer, P. R. 1990. Non-breeding biology of the Common Loon (*Gavia immer*) in eastern North America, with associated study of the Red-throated Loon (*Gavia stellata*) and other fish-diving birds in the mid-Atlantic coastal region. Unpubl. report. Ctr. North. Stud., Wolcott, VT. 9 pp.

Stawarczyk, T. 1981. Recognition of divers in winter plumage. Notatki Ornitol. 22:41-48.

Tove, M. H. 1989. First record of a Pacific Loon from North Carolina. Chat 53:8-11.

Van Ijzendoorn, E. J. 1985. Divers in winter. Dutch Birding 7:49-58.

Walsh, T. 1988. Identifying Pacific Loons - some old and new problems. Birding 20:12-28.

**ATLANTIC PUFFIN      A.O.U. No. 13**

- Anker-Nilssen, T. 1987. The breeding performance of Puffins *Fratercula arctica* on Rost, northern Norway in 1979-1985. *Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus* 10:21-38.
- Anker-Nilssen, T., and S.-H. Lorentsen. 1990. Distribution of Puffins *Fratercula arctica* feeding off Rost, northern Norway, during the breeding season, in relation to chick growth, prey and oceanographical parameters. *Polar Res.* 8:67-76.
- Ashcroft, R. 1984. Puffins on Skomer. *Skomer Skokholm Bull.* 8:10-12.
- Barrett, R. T., T. Anker-Nilssen, F. Rikardsen, K. Valde, N. Rov, and W. Vader. 1987. The food, growth, and fledging success of Norwegian Puffin chicks *Fratercula arctica* in 1980-1983. *Ornis Scand.* 18:73-83.
- Barrett, R. T., R. Fieler, T. Anker-Nilssen, and F. Rikardsen. 1985. Measurements and weight changes of Norwegian adult Puffins *Fratercula arctica* and Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* during breeding season. *Ringling & Migr.* 6:102-112.
- Barrett, R. T., and F. Rikardsen. 1992. Chick growth, fledging periods and adult mass loss of Atlantic Puffins *Fratercula arctica* during years of prolonged food stress. *Colon. Waterbirds* 15:24-32.
- Barrett, R. T., F. Rikardsen, W. Vader, T. V., K. Anker-Nilssen, and N. Rov. 1986. The food, growth and fledging success of Norwegian Puffin chicks *Fratercula arctica* in 1980-1983. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:100.
- Bech, C., F. J. Aarvik, and D. Vongraven. 1987. Temperature regulation in hatchling Puffins (*Fratercula arctica*). *J. Ornithol.* 128:163-170.
- Boag, D., and M. Alexander. 1986. The Atlantic Puffin. Blandford Press, Poole, U.K. 128 pp.
- Boulinier, T. 1988. Feeding behaviour and employment of time of a pair of bonxies *Stercorarius skua* parasitizing Puffins *Fratercula arctica*. *Alauda* 56:409-410.
- Bradshaw, R. H. 1986. Gull-Puffin interaction on the island of Skokholm, west Wales. *Nat. Wales New Ser.* 5(1/2):62-63.
- Brooks, J. M. 1988. First record of the Atlantic Puffin for Florida. *Fla. Field Nat.* 16:10-12.
- Burnett, J. A. 1990. Birds know no boundaries: puffins and terns rule the roost. *Can. Geogr.* 110:32-38.
- Chardine, J. W. 1989. Dead Manx Shearwater found in Atlantic Puffin burrow on Great Island, Newfoundland, 1989. *Osprey* 20:161-162.
- Clark, G. A., Jr., and M. G. Bull. 1991. Unusual bird specimens from Connecticut at the Birdcraft Museum. *Conn. Warbler* 11:24-25.
- Creelman, E. 1986. Sex-differences in the parental time investment of Atlantic Puffins. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:103.
- Creelman, E., and A. E. Storey. 1991. Sex differences in reproductive behavior of Atlantic Puffins. *Condor* 93:390-398.
- Dhillon, A. S., and P. K. Bergstrom. 1983. *Aspergillus fumigatus* infection in captive Puffins. *Poult. Sci.* 62:1411.
- Di Labio, B. M., and J. Bouvier. 1987. Atlantic Puffin confirmed in Ontario. *Trail Landscape* 21:29-31.

- Diamond, A. J., and D. N. Nettleship. 1989. Experimental studies of growth in Atlantic Puffins. Pp. 15-16 in A. J. Gaston, W. A. Montevecchi, and R. D. Elliot, eds. *Population Biology and Conservation of Marine Birds. Abstracts of Workshops.* Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON and Newfoundland Inst. Cold Ocean Sci., Memorial University, St. Johns.
- Engstrom, J. A. C. 1989. Paraisammhaellen i kyckling hos lund *Fratercula arctica* (L.) och hos tretaig mas *Rissa tridactyla* (L.): ett kvantitativt naermande. Cand. Scient. thesis. Univ. Tromso, Norway.
- Falk, K., J.-K. Jensen, and K. Kampp. 1992. Winter diet of Atlantic Puffins (*Fratercula arctica*) in the Northeast Atlantic. *Colon. Waterbirds* 15:230-235.
- Harris, M. P. 1980. Breeding performance of Puffins *Fratercula arctica* in relation to nest density, laying date and year. *Ibis* 122:193-209.
- Harris, M. P. 1981. Age determination and first breeding of British Puffins. *Br. Birds* 74:246-256.
- Harris, M. P. 1982. Seasonal variation in fledging weight of the Puffin *Fratercula arctica*. *Ibis* 124:100-103.
- Harris, M. P. 1983. Biology and survival of the immature Puffin *Fratercula arctica*. *Ibis* 125:56-73.
- Harris, M. P. 1983. Parent-young communication in the Puffin *Fratercula arctica*. *Ibis* 125:109-114.
- Harris, M. P. 1984. *The Puffin.* Poyser Ltd., Calton, U.K.. 224 pp.
- Harris, M. P. 1984. Movements and mortality patterns of North Atlantic Puffins as shown by ringing. *Bird Study* 31:131-140.
- Harris, M. P. 1985. Morphology and breeding of Puffins at Isle of May and St. Kilda, Scotland. *Biol. Conserv.* 32:81-97.
- Harris, M. P. 1986. Observations on the role of the sexes in the breeding of the Puffin *Fratercula arctica*. *Seabird* 9:21-23.
- Harris, M. P., M. Heubeck, and D. Suddaby. 1991. Results of an examination of Puffins *Fratercula arctica* washed ashore in Shetland in winter 1990-1991. *Seabird* 13:63-66.
- Harris, M. P., and D. Osborn. 1980. Research on Puffins and PCBs. *Inst. Terrestrial Ecol. Annu. Rep.* :17-22.
- Harris, M. P., and D. Osborn. 1981. Effect of a polychlorinated biphenyl on the survival and breeding of Puffins. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 18:471-479.
- Harris, M. P., and P. Rothery. 1985. The post-fledging survival of young Puffins *Fratercula arctica* in relation to hatching date and growth. *Ibis* 127:243-250.
- Harris, M. P., and P. Rothery. 1988. Monitoring of Puffin burrows on Dun, St. Kilda, 1977-1987. *Bird Study* 35:97-98.
- Harris, M. P., and S. Wanless. 1991. Population studies and conservation of Puffins *Fratercula arctica*. C. M. Perrins, J. D. Lebreton, and G. J. M. Hiron, eds. *Bird Population Studies.* Oxford University Press, England. 704 pp.
- Hatch, S. A., and G. A. Sanger. 1992. Puffins as samplers of juvenile pollock and other forage fish in the Gulf of Alaska. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 79:1-14.

- Hislop, J. R. G., and M. P. Harris. 1985. Recent changes in the food of young Puffins *Fratercula arctica* on the Isle of May in relation to fish stocks. *Ibis* 127:234-239.
- Howgate, M. E. 1986. Kleptoparasitism by the Lesser Black-backed Gull (*Larus fuscus*) on Skokholm Island, Pembs. *Nat. Wales New Ser.* 5(1/2):64-66.
- Hudson, P. J. 1983. The variation and synchronization of daily weight increments of Puffin chicks *Fratercula arctica*. *Ibis* 125:557-561.
- Ingebrigtsen, K., J. U. Skaare, and S. W. Teigen. 1984. Organochlorine residues in two Norwegian Puffin *Fratercula arctica* colonies. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 14:813-828.
- Jensen, J.-K. 1986. The origin of Puffins wintering in Faeroese waters. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr.* 80:131-132.
- Jensen, J.-K., K. Kampp, and K. Falk. 1990. Measurements of Faeroese Puffins. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr.* 84:65-70.
- Kapperud, G., O. Rosef, O. W. Rostad, and G. Lid. 1983. Isolation of *Campylobacter fetus* subsp. *jejuni* from the Common Puffin (*Fratercula arctica*) in Norway. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 19:64-65.
- Kress, S. W. 1985. The re-establishment of Atlantic Puffins (*Fratercula arctica*) to a former breeding site in the Gulf of Maine. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):37.
- Kress, S. W. 1986. The re-establishment of Atlantic Puffins *Fratercula arctica* to a former breeding site in the Gulf of Maine. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:37.
- Kress, S. W., and D. N. Nettleship. 1988. Re-establishment of Atlantic Puffins *Fratercula arctica* at a former breeding site in the Gulf of Maine. *J. Field Ornithol.* 59:161-170.
- Leighton, F. A., and A. A. Gajadhar. 1986. *Eimeria fraterculae* sp. n. in the kidneys of Atlantic Puffins (*Fratercula arctica*) from Newfoundland, Canada: species description and lesions. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 22:520-526.
- Leighton, F. A., D. B. Peakall, and R. G. Butler. 1984. A simple method for maintaining nestling Puffins in captivity. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:1033-1035.
- Lid, G. 1981. Reproduction of the Puffin on Rost in the Lofoten Islands in 1964-1980. *Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus* 4:30-39.
- Martin, A. R. 1989. The diet of Atlantic Puffin (*Fratercula arctica*) and Northern Gannet (*Sula bassana*) chicks at a Shetland colony during a period of changing prey availability. *Bird Study* 36:170-180.
- Methven, D. A., and J. F. Piatt. 1986. Biological characteristics of capelin (*Mallotus villosus*) at Witless Bay, Newfoundland. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:106.
- Moen, S. M. 1991. Morphologic and genetic variation among breeding colonies of the Atlantic Puffin (*Fratercula arctica*). *Auk* 108:755-763.
- Myrberget, S. 1981. The fledging period of Puffins *Fratercula arctica* on Rost, northern Norway. *Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus* 4:27-29.
- Myrberget, S., and N. Rov. 1983. Breeding failure of Puffins on Lovenden 1981. *Var Fuglefauna* 6:124-125.

- Nettleship, D. N. 1991. The diet of Atlantic Puffin chicks in Newfoundland before and after the initiation of an international capelin fishery 1967-1984. Pp. 2263-2271 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol., Vol. IV.
- Nicholson, J. K. 1981. The histology and fine structure of the collecting tubules and ducts of avian kidneys. *J. Anat.* 132:467.
- Nicholson, J. K., and M. D. Kendall. 1983. The fine structure of dark or intercalated cells from the distal and collecting tubules of avian kidneys. *J. Anat.* 136:145-156.
- Nicholson, J. K., M. D. Kendall, and D. Osborn. 1983. Cadmium and mercury nephrotoxicity. *Nature (Lond.)* 304:633-634.
- Nicholson, J. K., and D. Osborn. 1983. Kidney lesions in pelagic seabirds with high tissue levels of cadmium and mercury. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 200:99-118.
- Osborn, D. 1982. Organochlorine pollutants in seabirds from St. Kilda. *Inst. Terrestrial Ecol. Annu. Rep.* 1981:55-57.
- Osborn, D., and M. P. Harris. 1984. Organ weights and body composition in three seabird species. *Ornis Scand.* 15:95-97.
- Osborn, D., M. P. Harris, and W. J. Young. 1987. Relationships between tissue contaminant concentrations in a small sample of seabirds. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C Comp. Pharmacol.* 87:415-420.
- Pierotti, R. 1983. Gull-Puffin interactions on Great Island, Newfoundland. *Biol. Conserv.* 26:1-14.
- Reille, A. 1990. The transplanting of Common Puffins (*Fratercula arctica*). *Rev. Ecol. Terre Vie Suppl.* 5:257-259.
- Rice, J. 1985. Interactions of variations in food supply and kleptoparasitism levels on the reproductive success of the Common Puffins (*Fratercula arctica*). *Can. J. Zool.* 63:2743-2747.
- Rice, J. 1987. Behavioural responses of Common Puffins to kleptoparasitism by Herring Gulls. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:339-347.
- Rothery, P. 1983. Post-fledging survival of young Puffins in relation to early growth. *Inst. Terrestrial Ecol. Annu. Rep.* :103-104.
- Rothery, P. 1988. A cautionary note on data transformation: bias in back-transformed means. *Bird Study* 35(3):219-222.
- Schneider, D. C., and C. D. Bajdik. Spatial covariance in counts of birds at sea off eastern Newfoundland. Pp. 32-38 in W. A. Montevecchi, and A. J. Gaston, eds. *Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 1. Behavioural, energetic, and oceanographic aspects of seabird feeding ecology. Occas. Pap. 68.* Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 56 pp.
- Tatarinkova, I. P. 1985. On "desertion period" in the nestling life of the Puffin (*Fratercula arctica* L.). *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 18:1181-1182.
- Taylor, K. 1982. Notes on the robbing behaviour of Arctic Terns at Puffin colonies. *Seabird Rep.* 6:13-17.
- Taylor, K. 1982. Notes on the robbing behaviour of Arctic Terns at Puffin colonies. *Seabird Rep.* 6:94-97.
- Threlfall, W. 1983. Predatory behavior in gulls. *Osprey* 14:53-54.

Vongraven, D., F. J. Aarvik, and C. Bech. 1987. Body temperature of Puffin *Fratercula arctica* chicks. *Ornis Scand.* 18:163-167.

Wehle, D. H. S. 1980. The breeding biology of the puffins: Tufted Puffin (*Lunda cirrhata*), Horned Puffin (*Fratercula corniculata*), Common Puffin (*F. arctica*), and Rhinoceros Auklet (*Cerorhinca monocerata*). Ph.D. diss. Univ. Alaska, Fairbanks. 313 pp.

**BLACK GUILLEMOT A.O.U. No. 27**

Asbirk, S. 1980. Field identification, ageing, moult and subspecies of Black Guillemot. *Dutch Birding* 2:65-67.

Birt, V. 1983. In pursuit of the Parasitic Jaeger. *Tchebec* 13:74-81.

Birt, V. L., and D. K. Cairns. 1987. Kleptoparasitic interactions of Arctic Skuas *Stercorarius parasiticus* and Black Guillemots *Cephus grylle* in northeastern Hudson Bay, Canada. *Ibis* 129:190-196.

Cairns, D. 1980. Nesting density, habitat structure and human disturbance as factors in Black Guillemot reproduction. *Wilson Bull* 92:352-361.

Cairns, D. 1981. Breeding, feeding, and chick growth of the Black Guillemot (*Cephus grylle*) in southern Quebec. *Can. Field-Nat.* 95:312-318.

Cairns, D. K. 1986. The foraging ecology of the Black Guillemot (*Cephus grylle*). Ph.D. diss. Carleton Univ., Ottawa, ON.

Cairns, D. K. 1987. Diet and foraging ecology of Black Guillemots in northeastern Hudson Bay. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:1257-1263.

Cairns, D. K. 1987. The ecology and energetics of chick provisioning by Black Guillemots. *Condor* 89:627-635.

Cairns, D. K. 1992. Diving behavior of Black Guillemots in northeastern Hudson Bay. *Colon. Waterbirds* 15:245-248.

Daelemans, F. F., F. Mehlum, and P. J. C. Schepens. 1992. Polychlorinated biphenyls in two species of Arctic seabirds from the Svalbard area. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 48:828-834.

Divoky, G. J. 1988. Horned Puffin range expansion and interspecific competition for man-made nest-sites in northern Alaska. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:27.

Divoky, G. J. 1990. Annual variation in Black Guillemot egg parameters over an eleven year period. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 17:16.

Divoky, G. J. 1992. Age of recruitment and recruitment potential in relation to nest-site availability in the Black Guillemot. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 19:48.

Douse, A. F. G. 1981. Guillemot monitoring at Hermaness, Shetland. Univ. Aberdeen, Scotland. 11 pp.

Ewins, P. J. 1985. Colony attendance and censusing of Black Guillemots *Cephus grylle* in Shetland. *Bird Study* 32:176-185.

Ewins, P. J. 1987. Opportunistic feeding of Black Guillemots *Cephus grylle* at fishing vessels. *Seabird* 10:58-59.

Ewins, P. J. 1988. Fish orientation in the bill of Black Guillemots *Cephus grylle*. *Bird Study* 35:119-122.

Ewins, P. J. 1988. The timing of moult in Black Guillemots *Cepphus grylle* in Shetland. Ringing & Migr. 9:5-10.

Ewins, P. J. 1989. The breeding biology of Black Guillemots *Cepphus grylle* in Shetland. Ibis 131:507-520.

Ewins, P. J. 1990. The diet of Black Guillemots *Cepphus grylle* in Shetland. Holarct. Ecol. 13:90-97.

Fay, F. H., J. L. Sease, and R. L. Merrick. 1990. Predation on a ringed seal, *Phoca hispida*, and a Black Guillemot, *Cepphus grylle*, by a Pacific walrus, *Odobenus rosmarus divergens*. Mar. Mammal Sci. 6:348-350.

French, T. W. 1981. Fish attack on Black Guillemot and Common Eider in Maine. Wilson Bull. 93:279-280.

Gaston, A. J., and P. L. McLaren. 1990. Winter observations of Black Guillemots in Hudson Bay and Davis Strait. Stud. Avian Biol. 14:67-70.

Greenwood, J. G., and L. Marshall. 1989. Breeding season attendance by Black Guillemots at Bangor, Co. Down. Irish Birds 4:13-18.

Hodder, J., and M. Graybill. 1983. The influence of a high prebreeding season mortality on the 1983 breeding biology of Pigeon Guillemots in Coos Bay, Oregon. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 10:52.

Kuletz, K. 1983. Changes in Pigeon Guillemot foraging patterns, prey, and breeding success associated with weather conditions. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 10:53.

Nol, E., and D. E. Gaskin. 1987. Distribution and movements of Black Guillemots (*Cepphus grylle*) in coastal

water of the southwestern Bay of Fundy, Canada. Can. J. Zool. 65:2682-2689.

Suydam, R., and G. Divoky. 1992. Agonistic behavior of Black Guillemots on Cooper Island, Alaska: preliminary results. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 19:55.

Tatarinkova, I. P. 1989. Breeding ecology of Black Guillemot on Ainovy Ostrova. Pp. 40-55 in V. N. Karpovich, ed. Ecology of birds of sea islands and coasts of Kola North. Murmansk Publ., USSR. 152 pp.

# COMMON MURRE A.O.U. No. 30

Anker-Nilssen, T., and T. Nygard. 1987. Notes on the food choice of adult and young Guillemots *Uria aalge* during post-breeding migration in central Norway. Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus 10:53-56.

Bakken, V. 1986. A method for assessing changes in the breeding population of Guillemots *Uria aalge* on Vedoy, Rost. Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus 9:25-34.

Bakken, V. 1989. The population development of Common Guillemot *Uria aalge* on Vedoy, Rost. Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus 12:41-46.

Bayer, R. D. 1986. Fledgling Common Murre killed and abandoned by a gull after leaving the vicinity of the colony. Murrelet 67:30-31.

Birkhead, T. R. 1980. Timing of breeding of Common Guillemots *Uria aalge* at Skomer Island, Wales. Ornith. Scand. 11:142-145.

- Birkhead, T. R. 1984. Distribution of the bridled form of the Common Guillemot *Uria aalge* in the North Atlantic. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 202:165-176.
- Birkhead, T. R. 1986. Counts of bridled Guillemots *Uria aalge* from Jan Mayen and southwest Greenland. *Ornis Scand.* 17:363-364.
- Birkhead, T. R., J. D. Biggins, and D. N. Nettleship. 1980. Non-random, intra-colony distribution of bridled Guillemots *Uria aalge*. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 192:9-16.
- Birkhead, T. R., and A. J. del Nevo. 1987. Egg formation and the pre-laying period of the Common Guillemot *Uria aalge*. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 211:83-88.
- Birkhead, T. R., S. D. Johnson, and D. N. Nettleship. 1985. Extra-pair matings and mate guarding in the Common Murre *Uria aalge*. *Anim. Behav.* 33:608-619.
- Birkhead, T. R., R. Kay, and D. N. Nettleship. 1985. A new method for estimating the survival rates of the Common Murre. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 49:496-502.
- Birkhead, T. R., and A. R. Lock. 1980. Changes in the proportion of bridled Murres in northern Labrador. *Condor* 82:473-474.
- Birkhead, T. R., and D. N. Nettleship. 1984. Alloparental care in the Common Murre (*Uria aalge*). *Can. J. Zool.* 62:2121-2124.
- Birkhead, T. R., and D. N. Nettleship. 1984. Food intake and weight increments of Common Guillemot chicks *Uria aalge*: a comment. *Ibis* 126:421-422.
- Blake, B. F., T. J. Dixon, P. H. Jones, and M. L. Tasker. 1985. Seasonal changes in the feeding ecology of Guillemots (*Uria aalge*) off north and east Scotland. *Est. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 20:559-568.
- Boekelheide, R. J., D. G. Ainley, S. H. Morrell, H. R. Huber, and T. J. Lewis. 1990. Common Murre. Pp. 245-275 in D. G. Ainley, and R. J. Boekelheide, eds. *Seabirds of the Farallon Islands*. Stanford Univ. Press, CA. 450 pp.
- Briggs, K. T., D. G. Ainley, L. B. Spear, P. B. Adams, and S. E. Smith. 1988. Distribution and diet of Cassin's Auklet and Common Murre in relation to central California upwellings. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 19:982-990.
- Burger, A. E., and J. F. Piatt. 1988. Flexible time budgets in breeding Common Murres: buffers against variable prey availability. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:24.
- Burger, A. E., and J. F. Piatt. 1990. Flexible time budgets in breeding Common Murres: buffers against variable prey abundance. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 14:71-83.
- Cairns, D. K., K. A. Bredin, and W. A. Montevecchi. 1986. Activity budgets and foraging ranges of breeding Common Murres. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:102.
- Cairns, D. K., K. A. Bredin, and W. A. Montevecchi. 1987. Activity budgets and foraging ranges of breeding Common Murres. *Auk* 104:218-224.
- Cairns, D. K., W. A. Montevecchi, V. L. Birt-Friesen, and S. A. Macko. 1988. Energy expenditure, activity budgets, and prey harvest of breeding Common Murres. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:25.

- Cairns, D. K., Montevecchi, W. A., V. L. Birt-Friesen, and S. A. Macko. 1990. Energy expenditures, activity budgets, and prey harvest of breeding Common Murres. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 14:84-92.
- Camphuysen, C. J. 1989. Mass mortality of guillemots along the Dutch coast, winter 1988-1989. *Sula* 3:22-25.
- Camphuysen, C. J. 1990. Diet, age, and sex of Guillemots in the Dutch sector of the North Sea in spring. *Sula* 4:41-54.
- Chilton, G., and S. G. Sealy. 1987. Species roles in mixed-species flocks of seabirds. *J. Field Ornithol.* 58:456-463.
- Coulson, J. C., and T. H. Pearson. 1985. Food intake and weight increments of the Common Guillemot *Uria aalge*; the use of conversion rate. *Ibis* 127:565-566.
- Croll, D. A. 1990. Physical and biological determinants of the abundance, distribution, and diet of the Common Murre in Monterey Bay, California. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 14:139-148.
- Croll, D. A., and R. W. Holmes. 1982. A note on the occurrence of diatoms on the feathers of diving seabirds. *Auk* 99:765-766.
- Dean, T. 1989. Guillemot with complete dark neck-band. *Br. Birds* 82:271-272.
- Dyck, J., and I. Kraul. 1984. Environmental pollutants and shell thinning in eggs of the Guillemot *Uria aalge* from the Baltic Sea and the Faeroes, and a possible relation between shell thickness and sea water salinity. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidskr.* 78(1/2):1-14.
- Evans, C. 1989. Little Gulls associating with auks in winter. *Br. Birds* 82:373.
- Furness, R. W. 1990. A preliminary assessment of the quantities of Shetland sandeels taken by seabirds, seals, predatory fish and the industrial fishery in 1981-83. *Ibis* 132:205-217.
- Gibertson M., J. E. Elliott, and D. B. Peakall. 1987. Seabirds as indicators of marine pollution. *ICBP Tech. Publ.* 6:231-248.
- Hario, M. 1982. On the size and recruitment of a peripheral breeding colony of the Guillemot *Uria aalge*. *Ornis Fenn.* 59:193-194.
- Harris, M. P. 1989. Variation in the correction factor used for converting counts of individual Guillemots *Uria aalge* into breeding pairs. *Ibis* 131:85-93.
- Harris, M. P., D. J. Halley, and S. Wanless. 1992. The post-fledging survival of young guillemots *Uria aalge* in relation to hatching date and growth. *Ibis* 134:335-339.
- Harris, M. P., and S. Wanless. 1983. Winter colony attendance by Murres. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 10:51-52.
- Harris, M. P., and S. Wanless. 1984. The effects of disturbance on survival, age and weight of young Guillemots *Uria aalge*. *Seabird* 7:42-46.
- Harris, M. P., and S. Wanless. 1985. Fish fed to young Guillemots, *Uria aalge*, and used in display on the Isle of May, Scotland. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 207:441-458.
- Harris, M. P., and S. Wanless. 1986. A comparison of the biology of the normal and bridled forms of the Guillemot *Uria aalge* at a single colony. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 210:121-130.

- Harris, M. P., and S. Wanless. 1988. Measurements and seasonal changes in weight of Guillemots *Uria aalge* at a breeding colony. *Ringling & Migr.* 9:32-36.
- Harris, M. P., and S. Wanless. 1988. The breeding biology of Guillemots *Uria aalge* on the Isle of May over a six year period. *Ibis* 30:172-192.
- Harris, M. P., and S. Wanless. 1989. Fall colony attendance and breeding success in the Common Murre. *Condor* 91:139-146.
- Harris, M. P., and S. Wanless. 1990. Breeding status and sex of Common Murres (*Uria aalge*) at a colony in autumn. *Auk* 107:603-605.
- Harris, M. P., S. Wanless, and P. Rothery. 1983. Assessing changes in the numbers of Guillemots *Uria aalge* at breeding colonies. *Bird Study* 30:57-66.
- Harris, M. P., S. Wanless, and P. Rothery. 1986. Counts of breeding and nonbreeding Guillemots *Uria aalge* at a colony during the chick rearing period. *Seabird* 9:43-46.
- Hastings, R. B. 1986. The 1986 Guillemot "wreck". *London Bird Rep.* 51:172-176.
- Hatchwell, B. J. 1988. Intraspecific variation in extra-pair copulation and mate defence in Common Guillemots *Uria aalge*. *Behaviour* 107:157-185.
- Hatchwell, B. J. 1989. The effects of disturbance on the growth of young Common Guillemots *Uria aalge*. *Seabird* 12:35-39.
- Hatchwell, B. J. 1991. An experimental study of the effects of timing of breeding on the reproductive success of Common Guillemots (*Uria aalge*). *J. Anim. Ecol.* 60:721-736.
- Hatchwell, B. J. 1991. The feeding ecology of young Guillemots *Uria aalge* on Skomer Island, Wales. *Ibis* 133:153-161.
- Hatchwell, B. J., and T. R. Birkhead. 1991. Population dynamics of Common Guillemots *Uria aalge* on Skomer Island, Wales. *Ornis Scand.* 22:55-59.
- Hatchwell, B. J., and J. Pellatt. 1990. Intraspecific variation in egg composition and yolk formation in the Common Guillemot (*Uria aalge*). *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 220:279-286.
- Hedgren, S. 1980. Reproductive success of Guillemots *Uria aalge* on the Island of Stora Karlsy. *Ornis Fenn.* 57:49-57.
- Hedgren, S. 1981. Effects of fledging weight and time of fledging on survival of Guillemot *Uria aalge* chicks. *Ornis Scand.* 12:51-54.
- Herzberg, G. R. 1991. Blood amino acids and the distribution of alanine and aspartate amino transferases in fed and fasted Murres (*Uria aalge*). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol.* 98(3/4):563-566.
- Herzberg, G. R., J. T. Brosnan, M. Rogerson, and B. Hall. 1986. Gluconeogenesis in the Common Murre (*Uria aalge*). *Fed. Proc.* 45(4):1027.
- Herzberg, G. R., and M. Rogerson. 1990. Tissue distribution of lipogenesis in vivo in the Common Murre (*Uria aalge*) and the Domestic Chicken (*Gallus domesticus*). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B Comp. Biochem.* 96:767-769.
- Heubeck, M., P. V. Harvey, and J. D. Okill. 1991. Changes in the Shetland Guillemot, *Uria aalge*, population and the pattern of recoveries of ringed birds, 1959-1990. *Seabird* 13:3-21.

- Hislop, J. R. G., and W. S. MacDonald. 1989. Damage to fish by seabirds in the Moray Firth. *Scott. Birds* 15:151-155.
- Hodder, J., and M. R. Graybill. 1985. Reproduction and survival of seabirds in Oregon during the 1982-1983 El Nino. *Condor* 87:535-541.
- Ingold, P. 1980. Adaptations of egg characteristics and breeding behaviour of Guillemots (*Uria aalge aalge* Pont.) to breeding on cliff-ledges. *Z. Tierpsychol.* 53:341-388.
- Jones, P. H. 1988. The European cline in wing-length of Guillemots *Uria aalge*. *Seabird* 11:19-21.
- Kelly, T. C. 1980. Asynchrony in egg-laying at a Guillemot colony. *Irish Birds* 1:529-532.
- Kelly, T. C. 1980. Leucism in a Guillemot. *Irish Birds* 1:532-535.
- Lowenstine, L. J., and D. M. Fry. 1983. Adenovirus-like particles associated with intranuclear inclusion bodies in the kidney of a Common Murre (*Uria aalge*). *Inst. Terrestrial Ecol. Annu. Rep.*, 73-74 pp.
- Lowenstine, L. J., and D. M. Fry. 1985. Adenovirus-like particles associated with intranuclear inclusion bodies in the kidney of a Common Murre (*Uria aalge*). *Avian Dis.* 29:208-213.
- Mahoney, S. P., and W. Threlfall. 1981. Notes on the eggs, embryos and chick growth of Common Guillemots *Uria aalge* in Newfoundland. *Ibis* 123:211-218.
- Mahoney, S. P., and W. Threlfall. 1982. Notes on the agonistic behavior of Common Murres. *Wilson Bull.* 94:595-598.
- Martin, P. D., B. A. Cooper, and E. C. Murphy. 1987. Colony attendance patterns of murres in the Bering Sea region. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:33.
- McElroy, T. L., and R. J. Boekelheide. 1983. Sexual differences in prey selection by Common Murres during the chick-feeding period. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 10:55.
- Methven, D. A., and J. F. Piatt. 1986. Biological characteristics of capelin (*Mallotus villosus*) at Witless Bay, Newfoundland. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:106.
- Mikhtaryants, E. A. 1986. Daily dynamics of food composition in chicks of *Uria aalge inornata* on Tyuleny Island (Sakhalin territory) in summer 1980-1981. Pp. 119-134 in N. M. Litvinenko, ed. *Seabirds of the Far East*. Biologu-Pochvennyi Inst., Vladivostok, Russia. 151 pp.
- Cairns, D. K., K. A. Bredin, V. L. Birt, and W. A. Montevicchi. 1987. Electronic activity recorders for aquatic wildlife. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 51:395-399.
- Mudge, G. P. 1988. An evaluation of current methodology for monitoring changes in the breeding populations of Guillemots *Uria aalge*. *Bird Study* 35:1-9.
- Murphy, E. C., A. M. Springer, and D. G. Roseneau. 1984. Reproductive failures of seabirds in Norton Sound in 1984. *Proc. Alaska Sci. Conf.* 35:167.
- Murphy, E. C., A. M. Springer, and D. G. Roseneau. 1985. Relationships between climate and reproductive success of seabirds. *Proc. Alaska Sci. Conf.* 36:175.
- Newton, I., M. B. Haas, and A. A. Bell. 1981. Pollutants in Guillemot eggs. Pp. 57-59 in *Inst. Terrestrial Ecol. Ann. Rept.*

- Nuttall, P. A., D. Carey, H. W. Reid, and K. A. Harrap. 1981. Orbiviruses and bunyaviruses from a seabird colony in Scotland. *J. Gen. Virol.* 57:127-137.
- Olden, B., M. Peterz, and B. Lollberg. 1985. Seabird mortality in gill-net fishing, southeast Kattegat, south Sweden. *Anser* 24:159-180.
- Olsthoorn, H. J. C. M. 1986. Guillemot *Uria aalge* lacking part of the webs between toes. *Limosa* 59:93.
- Olsthoorn, H. 1987. Jackdaws stealing food from breeding Guillemots. *Br. Birds* 80:117-118.
- Ooi, H.-K., and M. Ohbayashi. 1982. *Reighardia sterna*, a pentastomid from a Slaty-backed Gull in Hokkaido, Japan. *Jpn. J. Vet. Res.* 30(3/4):112-114.
- Parker, J. S., T. R. Birkhead, S. K. Joshua, S. Taylor, and M. S. Clark. 1991. Sex ratio in a population of Guillemots *Uria aalge* determined by chromosome analysis. *Ibis* 133:423-424.
- Partridge, K. E. 1986. The feasibility of using X-rays to monitor digestion in the Guillemot *Uria aalge*. *Seabird* 9:52-54.
- Peterz, M., and B. Olden. 1987. Origin and mortality of Guillemots *Uria aalge* on the Swedish west coast. *Seabird* 10:22-27.
- Piatt, J. F., and R. L. McLagan. 1987. Common Murre (*Uria aalge*) attendance patterns at Cape St. Mary's, Newfoundland. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:1530-1534.
- Piatt, J. F., W. Threlfall, and D. N. Nettleship. 1981. Mortality of alcids by drowning in fish nets in Newfoundland. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 8:101.
- Ramsay, D. K. 1989. Changes in recovery and retrap patterns of Guillemots ringed on Canna 1974-85. *Ring. & Migr.* 10:35-40.
- Rothery, P., S. Wanless, and M. P. Harris. 1988. Analysis of counts from monitoring Guillemots in Britain and Ireland. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 57:1-19.
- Sanger, G. A. 1987. Winter diets of Common Murres and Marbled Murrelets in Kachemak Bay, Alaska. *Condor* 89:426-430.
- Schneider, D. C., and C. D. Bajdik. Spatial covariance in counts of birds at sea off eastern Newfoundland. Pp. 32-38 in W. A. Montevecchi, and A. J. Gaston, eds. *Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 1. Behavioural, energetic, and oceanographic aspects of seabird feeding ecology. Occas. Pap. 68.* Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 56 pp.
- Scott, J. M. 1988. Offshore distributional patterns, feeding habits and adult-chick interactions of the Common Murre in Oregon. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:37.
- Scott, J. M. 1990. Offshore distributional patterns, feeding habits, and adult-chick interactions of Common Murre in Oregon. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 14:103-108.
- Slater, P. J. B. 1980. Factors affecting the numbers of Guillemots *Uria aalge* present on cliffs. *Ornis Scand.* 11:155-163.
- Stowe, T. J. 1982. Accuracy of measuring trends in seabird numbers. *Seabird Rep.* 6:35-38.

- Strong, C. S., D. G. Ainley, R. J. Boekelheide, S. H. Morrell, and H. Huber. 1992. Seasonal and yearly variability in food delivered to Common Murre chicks on S.E. Farallon Island. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 19:55.
- Swann, R. L., D. G. Afton, J. Carruthers, R. Grahm, and A. D. K. Ramsay. 1989. Changes in recovery and retrap patterns of Guillemots ringed on Canna 1974-1985. *Ringling & Migr.* 10:35-40.
- Swann, R. L., and A. D. K. Ramsay. 1983. Movements from and age of return to an expanding Scottish Guillemot colony. *Bird Study* 30:207-214.
- Swennen, C. 1980. The moult of the Guillemot *Uria aalge*. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 17:1404-1405.
- Sydeman, W. J. 1992. Interannual survival of Common Murres on Southeast Farallon Island, California. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 19:55.
- Takekawa, J. E., T. E. Harvey, and H. R. Carter. 1988. Population decline of the Common Murre in central California. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:40.
- Threlfall, W., and S. P. Mahoney. 1980. The use of measurements in sexing Common Murres from Newfoundland. *Wilson Bull.* 92:266-268.
- Threlfall, W., and S. P. Mahoney. 1984. Food intake and weight increments of Common Guillemot chicks *Uria aalge*: a further comment. *Ibis* 126:422.
- Tschanz, B. 1983. Census methods for Guillemots *Uria aalge* in a highly structured breeding habitat. *Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus* 6:87-104.
- Vader, W. 1988. Where have all the Guillemots *Uria aalge* gone? A situation report from north Norway. M. L. Tasker, ed. *Proceedings of the 3rd international conference Seabird Group*. Cambridge, England.
- Vauk-Hentzelt, E., E. Schey, and G. Vauk. 1986. Bestandsentwicklung der Trottellumme (*Uria aalge*) auf Helgoland 1956-1984. *Seevogel* 7:40-45.
- Vermeer, K., K. H. Morgan, and G. E. J. Smith. 1992. Habitat analysis and co-occurrence of seabirds on the west coast of Vancouver Island. Pp. 78-85 in K. Vermeer, R. W. Butler, K. H. Morgan, eds. *The ecology, status, and conservation of marine and shoreline birds on the west coast of Vancouver Island*. *Occas. Pap.* 75. *Can. Wildl. Serv.*, Ottawa, ON. 136 pp.
- Verspoor, E. 1985. A case of bigamy in the Common Guillemot *Uria aalge*. *Seabird* 8:15-17.
- Verspoor, E., T. R. Birkhead, and D. N. Nettleship. 1981. Time sharing of incubation and chick brooding in Common Murre pairs. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 8:94.
- Verspoor, E., T. R. Birkhead, and D. N. Nettleship. 1987. Incubation and brooding shift duration in the Common Murre, *Uria aalge*. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:247-252.
- Wanless, S., and M. P. Harris. 1985. Two cases of Guillemots *Uria aalge* helping to rear neighbours' chicks on the Isle of May. *Seabird* 8:5-8.
- Wanless, S., and M. P. Harris. 1988. The importance of relative laying date on breeding success of the Guillemot *Uria aalge*. *Ornis Scand.* 19:205-211.

Wanless, S., M. P. Harris, and J. A. Morris. 1985. Radio-monitoring as a method for estimating time budgets of Guillemots *Uria aalge*. *Bird Study* 2:170-175.

White, J. 1991. Basics of captive care of Common Murres (*Uria aalge*). *Wildl. Rehab.* 9:61-72.

Wijs, R. d. 1985. Origin and age of Common Guillemots *Uria aalge* in the Netherlands. *Limosa* 58:61-64.

Wilson, U. W. 1991. Responses of three seabird species to El Nino events and other warm episodes on the Washington coast, 1979-1990. *Condor* 93:853-858.

**THICK-BILLED MURRE**  
**A.O.U. No. 31**

Bakken, V. 1990. The distribution and diel movements of Brunnich's Guillemot *Uria lomvia* in ice covered waters in the Barent's Sea, February/March 1987. *Polar Res.* 8:55-59.

Birkhead, T. R., E. Greene, J. D. Biggins, and D. N. Nettleship. 1985. Breeding site characteristics and breeding success in Thick-billed Murres. *Can. J. Zool.* 63:1880-1884.

Birkhead, T. R., and D. N. Nettleship. 1981. Reproductive biology of Thick-billed Murres (*Uria lomvia*): an inter-colony comparison. *Auk* 98:258-269.

Birkhead, T. R., and D. N. Nettleship. 1982. The adaptive significance of egg size

and laying date in Thick-billed Murres *Uria lomvia*. *Ecology* 63:300-306.

Birt-Friesen, V. L., W. A. Montevecchi, A. J. Gaston, and W. S. Davidson. 1992. Genetic structure of Thick-billed Murre (*Uria lomvia*) populations examined using direct sequence analysis of amplified DNA. *Evolution* 46:267-272.

Bradstreet, M. S. W., and A. J. Gaston. 1988. Summer diet of Thick-billed Murres in the eastern Canadian Arctic. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:22.

Brinkley, E. S. 1982. A Thick-billed Murre at Back Bay. *Raven* 53(3):51.

Bruemmer, F. 1989. Islands of murres. *Can. Geogr.* 109:45-51.

Cairns, D. K., and D. C. Schneider. 1988. Feeding habitat selection by Thick-billed Murres. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:24.

Cairns, D. K., and D. C. Schneider. 1990. Hot spots in cold water: feeding habitat selection by Thick-billed Murres. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 14:52-60.

Chapdelaine, G., A. J. Gaston, and P. Brousseau. 1986. Censusing the Thick-billed Murre colonies of Akpatok Island, NWT. *Prog. Notes* 163. *Can. Wildl. Ser.*, Ottawa, ON. 9 pp.

Croll, D. A. 1991. Diving and energetics of the Thick-billed Murre, *Uria lomvia*. Ph.D. diss. Univ. California, San Diego. 174 pp.

Croll, D. A., A. J. Gaston, A. E. Burger, and D. Konnoff. 1992. Foraging behavior and physiological adaptation for diving in Thick-billed Murres. *Ecology* 73:344-356.

- Croll, D. A., A. J. Gaston, and D. G. Noble. 1991. Adaptive loss of mass in Thick-billed Murres. *Condor* 93:496-502.
- DeForest, L. N. 1992. The effects of age and timing of breeding on the reproductive success of the Thick-billed Murre, *Uria lomvia*. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 19:48.
- De Forest, L. N., and A. J. Gaston. 1990. Egg recognition in Thick-billed Murres. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 17:15-16.
- DeGange, A. R., and R. H. Day. 1991. Mortality of seabirds in the Japanese land-based gillnet fishery for salmon. *Condor* 93:251-258.
- Elliot, R. D. 1991. The management of the Newfoundland murre hunt. Pp. 29-35 in *Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 2. Conservation Biology of Thick-billed Murres in the northwest Atlantic.* A. J. Gaston, and R. D. Elliot, eds. Occas. Pap. 69. Canadian Wildlife Serv., Ottawa, ON. 63 pp.
- Elliot, R. D., B. T. Collins, E. G. Hayakawa, and L. Metras. 1991. The harvest of murres in Newfoundland from 1977-88 to 1987-88. Pp. 36-44 in *Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 2. Conservation Biology of Thick-billed Murres in the northwest Atlantic.* A. J. Gaston, and R. D. Elliot, eds. Occas. Pap. 69. Canadian Wildlife Serv., Ottawa, ON. 63 pp.
- Elliot, R. D., P. C. Ryan, and W. W. Lidster. 1990. The winter diet of Thick-billed Murres in coastal Newfoundland waters. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 14:125-138.
- Evans, P. G. H., and K. Kampp. 1991. Recent changes in Thick-billed Murre populations in west Greenland. Pp. 7-14 in *A. J. Gaston, and R. D. Elliot, eds. Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 2. Conservation biology of Thick-billed Murres in the northwest Atlantic.* Occas. Pap. 69. Canadian Wildlife Serv., Ottawa, ON. 63 pp.
- Falk, K., and J. Durinck. 1991. The by-catch of Thick-billed Murres in salmon drift nets off west Greenland in 1988. Pp. 23-28 in *A. J. Gaston, and R. D. Elliot, eds. Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 2. Conservation biology of Thick-billed Murres in the northwest Atlantic.* Occas. Pap. 69. Canadian Wildlife Serv., Ottawa, ON. 63 pp.
- Falk, K., and J. Durinck. 1992. Thick-billed Murre hunting in west Greenland, 1988-89. *Arctic* 45:167-178.
- Flint, N. E., and G. L. Hunt, Jr. 1990. Inter-colony comparisons of field metabolic rate and reproductive energetics in Thick-billed Murres. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 17:18.
- Gaston, A. J. 1982. Migration of juvenile Thick-billed Murres through Hudson Strait in 1980. *Can. Field-Nat.* 96:30-34.
- Gaston, A. J. 1985. Energy invested in reproduction by Thick-billed Murres (*Uria lomvia*). *Auk* 102:447-458.
- Gaston, A. J. 1985. The diet of Thick-billed Murre chicks in the eastern Canadian Arctic. *Auk* 102:727-734.
- Gaston, A. J., G. Chapdelaine, and D. G. Noble. 1983. The growth of Thick-billed Murre chicks at colonies in Hudson Strait: inter- and intra-colony variation. *Can. J. Zool.* 61:2465-2475.
- Gaston, A. J., G. Chapdelaine, and D. G. Noble. 1984. Phenotypic variation among Thick-billed Murres from colonies in Hudson Strait. *Arctic* 37:284-287.

- Gaston, A. J., and R. D. Elliot, eds. 1991. Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 2. Conservation biology of Thick-billed Murres in the northwest Atlantic. Occas. Pap. 69. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 63 pp.
- Gaston, A. J., R. D. Elliot, and D. G. Noble. 1987. Studies of Thick-billed Murres on Coats Island, Northwest Territories, in 1981, 1984, 1985, and 1986. Prog. Notes 167. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 13 pp.
- Gaston, A. J., R. D. Elliot, and D. G. Noble. 1988. Preliminary results of demographic studies on Thick-billed Murres at Coats Island, N.W.T. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 12(2):29.
- Gaston, A. J., and D. N. Nettleship. 1981. The Thick-billed Murres of Prince Leopold Island. A study of the breeding ecology of a colonial high Arctic seabird. Monogr. Ser. 6. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 350 pp.
- Gaston, A. J., and D. N. Nettleship. 1982. Factors determining seasonal changes in attendance at colonies of the Thick-billed Murre *Uria lomvia*. Auk 99:468-473.
- Gaston, A. J., and D. G. Noble. 1985. The diet of Thick-billed Murres (*Uria lomvia*) in west Hudson Strait and northeast Hudson Bay. Can. J. Zool. 63:1148-1160.
- Gaston, A. J., and D. G. Noble. 1986. The possible effect of food availability on incubation and brooding shifts of Brunnich's Guillemot *Uria lomvia* at Digges Island, Northwest Territories. Seabird 9:47-51.
- Gaston, A. J., and D. W. Powell. 1989. Natural incubation, egg neglect, and hatchability in the Ancient Murrelet. Auk 106:433-438.
- Gilchrist, G. 1992. Constraints of Glaucous Gull predation within a Thick-billed Murre colony. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 19:48-49.
- Gross, K., and G. K. Hess. 1987. Thick-billed Murre in Delaware. Delmarva Ornithol. 20:29.
- Kampp, K. 1988. Migration and winter ranges of Brunnich's Guillemots *Uria lomvia* breeding or occurring in Greenland. Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr. 82:117-130.
- Kampp, K. 1990. The Thick-billed Murre population of the Thule district, Greenland. Arctic 43:115-120.
- Kampp, K. 1991. Mortality of Thick-billed Murres in Greenland inferred from band recovery data. Pp. 15-22 in A. J. Gaston, and R. D. Elliot, eds. Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 2. Conservation biology of Thick-billed Murres in the northwest Atlantic. Occas. Pap. 69. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 63 pp.
- Kawano, M., T. Inoue, H. Hidaka, and R. Tatsukawa. 1988. Bioconcentration and residue patterns of Chlordane compounds in marine animals: invertebrates, fish, mammals, and seabirds. Environ. Sci. Technol. 22:792-797.
- Mather, J. R. 1991. Guillemots with dark neck bands. Br. Birds 84:439-441.
- Mehlum, F. 1983. A database for observations on the animal life of Svalbard. Norsk. Polarinst. Skr. 1982:55-57.
- Nettleship, D. N., T. R. Birkhead, and A. J. Gaston. 1984. Breeding of Arctic seabirds in unusual ice years: the Thick-billed Murre *Uria lomvia* in 1978. Biol. Rev. :35-48.

Nettleship, D. N., and J. W. Chardine. 1989. A simulation model for the management of Thick-billed Murre (*Uria lomvia*) in the northwest Atlantic. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 13(2):20.

Noble, D. G. 1990. Behaviour of prospecting Thick-billed Murres: effects of age and condition. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 17:29.

Noble, D. G., and A. J. Gaston. 1988. Behavior of pre-breeding Thick-billed Murres at the colony. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 15:33.

Noble, D., A. Gaston, and R. Elliot. 1988. Philopatry and prospecting in Thick-billed Murres. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 12:43.

Noble, D., A. Gaston, and R. Elliot. 1989. Philopatry and prospecting in Thick-billed Murres. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 16:37.

Noble, D. G., A. J. Gaston, and R. D. Elliot. 1991. Preliminary estimates of survivorship and recruitment for Thick-billed Murres at Coats Island. Pp. 45-51 in Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 2. Conservation biology of Thick-billed Murres in the northwest Atlantic. A. J. Gaston, and R. D. Elliot, eds. Occas. Pap. 69. Canadian Wildlife Serv., Ottawa, ON. 63 pp.

Orr, C. D., and R. M. P. Ward. 1982. The autumn migration of Thick-billed Murres near southern Baffin Island and northern Labrador. Arctic 35:531-536.

Piatt, J. F., and D. G. Reddin. 1981. Murre net-mortality at West Greenland. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 8:101-102.

Piatt, J. F., and D. G. Reddin. 1984. Recent trends in the West Greenland salmon fishery, and implications for Thick-billed Murres. Pp. 208-210 in D. N.

Nettleship, G. A. Sanger, and P. F. Springer, eds. Marine birds: their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa. 220 pp.

Rahn, H., D. G. Greene, O. Toien, J. Krog, and F. Mehlum. 1984. Estimated laying dates and eggshell conductance of the fulmar and Brunnich's Murre in Spitsbergen. Ornis Scand. 15:110-114.

Reinsch, H. H. 1983. Albinism in *Uria lomvia* and *Garrulus glandarius*. Beitr. Vogelkd. 25(5/6):318-319.

Stishov, M. S. 1992. Spatial distribution of nesting obligatory colonial sea birds on Wrangell and Herald islands. 1. Location, patterns and general features in spatial structures of populations. Sov. J. Ecol. 22:254-258.

RAZORBILL

A.O.U. No. 32

Arnold, K. A. 1980. Second Florida specimen of the Razorbill. Fla. Field Nat. 8:50.

Barrett, R. T. 1984. Comparative notes on eggs, chick growth and fledging of the Razorbill *Alca torda* in north Norway. Seabird 7:55-61.

Beja, P. R. 1989. A note on the diet of Razorbills *Alca torda* wintering off Portugal. Seabird 12:11-13.

- Borlakoglu, J. T., J. P. G. Wilkins, C. H. Walker, and R. R. Dils. 1990. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in fish-eating sea birds - I. Molecular features of PCB isomers and congeners in adipose tissue of male and female Razorbills *Alca torda* of British and Irish coastal waters. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C Comp. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 97:151-160.
- Camphuysen, C. J. 1990. Mass stranding of Razorbills on the Dutch coast (January - March, 1990): number, age, and oiling. *Sula* 4:135-138.
- De Wijs, W. J. R. 1985. Reliability of ageing Razorbills. *Seabird* 8:58.
- Greenwood, J. J. D. 1983. The laying-date of Razorbills *Alca torda*. *Ibis* 125:108.
- Harris, M. P., and S. Wanless. 1989. The breeding biology of Razorbills *Alca torda* on the Isle of May. *Bird Study* 36:105-114.
- Hoberg, E. P. 1981. *Pseudogymnophallus alcae* gen. n. et sp. n. Trematoda Gymnophallidae from alcids Charadriiformes in subarctic seas. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 48:190-194.
- Hudson, P. J. 1982. Nest site characteristics and breeding success in the Razorbill *Alca torda*. *Ibis* 124:355-359.
- Hudson, P. 1984. Plumage variation of Razorbill chicks. *Br. Birds* 77:208-209.
- Jones, P. H. 1988. Post-fledging wing and bill development in the Razorbill *Alca torda islandica*. *Ring. & Migr.* 9:11-17.
- Jones, P. H. 1990. The occurrence of large ("northern") Razorbills in British and Irish waters. *Ring. & Migr.* 11:105-110.
- Jury, J. A. 1986. Razorbills swimming at depth of 140 M. *Br. Birds* 79:339.
- North, P. M. 1980. An analysis of Razorbill movements away from the breeding colony. *Bird Study* 27:11-20.
- Pennington, M. G., K. Osborn, and P. V. Harvey. 1990. Differences in weight: wing length relationships of Razorbill chicks at Hermaness and Fair Isle in 1989. *Scott. Birds* 16:33-34.
- Podolsky, R. H. 1989. The Razorbill in the Gulf of Maine. *Am. Birds* 43:14-16.
- Seriff, D. 1992. Razorbill record for Huntington Beach State Park, S.C. *Chat* 56:62.
- Soikkeli, M. 1982. The Razorbill *Alca torda* does not incubate two eggs. *Ornis Fenn.* 59:155-156.
- Steventon, D. J. 1982. Shiant's Razorbills: movements, first year survival, and age of first return. *Seabird Rep.* 6:105-109.
- Teixeira, A. M. 1986. Razorbill *Alca torda* losses in Portuguese nets. *Seabird* 9:11-14.
- Wagner, R. H. 1991. Pairbond formation in the Razorbill. *Wilson Bull.* 103:682-685.
- Wagner, R. H. 1991. The role of extra-pair copulation in Razorbill mating strategies. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Oxford, U.K. 205 pp.
- Wagner, R. H. 1991. The use of extra-pair copulations for mate appraisal by Razorbills, *Alca torda*. *Behav. Ecol.* 2:198-203.
- Wanless, S., J. A. Morris, and M. P. Harris. 1988. Post-chick-leaving behaviour of the Razorbill *Alca torda* as shown by radio-telemetry. *Seabird* 11:22-27.

## DOVEKIE

A.O.U. No. 34

- Bradstreet, M. S. W. 1982. Pelagic feeding ecology of Dovekies, *Alle alle*, in Lancaster Sound and western Baffin Bay. *Arctic* 35:126-140.
- Bradstreet, M. S. W., D. N. Nettleship, D. D. Roby, and K. L. Brink. 1988. Diet of Dovekie chicks in northwest Greenland. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:23.
- Brown, R. G. B. Marine birds and climatic warming in the northwest Atlantic. Pp. 49-54 in W. A. Montevecchi, and A. J. Gaston, eds. *Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 1. Behavioural, energetic, and oceanographic aspects of seabird feeding ecology. Occas. Pap. 68.* Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 56 pp.
- Brown, R. G. B. 1988. Oceanographic factors as determinants of the winter range of the Dovekie (*Alle alle*) off Atlantic Canada. *Colon. Waterbirds* 11:176-180.
- Castro, G., and J. S. Castro. 1986/1987. Dovekie at Island Beach State Park, New Jersey. *Cassinia* 62:61-62.
- Clark, C. W., and R. C. Ydenberg. 1990. The risks of parenthood II. Parent-offspring conflict. *Evol. Ecol.* 4:312-325.
- Evans, P. G. H. 1981. Ecology and behavior of the Little Auk *Alle alle* in west Greenland. *Ibis* 123:1-18.
- Finley, K. J., and C. R. Evans. 1984. First Canadian breeding record of the Dovekie (*Alle alle*). *Arctic* 37:288-289.
- Follestad, A. 1990. The pelagic distribution of Little Auk *Alle alle* in relation to a frontal system off central Norway, March/April 1988. *Polar Res.* 8:23-28.
- Gabrielsen, G. W., J. R. E. Taylor, M. Konarzewski, and F. Mehlum. 1991. Field and laboratory metabolism and thermoregulation in Dovekies (*Alle alle*). *Auk* 108:71-78.
- Heubeck, M., and D. Suddaby. 1991. Post-mortem examination of Little Auks, *Alle alle*, Shetland, December 1990. *Seabird* 13:51-53.
- Kampp, K., H. Meltofte, and C. Ebbe. 1987. Population size of the Little Auk *Alle alle* in East Greenland. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr.* 81:129-136.
- Konarzewski, M. 1988. Growth and fat deposition of Dovekie chicks (*A. alle*, Alcidae). *Acta Physiol. Polonica* 39:68.
- Konarzewski, M., and J. R. E. Taylor. 1989. The influence of weather conditions on growth of Little Auk *Alle alle* chicks. *Ornis Scand.* 20:112-116.
- Kostecka-Myrcha, A. 1987. Respiratory function of a unit of blood volume in the Little Auk (*Plautus alle*) and the Arctic Tern (*Sterna paradisaea*). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol.* 86:117-120.
- Mehlum, F. 1990. Seabird distribution in the northern Barents Sea marginal ice-zone during late summer. *Polar Res.* 8:61-65.
- Norderhaug, M. 1980. Breeding biology of the Little Auk (*Alle alle*) in Svalbard. *Norsk Polarinst. Skrift;* No. 173. 45 pp.
- Rees, E. I. S. 1983. Little Auks scavenging at trawler. *Br. Birds* 76:454.

Roby, D. D., K. L. Brink, and D. N. Nettleship. 1981. Measurements, chick meals and breeding distribution of Dovekies (*Alle alle*) in northwest Greenland. *Arctic* 34:241-248.

Stempniewicz, L. 1980. Factors influencing the growth of the Little Auk, *Plautus alle* (L.) nestlings on Spitsbergen. *Ekol. Polska* 28:557-581.

Stempniewicz, L. 1981. Breeding biology of the Little Auk *Plautus alle* in the Hornsund region, Spitsbergen. *Acta Ornithol. (Warsaw)* 18:1-26.

Stempniewicz, L. 1981. Breeding biology of the Little Auk *Plautus alle* in the Hornsund region, SW Spitsbergen. *Acta Ornithol. (Warsaw)* 18:141-165.

Stempniewicz, L. 1982. Body proportions in adults and fledglings of the Little Auk. *Acta Zool. Cracoviensia* 26(1-7):149-158.

Stempniewicz, L. 1983. Hunting methods of the Glaucous Gull and escape maneuvers of its prey, the Dovekie. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:329-331.

Stempniewicz, L. 1985. Observations on the diurnal rhythm of the *Plautus alle* L. in continuous daylight. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 18:1178.

Stempniewicz, L. 1986. Factors causing changes in the rhythm of attendance of the Little Auks, *Plautus alle* (L.) at a colony during the breeding season in Svalbard. *Ekol. Polska* 34:247-263.

Stempniewicz, L., and J. Jezierski. 1987. Incubation shifts and chick feeding rate in the Little Auk *Alle alle* in Svalbard. *Ornis Scand.* 18:152-161.

Stempniewicz, L. 1989. Dovekie juvenile plumage dimorphism. *Colon. Waterbirds* 12:123-125.

Stempniewicz, L. 1990. Biomass of Dovekie excreta in the vicinity of a breeding colony. *Colon. Waterbirds* 13:62-66.

Taylor, J. R. E., and M. Konarzewski. 1992. Budget of elements in the Little Auk (*Alle alle*) chicks. *Funct. Ecol.* 6:137-144.

#### AUKS (FAMILY ALCIDAE)

Anker-Nilssen, T., and R. T. Barrett. 1991. Status of seabirds in northern Norway. *Br. Birds* 84:329-341.

Applequist, H., S. Asbirk, and I. Drabaek. 1984. Mercury monitoring: mercury stability in bird feathers. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 15:22-24.

Appelquist, H., I. Drabaek, and S. Asbirk. 1985. Variation in mercury content of guillemot feathers over 150 years. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 16:244-248.

Barrett, R. T. 1984. Adult body temperatures and the development of endothermy in the Puffin *Fratercula arctica*, Razorbill *Alca torda* and Guillemot *Uria aalge*. *Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus* 7:119-123.

- Barrett, R. T., and R. W. Furness. 1990. The prey and diving depths of seabirds on Hornoy, north Norway after a decrease in the Barents Sea capelin stocks. *Ornis Scand.* 21:179-186.
- Barrett, R. T., M. Peterz, R. W. Furness, and J. Durinck. 1989. The variability of biometric measurements. *Ringings & Migr.* 10:13-16.
- Bartlett, S. E., and W. Threlfall. 1987. A comparison of the karyotypes of six species of Charadriiformes. *Genome* 29:213-220.
- Bedard, J. 1985. Evolution and characteristics of Atlantic Alcidae. Pp. 1-51 in D. N. Nettleship, and T. R. Birkhead, eds. *The Atlantic Alcidae*. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL. 574 pp.
- Bensch, S., and C. Hjort. 1990. Late autumn observations of birds within the Greenland sea pack-ice. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr.* 84(1/2):74-76.
- Birkhead, T. R. 1985. Coloniality and social behavior in the Atlantic Alcidae. Pp. 355-382 in D. N. Nettleship, and T. R. Birkhead, eds. *The Atlantic Alcidae*. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL. 574 pp.
- Birkhead, T. R., and M. P. Harris. 1985. Ecological adaptations for breeding in the Atlantic Alcidae. Pp. 205-231 in D. N. Nettleship, and T. R. Birkhead, eds. *The Atlantic Alcidae*. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL. 574 pp.
- Birkhead, T. R., S. D. Johnson, and D. N. Nettleship. 1986. Field observations of a possible hybrid murre *Uria aalge* x *Uria lomvia*. *Can. Field-Nat.* 100:115-117.
- Birkhead, T. R., and D. N. Nettleship. 1984. Egg size, composition and offspring quality in some Alcidae (Aves: Charadriiformes). *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 202:177-194.
- Birkhead, T. R., and D. N. Nettleship. 1985. Plumage variation in young Razorbills and murres. *J. Field Ornithol.* 56:246-250.
- Blake, B. F. 1984. Diet and fish stock availability as possible factors in the mass death of auks in the North Sea. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 76:89-103.
- Borlakoglu, J. T., J. P. G. Wilkins, C. H. Walker, and R. R. Dils. 1990. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in fish-eating sea birds - II. Molecular features of PCB isomers and congeners in adipose tissue of male and female Puffins (*Fratercula arctica*) Guillemots (*Uria aalge*) Shags (*Phalacrocorax aristotelis*) and Cormorants (*Phalacrocorax carbo*) of British and Irish coastal waters. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C Comp. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 97:161-171.
- Borlakoglu, J. T., J. P. G. Wilkins, C. H. Walker, and R. R. Dils. 1990. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in fish-eating sea birds - III. Molecular features and metabolic interpretations of PCB isomers and congeners in adipose tissues. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C Comp. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 97:173-177.
- Bradstreet, M. S. W. 1980. Thick-billed Murres and Black Guillemots in the Barrow Strait area, N.W.T., during spring: diets and food availability along ice edges. *Can. J. Zool.* 58:2120-2140.
- Bradstreet, M. S. W., and R. G. B. Brown. 1985. Feeding ecology of the Atlantic Alcidae. Pp. 263-318 in D. N. Nettleship, and T. R. Birkhead, eds. *The Atlantic Alcidae*. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL. 574 pp.

- Brown, R. G. B. 1985. The Atlantic Alcidae at sea. Pp. 383-426 in D. N. Nettleship, and T. R. Birkhead, eds. The Atlantic Alcidae. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL. 574 pp.
- Burger, A. E. 1991. Maximum diving depths and underwater foraging in alcids and penguins. Pp. 9-15 in W. A. Montevecchi, and A. J. Gaston, eds. Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 1. Behavioural, energetic, and oceanographic aspects of seabird feeding ecology. Occas. Pap. 68. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 56 pp.
- Burger, A. E., and M. Simpson. 1986. Diving depths of Atlantic Puffins and Common Murres. Auk 103:828-830.
- Byrd, G. V. 1989. Seabirds of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska: trends and monitoring techniques. M.S. thesis. Univ. Idaho, Moscow. 111 pp.
- Byrd, G. V., E. C. Murphy, G. W. Kaiser, and A. Kondratiev. 1990. Status and ecology of offshore fish-feeding alcids (murres and puffins) in the north Pacific Ocean. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 17:14.
- Cairns, D. K. 1983. Evidence for hybrid murre reconsidered--a comment. Auk 100:237-238.
- Cairns, D. K., and B. De Young. 1981. Back-crossing of a Common Murre (*Uria aalge*) and a Common Murre - Thick-billed Murre hybrid (*U. aalge* x *U. lomvia*). Auk 98:847.
- Camphuysen, C. J. 1989. Biometrics of auks at Jan Mayen. Seabird 12:7-10.
- Camphuysen, C. J. 1990. Mass stranding of Razorbills and Guillemots on the Dutch coast (January-February, 1990). Sula 4:23-25.
- Choe, J. C. 1982. Community ecology of ectoparasites on the Alaskan seabirds. M.S. thesis. Pennsylvania State Univ., State College. 172 pp.
- Choe, J. C., and K. C. Kim. 1987. Community structure of arthropod ectoparasites on Alaskan seabirds. Can. J. Zool. 65:2998-3005.
- Choe, J. C., and K. C. Kim. 1988. Microhabitat preference and coexistence of ectoparasitic arthropods on Alaskan seabirds. Can. J. Zool. 66:987-997.
- Choe, J. C., and K. C. Kim. 1991. Microhabitat selection and adaptation of feather mites (Acari: Analgoidea) on murres and kittiwakes. Can. J. Zool. 69:817-821.
- Davis, M. B., and H. Guderley. 1987. Energy metabolism in the locomotor muscles of the Common Murre (*Uria aalge*) and the Atlantic Puffin (*Fratercula arctica*). Auk 104:733-739.
- Davis, M. B., and H. Guderley. 1990. Biochemical adaptations to diving in the Common Murre, *Uria aalge*, and the Atlantic Puffin, *Fratercula arctica*. J. Exp. Zool. 253:235-244.
- Duffy, D. C., F. S. Todd, and W. R. Siegfried. 1987. Submarine foraging behavior of alcids in an artificial environment. Zoo. Biol. 6:373-378.
- Duncan, D. C., and A. J. Gaston. 1988. The relationship between precocity and body composition in some neonate alcids. Condor 90:718-721.
- Elliot, R. D., and P. C. D. Ryan. 1986. Management of the traditional Newfoundland murre hunt. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 13:104.

- Erikstad, K. E., T. Moum, and W. Vader. 1990. Correlations between pelagic distribution of Common and Brunnich's guillemots and their prey in the Barents Sea. *Polar Res.* 8:77-87.
- Erikstad, K. E., and W. Vader. 1989. Capelin selection by Common and Brunnich's guillemots during the prelaying season. *Ornis Scand.* 20:151-155.
- Ewins, P. J., H. R. Carter, and Y. Shibaev. 1990. The status and ecology of inshore fish-feeding alcids (*Cepphus* guillemots and *Brachyramphus* murrelets) in the North Pacific. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 17:17-18.
- Freethy, R. 1987. Auks, an Ornithologist's Guide. Facts on File Publications, New York. 208 pp.
- Gardarsson, A., and A. T. Sigfusson. 1988. The use of time budgets and species ratios at breeding colonies in estimating numbers of murres and Razorbill. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:29.
- Gaston, A. J. 1985. Development of young in the Atlantic Alcidae. Pp. 319-354 in D. N. Nettleship, and T. R. Birkhead, eds. *The Atlantic Alcidae*. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL. 574 pp.
- Gaston, A. J., R. I. Goudie, D. G. Noble, and A. MacFarlane. 1983. Observations on "turr" hunting in Newfoundland: age, body condition, and diet of Thick-billed Murres (*Uria lomvia*) and proportions of other seabirds, killed off Newfoundland in winter. *Prog. Notes* 141. *Can. Wildl. Serv.*, Ottawa, ON. 7 pp.
- Gaston, A. J., and M. Malone. 1980. Range extension of Atlantic Puffin and Razorbill in Hudson Strait. *Can. Field-Nat.* 94:328-329.
- Gaston, A. J., D. G. Noble, and M. A. Purdy. 1983. Monitoring breeding biology parameters for murres *Uria* spp.: levels of accuracy and sources of bias. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:275-282.
- Grahm, F. J. 1980. Puffin eaters of Quebec. *Audubon* 82(1):20, 24.
- Haney, J. C. 1990. Water column structure, bathymetry, and coarse-scale distributions of large alcids (*Uria*, *Cepphus*, *Fratercula*) near St. Lawrence Islands, Alaska. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 17:20.
- Haney, J. C. 1991. Influence of pycnocline topography and water column structure on marine distribution of alcids (Aves: Alcidae) in Anadyr Strait, northern Bering Sea, Alaska. *Mar. Biol.* 110:419-435.
- Harris, M. P. 1991. Population changes in British Common Murres and Atlantic Puffins, 1969-1988. Pp. 52-58 in A. J. Gaston, and R. D. Elliot, eds. *Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 2. Conservation biology of Thick-billed Murres in the northwest Atlantic*. *Occas. Pap.* 69. *Canadian Wildlife Serv.*, Ottawa, ON. 63 pp.
- Harris, M. P., and R. S. Bailey. 1992. Mortality rates of Puffin *Fratercula arctica* and Guillemot *Uria aalge* and fish abundance in the North Sea. *Biol. Conserv.* 60:39-46.
- Harris, M. P., and T. R. Birkhead. 1985. Breeding ecology of the Atlantic Alcidae. Pp. 155-204 in D. N. Nettleship, and T. R. Birkhead, eds. *The Atlantic Alcidae*. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL. 574 pp.
- Harris, M. P., H. Towll, A. F. Russell, and S. Wanless. 1990. Maximum dive depths attained by auks feeding young on the Isle of May, Scotland. *Scott. Birds* 16:25-28.

- Harris, M. P., and S. Wanless. 1984. The effect of the wreck of seabirds in February 1983 on auk populations on the Isle of May (Fife). *Bird Study* 31:103-110.
- Harris, M. P., and S. Wanless. 1986. The food of young Razorbills on the Isle of May and a comparison with that of young guillemots and Puffins. *Ornis Scand.* 17:41-46.
- Harris, M. P., and S. Wanless. 1990. Moults and autumn colony attendance of auks. *Br. Birds* 83:55-66.
- Harrison, N. M., et al. 1989. Seabird distribution and the movements of moulting auks west of Scotland and the northern Irish Sea (late summer 1988). NCC Rept. 994. Nat. Conserv. Council, Peterborough, U.K.
- Hatch, S. A. 1988. Attendance of Common and Thick-billed murres at breeding sites: implications for population monitoring. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:30.
- Hatch, S. A. 1983. The fledging of Common and Thick-billed murres on Middleton Island, Alaska. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:266-274.
- Hatch, S. A., and M. A. Hatch. 1989. Attendance patterns of murres at breeding sites: implications for monitoring. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:483-493.
- Heubeck, M. 1989. Breeding success of Shetland's seabirds: Arctic Skua, Kittiwake, Guillemot, Razorbill and Puffin. In M. Heubeck, ed. *Seabirds and sandeels: proceedings of a seminar held in Lerwick, Shetland, 15-16th October 1988*. Shetland Bird Club, Lerwick.
- Hoberg, E. P. 1984. *Alcataenia longicervica* sp. n. from murres, *Uria lomvia* (Linnaeus) and *Uria aalge* (Pontoppidan) in the North Pacific basin, with redescrptions of *Alcataenia armillaris* (Rudolphi, 1810) and *Alcataenia meinertzhageni* (Baer, 1956) (Cestoda:Dilepididae). *Can. J. Zool.* 62:2044-2052.
- Hobson, K. A. Stable isotopic determinations of the trophic relationships of seabirds: preliminary investigations of alcids from Coastal British Columbia. Pp. 16-20 in W. A. Montevecchi, and A. J. Gaston, eds. *Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 1. Behavioural, energetic, and oceanographic aspects of seabird feeding ecology*. Occas. Pap. 68. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 56 pp.
- Hudson, P. J. 1985. Population parameters for the Atlantic Alcidae. Pp. 233-261 in D. N. Nettleship, and T. R. Birkhead, eds. *The Atlantic Alcidae*. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL. 574 pp.
- Hudson, R., and C. J. Mead. 1984. Isolation of a virus from *Ixodes multidentatus rothschildi*, Acari: ixodidae - an ectoparasite of seabirds. *J. Med. Entomol.* 21:480-481.
- Hudson, R., and C. J. Mead. 1984. Origins and ages of auks wrecked in eastern Britain in February-March 1983. *Bird Study* 31:89-94.
- Jones, P. H., C. F. Barrett, G. P. Mudge, and M. P. Harris. 1984. Physical condition of auks beached in eastern Britain during the wreck of February 1983. *Bird Study* 31:95-98.
- Jones, P. H., and E. I. S. Rees. 1985. Appearance and behaviour of immature Guillemots and Razorbills at sea. *Br. Birds* 78:370-377.
- Kapel, F. O., and R. Petersen. 1982. Subsistence hunting - the Greenland case. *Int. Whaling Comm. Rept.* 4:51-74.

- Kinder, T. H., G. L. Hunt, Jr., D. Schneider, and J. D. Schumacher. 1983. Correlations between seabirds and oceanic fronts around the Pribilof Islands, Alaska. *Est. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 16:309-319.
- Mehl, R., and T. Traavik. 1983. The tick *Ixodes uriae* (Acari, Ixodidae) in seabird colonies in Norway. *Fauna Norv. Ser. B* 30:94-107.
- Meissner, W. 1989. Auks (Alcidae) in the Gulf of Gdansk in the years 1980-1987. *Notatki Ornitol.* 30:13-28.
- Mercier, E., and X. Commecy. 1990. Status of the Razorbill (*Alca torda*) and the Guillemot (*Uria aalge*) off Picardy coasts. *Avocetta* 14:43-56.
- Montevicchi, W. A., and J. Piatt. 1984. Composition and energy contents of mature inshore spawning capelin (*Mallotus villosus*): implications for seabird predators. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol.* 78:15-20.
- Murphy, E. C., B. A. Cooper, P. D. Martin, C. B. Johnson, and B. E. Lawhead. 1987. Population status of seabirds on St. Matthew and Hall islands, 1985 and 1986. *Inst. Arctic Ecol., Univ. Alaska, Fairbanks.* 154 pp.
- Nettleship, D. N., and T. R. Birkhead eds. 1985. The Atlantic Alcidae: the Evolution, Distribution and Biology of the Auks Inhabiting the Atlantic Ocean and Adjacent Water Areas. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL. 574 pp.
- Nettleship, D. N., and T. R. Birkhead, eds. 1985. Bibliography. Pp. 489-539 in *The Atlantic Alcidae*. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL. 574 pp.
- Nettleship, D. N., and P. G. H. Evans. 1985. Distribution and status of the Atlantic Alcidae. Pp. 53-154 in D. N. Nettleship, and T. R. Birkhead, eds. *The Atlantic Alcidae*. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL. 574 pp.
- Nuttall, P. A., and T. C. Kelley. 1984. Isolation of a virus from *Ixodes Multidentatus rothschildi* Acari: Ixodidae an ectoparasite of seabirds. *J. Med. Entomol.* 21:480-481.
- O'Donnell, J. 1989. Characterization of natural nest sites of three Arctic seabird species with applications for design of exhibits. Pp. 272-278 in *Am. Assoc. Zool. Pks. Aquariums Annu. Conf. Proc.*
- Ogi, H., and K. Shiomi. 1991. Diet of murre caught incidentally during winter in northern Japan. *Auk* 108:184-185.
- Ogi, H., H. Tanaka, and T. Tsujita. 1985. The distribution and feeding ecology of murre in the northwestern Bering Sea. *J. Yamashina Inst. Ornithol.* 17:44-56.
- Osborn, D., W. J. Young, and D. J. Gore. 1984. Pollutants in auks from the 1983 North Sea bird wreck. *Bird Study* 31:99-102.
- Pasquet, E. 1986. Demography of the auks: critical analysis and application to French populations. *Oiseau Rev. Francaise Ornithol.* 56:1-59.
- Pasquet, E. 1988. A study of the diet of the Common Guillemot *Uria aalge* and Razorbill *Alca torda* wintering in French waters. *Alauda* 56:8-21.
- Pasquet, E. 1988. Winter diet of the Common Guillemot *Uria aalge* and the Razorbill *Alca torda* in France. *Alauda* 56:22-34.

- Pennycuik, C. J. 1987. Flight of auks (Alcidae) and other northern seabirds compared with southern Procellariiformes: ornithodolite observations. *J. Exp. Biol.* 128:335-349.
- Petersen, M. R. 1983. Breeding biology and feeding ecology of marine birds in the Gulf of Alaska: murre (Uria spp.). Natl. Oceans Serv., Ocean Assess. Div, Anchorage, AK. 18 pp.
- Piatt, J. F. 1986. At-sea foraging behaviour of Common Murres and Atlantic Puffins. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:107-108.
- Piatt, J. F. 1987. Behavioural ecology of Common Murre and Atlantic Puffin predation on capelin: implications for population biology. Ph.D. diss. Memorial Univ., St. Johns, NF.
- Piatt, J. F. 1988. Aggregative response of Common Murres and Atlantic Puffins to their prey. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:35-36.
- Piatt, J. F. 1990. The aggregative response of Common Murres and Atlantic Puffins to schools of capelin. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 14:36-51.
- Piatt, J. F., and D. A. Methven. 1986. Diets of Common Murres and Atlantic Puffins in relation to prey abundance at Witless Bay, Newfoundland. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:108.
- Piatt, J. F., and D. N. Nettleship. 1985. Diving depths of four alcids. *Auk* 102:293-397.
- Piatt, J. F., D. N. Nettleship, and W. Threlfall. 1984. Net-mortality of Common Murres and Atlantic Puffins in Newfoundland, 1951-81. Pp. 196-207 in D. N. Nettleship, G. A. Sanger, and P. F. Springer, eds. *Marine birds: their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships*. Spec. Publ. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON.
- Prince, P. A., and M. P. Harris. 1988. Food and feeding ecology of breeding Atlantic alcids and penguins. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 19:1195-1204.
- Schneider, D. C., R. Pierotti, and W. Threlfall. 1990. Alcid patchiness and flight direction near a colony in eastern Newfoundland. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 14:23-35.
- Sealey, S. G., ed. 1990. Auks at sea. *Studies in Avian Biology* 14. 180 pp.
- Sharp, M. 1982. Seabird attendance at the Isle of May, Fife 1-6 April 1979. *Seabird Rep.* 6:39-43.
- Sluys, R. 1983. Evidence for hybrid murre reconsidered. *Auk* 100:236-237.
- Springer, A. M., E. C. Murphy, D. G. Roseneau, C. P. McRoy, and B. A. Cooper. 1987. The paradox of pelagic food webs in the northern Bering Sea. I. Seabird food habits. *Cont. Shelf Res.* 7:895-911.
- Springer, A. M., and D. G. Rosenau. 1985. Copepod-based food webs: auklets and oceanography in the Bering Sea. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 21:229-237.
- Springer, A. M., D. G. Roseneau, E. C. Murphy, and M. I. Springer. 1984. Environmental controls of marine food webs: food habits of seabirds in the eastern Chukchi Sea. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 41:1202-1215.
- Stowe, T. J., and M. P. Harris. 1984. Status of Guillemots and Razorbills in Britain and Ireland. *Seabird* 7:5-18.

- Strauch, J. G., Jr. 1981. The phylogenetic relationships of the Alcidae. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 8:107.
- Strauch, J. G., Jr. 1985. The phylogeny of the Alcidae. Auk 102:520-539.
- Taylor, K., and J. B. Reid. 1981. Earlier colony attendance by Guillemots and Razorbills. Scott. Birds 11:173-180.
- Tikhonov, A. V., and S. Y. Bokin. 1981. Acoustic signaling of alcids in early ontogenesis: prenatal stages of development. Zh. Obshch. Biol. 62:743-750.
- Tschanz, B. 1990. Adaptations for breeding in Atlantic alcids. Neth. J. Zool. 40:688-710.
- Tschanz, B., O. Biber, B. Grundbacher, and P. Lups. 1989. Nest site morphology, light and microclimate at breeding places of Guillemot *Uria aalge*, Razorbill *Alca torda*, Puffin *Fratercula arctica* and Black Guillemot *Cephus grylle* on Veday (Lofoten, Norway). Ornithol. Beob. 86:5-24.
- Vader, W., V. Bakken, R. Barrett, K. E. Erikstad, G. Gabrielsen, F. Mehlum, and K.-B. Strann. 1988. Murres (*Uria* spp.) in the southern Barents Sea after a crash in the population of capelin (*Mallotus villosus*), a preliminary report. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 15:42.
- Vader, W., R. T. Barrett, K. E. Erikstad, and K.-B. Strann. 1990. Differential responses of Common and Thick-billed murres to a crash in the capelin stock in the southern Barents Sea. Stud. Avian Biol. 14:175-180.
- Wanless, S., and M. P. Harris. 1986. Time spent at a colony by male and female Guillemots *Uria aalge* and Razorbills *Alca torda*. Bird Study 33:168-176.
- Wanless, S., M. P. Harris, and J. A. Morris. 1988. The effect of radio transmitters on the behavior of Common Murres and Razorbills during chick rearing. Condor 90:816-823.
- Wanless, S., M. P. Harris, and J. A. Morris. 1989. Behavior of alcids with tail-mounted radio transmitters. Colon. Waterbirds 12:158-163.
- Wanless, S., M. P. Harris, and J. A. Morris. 1990. A comparison of feeding areas used by individual Common Murres *Uria aalge*, Razorbills *Alca torda*, and an Atlantic Puffin *Fratercula arctica* during the breeding season. Colon. Waterbirds 13:16-24.
- Wanless, S., and P. K. Kinnear. 1988. Recent changes in the numbers of some cliff-nesting seabirds on the Isle of May. Bird Study 35:181-190.
- Wanless, S., J. A. Morris, and M. P. Harris. 1988. Diving behaviour of Guillemot *Uria aalge*, Puffin *Fratercula arctica* and Razorbill *Alca torda* as shown by radio-telemetry. J. Zool. (Lond.) 216:73-81.
- Wendt, S., and F. G. Cooch. 1984. The kill of murres in Newfoundland in the 1977-78, 1978-79, and 1979-80 hunting seasons. Prog. Notes 146. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 10 pp.
- Woodby, D. A. 1984. The April distribution of murres and prey patches in the southeastern Bering Sea. Limnol. Oceanogr. 29:181-188.
- Ydenberg, R. C. 1989. Growth-mortality trade-offs and the evolution of juvenile life histories in the Alcidae. Ecology 70:1494-1506.

## GREAT SKUA

A.O.U. No. 35

- Blackburn, A. C. 1984. Storm-petrel attacking Great Skua. *Scott. Birds* 13:26.
- Boulinier, T. 1988. Feeding behaviour and employment of time of a pair of bonxies *Stercorarius skua* parasitizing Puffins *Fratercula arctica*. *Alauda* 56:409-410.
- Caldow, R. W. G., and R. W. Furness. 1993. A histochemical comparison of fibre types in the m. pectoralis and m. supracoracoideus of the Great Skua *Catharacta skua* and the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* with reference to kleptoparasitic abilities. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 229:91-103.
- Cooke, F., and P. A. Buckley, eds. 1987. *Avian Genetics: A Population and Ecological Approach*. Academic Press Inc., Orlando, FL. xvi + 488 pp.
- Furness, R. W. 1981. The impact of predation by Great Skuas *Catharacta skua* on other seabird populations at a Shetland colony. *Ibis* 123:534-539.
- Furness, R. W. 1981. Exploitation of a new food source by the Great Skua in Shetland. *Bird Study* 28:49-52.
- Furness, R. W. 1982. Methods used to census Skua colonies. *Seabird Rep.* 6:44-47.
- Furness, R. W. 1983. Variations in size and growth of Great Skua *Catharacta skua* chicks in relation to adult age, hatching date, egg volume, brood size and hatching sequence. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 199:101-116.
- Furness, R. W. 1984. Influences of adult age and experience, nest location, clutch size and laying sequence on the breeding success of the Great Skua *Catharacta skua*. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 202:565-576.
- Furness, R. W. 1985. Diets and feeding ecology of Great Skuas. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 18:1070.
- Furness, R. W., and J. R. G. Hislop. 1981. Diets and feeding ecology of Great Skuas *Catharacta skua* during the breeding season in Shetland. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 195:1-23.
- Furness, R. W., and M. Hutton. 1980. Pollutants and impaired breeding of Great Skuas *Catharacta skua* in Britain. *Ibis* 122:88-94.
- Hamer, K. C., and R. W. Furness. 1991. Age-specific breeding performance and reproductive effort in Great Skuas *Catharacta skua*. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 60:693-704.
- Hamer, K. C., and R. W. Furness. 1991. Sexing Great Skuas *Catharacta skua* by discriminant analysis using external measurements. *Ring. & Migr.* 12:16-22.
- Hamer, K. C., R. W. Furness, and R. W. G. Caldow. 1991. The effects of changes in food availability on the breeding ecology of Great Skuas *Catharacta skua* in Shetland. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 223:175-188.
- Hemmings, A. D. 1990. Winter territory occupation and behaviour of Great Skuas at the Chatham Islands, New Zealand. *Emu* 90:108-113.
- Karasawa, S., and M. Nishima. 1981. Concentration of trace metals in tissue of several animals living around Showa Station, Antarctica. *Antarct. Rec.* 72:26-34.
- King, B. 1981/82. Great Skua attacking and killing Herring Gull. *Sea Swallow* 32:83-84.
- Klomp, N. I., and R. W. Furness. 1990. Variations in numbers of nonbreeding Great Skuas attending a colony. *Ornis Scand.* 21:270-276.
- Klomp, N. I., and R. W. Furness. 1991. Recruitment in long-lived birds: studies of nonbreeding Great Skuas. Pp. 1678-1688 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. *Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol., Vol. III.*

Klomp, N. I., and R. W. Furness. 1992. The dispersal and philopatry of Great Skuas from Foula, Shetland. *Ring. Migr.* 13:73-82.

Klomp, N. I., and R. W. Furness. 1992. Nonbreeders as a buffer against environmental stress: declines in numbers of Great Skuas on Foula, Shetland and prediction of future recruitment. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 29:341-348.

Parmelee, D. F., N. Bernstein, and D. R. Neilson. 1978. Impact of unfavorable ice conditions on bird productivity at Palmer Station during the 1977-78 field season. *Antarct. J. U.S.* 13:146-147.

Paton, D. 1986. Communication by agonistic displays: II. Perceived information and the definition of agonistic displays. *Behaviour* 99:157-175.

Perkins, S. 1992. Skua identification. *Bird Obs.* 20:91-93.

Rennie, F. W. 1988. The status and distribution of the Great Skua in the Western Isles. *Scott. Birds* 15:80-82.

Ryan, P. G., and M. W. Fraser. 1988. The use of Great Skua pellets as indicators of plastic pollution in seabirds. *Emu* 88:16-19.

Sinclair, J. C. 1980. Subantarctic Skua *Catharacta antarctica* predation techniques on land and at sea. *Cormorant* 8:3-6.

Tasker, M. L., P. H. Jones, B. F. Blake, and T. J. Dixon. 1985. Distribution and feeding habits of the Great Skua *Catharacta skua* in the North Sea. *Seabird* 8:34-44.

Thompson, D. R., K. C. Hamer, and R. W. Furness. 1991. Mercury accumulation in Great Skuas *Catharacta skua* of known age and sex, and its effects upon breeding and survival. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 28:672-684.

Vader, W. 1980. The Great Skua *Stercorarius skua* in Norway and the Spitsbergen area. *Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus* 3(2):49-55.

Williams, A. J. 1980. Variation in weight of eggs and its effect on the breeding biology of the Great Skua. *Emu* 80:198-202.

## SOUTH POLAR SKUA      A.O.U. No. 35.2

Adams, N. J. 1982. Subantarctic Skua prey remains as an aid for rapidly assessing the status of burrowing petrels at Prince Edward Island. *Cormorant* 10:97-102.

Ainley, D. G. 1981. Population studies of South Polar Skuas. *Antarct. J. U.S.* 16:148.

Ainley, D. G. 1982. Population studies of South Polar Skuas. *Antarctic J.* 16(5):148.

Ainley, D. G. 1983. Population biology of South Polar Skuas. *Antarctic J. U.S.* 18(3):4.

Ainley, D. G., S. H. Morrell, and R. C. Wood. 1986. South Polar Skua breeding colonies in the Ross Sea region, Antarctica. *Notornis* 33(3):155-163.

Ainley, D. G., C. A. Ribic, and R. C. Wood. 1985. Population studies of the South Polar Skua. *Antarct. J. U.S.* 19(5):167-168.

Ainley, D. G., C. A. Ribic, and R. C. Wood. 1990. A demographic study of the South Polar Skua *Catharacta maccormicki* at Cape Crozier. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 59:1-20.

Ainley, D. G., L. B. Spear, and R. C. Wood. 1985. Sexual color and size variation in the South Polar Skua. *Condor* 87:427-428.

Ainley, D. G., and R. C. Wood. 1983. Population studies of the South Polar Skuas. *Antarctic J. U.S.* 17(5):175-176.

Ainley, D. G., R. C. Wood, and C. A. Ribic. 1988. Demographic analysis of a South Polar Skua population. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:22.

Bourne, W. R. P. 1980/1981. Giant petrels, pale Great Skuas, and Kumlien's Gulls in north-west Europe. *Sea Swallow* 31:51-53.

Eigenhuis, K. J. 1987. Moults and identification of South Polar Skua. *Dutch Birding* 9:124-125.

Furness, B. L. 1985. Feeding strategies of the Arctic Skua at Foula, Shetland, UK. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 18:1102.

Jensen, J.-K. 1982. Possible wintering quarters for MacCormick's Skua *Stercorarius maccormicki* on the Newfoundland banks. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr.* 76(3/4):148.

Manolis, T. 1981. First sight record of South Polar Skua *Catharacta maccormicki*, for Trinidad, West Indies. *Am. Birds* 35:982.

Murrish, D. E., and P. C. Tirrell. 1981. Respiratory heat and water exchange in three species of Antarctic birds. *Antarct. J. U.S.* 16:148-150.

Parmelee, D. F., and D. R. Neilson. 1980. Bipolar migration of South Polar Skuas. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 17:1388.

Perkins, S. 1992. Skua identification. *Bird Obs.* 20:91-93.

Ricklefs, R. E., and K. K. Matthew. 1983. Rates of oxygen consumption in four species of seabird at Palmer Station, Antarctic Peninsula. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol.* 74:885-888.

Schneider, R., G. Steinhagen-Schneider, and H. E. Drescher. 1985. Organochlorines and heavy metals in seals and birds from the Weddell Sea. *SCAR Symp. Antarct. Biol.* 4:652-655.

Taber, B. 1989. South Polar Skua recorded off Virginia Beach. *Raven* 60:10-11.

Verrall, K. 1980/1981. The occurrence of a large petrel, a pale Great Skua and a large tern off Islay. *Sea Swallow* 31:49-51.

Williams, J. B., and R. E. Ricklefs. 1984. Egg temperature and embryo metabolism in some high-latitude procellariiform birds. *Physiol. Zool.* 57:118-127.

Woehler, E. J. 1990. Two records of seabird entanglement at Casey, Antarctica. *Mar. Ornithol.* 18:72-73.

## POMARINE JAEGER

A.O.U. No. 36

Breife, B. 1989. Heavy passages of Pomarine Skuas *Stercorarius pomarinus* in southern Scandinavia - are they related to lemming cycles in the high arctic part of Russia? *Calidris* 18:3-10.

Custer, T. W., and F. A. Pitelka. 1987. Nesting by Pomarine Jaegers near Barrow, Alaska. *J. Field Ornithol.* 58:225-230.

Davenport, D. L. 1991. The spring passage of Long-tailed Skuas off North Uist in 1991. *Scott. Birds* 16:85-89.

Hendrickson, H. T., and D. F. Allen. 1985. First inland record of Pomarine Jaeger from the Carolinas. *Chat* 49:41-42.

Oreel, G. J. 1981. On bill colour of Pomarine Skua. *Dutch Birding* 3:77.

Parmelee, P. W., and J. M. Speth. 1981. A prehistoric archaeological record of the Pomarine Jaeger, *Stercorarius pomarinus* (Temminck) from central Illinois. *Trans. Ill. State Acad. Sci.* 74:29-32.

Post, W. 1986. First inland record of Pomarine Jaeger from the Carolinas: a correction. *Chat* 50:125.

Pulliam, B. 1986. Pomarine Jaegers observed at Cumberland Island, Georgia. *Oriole* 51(1):19.

Spence, I. 1992. Exceptionally bold Pomarine Skua. *Br. Birds* 85:311-312.

## PARASITIC JAEGER

A.O.U. NO. 37

- Andersson, M., and F. Gotmark. 1980. Social organization and foraging ecology in the Arctic Skua *Stercorarius parasiticus*: a test of the food defendability hypothesis. *Oikos* 35:63-71.
- Birt, V. 1983. In pursuit of the Parasitic Jaeger. *Tchebec* 13:74-81.
- Birt, V. L., and D. K. Cairns. 1987. Kleptoparasitic interactions of Arctic Skuas *Stercorarius parasiticus* and Black Guillemots *Cepphus grylle* in northeastern Hudson Bay, Canada. *Ibis* 129:190-196.
- Caldow, R. W. G., and R. W. Furness. 1991. The relationship between kleptoparasitism and plumage polymorphism in the Arctic Skua *Stercorarius parasiticus* (L.). *Functional Ecol.* 5:331-339.
- Elmberg, J. 1992. Cooperative nest defence by trios of Arctic Skuas *Stercorarius parasiticus*. *Ibis* 134:298.
- Enquist, M. 1983. How do Arctic Skuas *Stercorarius parasiticus* search for diver eggs? *Ornis Fenn.* 60:83-85.
- French, J. 1982. Polymorphism in Arctic Skuas. *Inst. Terrestrial Ecol. Annu. Rep.* 1981. 55 pp.
- Furness, B. L. 1981. Feeding strategies of the Arctic Skua *Stercorarius parasiticus*. Pp. 89-98 in J. Cooper, ed. *Proceedings of the Symposium on Birds of the Sea and Shore, African Seabird Group, Cape Town.*
- Furness, B. L. 1983. The feeding behaviour of Arctic Skuas *Stercorarius parasiticus* wintering off South Africa. *Ibis* 125:245-251.
- Furness, B. L., and R. W. Furness. 1980. Apostatic selection and kleptoparasitism in the Parasitic Jaeger: a comment. *Auk* 97:832-836.
- Furness, R. W. 1988. Predation on ground-nesting seabirds by island population of red deer *Cervus elaphus* and sheep *Ovis*. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 216:565-573.
- Furness, R. W. 1988. The predation of tern chicks by sheep. *Bird Study* 35:199-202.
- Gotmark, F., M. Andersson, and O. Hilden. 1981. Polymorphism in the Arctic Skua *Stercorarius parasiticus* in NE Norway. *Ornis Fenn.* 58:49-55.
- Harford, P. 1984. Unusual feeding action of injured Arctic Skua. *Br. Birds* 77:420.
- Lewis, M. J. 1987. An Arctic Skua taking passerines at sea. *Notornis* 34:83-84.
- Moore, T. S. 1983. Jaeger observation from Sapelo Island. *Oriole* 48:66-67.
- O'Donald, P. 1980. Sexual selection by female choice in a monogamous bird: Darwin's theory corroborated. *Heredity* 45:201-217.
- O'Donald, P. 1983. *The Arctic Skua, a Study of the Ecology and Evolution of a Seabird.* Cambridge Univ. Press, U.K. 324 pp.
- O'Donald, P. 1987. Polymorphism and sexual selection in the Arctic Skua. Pp. 433-450 in F. Cooke, and P. A. Buckley, eds. *Avian Genetics: A Population and Ecological Approach.* Academic Press. 488 pp.
- Ryan, P. G., and G. Avery. 1990. Arctic Skua killed by sea-barbel spine. *Br. Birds* 83:282-283.
- Toups, J. A., and M. F. Hodges, Jr. 1985. Mississippi Jaeger sightings: Fall 1985. *Miss. Kite* 15:20-21.
- Ulfvén, J., O. Hilden, and H. Hastbacka. 1988. Marked population increase in the Arctic Skua, *Stercorarius parasiticus*, in the Finnish Quark from 1957 to 1987. *Ornis Fenn.* 65:86-88.

LONG-TAILED JAEGER A.O.U. No. 38

Andersson, M. 1981. Reproductive tactics of the Long-tailed Skua *Stercorarius longicaudus*. *Oikos* 37:287-294.

Cech, R. B. 1986. Identification of juvenile Long-tailed Jaeger from photographs. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 14:15-23.

Davenport, D. L. 1991. The spring passage of Long-tailed Skuas off North Uist in 1991. *Scott. Birds* 16:85-89.

De Korte, J. 1984. Ecology of the Long-tailed Skua *Stercorarius longicaudus* Vieillot, 1819 at Scoresby Sund, East Greenland. Part two. Arrival, site tenacity and departure. *Beaufortia* 34

De Korte, J. 1986. Ecology of the Long-tailed Skua, *Stercorarius longicaudus*, at Scoresby Sund, East Greenland. Part four: breeding success and growth of young. *Bijdr. Dierkd.* 56:1-23.

De Korte, J., and J. Wattel. 1988. Food and breeding success of the Long-tailed Skua at Scoresby Sund, northeast Greenland. *Ardea* 76:27-41.

Kampp, K. 1982. Notes on the Long-tailed Skua *Stercorarius longicaudus* in west Greenland. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr.* 76:129-135.

Van Beusekom, R. F. J. 1985. Foraging methods of a Long-tailed Skua *Stercorarius longicaudus*. *Limosa* 58:33-34.

Van der Elst, D. 1987. A remark of the identification of the juvenile Long-tailed Skua *Stercorarius longicaudus*. *Aves* 24:112-119.

## IVORY GULL

A.O.U. No. 39

Able, K. P. 1982. Ivory Gull visits a bird feeder in Saratoga Springs. *Kingbird* 32:75-77.

Bensch, S., and C. Hjort. 1990. Late autumn observations of birds within the Greenland sea pack-ice. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr.* 84(1/2):74-76.

Feiday, D. 1986. Ivory Gull at Liberty State Park. *Rec. NJ Birds* 12:20.

Lee, D. S. 1980. Probable sight record of an Ivory Gull in North Carolina. *Chat* 44:105-106.

Orr, C. D., and J. L. Parsons. 1982. Ivory Gulls, *Pagophila eburnea*, and ice edges in Davis Strait and the Labrador Sea. *Can. Field-Nat.* 96:32:323-328.

Thomas, V. G., and S. D. MacDonald. 1987. The breeding distribution and current population status of the Ivory Gull in Canada. *Arctic* 40:211-218.

Wright, J. J. R., and D. W. Matthews. 1980. New nesting colonies of the Ivory Gull *Pagophila eburnea* in southern east Greenland. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr.* 74(1/2):59-64.

## BLACK-LEGGED KITTIWAKE A.O.U. No. 40

Aebischer, N. J., and J. C. Coulson. 1990. Survival of the Kittiwake in relation to sex, year, breeding experience and position in the colony. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 59:1063-1071.

Barrett, R. T. 1980. Temperature of Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* eggs and nests during incubation. *Ornis Scand.* 11:50-59.

Barrett, R. T. 1989. The effect of egg harvesting on the growth of chicks and breeding success of the Shag *Phalacrocorax aristotelis* and the Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* on Bleiksoy, north Norway. *Ornis Fenn.* 66:117-122.

Barrett, R. T., R. Fieler, T. Anker-Nilssen, and F. Rikardsen. 1985. Measurements and weight changes of Norwegian adult Puffins *Fratercula arctica* and Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* during breeding season. *Ringings & Migr.* 6:102-112.

- Barrett, R. T., and O. J. Runde. 1980. Growth and survival of nestling Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* in Norway. *Ornis Scand.* 11:228-235.
- Bayer, R. D. 1983. Black-legged Kittiwake feeding flocks in Alaska: selfish/reciprocal altruistic flocks? *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:196-199.
- Birkhead, T. R., and D. N. Nettleship. 1988. Breeding performance of Black-legged Kittiwakes, *Rissa tridactyla*, at a small, expanding colony in Labrador. *Can. Field-Nat.* 102:20-24.
- Blom, E. A. T., and R. F. Ringler. 1986. Black-legged Kittiwake in northern Chesapeake Bay. *Md. Birdlife* 42(1):23-24.
- Braun, B. M. 1980. Siblicide, the mechanism of brood reduction in Black-legged Kittiwakes. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 7:55.
- Braun, B. M. 1981. Siblicide, the mechanism of brood reduction in the Black-legged Kittiwake, *Rissa tridactyla*. M.S. thesis. Univ. California, Irvine. 115 pp.
- Braun, B. M. 1988. Parent-offspring conflict over siblicidal brood reduction in Black-legged Kittiwakes - does it occur? *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:23.
- Braun, B. M., and G. L. Hunt, Jr. 1983. Brood reduction in Black-legged Kittiwakes. *Auk* 100:469-476.
- Byrd, G. V. 1989. Seabirds of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska: trends and monitoring techniques. M.S. thesis. Univ. Idaho, Moscow. 111 pp.
- Camphuysen, C. J. 1987. Oliebesmeuring Drieteenmeeuw (*Rissa tridactyla*) in overwinteringsgebieden. *Sula* 1:13.
- Chapdelaine, G. 1986. Present status and trends of the Kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*) in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:102-103.
- Chapdelaine, G., and P. Brosseau. 1989. Size and trends of Black-legged Kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*) populations in the Gulf of St. Lawrence 1974-1985. *Am. Birds* 43:21-24.
- Chardine, J. W. 1984. The significance of trends in behaviour of male and female Black-legged Kittiwakes before and after egg-laying. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(1):44.
- Chardine, J. W. 1986. Interference of copulation in a colony of marked Black-legged Kittiwakes. *Can. J. Zool.* 64:1416-1421.
- Chardine, J. W. 1987. The influence of pair-status on the breeding behaviour of the Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* before egg-laying. *Ibis* 129:515-526.
- Choe, J. C. 1982. Community ecology of ectoparasites on the Alaskan seabirds. M.S. thesis. Pennsylvania State Univ., State College. 172 pp.
- Choe, J. C., and K. C. Kim. 1987. Community structure of arthropod ectoparasites on Alaskan seabirds. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:2998-3005.
- Choe, J. C., and K. C. Kim. 1988. Microhabitat preference and coexistence of ectoparasitic arthropods on Alaskan seabirds. *Can. J. Zool.* 66:987-997.
- Choe, J. C., and K. C. Kim. 1991. Microhabitat selection and adaptation of feather mites (Acari: Analgoidea) on murres and kittiwakes. *Can. J. Zool.* 69:817-821.
- Cooper, B. A., P. D. Martin, and E. C. Murphy. 1987. Reproductive failures of Kittiwakes continue in the Bering Sea region. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:24.
- Coulson, J. C. 1985. A new hypothesis for the adaptive significance of colonial breeding in the Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* and other seabirds. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 18:892-899.
- Coulson, J. C. 1988. Lifetime reproductive success in the Black-legged Kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*). *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 19:2140-2147.
- Coulson, J. C., and G. Neve de Mevergnies. 1992. Where do young Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* breed, philopatry or dispersal? *Ardea* 80:187-197.

- Coulson, J. C., and J. M. Porter. 1985. Reproductive success of the kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla*: the roles of clutch size, chick growth rate and parental quality. *Ibis* 127:450-466.
- Coulson, J. C., and C. Thomas. 1980. A study of the factors influencing the duration of the pair-bond in the Kittiwake Gull *Rissa tridactyla*. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 17:823-833.
- Coulson, J. C., and C. S. Thomas. 1983. Mate choice in the Kittiwake Gull. Pp. 361-376 in P. Bateson, ed. *Mate Choice*. Cambridge Univ. Press, U.K.
- Coulson, J. C., and C. S. Thomas. 1985. Changes in the biology of the kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla*: a 31-year study of a breeding colony. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 54:9-26.
- Coulson, J. C., and C. Thomas. 1985. Differences in the breeding performance of individual Kittiwake Gulls, *Rissa tridactyla* (L.). Pp. 489-503 in R. M. Sibly and R. H. Smith, eds. *Behavioural ecology: ecological consequences of adaptive behavior*. British Ecol. Soc. Symposia 25.
- Coulson, J. C., and R. D. Wooller. 1984. Incubation under natural conditions in the Kittiwake Gull, *Rissa tridactyla*. *Anim. Behav.* 32:1204-1215.
- Danchin, E. 1987. Social context and breeding behaviour in a Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* colony. *Alauda* 55:93-111.
- Danchin, E. 1987. The behaviour associated with the occupation of breeding site in the Kittiwake Gull *Rissa tridactyla*: the social status of landing birds. *Anim. Behav.* 35:81-93.
- Danchin, E. 1987. Behavior of Kittiwakes (*Rissa tridactyla*) at their nests: pre-landing behavior. *Behaviour* 100(1/4):226-246.
- Danchin, E. 1988. Comparison of the densities in declining and prospering Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* colonies; relation to breeding parameters. *Alauda* 56:391-400.
- Danchin, E. 1988. Social interactions in Kittiwake colonies: social facilitation and/or favourable social environment. *Anim. Behav.* 36:443-451.
- Danchin, E. 1988. Role of behavioural processes in the mechanisms of regulation of populations of colonial birds. Case of the Kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*). These d'Etat. Universite Paris VI, France.
- Danchin, E. 1991. Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* colony age and infestation by the tick *Ixodes uriae*. *Alauda* 59:31-33.
- Danchin, E. 1991. Social displays of the Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla*. *Bird Behav.* 9:69-80.
- Danchin, E. 1992. Food shortage as a factor in the 1988 Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* breeding failure in Shetland. *Ardea* 80:93-98.
- Danchin, E. 1992. The incidence of the tick parasite *Ixodes uriae* in Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* colonies in relation to the age of the colony, and a mechanism of infecting new colonies. *Ibis* 134:134-141.
- Danchin, E., B. Cadiou, J.-Y. Monnat, and R. R. Estrella. 1991. Recruitment in long-lived birds: conceptual framework and behavioural mechanisms. Pp. 1641-1656 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. *Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol.*, Vol. III.
- Danchin, E., and J.-Y. Monnat. 1987. Role of behavior factors in the demography of a colonial breeding species; case of the Black-legged Kittiwake. *Terre Vie Rev. Ecol. Suppl.* 4:200.
- Danchin, E., and J. Y. Monnat. 1992. Population dynamics modelling of two neighbouring Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* colonies. *Ardea* 80:170-180.
- Daniels, D., and J. Heath. 1984. The calls and displays of the Kittiwake. *Devon Birds* 37:4-13.
- Daniels, D., J. Heath, and W. Rawson. 1984. A declaration of intent in the Kittiwake Gull (*Rissa tridactyla*). *Anim. Behav.* 32:1151-1156.

- Dickins, D. W., and R. A. Clark. 1987. Games theory and sibicide in the Kittiwake Gull, *Rissa tridactyla*. J. Theor. Biol. 125:301-305.
- Engstrom, J. A. C. 1989. Paraitsammhaellen i kyckling hos lund *Fratercula arctica* (L.) och hos tretaig mas *Rissa tridactyla* (L.): ett kvantitativt naermende. Cand. Scient. thesis. Univ. Tromso, Norway.
- Erikstad, K. E., J. O. Bustnes, and O. Jacobsen. 1988. Duration of ship-following by Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* in the Barents Sea. Polar Res. 6:191-194.
- Gabrielsen, G. W., M. Klaassen, and F. Mehlum. 1992. Energetics of Black-legged Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* chicks. Ardea 80:29-40.
- Gabrielsen, G. W., F. Mehlum, and K. A. Nagy. 1987. Daily energy expenditure and energy utilization of free-ranging Black-legged Kittiwakes. Condor 89:126-132.
- Galbraith, H. 1983. The diet and feeding ecology of breeding Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla*. Bird Study 30:109-120.
- Gaston, A. J. 1988. Timing of breeding of Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* and growth and diet of the chicks at Hantzsch Island, N.W.T., Canada. Seabird 11:3-11.
- Gotmark, F. 1980. Foraging flights of Kittiwakes - some functional aspects. Var Fagelvarld 39:65-74.
- Gould, P. J., and D. R. Nysewander. 1983. Populations and productivity of Black-legged Kittiwakes and Pelagic Cormorants on Middleton Island, 1974-1983. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 10:51.
- Harris, M. P. 1987. A low-input method of monitoring Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* breeding success. Biol. Conserv. 41:1-10.
- Harris, M. P., and S. Wanless. 1990. Breeding success of British Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* in 1986-88: evidence for changing conditions in the northern North Sea. J. Appl. Ecol. 27:172-187.
- Hatch, S. A. 1987. Productivity and survival of Black-legged Kittiwakes in Alaska. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 14:29.
- Hatch, S. A., G. V. Byrd, Jr., D. B. Irons, and G. L. Hunt, Jr. 1990. Status and ecology of Kittiwakes in the North Pacific. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 17:22.
- Hatch, S. A., and M. A. Hatch. 1988. Colony attendance and population monitoring of Black-legged Kittiwakes on the Semidi Islands, Alaska. Condor 90:613-620.
- Hatch, S. A., B. D. Roberts, and B. S. Fadley. 1992. Adult survival of Black-legged Kittiwakes on Middleton Island, Alaska. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 19:50.
- Heath, J., A. Slater, D. Daniels, and S. Merrifield. 1982. Duration of vocal behavior during the greeting ceremony of the Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla*. Behav. Anal. Lett. 2:221-225.
- Heubeck, M. 1986. Breeding production and success at Kittiwake colonies in Shetland, 1986. Shetland Oil Term. Environ. Adv. Group, Lerwick. 21 pp.
- Heubeck, M., P. V. Harvey, and I. S. Robertson. 1987. Chick production at Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* colonies in Shetland, 1986. Seabird 10:34-42.
- Heubeck, M., M. G. Richardson, and C. P. Dore. 1986. Monitoring numbers of Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* in Shetland. Seabird 9:32-42.
- Irons, D. B. 1988. Black-legged Kittiwakes nest on advancing glacier. Wilson Bull. 100:324-325.
- Irons, D. B. 1988. Changes in colony sizes and reproductive success in Black-legged Kittiwakes in Prince William Sound, Alaska, 1972-86. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 15:31-32.
- Kaufman, K. 1989. The practiced eye - Black-legged Kittiwake and Red-legged Kittiwake. Am. Birds 43:3-6.
- King, B. 1988. Possibly melanistic Kittiwake in Cornwall. Br. Birds 81:181-182.

- Klaassen, M., G. Slagsvold, and C. Bech. 1987. Metabolic rate and thermostability in relation to availability of yolk in hatchlings of Black-legged Kittiwake and Domestic Chicken. *Auk* 104:787-789.
- Klicka, J., and K. Winker. 1991. Observations of Ravens preying on adult Kittiwakes. *Condor* 93:755-757.
- Knight, P., and J. Pfaff. 1981. First South Carolina specimen of the Black-legged Kittiwake. *Chat* 45:98.
- Lloyd, D. S. 1985. Relation of breeding performance in Kittiwakes to oceanographic and meteorologic conditions in the southeastern Bering Sea. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):39.
- Lloyd, D. S. 1986. Relation of breeding performance in Kittiwakes to oceanographic and meteorologic conditions in the southeastern Bering Sea. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:38.
- Lock, A. R. 1987. Recent increases in the breeding population of Black-legged Kittiwakes, *Rissa tridactyla*, in Nova Scotia. *Can. Field-Nat.* 101:331-334.
- Maccarone, A. D. 1991. Predation by Common Ravens on cliff-nesting Black-legged Kittiwakes on Baccalieu Island, Newfoundland. *J. Raptor Res.* 25:157.
- Maccarone, A. D. 1992. Predation by Common Ravens on cliff-nesting Black-legged Kittiwakes on Baccalieu Island, Newfoundland. *Colon. Waterbirds* 15:253-256.
- Manns, R. 1983. Black-legged Kittiwake in Georgia waters. *Oriole* 48(1):8-9.
- Mehl, R., and T. Traavik. 1983. The tick *Ixodes uriae* (Acari, Ixodidae) in seabird colonies in Norway. *Fauna Norv. Ser. B* 30:94-107.
- Mohus, I. 1987. A storing telemetry-transmitter for recording bird activity. *Ornis Scand.* 18:227-230.
- Monnat, J.-Y., E. Danchin, and R. Rodriguez Estrella. 1990. Assessment of environmental quality within the framework of prospecting and recruitment: the squatterism in the Kittiwake. *C. R. Acad. Sci. Serie III Sci. Vie* 311:391-396.
- Murphy, E. C., B. A. Cooper, P. D. Martin, C. B. Johnson, and B. E. Lawhead. 1987. Population status of seabirds on St. Matthew and Hall islands, 1985 and 1986. *Inst. Arctic Ecol., Univ. Alaska, Fairbanks.* 154 pp.
- Murphy, E. C., D. G. Roseneau, and A. M. Springer. 1982. Reproductive success of Black-legged Kittiwakes in northern Alaska. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 9:66.
- Murphy, E. C., A. M. Springer, and D. G. Roseneau. 1984. Reproductive failures of seabirds in Norton Sound in 1984. *Proc. Alaska Sci. Conf.* 35:167.
- Murphy, E. C., A. M. Springer, and D. G. Roseneau. 1985. Relationships between climate and reproductive success of seabirds. *Proc. Alaska Sci. Conf.* 36:175.
- Murphy, E. C., A. M. Springer, and D. G. Roseneau. 1989. Recent climatic anomalies and the troubled reproduction of Kittiwakes at the Alaskan colonies in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. *Proc. Arctic Sci. Conf.* 40:27.
- Neuman, J., J. M. Porter, and J. W. Chardine. 1991. Breeding failure in a Newfoundland colony of Black-legged Kittiwakes. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):32.
- Nuttall, P. A., D. Carey, H. W. Reid, and K. A. Harap. 1981. Orbiviruses and bunyaviruses from a seabird colony in Scotland. *J. Gen. Virol.* 57:127-137.
- Nysewander, D. R. 1983. Breeding biology and feeding ecology of marine birds in the Gulf of Alaska: Black-legged Kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*). *Natl. Oceans Serv., Ocean Assess. Div, Anchorage, AK.* 52 pp.
- Parelee, D. F., and J. M. Parmelee. 1988. Ravens observed killing roosting Kittiwakes. *Condor* 90:952.

- Porter, J. M. 1986. Recruitment to the breeding group in the Black-legged Kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*). Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 13:108-109.
- Porter, J. M. 1987. Range expansion and colony formation of Black-legged Kittiwakes (*Rissa tridactyla*) in eastern Canada. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 11(3):25.
- Porter, J. M. 1988. Prerequisites for recruitment of Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla*. Ibis 130:204-215.
- Porter, J. M. 1990. Patterns of recruitment to the breeding group in the Kittiwake, *Rissa tridactyla*. Anim. Behav. 40:350-360.
- Porter, J. M., and J. C. Coulson. 1987. Long-term changes in recruitment to the breeding group, and the quality of recruits at a Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* colony. J. Anim. Ecol. 56:675-689.
- Pruter, J. 1989. Phenology and feeding ecology of the Kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*) breeding population on Helgoland. Okol. Vogel 11:189-200.
- Ree, V. 1986. Seabird concentrations along Austfonna at Svalbard. Var Fugelfauna 9:177-185.
- Runde, O. J., and R. T. Barrett. 1981. Variations in egg size and incubation period of the Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* in Norway. Ornis Scand. 12:80-86.
- Schneider, D. C., and C. D. Bajdik. Spatial covariance in counts of birds at sea off eastern Newfoundland. Pp. 32-38 in W. A. Montevecchi, and A. J. Gaston, eds. Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 1. Behavioural, energetic, and oceanographic aspects of seabird feeding ecology. Occas. Pap. 68. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 56 pp.
- Sharp, M. 1982. Seabird attendance at the Isle of May, Fife 1-6 April 1979. Seabird Rep. 6:39-43.
- Sherburne, J. 1987. Clutch size of Black-legged Kittiwakes as correlated with the space arrangement of their nests. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 14:37.
- Smith, R. D. 1988. Age and sex-related differences in biometrics and moult of Kittiwakes. Ringing & Migr. 9:44-48.
- Springer, A. M., E. C. Murphy, D. G. Roseneau, C. P. McRoy, and B. A. Cooper. 1987. The paradox of pelagic food webs in the northern Bering Sea. I. Seabird food habits. Cont. Shelf Res. 7:895-911.
- Springer, A. M., D. G. Roseneau, D. S. Lloyd, C. P. McRoy, and E. C. Murphy. 1986. Seabird responses to fluctuating prey availability in the eastern Bering Sea. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 32:1-12.
- Springer, A. M., D. G. Roseneau, E. C. Murphy, and M. I. Springer. 1984. Environmental controls of marine food webs: food habits of seabirds in the eastern Chukchi Sea. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 41:1202-1215.
- Stishov, M. S. 1992. Spatial distribution of nesting obligatory colonial sea birds on Wrangell and Herald islands. 1. Location, patterns and general features in spatial structures of populations. Sov. J. Ecol. 22:254-258.
- Stone, C. W. 1984. The pitfall of a white Kittiwake. Br. Birds 77:484-485.
- Street, P. B. 1982-1983. Recent sighting of Black-legged Kittiwakes in southeastern Pennsylvania. Cassinia 60:61.
- Thomas, C. S. 1983. The relationships between breeding experience, egg volume and reproductive success of the Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla*. Ibis 125:567-574.
- Thomas, C. S., and J. C. Coulson. 1988. Reproductive success of Kittiwake Gulls, *Rissa tridactyla*. Pp. 251-262 in T. H. Clutton-Brock, ed. Reproductive success: studies of individual variation in contrasting breeding systems.
- Walsh, P. M., and D. McGrath. 1989. Breeding productivity of Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* in southeast Ireland, 1983-88. Seabird 12:54-63.

Wanless, S. 1992. Effects of tail-mounted devices on the attendance behavior of Kittiwakes during chick rearing. *J. Field Ornithol.* 63:169-176.

Wanless, S., and M. P. Harris. 1989. Kittiwake attendance patterns during chick rearing on the Isle of May. *Scott. Birds* 15:156-161.

Wanless, S., and M. P. Harris. 1992. Activity budgets, diet and breeding success of Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* on the Isle of May. *Bird Study* 39:145-154.

Wanless, S., and P. K. Kinnear. 1988. Recent changes in the numbers of some cliff-nesting seabirds on the Isle of May. *Bird Study* 35:181-190.

Wooller, R. D. 1980. Repeat laying by Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla*. *Ibis* 122:226-229.

## GLAUCOUS GULL

A.O.U. No. 42

Banks, R. C. 1986. Subspecies of the Glaucous Gull, *Larus hyperboreus* (Aves: Charadriiformes). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 99:149-159.

Barry, S. J., and T. W. Barry. 1990. Food habits of Glaucous Gulls in the Beaufort Sea. *Arctic* 43:43-49.

Daelemans, F. F., F. Mehlum, and P. J. C. Schepens. 1992. Polychlorinated biphenyls in two species of Arctic seabirds from the Svalbard area. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 48:828-834.

France, R. L. 1992. Aerial mobbing of a Gyrfalcon by Glaucous Gulls. *J. Raptor Res.* 26:269.

Gilchrist, G. 1992. Constraints of Glaucous Gull predation within a Thick-billed Murre colony. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 19:48-49.

Laurie, P., and N. C. Jenkins. 1990. Glaucous Gull at Huntington Beach State Park, South Carolina. *Chat* 54:64-65.

Mehlum, F. 1991. Egg predation in a breeding colony of the Common Eider *Somateria mollissima* in Kongsfjorden, Svalbard. *Nor. Polarinst. Skr.* 195:37-45.

Payzant, P. 1986. Another look at the Glaucous Gull. *N.S. Birds* 28:60-65.

Stempniewicz, L. 1983. Hunting methods of the Glaucous Gull and escape maneuvers of its prey, the Dovekie. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:329-331.

Strang, C. 1982. Diet of Glaucous Gulls in western Alaska. *Wilson Bull.* 94:369-372.

Winkler, R. 1981. The Swiss "polar gulls" are determined to be Glaucous Gull *Larus hyperboreus*. *Ornithol. Beob.* 78:50-51.

## ICELAND GULL

A.O.U. No. 43

Bourne, W. R. P. 1980/1981. Giant petrels, pale Great Skuas, and Kumlien's Gulls in north-west Europe. *Sea Swallow* 31:51-53.

Fussell, J. O., III, M. J. Tove, and H. J. LeGrand Jr. 1982. Report on six recent sightings of the Iceland Gull in North Carolina with comments on problems of field identification. *Chat* 46:57-71.

Post, W. 1984. First Georgia specimen of the Iceland Gull: a correction. *Oriole* 49(2-3):40.

Post, W., and C. G. Belser. 1985. First South Carolina specimen of the Iceland Gull. *Chat* 49:42-44.

**THAYER'S GULL A.O.U.****No. 43.1**

Bevier, L., and G. Clark. 1990. Fourth report of the Connecticut Rare Records Committee. Conn. Warbler 10:84-91.

DeBenedictis, P. A. 1990. Gleanings from the technical literature. Thayer's Gull. Birding 22:197-200.

Lehman, P. 1980. The identification of Thayer's Gull in the field. Birding 12:198-210.

Stevenson, H. M., and L. S. Atherton. 1985. Collection date for first Florida specimen of the Thayer's Gull. Fla. Field Nat. 13:33.

Tove, M. H. 1985. A record of Thayer's Gull from Hatteras Inlet, Dare County, N.C. Chat 49:44-46.

**GREAT BLACK-BACKED GULL  
A.O.U. No. 47**

Averbeck, C. 1992. Haematology and blood chemistry of healthy and clinically abnormal Great Black-backed Gulls (*Larus marinus*) and Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). Avian Pathol. 21:215-223.

Bayer, R. D. 1986. Fledgling Common Murre killed and abandoned by a gull after leaving the vicinity of the colony. Murrelet 67:30-31.

Beekman, J. H., and M. Platteeuw. 1989. Great Black-backed Gulls *L. marinus* try to feed on Great Crested Grebes *Podiceps cristatus*. Limosa 62:46-47.

Boardman, P. 1987. Piracy by Great Black-backed Gull on Great Crested Grebe. Br. Birds 80:114-115.

Breife, B. 1985. Albinistic Great Black-backed Gull, *Larus marinus*. Var Fagelvarld 44:285.

Buckley, N. J. 1990. Diet and feeding ecology of Great Black-backed Gulls (*Larus marinus*) at a southern Irish breeding colony. J. Zool. (Lond.) 222:363-373.

Butler, R. G., and S. Janes-Butler. 1982. Territoriality and behavioral correlates of reproductive success of Great Black-backed Gulls. Auk 99:58-66.

Butler, R. G., and S. Janes-Butler. 1983. Sexual differences in the behavior of adult Great Black-backed Gulls (*Larus marinus*) during the pre- and post-hatch periods. Auk 100:63-75.

Butler, R. G., and W. Trivelpiece. 1981. Nest spacing, reproductive success, and behavior of the Great Black-backed Gull (*Larus marinus*). Auk 98:99-107.

Coulson, J. C., J. Butterfield, N. Duncan, P. Monaghan, and C. Thomas. 1984. Origin and behaviour of Great Black-backed Gulls wintering in northeast England. Br. Birds 77:1-11.

De Heer, P. 1981. On Great Black-backed Gull with orange legs. Dutch Birding 31:9.

Drapeau, P., R. McNeil, and J. Burton. 1984. The influence of human disturbance and Double-crested Cormorants (*Phalacrocorax auritus*) activity on the breeding of the Great Blue Heron (*Ardea herodias*) on the Magalen Islands (Quebec). Can. Field-Nat. 98:219-222.

French, T. W. 1982. Piracy by a Great Black-backed Gull on a shark. Wilson Bull. 94:96.

Heg, D. 1991. Adult Great Black-backed Gull *Larus marinus* seizes juvenile Avocet *Recurvirostra avosetta*. Limosa 64:26-27.

Hewson, R. 1985. Scavenging of salmon carcasses by birds. Scott. Birds 13:179-182.

Kilpi, M. 1989. Solitary pairs of Great Black-backed Gulls (*Larus marinus*) prevent strangers from mobbing a predator model at their nest site. Ornis Fenn. 66:77-79.

Miller, J. C. 1980. Increased nesting of Great Black-backed Gulls in New Jersey. *Cassinia* 58:22.

Perez Rivera, R. A. 1987. Additional records and notes on migratory water birds in Puerto Rico, West Indies. *Caribb. J. Sci.* 23:368-372.

Quinney, T. E., B. N. Miller, and K. R. S. Quinney. 1981. Gulls robbing prey from Great Blue Herons (*Ardea herodias*). *Can. Field-Nat.* 95:205-206.

Ryan, R. A. 1990. Predation by Great Black-backed Gulls on banded waterfowl. *N. Am. Bird Bander* 15:10-12.

Shillcock, N. H. 1991. Great Black-backed Gull *Larus marinus* attacks Goosander *Mergus merganser*. *Limosa* 64:26.

Skadhauge, E. 1982. A quantitative survey of salt and water excretion. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol.* 71:481-483.

Sobkowiak, S., and R. D. Titman. 1989. Bald Eagles killing American Coots and stealing coot carcasses from Greater Black-backed Gulls. *Wilson Bull.* 101:494-496.

Sorensen, E. 1987. Topography of a bird's head. *Utah Birds* 3(4):68-71.

Sueur, F. 1989. Status and diet of Great Black-backed Gulls (*Larus marinus*) in Picardy, France. *Gerfaut* 79:117-124.

Taylor, K. 1985. Great Black-backed Gull *Larus marinus* predation of seabird chicks on three Scottish islands. *Seabird* 8:45-52.

Thomsen, J. B., and H. Meltofte. 1981. Great Black-backed Gulls *Larus marinus* killing and eating Coots *Fulica atra*. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr.* 74:147-149.

Van Kreuningen, J. 1980. Great Black-backed Gull *Larus marinus* with orange legs. *Dutch Birding* 2:14.14.

Vandenbulcke, P. 1989. Origin, molt of primaries and biometry of the Great Black-backed Gull, *Larus marinus*, on the Belgian coast. *Gerfaut* 79:31-53.

Walravens, M. 1985. Grebe, *Podiceps auritus* eaten by *Larus marinus*. *Aves* 22:52-53.

Weseloh, D. V. C. 1984. Characteristics of a Great Black-backed Gull colony on Lake Ontario, New York, 1981-1983. *Kingbird* 34:91-97.

Winans, S. S. 1981. Winter resource defense in black-backed gulls. M.S. thesis. Adelphi Univ., Garden City, NY. 27 pp.

**LESSER BLACK-BACKED GULL**  
**A.O.U. No. 50**

Amat, J. A., and E. Aguilera. 1988. Food stealing of water birds by Lesser Black-backed Gulls (*Larus fuscus*). *Ardeola* 35:275-278.

Baker, R. R. 1980. The significance of the Lesser Black-backed Gull to models of bird migration. *Bird Study* 27:41-50.

Bergman, G. 1982. Why are the wings of *Larus f. fuscus* so dark? *Ornis Fenn.* 59(2/3):77-83.

Bevanger, K., and P. G. Thingstad. 1990. Decrease in some central Norwegian populations of the northern subspecies of the Lesser Black-backed Gull (*Larus fuscus fuscus*) and its possible causes. *Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus* 13:19-32.

Boot, A. S. 1987. Midwinter pairing behaviour by Lesser Black-backed Gulls. *Br. Birds* 80:629.

Bradshaw, R. H. 1986. Gull-Puffin interaction on the island of Skokholm, west Wales. *Nat. Wales New Ser.* 5(1/2):62-63.

Davies, M., and D. M. Bryant. 1983. Lesser Black-backed Gull completely submerging while plunge-diving. *Br. Birds* 76:138-139.

- Debruyne, R. 1982. Adult Lesser Black-backed Gull with fleshy-pink legs. *Dutch Birding* 4(3):92.
- Dittberner, H., and W. Dittberner. 1984. Does the Lesser Black-backed Gull (*Larus f. fuscus*) escort its young to their winter quarters? *Vogelwarte* 32:307-309.
- Forsythe, D. M. 1980. First South Carolina sight record of the Lesser Black-backed Gull. *Chat* 44:42.
- Griffiths, R. 1992. Sex-biased mortality in the Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus fuscus* during the nestling stage. *Ibis* 134:237-244.
- Haney, J. C. 1983. An offshore occurrence of the Lesser Black-backed Gull. *Oriole* 48(1):4.
- Hario, M. 1990. Breeding failure and feeding conditions of Lesser Black-backed Gulls *Larus f. fuscus* in the Gulf of Finland. *Ornis Fenn.* 67:113-129.
- Holley, A. J. F. 1986. Post-fledging parental care of a Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus fuscus* brood. *Seabird* 9:24-25.
- Houston, D. C., P. J. Jones, and R. M. Sibly. 1983. The effect of female body condition on egg laying in Lesser Black-backed Gulls *Larus fuscus*. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 200:509-520.
- Howgate, M. E. 1986. Kleptoparasitism by the Lesser Black-backed Gull (*Larus fuscus*) on Skokholm Island, Pembs. *Nat. Wales New Ser.* 5(1/2):64-66.
- LeGrand, H. E., Jr., and M. Tove. 1980. Immature Lesser Black-backed Gull in Carteret County, N.C. *Chat* 44:82-83.
- Lewis, B. 1980. Lesser Black-backed Gull in the Carolinas. *Chat* 44:79-81.
- Manns, R., J. Bevis, and D. Kelley. 1980. Two Lesser Black-backed Gulls at Jekyll, a second appearance. *Oriole* 45(2/3):38.
- Marsh, C. 1986. Documentation of Lesser Black-backed Gull in South Carolina. *Chat* 50:120-121.
- McDougall, P. 1992. Lesser Black-backed Gull corpse scavenged by sheep. *Br. Birds* 85:313.
- Morgan, P. G. D. 1989. Unusual plumage of Lesser Black-backed Gull. *Br. Birds* 82:220-221.
- Pierce, M. A. 1981. Haematozoa of British birds. VI. Redescription of *Haemoproteus laevis* Yakunin from the Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus fuscus*. *J. Nat. Hist.* 15:459-462.
- Sinclair, J. C. 1984. Baiting behaviour in a captive Lesser Black-backed Gull. *Cormorant* 12:105-106.
- Spaans, A. L., and A. A. N. de Wit. 1986. Site fidelity of Lesser Black-backed Gulls *Larus fuscus* to breeding colony. *Limosa* 59:38-40.
- Strann, K. B., and W. Vader. 1992. The nominate Lesser Black-backed Gull *L. fuscus fuscus*, with a tern-like feeding biology, and its recent decrease in northern Norway. *Ardea* 80:133-142.
- Thingstad, P. G. 1986. Environmental contaminants in some adult *Larus fuscus fuscus* from Tarva, and islet on the coast of Sortrondelag. *Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus* 9:55-56.
- Veit, R. R. 1980. Field Identification of the Lesser Black-backed Gull. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 8:137-142.

**HERRING GULL**

**A.O.U. No. 51**

Amlaner, C. J., Jr., and D. J. McFarland. 1981. Sleep in the Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*). *Anim. Behav.* 29:551-556.

Averbeck, C. 1992. Haematology and blood chemistry of healthy and clinically abnormal Great Black-backed Gulls (*Larus marinus*) and Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). *Avian Pathol.* 21:215-223.

- Baerends, G. P. and R. H. Drent, eds. 1982. The Herring Gull and its eggs. Behaviour 82(1-4):xiii + 416pp.
- Ball, N. J., and C. J. Amlaner, Jr. 1980. Changing heart rates of Herring Gulls when approached by humans. Pp. 589-594 in C. J. Amlaner, Jr and D. W. Macdonald, eds. A Handbook on Biotelemetry and Radio Tracking. Pergamon Press, Oxford, U.K. 804pp.
- Ball, N., J. P. Shaffery, and C. J. Amlaner, Jr. 1984. Sleeping gulls and predator avoidance. Anim. Behav. 32:1253-1254.
- Barsova, L. I., and S. V. Gerdeva. 1987. The development of the medula oblongata acoustical centers in Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) during ontogenesis. Ornithologiya 22:200-201.
- Becker, P. H., B. Conrad, and H. Sperveslage. 1980. Comparison of the quantities of chlorinated hydrocarbons and PCB's in Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus*: eggs from Mellum 1975 and 1979. Vogelwarte 30:294-296.
- Becker, P. H., B. Conrad, and H. Sperveslage. 1989. Organochlorines and heavy metals in female Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*) and in their eggs of known laying sequence. Vogelwarte 35:1-10.
- Becker, P. H., and M. Erdelen. 1985. Distribution of Herring Gull egg size and nest density in the Mellum-colony in relation to vegetation height. Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr. 18:1206-1211.
- Becker, P. H., and M. Erdelen. 1986. Egg size in Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*) on Mellum Island, North Sea, West Germany: the influence of nest vegetation, nest density, and colony development. Colon. Waterbirds 9:68-80.
- Becker, P. H., and R. Nagel. 1983. Estimates of Herring Gull's *Larus argentatus* breeding pair numbers on Mellum, Langeoog and Memmert by the transect-method. Vogelwelt 104:25-39.
- Beteille, G. 1985. Herring Gulls catching Dunlins. Cormoran 5:261.
- Bishop, C., and D. V. Weseloh. 1990. Contaminants in Herring Gull eggs from the Great Lakes. SOE fact sheet 90-2. SSC-EN1-12/90-2E. Can. Wildl. Serv., SOE Reporting Branch, Ottawa, ON. 24 pp.
- Boersma, D. C., J. A. Ellenton, and A. Yagminas. 1986. Investigation of the hepatic mixed-function oxidase system in Herring Gull embryos in relation to environmental contaminants. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 5:309-318.
- Braune, B. M., P. A. Heinz, and G. H. Heinz. 1980. Herring Gull predation on Red-Breasted Merganser ducklings. Wilson Bull 92:403.
- Braune, B. M., and R. J. Norstrom. 1989. Dynamics of organochlorine compounds in Herring Gulls: tissue distribution and bioaccumulation in Lake Ontario gulls. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 8:957-968.
- Brillot, R., and G. Debout. 1980. A pair of Herring Gulls nesting in a tree. Cormoran 4:151-152.
- Brittingham, W. A. 1988. Age-related differences in foraging behavior of Herring Gulls. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 12(2):41.
- Brittingham, W. A. 1989. Age-related difference in foraging behavior of Herring Gulls. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 166:22.
- Brunstrom, B. 1988. Sensitivity of embryos from duck, goose, Herring Gull, and various chicken breeds to 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl. Poult. Sci. 67:52-57.
- Brzord, J. N., and K. C. Parsons. 1987. Differences in gull nest distribution on Prall's Island, NY. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 11(3):18.
- Burger, J. 1980. Territory size differences in relation to reproductive stage and type of intruder in Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus*. Auk 97:733-741.
- Burger, J. 1980. Nesting adaption of Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* to salt marshes and storm tides. Biol. Behav. 5:147-162.

- Burger, J. 1981. Behavioural responses of Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus* to aircraft noise. *Environ. Pollut. Ser. A Ecol. Biol.* 24:177-184.
- Burger, J. 1981. Movements of juvenile Herring Gulls hatched at Jamaica Bay Refuge, New York. *J. Field Ornithol.* 52:285-290.
- Burger, J. 1981. On becoming independent in Herring Gulls: parent-young conflict. *Am. Nat.* 117:444-456.
- Burger, J. 1982. Herring Gull. Pp. 76-79 in D. E. Davis, ed. *CRC Handbook of Census Methods for Terrestrial Vertebrates*. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL. 397 pp.
- Burger, J. 1984. Pattern, mechanism, and adaptive significance of territoriality in Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). *Ornithol. Monogr.* 34:1-92.
- Burger, J. 1985. Factors affecting bird strikes on aircraft at a coastal airport. *Biol. Conserv.* 33:1-28.
- Burger, J. 1987. Selection for equitability in some aspects of reproductive investment in Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). *Ornis Scand.* 18:17-23.
- Burger, J. 1989. Behavioral effects of early postnatal lead exposure in Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) chicks. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.* 35:7-13.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1981. Unequal sex ratios and their consequences in Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus*. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 8:125-128.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1988. Effects of Lead on growth in young Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). *Toxicol. Environ. Health* 25:227-236.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1990. Tissue levels of lead in experimental exposed Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) chicks. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 29:219-233.
- Burger, J., and F. Lesser. 1980. Nest site selection in an expanding population of Herring Gulls. *J. Field Ornithol.* 51:270-280.
- Burger, J., and J. Shisler. 1980. The process of colony formation among Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus* nesting in New Jersey. *Ibis* 122:15-26.
- Burt, E. H., Jr., and W. Chow. 1983. "Facing in" is not general to all gulls nesting on cliffs. *Can. Field-Nat.* 97:222-224.
- Buzun, V. A. 1989. Necrophagy, predation, kleptoparasitism: development and relationship of trophic strategies in Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). *Zool. Zh.* 68:89-99.
- Buzun, V., and P. Mierauskas. 1989. Development of trophic strategies and evolution of foraging behaviour in Herring Gull *Larus argentatus*. *Acta Ornithol. Lithuanica* 1:3-66.
- Caldow, R. W. G., and R. W. Furness. 1993. A histochemical comparison of fibre types in the m. pectoralis and m. supracoracoideus of the Great Skua *Catharacta skua* and the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* with reference to kleptoparasitic abilities. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 229:91-103.
- Camberlein, G. 1980. Bird-scaring away methods against Herring Gulls and their protective effects on the culture of mussels in the Cotes du Nord Region. *Bull. Mens. Off. Natl. Chasse No. Spec. Sci. Tech (Paris)*. Nov. 1980:261-267.
- Cannell, P. F., and G. D. Maddox. 1983. Population change in three species of seabirds at Kent Island, New Brunswick. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:29-35.
- Cezilly, F. 1988. Competitive foraging and habitat matching in Herring Gulls. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12(2):25.
- Cezilly, F. 1989. Competitive foraging and habitat matching in Herring Gulls. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16:23.
- Chardine, J. W., and R. D. Morris. 1983. Herring Gull males eat their own eggs. *Wilson Bull.* 95:477-478.

- Chastel, C., J. Main, C. Guiguen, G. le Lay, M. C. Quillien, J. Y. Monnat, and J. C. Beaucournu. 1985. The isolation of meaban virus, a new flavivirus from the seabird tick *Ornithodoros (Alectorobius)*. *Arch. Virol.* 83:129-140.
- Clark, T. P., R. J. Norstrom, G. A. Fox, and H. T. Won. 1987. Dynamics of organochlorine compounds in Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*): II. A two-compartment model and data for ten compounds. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 6:547-559.
- Corts, J. E. 1979-1980. Dimensions of the eggs of Herring Gulls at Gibraltar. *Alectoris* 3:36-38.
- Coulson, J. C., and J. Butterfield. 1985. Movements of British Herring Gulls. *Bird Study* 32:91-103.
- Coulson, J. C., and J. Butterfield. 1986. Studies on a colony of colour-ringed Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*): I. adult survival rates. *Bird Study* 33:51-54.
- Coulson, J. C., and J. Butterfield. 1986. Studies on a colony of colour-ringed Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*): II. colony occupation and feeding outside the breeding season. *Bird Study* 33:55-59.
- Coulson, J. C., J. Butterfield, N. Duncan, and C. Thomas. 1987. Use of refuse tips by adult British Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*) during the week. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 24:789-800.
- Coulson, J. C., N. Duncan, and P. Monaghan. 1980. Variation in Herring Gulls. *Br. Birds* 73:230-231.
- Coulson, J. C., N. Duncan, and C. Thomas. 1982. Changes in the breeding biology of the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* induced by reduction in the size and density of the Colony. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 51:739-756.
- Coulson, J. C., N. Duncan, C. S. Thomas, and P. Monaghan. 1981. An age-related difference in the bill depth of Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus*. *Ibis* 123:499-502.
- Coulson, J. C., P. Monaghan, J. E. L. Butterfield, and N. Duncan. 1984. Scandinavian Herring Gulls wintering in Britain. *Ornis Scand* 15:79-88.
- Coulson, J. C., P. Monaghan, J. Butterfield, N. Duncan, C. S. Thomas, and H. Wright. 1982. Variation in the wing-tip pattern of the Herring Gull in Britain. *Bird Study* 29:111-120.
- Coulson, J. C., P. Monaghan, J. Butterfield, N. Duncan, C. Thomas, and C. Shedden. 1983. Seasonal changes in the Herring Gull in Britain: weight, moult and mortality. *Ardea* 71:235-244.
- Culbert, R. A. 1984. Population decline of Herring Gulls attributed to skunk predation. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(3):21.
- Davis, W. E., Jr. 1990. Herring Gulls nest on slanting roof. *Bird Obs.* 18:96-98.
- De la Cigona, E. F. 1983. Nesting of *Larus argentatus* in urban areas. *Cyanopica* 3:118-119.
- De Schutter, G. 1988. Leucistic Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*). *Aves* 25:131-135.
- De Wit, A. A. N., and A. L. Spaans. 1984. Changes in the breeding biology of the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* as a result of increased numbers. *Limosa* 57:87-90.
- Dobos, R. Z., and D. V. Weseloh. 1987. Food pellet contents of Herring Gulls from Lake Ontario during the pre-egg laying period. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 11(3):20.
- Dolbeer, R. A., P. P. Woronecki, T. W. Seamans, B. N. Buckingham, and E. C. Cleary. 1990. Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*), nesting on Sandusky Bay, Lake Erie, 1989. *Ohio J. Sci.* 90:87-89.
- Dunn, E. H., and I. L. Brisbin, Jr. 1980. Age-specific changes in the major body components and caloric values of Herring Gull chicks. *Condor* 82:398-401.
- Elkins, N. 1992. Herring Gull using wind shear over land. *Br. Birds* 85:36-37.

- Ellenton, J. A., L. J. Brownlee, and B. R. Hollebone. 1985. Aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase levels in Herring Gull embryos from different locations on the Great Lakes. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 4:615-622.
- Ellenton, J. A., and M. McPherson. 1983. Mutagenicity studies on Herring Gulls from different locations on the Great Lakes. I. Sister chromatid exchange rates in Herring Gull embryos. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 12:317-324.
- Ellenton, J. A., M. F. McPherson, and K. L. Maus. 1983. Mutagenicity studies on Herring Gulls from different locations on the Great Lakes. II. Mutagenic evaluation of extracts of Herring Gull eggs in a battery of in vitro mammalian and microbial tests. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 12:325-336.
- Ens, B. J. 1991. Guarding your mate and losing the egg: an Oystercatcher's dilemma. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 61:69-70.
- Fernandez, O. 1982. Cohabitation by nesting gulls and shearwaters. *Alauda* 50:216-219.
- Fitch, M. A. 1983. The evolutionary significance of the pair bond in a long-lived monogamous avian species the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus*. Ph.D. diss. Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, NJ. 114 pp.
- Floyd, T. 1990. Herring Gull attacks Red-Breasted Merganser. *PA Birds* 4:144.
- Forster, R. A. 1981. Re-establishing Muskeget Island as an alternative nesting site for Monomoy terns. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 9:111-112.
- Fox, G. A., L. J. Allan, D. V. Weseloh, and P. Mineau. 1990. The diet of Herring Gulls during the nesting period in Canadian waters of the Great Lakes. *Can. J. Zool.* 68:1075-1085.
- Fox, G. A., C. R. Cooper, and J. P. Ryder. 1981. Predicting the sex of Herring Gulls by using measurements. *J. Field Ornithol.* 52:1-9.
- Fox, G. A., S. W. Kennedy, R. J. Norstrom, and D. C. Wigfield. 1988. Porphyria in Herring Gulls: a biochemical response to chemical contamination of Great Lakes food chains. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 7:831-839.
- Fox, G. A., and D. V. Weseloh. 1987. Colonial waterbirds as bio-indicators of environmental contamination in the Great Lakes. *ICBP Tech. Publ.* 6:209-216.
- Freeman, S. N., and B. J. T. Morgan. 1992. A modelling strategy for recovery data from birds ringed as nestlings. *Biometrics* 48:217-235.
- Gajadhar, A. A., and F. A. Leighton. 1988. *Eimeria wobeseri* sp. n. and *Eimeria goelandi* sp. n. (Protozoa: Apicomplexa) in the kidneys of Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). *J. Wildl. Dis.* 24:538-546.
- Gorski, W., Z. Pajkert, and I. Gorban. 1990. Competition and commensalism - two types of interactions between Cormorants, *Phalacrocorax carbo*, and Herring Gulls, *Larus argentatus*. *Przegl. Zool.* 34:527-532.
- Graves, J. A., and A. Whiten. 1980. Adoption of strange chicks by Herring Gull, *Larus argentatus*. *Z. Tierpsychol.* 54:267-278.
- Graves, J., A. Whiten, and P. Henzi. 1984. Why does the Herring Gull lay three eggs? *Anim. Behav.* 32:798-805.
- Graves, J., A. Whiten, and P. Henzi. 1986. Reproductive success and the location of the nest site in the territory of the Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*). *Bird Study* 33:46-48.
- Graves, J., A. Whiten, and S. P. Henzi. 1991. Parent-offspring conflict over independence in the Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*). *Ethology* 88:20-34.
- Greig, S. A., J. C. Coulson, and P. Monaghan. 1983. Age-related differences in foraging success in the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus*. *Anim. Behav.* 31:1237-1243.
- Greig, S. A., J. C. Coulson, and P. Monaghan. 1985. Feeding strategies of male and female adult Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). *Behaviour* 94:41-59.

- Hackl, E., and J. Burger. 1988. Factors affecting piracy in Herring Gulls at a New Jersey landfill. *Wilson Bull.* 100:424-430.
- Haila, Y. 1988. Calculating and miscalculating density: the role of habitat geometry. *Ornis Scand.* 19:88-92.
- Hario, M. 1987. Breeding success in early, median and late Herring Gulls - with comparative remarks on the calendar effect on Eider duck clutch size. *Suom. Riista* 34:42-51.
- Hario, M., M. Kilpi, and K. Selin. 1991. Parental investment by the sexes in the Herring Gull - the use of energy reserves during early breeding. *Ornis Scand.* 22:308-312.
- Hart, A. D. M. 1987. Patagial tags for Herring Gulls: improved durability. *Ringling & Migr.* 8:19-26.
- Hebert, P. N. 1987. Effect of fog on Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) chick survivorship and parental foraging patterns. *Colon. Waterbirds* 10:103-105.
- Hebert, P. N. 1989. Decline of the Kent Island, New Brunswick, Herring Gull, *Larus argentatus*, colony. *Can. Field-Nat.* 103:394-396.
- Hebert, P. N., and R. M. R. Barclay. 1985. Asynchronous hatching in Herring Gulls: chick growth survivorship and brood reduction. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):32-33.
- Hebert, P. N., and R. M. R. Barclay. 1986. Asynchronous and synchronous hatching: effect on early growth and survivorship of Herring Gull, *Larus argentatus*, chicks. *Can. J. Zool.* 64:2357-2362.
- Hebert, P. N., and R. M. R. Barclay. 1986. Asynchronous hatching in Herring Gulls: chick growth survivorship and brood reduction. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:32.
- Hebert, P. N., and R. M. R. Barclay. 1987. Parental investment in Herring Gulls: egg loss, clutch apportionment and chick survivorship. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 11(3):21.
- Hebert, P. N., and R. M. R. Barclay. 1988. Parental investment in Herring Gulls: clutch apportionment and chick survival. *Condor* 90:332-338.
- Henzi, S. P., J. Graves, and A. Whiten. 1990. Interactions between parents and non-residential intruders at a breeding colony of Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). *Bird Study* 37:53-60.
- Hoffman, R. D. 1983. Herring Gulls nesting in artificial goose-nesting structures. *Ohio J. Sci.* 83:34-37.
- Holley, A. J. F. 1981. Naturally arising adoption in the Herring Gull. *Anim. Behav.* 29:302-303.
- Holley, A. J. F. 1982. Post-fledging interactions on the territory between parents and young Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus*. *Ibis* 124:198-203.
- Holley, A. J. F. 1984. Adoption, parent-chick recognition and maladaptation in the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus*. *Z. Tierpsychol.* 64:9-14.
- Hudson, P. J. 1985. Kleptoparasitic behaviour of a Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) at a puffin (*Fratercula artica*) Colony. *Seabird* 8:53-57.
- Hughes, H. J. 1987. Joint feeding behavior between the Snowy Egret and other marsh birds. *Proc. SD Acad. Sci.* 66:110.
- Huppopp, O. 1988. Seasonal changes of erythrocyte numbers and haemoglobin content in the blood of Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). *Seabird* 11:12-16.
- Jonsson, P. E. 1984. Herring Gulls both exploiting and "helping" feeding Shags. *Br. Birds* 77:421-422.
- Jukema, J. 1987. Plumages of leucistic Herring Gull. *Dutch Birding* 9:25-27.
- Karlin, A., P. Rantamki, and R. Lemmetyinen. 1985. Residues of DDT and PCBs in the eggs of the Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) in the archipelago of southwestern Finland. *Ornis Fenn.* 62:168-170.

- Karlog, O., and B. Clausen. 1983. Mercury and methylmercury in liver tissue from ringed Herring Gulls collected in three Danish localities. *Nord. Veterinaarmed.* 35:245-250.
- Kennedy, S. W., and G. A. Fox. 1990. Highly carboxylated porphyrins as a biomarker of polyhalogenated aromatic hydrocarbon exposure in wildlife: confirmation of their presence in Great Lakes Herring Gull chicks in the early 1970's and important methodological details. *Chemosphere* 21:407-415.
- Kent, B. W. 1981. Prey dropped by Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus* on soft sediments. *Auk* 98:350-354.
- Kilpi, M. 1987. Annual variation in the efficiency of adult Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) counts. *Ornis Fenn.* 64:76-77.
- Kilpi, M. 1988. Breeding and movements of the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* in the northern Baltic: strategies for reproduction and survival of a successful species. Ph.D. diss. Helsingin Yliopisto, Finland. 105 pp.
- Kilpi, M. 1988. Territory type in relation to onset of breeding in the Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*): does the early bird get the worm. *Colon. Waterbirds* 11:95-99.
- Kilpi, M. 1989. The effect of varying pair numbers on reproduction and use of space in a small Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) colony. *Ornis Scand.* 20:204-210.
- Kilpi, M. 1990. Breeding biology of the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* in the northern Baltic. *Ornis Fenn.* 67:130-140.
- Knudsen, B. M. 1987. Reproductive success and behavior in Herring Gulls breeding in adjacent cliff and flat habitats. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg.
- Kosonen, L. 1983. A Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* preying on adult birds. *Ornis Fenn.* 60:88-89.
- Kozie, K. D., and R. K. Anderson. 1991. Productivity, diet, and environmental contaminants in Bald Eagles nesting near the Wisconsin shoreline of Lake Superior. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 20:41-48.
- LeBaron, G. S., and F. H. Heppner. 1985. Food theft in the presence of abundant food in Herring Gulls. *Condor* 87:430-431.
- Lustick, S., M. Adam, and A. Hinko. 1980. Interaction between posture, color, and the radiative heat load in birds. *Science* 208:1052-1053.
- McCleery, R. H., and R. M. Sibly. 1986. Feeding specialization and preference in Herring Gulls. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 55:245-259.
- McNicholl, M. K., J. Struger, and D. V. Weseloh. 1984. Cannibalism in a Great Lakes Herring Gull colony. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(1):43.
- McNicholl, M. K., J. Struger, and D. V. Weseloh. 1985. Foods and feeding rates in a small colony of cannibalistic Herring Gulls. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9:41.
- McNicholl, M. K., J. Struger, and D. V. Weseloh. 1986. Foods and feeding rates in a small colony of cannibalistic Herring Gulls. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:41.
- Meathrel, C. E., J. P. Ryder, and B. M. Termaat. 1987. Size and composition of Herring Gull eggs: relationship to composition in the laying sequence and the body condition of females. *Colon. Waterbirds* 10:55-63.
- Meyerriecks, R. 1990. Magnificent scavenger: species profile: Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*). *Wildbird* 4:22-29.
- Midtgaard, U. 1984. The blood vascular system in the head of the Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*). *J. Morphol.* 179(2):135-152.
- Midtgaard, U. 1985. Arteriovenous anastomoses in the incubation patch of the Herring Gull. *Condor* 87:549-551.
- Migot, P. 1987. Population dynamics and management of a population on the increase: example of the Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) in Brittany, France. *Trans. Congr. Int. Union Game Biol.* 18:122.

- Migot, P. 1987. Population dynamics of the Herring Gull in Brittany: application to species management. *Terre Vie Rev. Ecol. Suppl.* 4:183-187.
- Migot, P. 1992. Demographic changes in French Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* populations - a modelling approach and hypotheses concerning the regulation of numbers. *Ardea* 80:161-169.
- Mineau, P., G. E. J. Smith, R. Markel, and C.-S. Lam. 1982. Aging Herring Gulls from hatching to fledging. *J. Field Ornithol.* 53:394-402.
- Mineau, P., and D. V. C. Weseloh. 1981. Low-disturbance monitoring of Herring Gull reproductive success on the Great Lakes. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:138-142.
- Mineau, P., and D. V. C. Weseloh. 1981. 'North-south dialogue' and Great Lakes Herring Gulls. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 8:96.
- Mineau, P., D. V. Weseloh, and D. J. Hallett. 1980. Trends in levels of organochlorines in Great Lakes Herring Gulls. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 7:54.
- Moccia, R. D., G. A. Fox, and A. Britton. 1986. A quantitative assessment of thyroid histopathology of Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*) from the Great Lakes and a hypothesis on the casual role of environmental contaminants. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 22:60-70.
- Monaghan, P. 1980. Dominance and dispersal between feeding sites in the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus*. *Anim. Behav.* 28:521-527.
- Monaghan, P. 1984. Applied ethology. *Anim. Behav.* 32:908-915.
- Monaghan, P. 1985. The feeding ecology and annual energy demands of the Herring Gull, *Larus argentatus*. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 18:1070.
- Monaghan, P., J. C. Coulson, N. Duncan, R. W. Furness, C. B. Shedden, and C. Thomas. 1983. The geographical variation of the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* within Britain and in northern Europe; a biometrical Approach. *Ibis* 125:412-417.
- Monaghan, P., N. B. Metcalfe, and M. H. Hansell. 1986. The influence of food availability and competition on the use of a feeding site by Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). *Bird Study* 33:87-90.
- Monaghan, P., C. B. Shedden, K. Ensor, C. R. Fricker, and R. W. A. Girdwood. 1985. Salmonella carriage by Herring Gulls in the Clyde area of Scotland in relation to their feeding ecology. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 22:669-680.
- Morris, R. D. 1985. Time partitioning of clutch and brood care activities in Herring Gulls. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9:43.
- Morris, R. D. 1986. Time partitioning of clutch and brood care activities in Herring Gulls. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:42-43.
- Morris, R. D. 1987. Time-partitioning of clutch and brood activities in Herring Gulls: a measure of parental quality. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 10:68-74.
- Morris, R. D., M. C. Benkel, A. Biernacki, and J. M. Ross. 1981. A new transmitter package assembly for adult Herring Gulls. *J. Field Ornithol.* 52:242-244.
- Morris, R. D., and M. J. Bidochka. 1982. Mate guarding in Herring Gulls. *Colon. Waterbirds* 5:124-130.
- Morris, R. D., and J. E. Black. 1980. Radiotelemetry and Herring Gull foraging patterns. *J. Field Ornithol.* 51:110-118.
- Morris, R. D., and J. W. Chardine. 1985. The effects of ice cover over the colony site on reproductive activities of Herring Gulls. *Can. J. Zool.* 63:607-611.
- Mougin, J.-L., and J. C. Stahl. 1981. Food habits of *Larus argentatus atlantis* at Selvagem Grande. *Cyanopica* 2:43-48.
- Myrberget, S., and M. Olsvik. 1980. Herring Gull eats winter moth larvae. *Fauna (Oslo)* 33:41.

- Nicholson, J. K. 1981. The comparative distribution of zinc, cadmium, and mercury in selected tissues of the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C Comp. Pharmacol.* 68:91-94.
- Niebuhr, V. 1981. An investigation of courtship feeding in Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus*. *Ibis* 123:218-223.
- Niebuhr, V. 1983. Feeding strategies and incubation behaviour of wild Herring Gulls: an experiment using operant feeding boxes. *Anim. Behav.* 31:708-717.
- Niebuhr, V., and F. McFarland. 1983. Nest-relief behaviour in the Herring Gull. *Anim. Behav.* 31:701-707.
- Nisbet, I. C. T., and W. H. Drury. 1984. Supernormal clutches in Herring Gulls in New England. *Condor* 86:87-89.
- Norstrom, R. J., T. P. Clark, D. A. Jeffrey, H. T. Won, and A. P. Gilman. 1986. Dynamics of organochlorine compounds in Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*): I. distribution and clearance of [14] DDE in free living Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus*. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 1:41-48.
- Norstrom, R. J., T. P. Clark, J. P. Kearney, and A. P. Gilman. 1986. Herring Gull energy requirements and body constituents in the Great Lakes. *Ardea* 74:1-23.
- Norstrom, R. J., A. P. Gilman, and D. J. Hallett. 1981. Total organically-bound Chlorine and Bromine in Lake Ontario Herring Gull eggs, 1977, by instrumental neutron activation and chromatographic methods. *Sci. Total Environ.* 20:217-230.
- Norstrom, R. J., D. J. Hallett, F. I. Onuska, and M. E. Comba. 1980. Mirex and its degradation products in Great Lakes Herring Gulls. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 14:860-866.
- Norstrom, R. J., D. J. Hallett, M. Simon, and M. J. Mulvihill. 1982. Analysis of Great Lakes Herring Gull eggs for tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxins. Pp. 173-182 in O. Hutzinger, R. W. Frei, E. Merian, and F. Pocchiari, eds. *Chlorinated dioxins and related compounds: impact on the environment*.
- Onnen, J. 1985. *Larus argentatus* on the North Sea. *Vogelwarte* 33:165.
- Ostergaard, E. E. 1981. Use of monofilament fishing lines as gull control. *Prog. Fish-Cult.* 43:134.
- Parsons, K. C. 1987. Nest cover and gull incubation behavior. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 11(3):24.
- Parsons, K. C., and J. Chao. 1983. Nest cover and chick survival in Herring Gulls. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:154-159.
- Pattger, A. 1981. Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* preying upon migrating birds. *Corax* 8:319.
- Peakall, D. B., R. J. Norstrom, A. D. Rahimtula, and R. D. Butler. 1986. Characterization of mixed-function oxidase systems of the nestling Herring Gull and its implications for bioeffects monitoring. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 5:379-385.
- Pierotti, R. 1982. Habitat selection and its effect on reproductive output in the Herring Gull in Newfoundland. *Ecology* 63:854-868.
- Pierotti, R. 1983. Diet and reproductive output in the Herring Gull. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:71.
- Pierotti, R. 1985. Behavioral consequences of habitat selection in the Herring Gull. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):47.
- Pierotti, R. 1986. Behavioral consequences of habitat selection in the Herring Gull. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:46.
- Pierotti, R. 1987. Behavioral consequences of habitat selection in the Herring Gull. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 10:119-128.
- Pierotti, R., and C. Annett. 1983. Specialization and reproductive output in an ecological generalist. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 10:54-55.

- Pierotti, R., and C. Annett. 1987. Reproductive consequences of dietary specialization and switching in an ecological generalist. Pp. 417-442 in A. C. Kamil, J. R. Krebs, and H. R. Pulliam, eds. *Foraging Behavior*. Plenum Press, New York. 676 pp.
- Pierotti, R., and C. A. Annett. 1991. Diet choice in the Herring Gull: constraints imposed by reproductive and ecological factors. *Ecology* 72:319-328.
- Plath, L. 1985. Nutrition of *Larus argentatus* broods in Rostock. *Beitr. Vogelkd.* 31:359-361.
- Pons, J.-M. 1991. Access to food sources of human origin and reproductive success in the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* in Brittany, north-western France. *Alauda* 59:31.
- Pons, J. M. 1992. Effects of changes in the availability of human refuse on breeding parameters in a Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* population in Brittany, France. *Ardea* 80:143-150.
- Pruter, J., and G. Vauk. 1988. Results from a second Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) cull on the Island of Scharhorn, Elbe estuary. *Jagdwiss* 34:120-124.
- Radford, D. J. 1979. Gull deaths on the North Ulster coast, February 1978. *Irish Nat. J.* 19:391-395.
- Radford, D. J. 1983. Herring Gull locating food with feet. *Br. Birds* 76:453-454.
- Rice, J. 1987. Behavioural responses of Common Puffins to kleptoparasitism by Herring Gulls. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:339-347.
- Richards, C. E. 1980. Herring Gulls catching greater pipe-fishes. *Br. Birds* 73:476.
- Rudenko, A. G., and A. N. Kabakov. 1988. Influence of Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) predation on breeding biology of the Oystercatcher (*Haematopus ostralegus*). Pp. 123-126 in V. E. Flint, and P. S. Tomkovich, eds. *Waders in the USSR: distribution, biology, and conservation*. Moscow, Russia. 175 pp.
- Ryder, J. P., and B. M. Termaat. 1987. Secondary sex ratios and egg sequence in Herring Gulls. *Auk* 104:526-527.
- Scheuhammer, A. M. 1989. Monitoring wild bird populations for lead exposure. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:759-765.
- Schoen, R. B., and R. D. Morris. 1984. Nest spacing, colony location, and breeding success in Herring Gulls. *Wilson Bull.* 96:483-488.
- Sell, M., and T. Vogt. 1986. Ecology of Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*) wintering inland: selection and attachment of feeding and roosting sites in the Ruhr Region. *Vogelwelt* 107:18-35.
- Selzer, L. A. 1985. Seasonal changes in the density and age-composition of Herring Gulls in the Continental Shelf waters of the Northwest Atlantic. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):50.
- Selzer, L. A. 1986. Seasonal changes in the density and age-composition of Herring Gulls in the Continental Shelf waters of the Northwest Atlantic. *Pac. Seabird Group bull.* 13:48.
- Shaffery, J. P., N. J. Ball, and C. J., Jr. Amlaner. 1985. Manipulating daytime sleep in Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). *Anim. Behav.* 33:566-572.
- Shugart, G. W., and M. A. Fitch. 1985. Neighbor interactions and cooperation among breeding Herring Gulls: an alternative interpretation of gull territoriality. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):50.
- Shugart, G. W., and M. A. Fitch. 1986. Neighbor interactions and cooperation among breeding Herring Gulls: an alternative interpretation of gull territoriality. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:48-49.
- Shugart, G. W., and M. A. Fitch. 1987. Neighbor interactions and cooperation among breeding Herring Gulls: an alternative interpretation of gull territoriality. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 10:82.

- Shugart, G. W., M. A. Fitch, and G. A. Fox. 1987. Female floaters and nonbreeding secondary females in Herring Gulls. *Condor* 89:902-906.
- Shugart, G. W., M. A. Fitch, and G. A. Fox. 1988. Female pairing: a reproductive strategy for Herring Gulls? *Condor* 90:933-935.
- Sibly, R. M., and R. H. McCleery. 1980. Continuous observation of individual Herring Gulls during the incubation season using radio tags: an evaluation of the technique and a cost-benefit analysis of transmitter power. Pp. 345-352 in C. J. Amlaner, Jr and D. W. Macdonald, eds. *A Handbook on Biotelemetry and Radio Tracking*. Pergamon Press, Oxford, U.K. 804 pp.
- Sibly, R. M., and R. H. McCleery. 1983. The distribution between feeding sites of Herring Gulls breeding at Walney Island, U. K. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 52:51-68.
- Sibly, R. M., and R. H. McCleery. 1983. Increase in weight of Herring Gulls while feeding. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 52:35-50.
- Sibly, R., and R. McCleery. 1985. Optimal decision rules for Herring Gulls. *Anim. Behav.* 33:449-465.
- Smith, D. C., and J. Van Buskirk. 1986. Herring Gull predation on migrating bats. *Jack-Pine Warbler* 64:23.
- Snell, R. R. 1981. Herring Gull attacks and eats adult male Oldsquaw. *Wilson Bull.* 93:110-111.
- Southern, W. E. 1986. Histoplasmosis associated a gull colony: health concerns and precautions. *Colon. Waterbirds* 9:121-123.
- Spaans, A. L., J. C. Coulson, P. Migot, P. Monaghan, J. Pruter, and G. Vauk. 1991. The Herring Gull in north-west Europe. Pp. 2365-2371 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. *Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol.*, Vol. IV.
- Spaans, A. L., A. A. N. de Wit, and M. A. Van Vlaardingen. 1987. Effects of increased population size in Herring Gulls on breeding success and other parameters. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 10:57-65.
- Spaans, A. L., A. A. N. de Wit, M. A. Van Vlaardingen, and R. Noordhuis. 1987. How to manage the Herring Gull in our country? *Levende Nat.* 88:103-109.
- Spaans, A. L., M. A. Van Vlaardingen, and A. A. N. de Wit. 1985. Effects of increased population size in Herring Gulls on breeding success and other parameters. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):51.
- Spaans, A. L., M. A. Van Vlaardingen, and A. A. N. de Wit. 1986. Effects of increased population size in Herring Gulls on breeding success and other parameters. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:49-50.
- Spear, P. A., D. H. Bourbonnais, R. J. Nortrom, and T. W. Moon. 1990. Yolk retinoids (Vitamin A) in eggs of the Herring Gull and correlations with polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 9:1053-1061.
- Spear, P. A., T. W. Moon, and D. B. Peakall. 1986. Liver retinoid concentrations in natural populations of Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*) contaminated by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin and in Ring Doves (*Streptopelia risoria*) injected with a dioxin analogue. *Can. J. Zool.* 64:204-208.
- Stock, M., H. Duttman, and D. Grote. 1989. Shell dropping by Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*). *Wader Study Group Bull.* 57:26.
- Struger, J., J. E. Elliott, and D. V. Weseloh. 1986. Metals and essential elements in Herring Gulls From Great Lakes. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 10(3):38.
- Struger, J., J. E. Elliott, and D. V. Weseloh. 1987. Metals and essential elements in Herring Gulls from the Great Lakes, 1983. *J. Gt. Lakes Res.* 13:43-45.
- Struger, J., D. V. Weseloh, and J. Elliot. 1985. Levels of heavy metals in Herring Gulls in the Great Lakes, 1983. *Conf. Great Lakes Res.* 28:64.

- Sueur, F. 1990. The diet of the Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) on the coastal part of Picardy, north France. *Avocette* 14:64-73.
- Swennen, C. 1989. Gull predation upon Eider (*Somateria mollissima*) ducklings: destruction or elimination of the unfit? *Ardea* 77:21-45.
- Timoney, K., J. Rogers, and A. Robinson. 1985. Notes on the relationships of island area and distance from mainland to the presence of Herring Gull colonies in Lake Nipigon, Ontario. *Wilson Bull.* 97:378-379.
- Triplet, P. 1981. Notes upon the predatory activity of the Herring Gull on eels. *Nos Oiseaux* 36:169.
- Turle, R., R. J. Norstrom, and B. Collins. 1991. Comparison of PCB quantitation methods: re-analysis of archived specimens of Herring Gull eggs from the Great Lakes. *Chemosphere* 22:201-213.
- Ulfvén, J. 1990. Breeding habitat distribution in a population of the Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) on the Finnish west coast. *Ornis Fenn.* 67:56-59.
- Van der Lee, H. F. 1986. Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* takes *Avocet Recurvirostra avosetta* in the air. *Limosa* 59:191.
- Vandenbulcke, P. 1989. *Larus argentatus* spp. and *Larus cachinnans* (Michahellis) on the Belgian coast. Origin and molt of primaries. *Gerfaut* 79:3-29.
- Vanklinken, A. 1992. The impact of additional food provisioning on chick growth and breeding output in the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* - a pilot experiment. *Ardea* 80:151-155.
- Vincent, T. 1988. The use of urban food sources by Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus argentatus*). *Alauda* 56:35-40.
- Vincent, T. 1989. Dispersal of Herring Gulls (*Larus a. argentatus*) hatched or caught in Normandy and Picardy. *Oiseau Rev. Française Ornithol.* 59:129-152.
- Vincent, T., and C. Guiguen. 1989. Hunting of domestic pigeons (*Columba livia*) by gulls (*Larus argentatus* and *L. cachinnans*) and possible consequences for human pathology. *Nos Oiseaux* 39:129-140.
- Ward, L. D., and J. Burger. 1980. Survival of Herring Gull and Domestic Chicken embryos after simulated flooding. *Condor* 82:142-148.
- Warner, D. 1986. Herring Gull attacks on Grey Herons. *Scott. Birds* 14:50.
- Weseloh, D. V. 1984. The origins of banded Herring Gulls recovered in the Great Lakes Region. *J. Field Ornithol.* 55:190-195.
- Weseloh, D. V., B. M. Braune, and J. Struger. 1987. A twelve year monitoring study of organochlorine contaminant levels in Herring Gull eggs from the Great Lakes. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 11(3):29.
- Weseloh, D. V., and P. Mineau. 1982. Demography, productivity, and contaminant levels in Herring Gulls in Lake Erie. *Colon. Waterbirds* 5:179.
- Weseloh, D. V., J. Struger, and T. J. Kubiak. 1985. The occurrence of congenital anomalies in Double-crested Cormorants and Herring Gulls in the Great Lakes, 1983-84. *Conf. Great Lakes Res.* 28:66.
- Weseloh, D. V., J. Struger, and S. M. Temple. 1985. Recent changes in contaminant levels in Herring Gull eggs from the Great Lakes, 1980-1983. *Conf. Great Lakes Res.* 28:66.
- Westlin, P. 1980. Herring Gull, *Larus argentatus*, catching migrating Blackbird, *Turdus merula*, in the air. *Var Fagelvarld* 39:44.
- Witt, H.-H., J. Crespo, E. d. Juana, and J. Varela. 1981. Comparative feeding ecology of Audouin's Gull *Larus audouinii* and the Herring Gull *L. argentatus* in the Mediterranean. *Ibis* 123:519-526.
- Woronecki, P. P., R. A. Dolbeer, and T. W. Seamans. 1989. Field trials of Alpha-Chloralose and DRC-1339 for reducing numbers of Herring Gulls. *U.S. For. Serv. Gen. Tech. Rep.* RM-171:148-153.

Young, H. G. 1987. Herring Gull preying on rabbits. *Br. Birds* 80:630.

Young, H. G. 1993. Prey and prey-capture techniques of Herring Gull. *Br. Birds* 86:19-20.

Zhang Runsheng, Qiu Zhaozhi, and Li Qinkui. 1984. Two new species of trematodes of the genus *Paragono* (Trematoda; Troglotremitidae). *Zool. Res.* 5:117-120.

# CALIFORNIA GULL

A.O.U. No. 53

Carrier, D., and L. R. Leon. 1990. Skeletal growth and function in the California Gull (*Larus californicus*). *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 222:375-389.

Chappell, M. A., D. L. Goldstein, and D. W. Winkler. 1984. Oxygen consumption, evaporative water loss, and temperature regulation of California Gull chicks (*Larus californicus*) in a desert rookery. *Physiol. Zool.* 57:204-214.

Chase, C. A., III. 1985. Effects of predation on a colonial nesting species. *Colo. Field Ornithol. J.* 19:7.

Chase, C. A., III. 1988. Intra-colony distributional dynamics. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:26.

Chase, C. A., III. 1989. Disturbance induced relocation of nesting California Gulls (*Larus californicus*). *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 13(2):22.

Chilton, G., and S. G. Sealy. 1987. Species roles in mixed-species flocks of seabirds. *J. Field Ornithol.* 58:456-463.

Findholt, S. L. 1986. Status and distribution of California Gull nesting colonies in Wyoming. *Great Basin Nat.* 46:128-133.

Hughes, M. R., and D. W. Winkler. 1990. Osmoregulation in nestling California Gulls at Mono Lake, California. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol.* 95:567-571.

Jehl, J. R., Jr. 1986. Great Horned Owls vs California Gulls: predation in two colonies. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:34.

Jehl, J. R., Jr. 1987. Geographic variation and evolution in the California Gull (*Larus californicus*). *Auk* 104:421-428.

Jehl, J. R., Jr. 1989. Nest-site tenacity and patterns of adult mortality in nesting California Gulls (*Larus californicus*). *Auk* 106:102-106.

Jehl, J. R., Jr., D. E. Babb, and D. M. Power. 1988. On the interpretation of historical data, with reference to the California Gull colony at Mono Lake, California. *Colon. Waterbirds* 11:322-327.

Jehl, J. R., Jr., and C. Chase, III. 1985. Great Horned Owl vs California Gulls: predation in two colonies. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):35.

Jehl, J. R., Jr., and C. Chase, III. 1987. Foraging patterns and prey selection by avian predators: a comparative study in two colonies of California Gulls. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 10:91-101.

Jehl, J. R., Jr., J. Francine, and S. I. Bond. 1990. Growth patterns of two races of California Gull raised in a common environment. *Condor* 92:732-738.

Jehl, J. R., Jr., and S. A. Mahoney. 1983. Possible sexual differences in foraging patterns in California Gulls and their implications for studies of feeding ecology. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:218-220.

Jehl, J. R., Jr., and S. A. Mahoney. 1987. The roles of thermal environment and predation in habitat choice in the California Gull. *Condor* 89:850-862.

Jones, P. A. 1986. The reproductive biology of California Gulls nesting on human-made levees in the San Francisco Bay, California. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:35.

- Jones, P. A. 1986. The reproductive biology of California Gulls nesting on human-made levees in the San Francisco Bay, California. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):36.
- Karl, S. A., R. M. Zink, and J. R. Jehl, Jr. 1987. Allozyme analysis of the California Gull (*Larus californicus*). *Auk* 104:767-769.
- Mahoney, S. A., and J. R. Jehl, Jr. 1985. Nest site selection in California Gulls. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):40.
- Mahoney, S. A., and J. R. Jehl, Jr. 1985. Physiological ecology and salt loading of California Gulls at an alkaline, hypersaline lake. *Physiol. Zool.* 58:553-563.
- Mahoney, S. A., and J. R. Jehl, Jr. 1986. Nest site selection in California Gulls. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:40.
- Nur, N. 1984. Increased reproductive success with age in the California Gull: due to increased effort or improvement of skill? *Oikos* 43:407-408.
- Pugesek, B. H. 1981. The relationship of parental age to reproductive effort in the California Gull (*Larus californicus*). Ph.D. diss. Bowling Green State Univ., OH. 125 pp.
- Pugesek, B. H. 1981. Increased reproductive effort with age in the California Gull (*Larus californicus*). *Science* 212:822-823.
- Pugesek, B. H. 1983. The relationship between parental age and reproductive effort in the California Gull (*Larus californicus*). *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 13:161-171.
- Pugesek, B. H. 1984. Age-specific reproductive tactics in the California Gull. *Oikos* 43:409-410.
- Pugesek, B. H. 1987. Age-specific survivorship in relation to clutch size and fledging success in California Gulls. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 21:217-221.
- Pugesek, B. H. 1990. Parental effort in the California Gull: tests of parent-offspring conflict theory. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 27:211-215.
- Pugesek, B. H., and K. Diem. 1981. Breeding strategies in California Gulls: ages of mated pairs and the return rate to previous year's nest. *Ohio J. Sci.* 81:106.
- Pugesek, B. H., and K. L. Diem. 1983. A multivariate study of the relationship of parental age to reproductive success in California Gulls. *Ecology* 64:829-839.
- Pugesek, B. H., and K. L. Diem. 1986. Ages of mated pairs of California Gulls. *Wilson Bull.* 98:610-612.
- Pugesek, B. H., and K. L. Diem. 1990. The relationship between reproduction and survival in known-aged California Gulls. *Ecology* 71:811-817.
- Pugesek, B. H., and P. Wood. 1992. Alternate reproductive strategies in the California Gull. *Evol. Ecol.* 6:279-295.
- Schnell, G. D., G. L. Worthen, and M. E. Douglas. 1985. Morphometric assessment of sexual dimorphism in skeletal elements of California Gulls. *Condor* 87:484-493.
- Schwan, T. G., J. J. Oprandy, and A. J. Main. 1988. Mono Lake virus infecting argas ticks (Acari: Argasidae) associated with California Gulls breeding on islands in Mono Lake, California. *J. Med. Entomol.* 25:381-387.
- Starks, D. S. 1988. A second-year California Gull (*Larus californicus*) breeds successfully in a coastal colony. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:39.
- Weissman, B. B. 1980. Photographs of New York state rarities 37. California Gull. *Kingbird* 30:198-200.
- Winkler, D. W. 1981. Nesting success of California Gulls on Negit Island and the effectiveness of the Negit Island fence during the 1981 nesting season. Unpubl. report to U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC.
- Winkler, D. W. 1984. Ecological and behavioral determinants of clutch size: the California Gull (*Larus californicus*) in the Great Basin. Ph.D. diss. Univ. California, Berkeley. 204 pp.

Winkler, D. W. 1985. Factors determining a clutch size reduction in California Gulls (*Larus californicus*): a multi-hypothesis approach. *Evolution* 39:667-677.

Zink, R. M., and D. W. Winkler. 1983. Genetic and morphological similarity of two populations with different life history traits. *Biochem. Syst. Ecol.* 11:397-403.

# **RING-BILLED GULL**

**A.O.U. No. 54**

Anderson, R. C., and P. L. Wong. 1981. Redescription of *Cosmocephalus obvelatus* (Creplin, 1825) (Nematoda: Acuarioidae) from *Larus delawarensis* Ord (Laridae). *Can. J. Zool.* 59:1897-1902.

Anderson, R. C., and P. L. Wong. 1982. The transmission and development of *Paracuaria adunca* (Creplin, 1846) (Nematoda: Acuarioidae) of gulls (Laridae). *Can. J. Zool.* 60:3092-3104.

Blokpoel, H., P. J. Blancher, and P. M. Fetterolf. 1985. On the plumage of nesting Ring-billed Gulls of different ages. *J. Field Ornithol.* 56:113-124.

Blokpoel, H., and P. Courtney. 1980. Site tenacity in a new Ring-billed Gull colony. *J. Field Ornithol.* 51:1-5.

Blokpoel, H., and M. G. Hamilton. 1989. Effects of applying white mineral oil to chicken and gull eggs. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 17:435-441.

Blokpoel, H., and W. C. Scharf. 1991. The Ring-billed Gull in the Great Lakes of North America. Pp. 2372-2377 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. *Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol.*, Vol. IV.

Blokpoel, H., and J. Struger. 1988. Cherry depredation by Ring-billed Gulls, *Larus*

*delawarensis*, in the Niagara Peninsula, Ontario. *Can. Field-Nat.* 102:430-433.

Blokpoel, H., and G. D. Tessier. 1983. Monofilament lines exclude Ring-billed Gulls from traditional nesting areas. *Proc. Bird Control Seminar* 9:15-20.

Blokpoel, H., and G. D. Tessier. 1984. Overhead wires and monofilament lines exclude Ring-billed Gulls from public lakes. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 12:55-58.

Blokpoel, H., and G. D. Tessier. 1986. The Ring-billed Gull in Ontario: A review of a new problem species. *Occas. Pap.* 57. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, ON. 34 pp.

Blokpoel, H., and G. D. Tessier. 1986. Control of Ring-billed Gull colonies at urban and industrial sites in Ontario. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 10(3):23.

Blokpoel, H., and G. D. Tessier. 1987. Control of Ring-billed Gull colonies at urban and industrial sites in southern Ontario, Canada. *Proc. East. Wildl. Damage Control Conf.* 3:8-17.

Blom, E. A. T. 1985. Ring-billed Gulls in juvenal plumage in January. *Md. Birdlife* 41(3):55-56.

Blom, E. A. T. 1988. Ring-billed gull with white tertials. *Md. Birdlife* 44(4):130-131.

Boersma, D., and J. P. Ryder. 1983. Reproductive performance and body condition of earlier and later nesting Ring-billed Gulls. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:374-380.

Bristow, P. 1989. Ring-billed Gulls apparently feeding on gulls' droppings. *Br. Birds* 82:77.

Brown, K. M., and R. D. Morris. 1991. Investigator disturbance and aggressive behavior in Ring-billed Gulls. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):27.

Cade, M. 1982. Plumage variability of immature Common and Ring-billed gulls. *Br. Birds* 75:580.

- Chardine, J. W., and R. D. Morris. 1983. Nocturnal desertion patterns: influence of hatching synchrony in Ring-billed Gulls *Larus delawarensis*. *Ibis* 125:389-396.
- Christens, E., and H. Blokpoel. 1991. Operational spraying of white mineral oil to prevent hatching of gull eggs. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 19:423-430.
- Chubb, K. 1989. Two disappearing dislocations. *Ont. Bird Banding* 20/21:69.
- Clement, R. C., and V. Murphy. 1987. Ring-billed Gulls roost on ocean. *Fla. Field Nat.* 15:82.
- Conover, M. R. 1987. Acquisition of predator information by active and passive mobbers in Ring-billed Gull colonies. *Behaviour* 102:41-57.
- Conover, M. R. 1989. Parental care by male-female and female-female pairs of Ring-billed Gulls. *Colon. Waterbirds* 12:148-151.
- Conover, M. R., F. D. Klopfer, and D. E. Miller. 1980. Stimulus features of chicks and other factors evoking parental protective behaviour in Ring-billed Gulls. *Anim. Behav.* 28:29-41.
- Conover, M. R., and D. E. Miller. 1981. Elicitation of vocalizations and pecking in Ring-billed Gull chicks. *Behaviour* 77:268-286.
- Cooley, A. P. 1983. Ring-billed Gulls hawking ants. *Kingbird* 33:35-36.
- Cooper, S. W. 1986. The effects of social and environmental factors on the agonistic behavior and reproductive success of Ring-billed Gull. Ph.D. diss. Washington State Univ., Pullman. 75 pp.
- Courtney, P. A., and H. Blokpoel. 1980. Behavior of Common Terns nesting near Ring-billed Gulls. *Can. Field-Nat.* 94:336-338.
- Delehanty, C. 1990. Bald Eagle captures Ring-billed Gull. *Kingbird* 40:19.
- Di Labio, B. M. 1985. Persistent nesting attempts by Ring-billed Gulls. *Trail Landscape* 19:244-246.
- Dring, P., and T. Dring. 1984. Slowed development of Tree Swallow young due to Ring-billed Gulls. *N. Am. Bird Bander* 9:15.
- Dulude, A.-M., G. Baron, and R. McNeil. 1987. Role of male and female Ring-billed Gulls in the care of young and territorial defense. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:1535-1540.
- Dulude, A.-M., G. Baron, and R. McNeil. 1989. Influence of the type of territorial intruder on the aggressive response of Ring-billed Gulls. *Can. J. Zool.* 67:1249-1256.
- Dulude, A.-M., R. McNeil, and G. Baron. 1986. Effects of eco-ethological factors in the survival of young Ring-billed Gulls of Ile de La Couvee, Quebec. *Colon. Waterbirds* 9:46-60.
- Dulude, A.-M., R. McNeil, and G. Baron. 1988. Do young Ring-billed Gulls *Larus delawarensis* participate in territorial defense? *Bird Study* 35:153-158.
- Elston, S. F., and W. E. Southern. 1983. Effects of intraspecific piracy on breeding Ring-billed Gulls. *Auk* 100:217-220.
- Evans, R. M. 1980. Development of individual call recognition in young Ring-billed Gulls (*Larus delawarensis*): an effect of feeding. *Anim. Behav.* 28:60-67.
- Evans, R. M. 1985. A simulation model of flock formation in Ring-billed Gulls. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):27-28.
- Evans, R. M. 1986. Responsiveness of young Ring-billed Gulls to various natural and manipulated adult gull calls. *Anim. Behav.* 34:1668-1679.
- Evans, R. M. 1986. A simulation model of flock formation in Ring-billed Gulls. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:27.
- Evans, R. M. 1987. A simulation model of flock formation in Ring-billed Gulls. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 10:80.

- Evans, R. M. 1990. Effects of low incubation temperatures during the pipped egg stage on hatchability and hatching times in domestic chickens and Ring-billed Gulls. *Can. J. Zool.* 68:836-840.
- Evans, R. M., and C. V. J. Welham. 1985. Aggregative mechanisms and behavior in Ring-billed Gulls departing from a colony. *Can. J. Zool.* 63:2767-2774.
- Fetterolf, P. M. 1981. Reproductive success of minimally disturbed Ring-billed Gulls. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:68.
- Fetterolf, P. M. 1983. Infanticide and non-fatal attacks on chicks by Ring-billed Gulls. *Anim. Behav.* 31:1018-1028.
- Fetterolf, P. M. 1983. Effects of investigator activity on Ring-billed Gull behavior and reproductive performance. *Wilson Bull.* 95:23-41.
- Fetterolf, P. M. 1984. Pairing behavior and pair dissolution by Ring-billed Gulls during the post-breeding period. *Wilson Bull.* 96:711-714.
- Fetterolf, P. M. 1984. Aggression, nesting synchrony, and reproductive fitness on Ring-billed Gulls. *Anim. Behav.* 32:1004-1010.
- Fetterolf, P. M. 1984. Ring-billed Gulls display sexually toward offspring and mates during post-hatching. *Wilson Bull.* 96:12-19.
- Fetterolf, P. M., Jr. 1981. Agonistic behavior of Ring-billed Gulls during the post-hatching period. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Toronto, ON.
- Fetterolf, P. M., H. Blokpoel, P. Mineau, and G. Tessier. 1984. Incidence, clustering, and egg fertility of larger than normal clutches in Great Lakes Ring-billed Gulls. *J. Field Ornithol.* 55:81-88.
- Fetterolf, P. M., and D. W. Dunham. 1985. Stimulation of courtship displays in Ring-billed Gulls using playback of vocalization. *Can. J. Zool.* 63:1017-1019.
- Forster, R. A. 1989. Changes in the Ring-billed Gull population in Massachusetts. *Bird Obs* 17:304-310.
- Fox, G. A., and D. Boersma. 1983. Characteristics of supernormal Ring-billed Gull clutches and their attending adults. *Wilson Bull.* 95:552-559.
- Graves, I. L. 1992. Influenza viruses in birds of the Atlantic Flyway. *Avian Dis.* 36:1-10.
- Haymes, G. T., and H. Blokpoel. 1980. The influence of age on the breeding biology of Ring-billed Gulls. *Wilson Bull.* 92:221-228.
- Hayward, J. L., Jr. 1982. A simple egg-marking technique. *J. Field Ornithol.* 53:173.
- Heinz, F. A. 1982. Growth and development of Ring-billed Gull chicks related to nest placement in a colony. *Colon. Waterbirds* 5:177.
- Hill, J. R., III. 1986. First recorded breeding attempt of the Ring-billed Gull in Pennsylvania. *Colon. Waterbirds* 9:117-118.
- Holroyd, G. L., and E. G. Beaubien. 1983. Ring-billed Gull, *Larus delawarensis*, predation on bat, *Myotis* injured by an American Kestrel, *Falco sparverius*. *Can. Field-Nat.* 97:452.
- Jay, D. P. 1986. A population study of Ring-billed Gulls on Lake Champlain. M.S. thesis. Univ. Vermont, Burlington. 86 pp.
- Johnston, V. H. 1987. Assortative mating by body size in Ring-billed Gulls (*Larus delawarensis*). *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 11(3):22.
- Johnston, V. H., and J. P. Ryder. 1987. The relationship between time of nesting and body size in Ring-billed Gulls. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 11(3):22.
- Killoran, M. R. 1991. Experimental manipulation of hatching pattern in the Ring-billed Gull; a test of the brood reduction hypothesis. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):30.
- King, B. 1982. American Coot and Ring-billed Gull feeding under duck droppings. *Fla. Field Nat.* 10:80.

- Kinkel, L. K. 1988. Nest site fidelity in the Ring-billed Gull (*Larus delawarensis*). Ph.D. diss. Northern Illinois Univ., DeKalb. 239 pp.
- Kinkel, L. K. 1989. Lasting effects of wing tags on Ring-billed Gulls. *Auk* 106:619-624.
- Kovacs, K. M., and J. P. Ryder. 1981. Nest-site tenacity and mate fidelity in female-female pairs of Ring-billed Gulls. *Auk* 98:625-627.
- Kovacs, K. M., and J. P. Ryder. 1983. Reproductive performance of female-female pairs and polygynous trios of Ring-billed Gulls. *Auk* 100:658-669.
- Kovacs, K. M., and J. P. Ryder. 1985. Morphology and physiology of female-female pair members. *Auk* 102:874-878.
- Lagrenade, M.-C. 1980. Reproduction et alimentation des Goelands à Bec Cerle (*Larus delawarensis*) de la colonie de l'île de la Couvée, Quebec. M.S. thesis. Univ. Montreal, PQ.
- Lagrenade, M.-C., and P. Mousseau. 1983. Female-female pairs and polygynous associations in a Quebec Ring-billed Gull colony. *Auk* 100:210-212.
- Lauro, A. J., and B. J. Spencer. 1980. A method for separating juvenal and first-winter Ring-billed Gulls (*Larus delawarensis*) and Common Gulls (*Larus canus*). *Am. Birds* 34:111-117.
- Locke, A. R. 1988. Recent increases in the breeding population of Ring-billed Gulls, *Larus delawarensis*, in Atlantic Canada. *Can. Field-Nat.* 102:627-633.
- Longely, W. H. 1989. A staging area for Ring-billed Gulls. *Loon* 61:41-42.
- Ludwig, J. P. 1982. Ring-billed Gull. Pp. 80-82 in D. E. Davis, ed. *CRC Handbook of Census Methods for Terrestrial Vertebrates*. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL. 397.
- Ludwig, J. P., and D. D. Bromley. 1988. Observations on the 1965 and 1966 mortalities of alewives and Ring-billed Gulls in the Saginaw Bay-Lake Huron ecosystem. *Jack-Pine Warbler* 66:2-19.
- Maxwell, G. R., and G. A. Smith. 1983. Reproductive success of island nesting Ring-billed Gulls and Common Terns in the St. Lawrence River. *Kingbird* 33:26-33.
- Meathrel, C. E., and J. P. Ryder. 1985. Sex ratio and egg sequence in Ring-billed Gulls. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):41.
- Meathrel, C. E., and J. P. Ryder. 1986. Sex ratio and egg sequence in Ring-billed Gulls. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:41.
- Meathrel, C. E., and J. P. Ryder. 1987. Sex ratios of Ring-billed Gulls in relation to egg size, egg sequence and female body condition. *Colon. Waterbirds* 10:72-77.
- Meathrel, C. E., and J. P. Ryder. 1987. Intrachlutch variation in the size, mass and composition of Ring-billed Gull eggs. *Condor* 89:364-368.
- Mellen, J. W. 1986. Acquisition of mallophaga by Ring-billed Gull chicks, *Larus delawarensis*. *Trans. Ill. State Acad. Sci.* 79:157-160.
- Miller, D. E., and M. R. Conover. 1983. Chick vocal patterns and non-vocal stimulation as factors instigating parental feeding behaviour in the Ring-billed Gull. *Anim. Behav.* 31:145-151.
- Morris, R. D., and J. Siderius. 1990. A treatment for prevention of hatching in field-incubated Ring-billed Gull eggs. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 54:124-130.
- Mousseau, P. 1984. A comparison of two methods to assess the breeding success of Ring-billed Gulls. *J. Field Ornithol.* 55:155-159.
- Mousseau, P. 1984. Establishment of the Ring-billed Gull, *Larus delawarensis*, in Quebec. *Can. Field-Nat.* 98:29-37.
- Nol, E., and H. Blokpoel. 1983. Incubation period of Ring-billed Gulls and the egg immersion technique. *Wilson Bull.* 95:283-286.
- O'Meara, T. E. 1988. Bill deformity in Ring-billed Gull. *Fla. Field Nat.* 16:13-14.

- Petokas, P. J. 1981. Snapping turtle predation on Ring-billed Gulls. *Bull. Md. Herpetol. Soc.* 17:111-115.
- Raney, P. J. 1986. Indications of a large migration of Ring-billed Gulls at Morgan Falls landfill. *Oriole* 51(2-4):44.
- Ryder, J. P. 1983. Sex ratio and egg sequence in Ring-billed Gulls. *Auk* 100:726-728.
- Ryder, P. L., and J. P. Ryder. 1981. Minimum inter-nest distance: is it a useful parameter in predicting breeding success? *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:200.
- Ryder, P. L., and J. P. Ryder. 1981. Reproductive performance of Ring-billed Gulls in relation to nest location. *Condor* 83:57-60.
- Shoch, D. T., and J. W. Bishop. 1990. Kleptoparasitism among Ring-billed Gulls *Larus delawarensis*. *Delmarva Ornithol.* 23:2-7.
- Smith, G. A. 1986. A selected and annotated bibliography for use in the management of the Ring-billed Gull (*Larus delawarensis*). N.Y. State Dept. Env. Conserv., Delmar. 64 pp.
- Southern, L. K. 1981. Sex-related differences in territorial aggression by Ring-billed Gulls. *Auk* 98:179-181.
- Southern, L. K., and W. E. Southern. 1980. Philopatry in Ring-billed Gulls. *Proc. Colon. Waterbird Group* 3:27-32.
- Southern, L. K., and W. E. Southern. 1981. The influence of habitat alterations on site tenacity in Ring-billed Gulls. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:201.
- Southern, L. K., and W. E. Southern. 1982. Short-term effects of cannon-netting and wing-tagging on breeding Ring-billed Gulls. *Colon. Waterbirds* 5:179.
- Southern, L. K., and W. E. Southern. 1982. Mate fidelity in Ring-billed Gulls. *J. Field Ornithol.* 53:170-171.
- Southern, L. K., and W. E. Southern. 1982. Effect of habitat decimation on Ring-billed Gull colony- and nest-site tenacity. *Auk* 99:328-331.
- Southern, L. K., and W. E. Southern. 1983. Responses of Ring-billed Gulls to cannon-netting and wing-tagging. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:234-237.
- Southern, L. K., and W. E. Southern. 1985. Some effects of wing tags on breeding Ring-billed Gulls. *Auk* 102:38-42.
- Southern, W. E. 1987. Great Lakes water levels and Ring-billed Gull populations: a historical perspective. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 11(3):27.
- Southern, W. E., and L. K. Southern. 1981. Colony census results as indicators of pre-hatching perturbations. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:143-149.
- Southern, W. E., and L. K. Southern. 1982. Intensification of adult Ring-billed Gull aggression during reproduction and its possible consequences. *Colon. Waterbirds* 5:2-10.
- Spencer, B. J., and A. J. Lauro. 1984. Separating first basic Ring-billed and Common gull. *Dutch Birding* 6:55-57.
- Stout, J. F., and E. R. Schwab. 1980. Telemetry of heart rate as a measure of the effectiveness of dispersal inducing stimuli in seagulls. Pp. 603-610 in C. J. Amlaner, Jr and D. W. Macdonald, eds. *A Handbook on Biotelemetry and Radio Tracking*. Pergamon Press, Oxford, U.K. 804 pp.
- Termaat, B. M., and J. P. Ryder. 1984. Differences in skeletal characters between the disjunct eastern and western populations of Ring-billed Gulls (*Larus delawarensis*). *Can. J. Zool.* 62:1067-1074.
- Trammer, E. J., and J. J. Kusnier. 1986. Causes of reproductive failure at the periphery of a Ring-billed Gull colony. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 10(3):38.
- Vinicombe, K. 1988. Identification pitfalls and assessment problems. *Br. Birds* 81:126-134.

Warnock, N. 1989. Piracy by Ring-billed Gulls on Dunlin. *Wilson Bull.* 101:96-97.

Welham, C. V. J. 1985. Arrival and departure characteristics of Ring-billed Gulls from terrestrial feeding sites. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):54.

Welham, C. V. J. 1986. Arrival and departure characteristics of Ring-billed Gulls from terrestrial feeding sites. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:52-53.

Welham, C. V. J. 1987. Diet and foraging behavior of Ring-billed Gulls breeding at Dog Lake, Manitoba. *Wilson Bull.* 99:233-239.

Welham, C. V. J., and R. C. Ydenberg. 1988. Net energy versus efficiency maximizing by foraging Ring-billed Gulls. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 23:75-82.

Whoriskey, F. G., and G. J. Fitzgerald. 1985. The effects of bird predation on an estuarine stickleback (Pisces: Gasterosteidae) community. *Can. J. Zool.* 63:301-307.

Willstead, P. M., and P. M. Fetterolf. 1986. A new technique for individually marking gull chicks. *J. Field Ornithol.* 57:310-313.

Wobeser, G., and B. R. Blakley. 1987. Strychnine poisoning of aquatic birds. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 23:341-343.

Wong, P. L., and R. C. Anderson. 1982. Redescription of *Pectinospirura argentata* Wehr, 1933 (Nematoda: Acuarioidea) from *Larus delawarensis* Ord (Laridae). *Can. J. Zool.* 60:1940-1944.

Wong, P. L., and R. C. Anderson. 1982. The transmission and development of *Cosmocephalus obvelatus* (Nematoda: Acuarioidea) of gulls (Laridae). *Can. J. Zool.* 60:1426-1440.

Wong, P. L., and R. C. Anderson. 1982. Redescription of *Paracuarua adunca* (Creplin, 1846) (Nematoda: Acuarioidea) from *Larus delawarensis* Ord (Laridae). *Can. J. Zool.* 60:175-179.

Woulfe, M. A. 1988. Seasonal variation in the degree of intra-clutch hatching synchrony of the Ring-billed Gull (*Larus delawarensis*). *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12(2):44.

Woulfe, M. A. 1989. Seasonal variation in the degree of intra-clutch hatching synchrony of the Ring-billed Gull (*Larus delawarensis*). *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16:47.

**COMMON BLACK-HEADED GULL**  
**A.O.U. No. 55.1**

Allaine, D., and J.-D. Lebreton. 1990. The influence of age and sex on wing-tip pattern in adult Black-headed Gulls *Larus ridibundus*. *Ibis* 132:560-567.

Amat, J. A., and E. Aguilera. 1989. Some behavioural responses of Little Egret and Black-tailed Godwit to reduce prey losses from kleptoparasites. *Ornis Scand.* 20:234-236.

Amat, J. A., and E. Aguilera. 1990. Tactics of Black-headed Gulls robbing egrets and waders. *Anim. Behav.* 39:70-77.

Andersson, M., F. Gotmark, and C. G. Wiklund. 1981. Food information in the Black-headed Gull, *Larus ridibundus*. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 9:199-202.

Aubin, T. 1990. Synthetic bird calls and their application to scaring methods. *Ibis* 132:290-299.

Aubry, Y. 1984. First nests of the Common Black-headed Gull in North America. *Am. Birds* 38:366-367.

Baccetti, N. 1987. Further observations on kleptoparasitism by the Black-headed Gull, *Larus ridibundus*. *Riv. Ital. Ornithol.* 57:111-113.

- Banbura, J., and P. Zielinski. 1990. Within-clutch repeatability of egg dimensions in the Black-headed Gull *Larus ridibundus*. J. Ornithol. 131:305-310.
- Beklov, M., and J. Pikula. 1980. The age structure, mortality and survival in the population of *Larus ridibundus* in Czechoslovakia. Folia Zool. 29:235-250.
- Beklova, M. 1988. Prognosis of the degree of danger represented to Czechoslovak airport traffic by birds. Folia Zool. 37:145-155.
- Beklova, M., I. Pikula, and V. E. Yakobi. 1982. Ecological and technical aspects of bioacoustic scaring away the Black-headed Gulls. Zool. Zh. 61:90-95.
- Berg-Schlosser, G. 1983. Circling as collective and aggressive defense behavior of Black-headed Gulls against raptors. Anz. Ornithol. Ges. Bayern 22:113-115.
- Brandl, R., and M. Gorke. 1988. How to live in colonies: foraging range and patterns of density around a colony of Black-headed Gulls *Larus ridibundus* in relation to the gulls' energy budget. Ornithol. Scand. 19:305-308.
- Brandl, R., and I. Nelsen. 1988. Feeding frequency of Black-headed Gull chicks. Bird Study 35:137-141.
- Bremond, J.-C., and T. Aubin. 1990. Responses to distress calls by Black-headed Gulls, *Larus ridibundus*: the role of non-degraded features. Anim. Behav. 39:501-511.
- Brett, E. C. 1992. Black-headed Gull drinking flooding water. Br. Birds 85:312-313.
- Brglez, J. 1988. *Galactosomum ussuriensis* Oshmarin, 1963, Heterophyidae Odhner, 1914, in Black-headed Gulls, *Larus ridibundus* L. Zb. Bioteh. Fak. Univ. Edvarda Kardelja Ljublj. Vet. 25:247-250.
- Brown, A. W., and L. M. Brown. 1984. Mink in a Black-headed Gull colony in the Pentlands. Scott. Birds 13:89.
- Brunstrom, B., and L. Reutergardh. 1986. Differences in sensitivity of some avian species to the embryotoxicity of a PCB, 3, 3', 4, 4' - tetrachlorobiphenyl, injected into the eggs. Environ. Pollut. 42:37-45.
- Buckley, N. J. 1987. Kleptoparasitism of Black-headed Gulls *Larus ridibundus* by Common Gulls *Larus canus* at a refuse dump. Bird Study 4:10-11.
- Budrys, R., and D. Kretaviciute. 1989. Structural dynamics of the Black-headed Gull colony and nestling survival in Kretuonas Lake. Acta Ornithol. Lithuanica 1:81-92.
- Calvario, E., F. Fraticelli, and U. Ruvo. 1984. Some cases of kleptoparasitism of Black-headed Gull *Larus ridibundus* against Hooded Crow *Corvus corone cornix*, Ruff *Philomachus pugnax* and Garganey *Anas querquedula*. Avocetta 8:107-108.
- Chandler, R. J. 1983. Feeding behaviour of Black-headed Gull. Br. Birds 76:85-87.
- Cowley, E. 1989. Black-headed Gull in summer plumage in December. Br. Birds 82:565.
- Cumming, J. 1988. Massachusetts' newest immigrant: the Common Black-headed Gull. Bird Obs. 16:314-323.
- Curtis, D. J., and D. B. A. Thompson. 1985. Spacing and foraging behaviour of Black-headed Gulls *Larus ridibundus* in an estuary. Ornithol. Scand. 16:245-252.
- Darolova, A., E. Reichrtova, and J. Pavelka. 1989. Bioaccumulation of metals from nickel works waste in the gull (*Larus ridibundus* L., 1766). Biologia (Bratislava) 44:567-573.
- Dathe, H. H., and H. Oehme. 1980. Kinematics and energetics of hovering flight in birds. Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr. 17:384-390.
- De Schutter, G. 1990. Fidelity of Black-headed Gulls to their feeding site, with reference to the function of a roost. Alauda 58:56-58.
- Dieter, I., and D. Poley. 1985. *Larus ridibundus* feeding on carrion. Beitr. Vogelkd 31:236.

- Drennan, M. P., D. C. Folger, and C. Treyball. 1987. Common Black-headed Gulls on Petit Manan Island, Maine. *Am. Birds* 41:195-196.
- Evans, D. L. 1987. Dolphins as beaters for gulls? *Bird Behav.* 7:47-48.
- Evans, P. R. 1986. Use of the herbicide Dalapon for control of *Spartina* encroaching on international mudflats: beneficial effects on shorebirds. *Colon. Waterbirds* 9:171-175.
- Fossi, C., C. Leonzio, S. Focardi, and A. Renzoni. 1988. The Black-headed Gull's adaption to polluted environments: the role of the mixed-function oxidase detoxication system. *Environ. Conserv.* 15:221-224.
- Fossi, C., and A. Renzoni. 1989. Metabolic adaption of certain seagulls to our changing world. *Environ. Conserv.* 16:356-357.
- Gorke, M., and R. Brandl. 1986. How to live in colonies: spatial foraging strategies of the Black-headed Gull. *Oecologia (Berlin)* 70:288-290.
- Gosling, A. P. 1985. A study of the movements and site fidelity of foreign ringed Black-headed Gulls in St. James's Park, 1983-86. *London Bird Rep.* 50:156-169.
- Gotmark, F. 1987. White underparts in gulls function as hunting camouflage. *Anim. Behav.* 35:1786-1792.
- Gotmark, F., D. W. Winkler, and M. Andersson. 1986. Flock-feeding on fish schools increases individual success in gulls. *Nature (Lond.)* 319:589-591.
- Groothuis, T. 1989. On the ontogeny of display behavior in the Black-headed Gull: I. the gradual emergence of the adult forms. *Behaviour* 109:76-124.
- Groothuis, T. 1989. On the ontogeny of display behaviour in the Black-headed Gull: II. casual links between the development of aggression, fear and display behaviour: emancipation reconsidered. *Behaviour* 110:161-204.
- Groothuis, T. 1992. The influence of social experience on the development and fixation of the form of displays in the Black-headed Gull. *Anim. Behav.* 43:1-14.
- Groothuis, T., and G. Meeuwissen. 1992. The influence of testosterone on the development and fixation of the form of displays in two age classes of young Black-headed Gulls. *Anim. Behav.* 43:189-208.
- Hajek, V., and J. Balusek. 1988. Biochemical properties and differentiation of coagulase-positive staphylococci from Rooks and gulls. *Res. Vet. Sci.* 44:242-246.
- Hajek, V., V. Horak, and J. Balusek. 1988. Phage typing coagulase-positive staphylococci from Rooks and gulls. *Res. Vet. Sci.* 44:247-250.
- Handley, C. O., Jr. 1983. The Black-headed Gull inland in Virginia. *Raven* 54(1):18-20.
- Hein, K., and S. Martens. 1988. Method of sexing gulls (*Larus ridibundus*). *Vogelwarte* 34:189-200.
- Hesp, L. 1990. Age-related foraging behaviour in the Black-headed Gull (*Larus ridibundus*). Ph.D. diss. Univ. Nottingham, U.K. 365 pp.
- Hesp, L. S., and C. J. Barnard. 1989. Gulls and plovers: age-related differences in kleptoparasitism among Black-headed Gulls *Larus ridibundus*. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 24:297-304.
- Hill, D., and A. Player. 1992. Behavioural responses of Black-headed Gulls and Avocets to two methods of control of gull productivity. *Bird Study* 39:34-42.
- Holt, D. W., J. P. Lortie, B. J. Nikula, and R. C. Humphrey. 1986. First record of common Black-headed Gulls breeding in the United States. *Am. Birds* 40:204-206.
- Holz, R., and W. Starke. 1984. Biometry, sexual dimorphism and egg mass of *Larus ridibundus*. *Beitr. Vokelkd* 30:297-304.
- Hulscher, J. B. 1985. Habitat choice of juvenile and adult Black-headed Gulls *Larus ridibundus*: a choice between wet and dry. *Limosa* 58:49-56.

- Iliencko, A. I., and K. N. Burov. 1985. Variability of egg size in colonies of Black-headed Gulls (*Larus ridibundus*) and Black-necked Grebes (*Podiceps nigricollis*) as an index of breeding conditions. *Ornithologiya* 20:170-172.
- Janaus, M. 1985. Weight and chick-mortality in the Black-headed Gull (*Larus ridibundus* L.). *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 18:1115-1116.
- Jones, G. 1988. Moorhen and Black-headed Gull apparently laying in same nest. *Br. Birds* 81:641-643.
- Kaneuchi, C., M. Shibata, T. Kawasaki, T. Kariu, M. Kanzaki, and T. Maruyama. 1989. Occurrence of *Yersinia* spp. in migratory birds, ducks, seagulls, and swallows in Japan. *Jpn. J. Vet. Sci.* 51:805-808.
- Karitonov, S. P. 1981. Interrelations of the Black-headed Gulls (*Larus ridibundus*) in the local groups within the colony. *Zool. Zh.* 60:871-878.
- Karitonov, S. P., and V. A. Zubakin. 1984. Pair-bonding in the Black-headed Gull. *Zool. Zh.* 63:95-104.
- Kharitonov, S. P. 1981. On the formation of microcolonies in the Black-headed Gull *Larus ridibundus*. *Zool. Zh.* 60:540-547.
- Kharitonov, S. P. 1983. The structure of a colony of Black-headed Gulls (*Larus ridibundus*): resettlement of birds throughout the breeding season. *Zool. Zh.* 62:1068-1076.
- Kharitonov, S. P. 1983. Individual utilization of the places of feeding by Black-headed Gulls (*Larus ridibundus*). *Zool. Zh.* 62:748-755.
- Kharitonov, S. P. 1985. On structure of Black-headed Gulls (*Larus ridibundus*) colonies. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 18:1228-1229.
- Kharitonov, S. P. 1989. Dominance relations of nesting Black-headed Gulls (*Larus ridibundus*). *Zool. Zh.* 68:110-118.
- Kilpi, M. 1984. Temporary colonization of a small island by *Larus ridibundus* and its immediate effect. *Ornis Fenn.* 61:125-126.
- Koopman, K. 1990. Sex ratio in Black-headed Gulls *Larus ridibundus* in the northern part of the Netherlands. *Limosa* 63:89-93.
- Koshmyakova, N. V., A. V. Tikonov, and S. P. Kharitonov. 1984. Spectral-temporal structure of danger signals and sex differentiation in *Larus ridibundus* L. chicks. *Biol. Nauki (Mosc.)* 1984:30-33.
- Kosonen, L. 1983. A Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* preying on adult birds. *Ornis Fenn.* 60:88-89.
- Koubek, P. 1982. The economic importance of the Black-headed Gull (*Larus ridibundus* L.). *Vertebr. Zpravy* 1982:47-50.
- Kwater, E. 1988. Common Black-headed Gull in Erie County. *PA Birds* 2:130.
- Lebreton, J.-D., P. Coquillart, and H. Coquillart. 1983. On the relationship between *Podiceps nigricollis* and *Larus ridibundus* during the nesting period. *Nos Oiseaux* 37:21-24.
- Lebreton, J.-D. 1987. Population regulation by recruitment in Black-headed Gulls (*Larus ridibundus*). *Terre Vie Rev. Ecol. Suppl.* 81:137-166.
- Lebreton, J.-D., G. Hemery, J. Clobert, and H. Coquillart. 1990. The estimation of age-specific breeding probabilities from recaptures or resightings in vertebrate populations. I. Transversal models. *Biometrics* 46:609-622.
- Lewis, S. A., and R. W. Furness. 1991. Mercury accumulation and excretion in laboratory reared Black-headed Gull. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 21:316-320.
- Li Wengfa, Zhao Hesheng, and Luan Xiaofeng. 1990. A preliminary study on the reproductive ecology of Black-headed Gull. *Dongwuxue Yanjiu* 11:310.
- Lister, S. M. 1984. Black-headed Gulls feeding after passage of hovercraft. *Br. Birds* 77:567-568.
- Locke, T. 1991. A new breeding gull for Nova Scotia. *N.S. Birds* 33:48.

- Lorch, H.-J., R. Schneider, and B. Loos-Frank. 1982. Parasitological investigations on fledging Black-headed Gulls (*Larus ridibundus*) in breeding colonies of the inland and of the coast. *J. Ornithol.* 123:29-39.
- Lowe, V. P. W. 1991. Radionuclides and the birds at Ravensglass. *Environ. Pollut.* 70:1-26.
- MacKinnon, G. E., and J. C. Coulson. 1987. The temporal and geographical distribution of continental Black-headed Gulls *Larus ridibundus* in the British Isles. *Bird Study* 34:1-9.
- McKenzie, P. M., W. C. Barrow, J. A. Collazo, and C. Staicer. 1990. First summer record of the Common Black-headed Gull for Puerto Rico. *Am. Birds* 44:1092-1093.
- Mills, R. T. 1980. Black-headed Gulls stealing from feeding Oystercatchers. *Br. Birds* 73:349-352.
- Montevecchi, W. A., D. K. Cairns, A. E. Burger, R. D. Elliot, and J. Wells. 1987. The status of the Common Black-headed Gull in Newfoundland and Labrador. *Am. Birds* 41:197-203.
- Morris, A. J. 1992. Immature Little Grebe attacking Black-headed Gull. *Br. Birds* 85:34-35.
- Nelsen, I., and R. Brandl. 1988. Plasma glucose and haematocrit of young Black-headed Gulls *Larus ridibundus*. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 215:183-187.
- Nelson, I., and R. Brandl. 1987. Growth and body composition in nestlings of the Black-headed Gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *J. Ornithol.* 128:431-439.
- Nitecki, C. 1985. Trapping of adult Black-headed Gulls at nests and preliminary data on sex/age criteria. *Notatki Ornit.* 26:209-214.
- Peczely, P. 1988. Hormonal regulation of moulting in Black-headed Gulls. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 19:1710-1721.
- Pel'lantova, J., K. Hudec, F. Kredl, J. Svobodnik, and R. Svobodova. 1989. Organochlorine pesticides, PCB and heavy metals residues in the eggs of the Black-headed Gull, *Larus ridibundus* in Czechoslovakia. *Folia Zool.* 38:79-86.
- Piesik, Z., and J. Pikula. 1984. Feeding of Black-headed Gulls on chironomids. *Notatki Ornit.* 25:84-85.
- Poysa, H. 1988. Do foraging Teals exploit gulls as early warners? *Ornis Scand.* 19:70-72.
- Ptaszyk, J. 1988. Structure and organization of a breeding colony of Black-headed Gull (*Larus ridibundus* L.). *Badan. Fizjogr. Nad Polska Zachod. Ser. C Zool.* 37:113-129.
- Reichholf, J. 1983. Population trends of *Larus ridibundus*. *Anz. Ornithol. Ges. Bayern* 22:211-217.
- Rekasi, J. 1981. Contributions to the nutrition of the Black-headed Gull (*Larus ridibundus*) collected near fish-ponds. *Aquila* 88:79-86.
- Ritter, M., and E. Fuchs. 1980. The migration of Black-headed Gulls *Larus ridibundus*--a ringing analysis of Swiss recoveries. *Ornithol. Beob.* 77:219-229.
- Roslava, I. G., D. K. L'vov, and S. S. Yamnikova. 1984. Infection of Black-headed Gulls (*Larus ridibundus*) with influenza viruses. *Vopr. Virusol.* 29:155-157.
- Schartz, R. 1987. Common Black-headed Gull from Holland. *Conn. Warbler* 7:21.
- Sellin, D. 1990. Fish spawn as food of birds. *Vogelwelt* 111:217-224.
- Sinkevicius, S. 1990. The diagnosis of biosystems: cytogenetical investigations of ornithofauna. *Acta Ornithol. Lithuanica* 3:53-56.
- Sinkevicius, S., and R. Lekevicius. 1990. The analysis of the influence of DDT, DDE, DDD, DDA and Dicofol on marrow cells of the Black-headed Gull. *Acta Ornithol. Lithuanica* 2:81-89.

- Sinnecker, H., R. Sinnecker, E. Zilske, and D. Koehler. 1982. Detection of influenza A viruses and influenza epidemics in wild pelagic bird by sentinels and population studies. *Zentr. Fuer Bakter. Mikrobiol. Hyg., Abt. I, Orig. A* 253(3):297-304.
- Smith, A. E. 1989. Black-headed Gulls in summer plumage in winter. *Br. Birds* 82:565.
- Smith, P. H. 1989. Great White Egrets feeding in wake and robbing Black-headed Gulls. *Br. Birds* 82:27.
- Sugawa, H. 1987. Migration of the Black-headed Gull. *Anim. Zoos.* 39:12-15.
- Thompson, D. B. A. 1986. The economics of kleptoparasitism: optimal foraging, host and prey selection by gulls. *Anim. Behav.* 34:1189-1205.
- Thompson, D. B. A., and D. W. Lendrem. 1985. Gulls and plovers: host vigilance, kleptoparasite success and a model of kleptoparasite detection. *Anim. Behav.* 33:1318-1324.
- Van Rhijn, J. 1985. Black-headed Gull or black-headed girl? On the advantage of concealing sex by gulls and other colonial birds. *Neth. J. Zool.* 35:87-102.
- Van Rhijn, J. G. 1981. Units of behaviour in the Black-headed Gull, *Larus ridibundus* . L. *Anim. Behav.* 29:586-597.
- Van Rhijn, J., and T. Groothuis. 1985. Biparental care and the basis for alternative bond-types among gulls, with special reference to Black-headed Gulls. *Ardea* 73:159-174.
- Van Rhijn, J., and T. Groothuis. 1987. On the mechanism of mate selection in Black-headed Gulls. *Behaviour* 100:134-169.
- Vanmulekom, L. 1991. The influence of social experience on the ontogenetic change in the relation between aggression, fear and display behaviour in Black-headed Gulls. *Anim. Behav.* 42:973-882.
- Viksne, J. 1980. Some problems in the Black-headed Gull *Larus ridibundus* research and the necessity of international cooperation in this respect. *Acta Ornithol. (Warsaw)* 17:71-80.
- Viksne, J. 1985. Long-term study of population demography of the Black-headed Gull (*Larus ridibundus* L.) in Latvia. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 18:1187.
- Viksne, J., and M. Janaus. 1980. Breeding success of the Black-headed Gull *Larus ridibundus* in relation to the nesting time. *Ornis Fenn.* 57:1-10.
- Viscor, G., J. Fuentes, and J. Palomeque. 1984. Blood rheology in the pigeon (*Columba livia*), hen (*Gallus gallus domesticus*) and Black-headed Gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *Can. J. Zool.* 62:2150-2156.
- Von Wicht, U. 1988. Black-headed Gull *Larus ridibundus* opens zebra mussels by dropping them on ice. *Ornithol. Beob.* 85:396-397.
- Walters, J. 1982. Completion of primary moult in the Black-headed Gull *Larus ridibundus* . *Bird Study* 29:217-220.
- Walters, J. 1982. Early laying in the Black-headed Gull *Larus ridibundus* . *Limosa* 55:56.
- Walters, J. 1989. Dwarf eggs in the Black-headed Gull *Larus ridibundus* . *Bull. Br. Ornithol. Club* 109:122-123.
- Wang Zijiang, Wu Jingliang, and Rao Jiafu. 1987. A preliminary study on the overwintering ecology of Black-headed Gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *Zool. Res.* 8:374.
- Weseloh, D. V., and P. Mineau. 1986. Apparent hybrid Common Black-headed Gull nesting in Lake Ontario. *Am. Birds* 40:18-20.
- Williams, R. B. 1986. Black-headed Gull in summer plumage in January. *Br. Birds* 79:658.
- Wissel, C., and R. Brandl. 1988. A model for the adaptive significance of partial reproductive synchrony within social units. *Evol. Ecol.* 2:102-114.
- Woffindin, I. 1982. Coots drowning Black-headed Gull. *Br. Birds* 75:535-536.

Woodhead, D. S. 1986. The radiation exposure of Black-headed Gulls (*Larus ridibundus*) in the Ravenglass estuary, Cumbria, U.K.: a preliminary assessment. *Sci. Total Environ.* 58:273-281.

Xiao Chunjie, and Zan Ruiguang. 1990. Karyotype, C-bands and NORs in *Larus ridibundus*. *Zool. Res.* 11:25-28.

Yamashita, N., T. Shimada, S. Tanabe, H. Yamazaki, and R. Tatsukawa. 1992. Cytochrome P-450 forms and its inducibility by PCB isomers in Black-headed Gulls and Black-tailed Gulls. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 24:316-321.

## LAUGHING GULL

A.O.U. No. 58

Armour, T. E. 1981. Laughing Gull predation on migrating birds. *Raven* 52(2):35.

Blom, E. A. T. 1990. Possible delayed molt in an adult Laughing Gull. *Md. Birdlife* 46(1):28-29.

Botton, M. L. 1984. Effects of Laughing Gull and shorebird predation on the intertidal fauna at Cape May, New Jersey. *Estuarine Coastal Shelf Sci.* 18:209-220.

Buckalew, J. H. 1982. The Laughing Gull on the eastern shores of Maryland and Virginia. *N. Am. Bird Bander* 7:155.

Buckley, P. A., and F. G. Buckley. 1984. Expanding Double-crested Cormorant and Laughing Gull populations on Long Island, NY. *Kingbird* 34:146-155.

Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1983. Feeding behavior in Laughing Gulls: compensatory site selection by young. *Condor* 85:467-473.

Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1985. Nest site selection by Laughing Gulls: comparison of tropical colonies (Culebra, Puerto Rico) with

temperate colonies (New Jersey). *Condor* 87:364-373.

Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1991. Vigilance and feeding behavior in large flocks of Laughing Gulls, *Larus atricilla*, on Delaware Bay. *Est. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 32:207-212.

Burger, J., and J. Shisler. 1980. Colony and nest site selection in Laughing Gulls in response to tidal flooding. *Condor* 82:251-258.

Carroll, S. P., and K. L. Cramer. 1985. Age differences in kleptoparasitism by Laughing Gulls (*Larus atricilla*) on adult and juvenile Brown Pelicans (*Pelecanus occidentalis*). *Anim. Behav.* 33:201-205.

Coblentz, B. 1985. Mutualism between Laughing Gulls *Larus atricilla* and epipelagic fishes. *Cormorant* 13:61-63.

Debout, G. 1990. First observation in Normandy of Laughing Gull. *Cormoran* 37:52.

Dolbeer, R. A. 1991. Evaluation of shotgun shooting to reduce aircraft strikes by Laughing Gulls at John F. Kennedy International Airport, 1991. *Bird Sect. Res. Rept.* 478. USDA, APHIS, Denver Wildlife Res. Ctr., Sandusky, OH. 30 pp.

Fink, R. J., and M. J. Jaber. 1981. The Laughing Gull (*Larus atricilla*) as a model for assessment of secondary poisoning. *Am. Soc. Testing Materials, ASTP Spec. Tech. Publ.* 757:66-71.

Frohring, P. C., and J. A. Kushlan. 1986. Nesting status and colony site variability of Laughing Gulls in southern Florida. *Fla. Field Nat.* 14:1-17.

Gochfeld, M., and J. Burger. 1981. Age-related differences in piracy of frigatebirds from Laughing Gulls. *Condor* 83:79-82.

Gurien, M. M. 1986. The influence of habitat and food resources on Laughing Gull abundance at Kennedy International Airport. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 10(3):29.

- Gurien, M. M. 1987. Habitat and prey preferences of Laughing Gulls (*Larus atricilla*) at John F. Kennedy International Airport, New York. M.S. thesis. Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, NJ. viii + 89 pp.
- Hahn, D. C. 1981. Asynchronous hatching in the Laughing Gull: cutting losses and reducing rivalry. *Anim. Behav.* 29:421-427.
- Hailman, J. P., and J. R. Reed. 1982. Head wind promotes skimming in Laughing Gulls. *Wilson bull.* 94:223-225.
- Hanners, L. A. 1985. Influences of parental behavior on reproductive success. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):31.
- Hanners, L. A. 1986. Influences of parental behavior on reproductive success. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:31.
- Hanners, L. A. 1987. Influences of parental attendance behavior on the reproductive success of Laughing Gulls. Ph.D. diss. Univ. South Florida, Tampa. 127 pp.
- Hanners, L. A., and S. R. Patton. 1985. Sexing Laughing Gulls using external measurements and discriminant analysis. *J. Field Ornithol.* 6:158-164.
- Hulse, M., J. S. Mahoney, G. D. Schroder, C. S. Hacker, and S. M. Pier. 1980. Environmentally acquired lead, cadmium, and manganese in the Cattle Egret, *Bubulcus ibis*, and the Laughing Gull, *Larus atricilla*. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 9:65-78.
- King, K. A., D. H. White, and C. A. Mitchell. 1984. Nest defense behavior and reproductive success of Laughing Gulls sublethally dosed with Parathion. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 33:499-504.
- Margolis, R. L., S. K. Mariscal, J. D. Gordon, J. Dollinger, and J. L. Gould. 1987. The ontogeny of the pecking response of Laughing Gull chicks. *Anim. Behav.* 35:191-202.
- Norton, R. L. 1986. Case of botulism in Laughing Gulls at a landfill in the Virgin Islands, Greater Antilles. *Fla. Field Nat.* 14:97-98.
- Patton, S. R., and L. A. Hanners. 1984. The history of the Laughing Gull population in Tampa Bay, Florida. *Fla. Field Nat.* 12:49-57.
- Patton, S. R., and L. A. Hanners. 1986. Egg size, laying sequence and sex of Laughing Gulls (*Larus atricilla*). *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 10(3):34.
- Post, P. W., and D. Riepe. 1980. Laughing Gulls colonize Jamaica Bay. *Kingbird* 30:11-13.
- Reid, M., and C. S. Hacker. 1982. Spatial and temporal variation in lead and cadmium in the Laughing Gull, *Larus atricilla*. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 13:387-389.
- Schnell, G. D., B. L. Woods, and B. J. Ploger. 1983. Brown Pelican foraging success and kleptoparasitism by Laughing Gulls. *Auk* 100:636-644.
- Schreiber, E. A., and R. W. Schreiber. 1980. Breeding biology of Laughing Gulls in Florida. Part II: nestling parameters. *J. Field Ornithol.* 51:340-355.
- Seubert, J. L. 1990. Reducing gull hazards to aviation by controlling nesting populations. Pp. 613-642 in *Bird Strike Committee Europe*, 20. May 21st - 25th, 1990, Helsinki, Finland.
- Sillings, J. L., and R. A. Dolbeer. 1992. Laughing Gulls - aircraft collisions increasing hazard at JFK. *Probe* 120:1, 5.
- Sullivan, K. A. 1984. Cooperative foraging and courtship feeding in the Laughing Gull. *Wilson Bull.* 96:710-711.
- Telfer, T. C., and J. K. Shisler. 1981. Record of movement of a Laughing Gull to Hawaii from New Jersey. *J. Field Ornithol.* 52:340-341.
- Thebeau, L. C., and B. R. Chapman. 1984. Laughing Gull nest placement on Little Pelican Island, Galveston Bay. *Southwest. Nat.* 29:247-256.
- Van den Berg, A. B., and R. Pop. 1982. Laughing Gull with flame-scarlet bill and legs. *Dutch Birding* 4:54.

White, D. H., C. A. Mitchell, and E. F. Hill. 1983. Parathion alters incubation behavior of Laughing Gulls. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 31:93-97.

White, D. H., C. A. Mitchell, and R. M. Prouty. 1983. Nesting biology of Laughing Gulls in relation to agricultural chemicals in south Texas. *Wilson Bull.* 95:540-551.

**FRANKLIN'S GULL** **A.O.U. No. 59**

Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1984. Seasonal variation in size and function of the nasal salt gland of the Franklin's Gull (*Larus pipixcan*). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol.* 77:103-110.

Downey, R., E. Tackett, and F. Wills. 1981. Observation of a Franklin's Gull at Ross Barnett Reservoir, Jackson, Mississippi. *Miss. Kite* 11:50.

Forster, R. A., and J. F. Quigley. 1990. Sightings of Franklin's Gulls (*Larus pipixcan*). *Bird Obs.* 18:32-33.

Green, A. A. 1984. Franklin's Gull on Lake Chatuge. *Oriole* 49(4):75.

Hodges, M. F., and J. A. Toups. 1981. A flock of Franklin's Gulls in Bay St. Louis, Mississippi. *Miss. Kite* 11:17.

Kopachena, J. G. 1985. Spatial and temporal aspects of Franklin's Gull flocks. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9:37.

Kopachena, J. G. 1986. Spatial and temporal aspects of Franklin's Gull flocks. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:36.

Kopachena, J. G. 1986. Spatial and temporal aspects of flocking behavior in the Franklin's Gull. M.S. thesis. Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg.

Kopachena, J. G. 1987. Variations in the temporal spacing of Franklin's Gull (*Larus pipixcan*) flocks. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:2450-2457.

Kopachena, J. G. 1987. Spatial and temporal aspects of Franklin's Gull flocks. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 10:81.

Kopachena, J. G., and R. M. Evans. 1990. Flock recruitment in Franklin's Gulls. *Colon. Waterbirds* 13:92-95.

LeGrand, H. E., Jr., and W. C. Hunter. 1985. Two records of the Franklin's Gull for North Carolina. *Chat* 49:17-18.

Paget, J., and R. Manus. 1981. Franklin's Gull on Lake Lanier. *Oriole* 46(1&2):11-12.

Siblet, J.-P., and Y. Thonnerieux. 1984. Observation of a Franklin's Gull *Larus pipixcan* near Lyon, and a survey of its occurrence in Europe. *Alauda* 52:56-64.

White, D. H., and E. J. Kolbe. 1985. Secondary poisoning of Franklin's Gulls in Texas by Monocrotophos. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 21:76-78.

Witmer, J. E. 1990. Franklin's Gull, *Larus pipixcan*: Lancaster County. *PA Birds* 4:139.

**BONAPARTE'S GULL** **A.O.U. No. 60**

Braune, B. M. 1986. Total mercury accumulation during autumn moult in Bonaparte's Gulls of the Quoddy Region, New Brunswick, Canada. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Guelph, Ontario.

Braune, B. M. 1987. Seasonal aspects of the diet of Bonaparte's Gulls (*Larus philadelphia*) in the Quoddy Region, New Brunswick, Canada. *Auk* 104:167-172.

Braune, B. M. 1987. Body morphometrics and molt of Bonaparte's Gulls in the Quoddy Region, New Brunswick, Canada. *Condor* 89:150-157.

- Braune, B. M. 1989. Autumn migration and comments on the breeding range of Bonaparte's Gull, *Larus philadelphia*, in eastern North America. *Can. Field-Nat.* 103:524-530.
- Braune, B. M., and D. E. Gaskin. 1987. A Mercury budget for the Bonaparte's Gull during autumn moult. *Ornis Scand.* 18:244-250.
- Braune, B. M., and D. E. Gaskin. 1987. Mercury levels in Bonaparte's Gulls (*Larus philadelphia*) during autumn molt in the Quoddy Region, New Brunswick, Canada. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 16:539-549.
- Lamont, S. M. 1980. Atypical nest of Bonaparte's Gull. *Blue Jay* 38:136.
- MacIvor, L. H., and V. A. Rosenberg. 1985. Age-related abundance and feeding behaviors of Bonaparte's Gulls *Larus philadelphia* in Frederick Sound, southeast Alaska. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):39-40.
- MacIvor, L. H., and V. A. Rosenberg. 1986. Age-related abundance and feeding behaviors of Bonaparte's Gulls *Larus philadelphia* in Frederick Sound, southeast Alaska. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:39.
- Stedman, S., and A. Stedman. 1989. Feeding association between Bonaparte's Gulls and Hooded Mergansers. *Fla. Field Nat.* 17:19-20.
- Vermeer, K., I. Szabo, and P. Greisman. 1987. The importance of tidal upwelling at Active Pass, British Columbia to plankton-feeding Bonaparte's and Mew gulls. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:40.
- Vermeer, K., I. Szabo, and P. Greisman. 1987. The relationship between plankton-feeding Bonaparte's and Mew gulls and tidal upwelling at Active Pass, British Columbia. *J. Plankton Res.* 9:483-501.
- Bannon, P. 1983. First nesting of the Little Gull (*Larus minutus*) in Quebec. *Am. Birds* 37:838-839.
- Dathe, H. 1981. Kleptoparasitism by Little Gulls *Larus minutus*. *Beitr. Vogelkd.* 27:231.
- Eades, R. A. 1982. Notes on the distribution and feeding of Little Gulls at sea in Liverpool bay. *Seabird Rep.* 6:115-121.
- Evans, C. 1989. Little Gulls associating with auks in winter. *Br. Birds* 82:373.
- Gloe, P. 1983. Concave pincer structure in the tip of the bill of the Little Gull *Larus minutus*. *Verh. Ornithol. Ges. Bayern* 23:521-524.
- Johnstone, M. 1988. First sighting of the Little Gull from South Carolina waters. *Chat* 52:56.
- King, B. 1981/82. Feeding behaviour of wintering Little Gulls. *Sea Swallow* 32:84-85.
- Knight, R. L. 1986. Second record of Little Gull in South Carolina. *Chat* 53:68.
- Kolbe, U. 1980. Little Gull *Larus minutus* as a food robber. *Beitr. Vogelkd.* 26:365-366.
- Martin, J. P. 1982. Unusual upperwing pattern of Little Gull. *Br. Birds* 75:88.
- Miller, J. C. 1982. Little Gull at Tinicum, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. *Cassinia* 59:82.
- Moritz, D. 1988. Unusually heavy passage of Little Gull *Larus minutus* off Heligoland in April and May 1987. *Limicola* 2:109-112.
- Ouweneel, G. L. 1989. Spring migration and over summering of Little Gull, *Larus minutus*, in the northern regions of the Netherlands. *Vogeljaar* 37:155-157.
- Patterson, A. 1984. A case of extreme feather abrasion and moult in immature Little Gull (*L. minutus*). *Seabird* 7:75.
- Piersma, T., and J. Veen. 1988. An analysis of the communication function of attack calls in Little Gulls. *Anim. Behav.* 36:773-779.

Smith, P. H. 1987. The changing status of Little Gulls *Larus minutus* in North Merseyside, England. *Seabird* 10:12-21.

Veen, J. 1980. Breeding behaviour and breeding success of a colony Little Gulls *Larus minutus* in the Netherlands. *Limosa* 53:73-83.

Veen, J. 1982. Investigation into the communication behavior of the Little Gull. *Limosa* 55:34-35.

Veen, J. 1985. On the functional significance of long call components in the Little Gull. *Neth. J. Zool.* 35:63-86.

Veen, J., and T. Piersma. 1986. Causation and function of different vocal reactions of Little Gulls *Larus minutus* to intruders near the nest. *Behaviour* 96:241-264.

Young, S. 1990. Unusual upperwing pattern of Little Gull. *Br. Birds* 83:503-504.

and Wildl. Serv., Outer Continental Shelf Office, Anchorage, AK. 139 pp.

Dunn, P. J. 1984. Underwing of adult Ross's Gull. *Br. Birds* 77:23-24.

Forster, R. A. 1990. Sighting of a Ross' Gull (*Rhodostethia rosea*) at Niles Pond, Gloucester. *Bird Obs.* 18:158-161.

Hjort, C. 1980. Ross's Gull *Rhodostethia rosea* breeding in Peary Land, north Greenland, 1979. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr.* 74(1/2):75-76.

Hjort, C. 1985. The early days of Ross's Gull *Rhodostethia rosea* in Greenland. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr.* 79(3/4):152-153.

Kampp, K., and R. M. B. Kristensen. 1980. Ross's Gull *Rhodostethia rosea* breeding in Disko Bay, west Greenland, 1979. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr.* 74(1/2):65-74.

Thurston, M. H. 1980/1981. Ross's Gull in the northeastern Atlantic Ocean. *Sea Swallow* 31:53-55.

Tomkovich, P. S. 1980. Unusual nesting of Ross's Gull (*Rhodostethia rosea*). *Ornithologiya* 15:215.

Zubakin, V. A., and V. O. Avdanin. 1983. Peculiarities of colonial nesting in *Rhodostethia rosea*. *Zool. Zh.* 62:1754-1756.

## ROSS'S GULL

A.O.U. No. 61

Andreev, A. V., and A. Y. Kondratiev. 1981. New information on the biology of Ross's Gull *Rhodostethia rosea*. *Zool. Zh.* 60:418-425.

Bledsoe, A. H., and D. Sibley. 1985. Patterns of vagrancy of Ross' Gull. *Am. Birds* 39:219-227.

Degtyaryev, A. G., Y. V. Labutin, and Y. Y. Blohin. 1987. Ross' Gull (*Rhodostethia rosea*): migration and breeding cycle near the borders of the range. *Zool. Zh.* 66:1873-1885.

Densley, M. 1988. James Clark Ross and Ross's Gull-a review. *Naturalist (Leeds)* 113:85-102.

Divoky, G. J., G. A. Sanger, S. A. Hatch, and J. C. Haney. 1988. Fall migration of Ross's Gull (*Rhodostethia rosea*) in Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort Seas. OCS/MMS-88-0023. U.S. Fish

## SABINE'S GULL

A.O.U. No. 62

Abraham, D. M. 1986. Observations on the breeding biology of Sabine's Gulls (*Xema sabini*). *Can. J. Zool.* 64:898-903.

Baron, S. 1990. Sabine's Gull, *Larus sabini* foraging in a South African estuary. *Mar. Ornithol.* 18:69.

Bernecker, A. 1983. Observation of an adult Sabine's Gull *Larus sabini* during the fall migration in Upper Bavaria. Anz. Ornithol. Ges. Bayern 22(1/2):116-118.

Brooke, R. K. 1982. On the mass of Sabine's Gull *Larus sabini*. Cormorant 10:118.

Dunn, J. 1983. Sabine's Gulls in Britain in winter. Br. Birds 76:91.

Frech, W. W. 1984. Sabine's Gull at Cape Henlopen, Delaware. Delmarva Ornithol. 17:13.

Furness, B. L., and R. W. Furness. 1982. Biometrics of Sabine's Gulls *Larus sabini* in the South Atlantic during the northern winter. Cormorant 10:31-34.

Klockner, W. 1980. Sabine's Gull at Chincoteague. Raven 51(4):64.

Kondratiev, A. Y., and L. F. Kondratieva. 1984. Growth and development of chicks of the sabine's gull (*Xema sabini*). Ornithologiya 19:81-88.

Nikolskii, I. D. 1987. Acoustical signilization in the Sabine's Gull (*Xema sabini*) during the nesting period. Zool. Zh. 66:412-417.

Olsen, K. M. 1986. Sabine's Gull - when does the species moult into winter plumage? Var Fagelvarld 45:286-287.

Petit, J. 1983. A Sabine's Gull on Lake Lanier. Oriole 48(1):8.

Ryff, A. J. 1986. The spring mystery of Sabine's Gull. Birding 18:83-90.

Scharffetter, F. 1982. Observations on winter quarters of Sabine's Gull (*Xema sabini*). Vogelwarte 31:463-465.

Stahl, S. 1982. Second record of Sabine's Gull in Pennsylvania. Cassinia 59:84.

Sutton, C. C., P. T. Sutton, D. Allen, and W. B. Allen. 1986. First South Carolina record of Sabine's Gull. Chat 50:53-54.

Wilds, C. 1984. Sighting of Sabine's Gull at Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge. Raven 54:15-16.

#### GULL-BILLED TERN

A.O.U. No. 63

Blus, L. J., and C. J. Stafford. 1980. Breeding biology and relation of pollutants to Black Skimmers and Gull-billed Terns in South Carolina. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 230. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 18 pp.

Bogliani, G., M. Fasola, L. Canova, and N. Saino. 1990. Food and foraging rhythm of a specialized Gull-billed Tern population *Gelochelidon nilotica*. Ethol. Ecol. Evol. 2:175-181.

Cabo, J. M., and J. M. Sanchez. 1986. Recent information on the Gull-billed Tern *Gelochelidon nilotica* in Morocco and its diet. Alauda 54:207-212.

Costa, L. 1984. Diet of the Gull-billed Tern at the Guadalquivir Marshes. Donana Acta Vertebr. 11:185-195.

Gonzalez, M. J., M. A. Fernandez, and L. M. Hernandez. 1991. Levels of chlorinated insecticides, total PCB's and PCB congeners in Spanish gull eggs. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 20:343-348.

Goutner, V. 1991. Food and feeding ecology of Gull-billed Terns (*Gelochelidon nilotica*) in Greece. Revue D'Ecologie 46:373.

Hirschfeld, E. 1991. Winter plumage of Gull-billed Tern. Br. Birds 84:108.

Moller, A. P. 1980. Flock-size in the Gull-billed Tern *Gelochelidon nilotica*. Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr. 74(3/4):152-153.

Moller, A. P. 1981. Breeding cycle of the Gull-billed Tern *Gelochelidon nilotica* Gmel., especially in relation to colony size. *Ardea* 69:193-198.

Peterson, D. M. 1988. Gull-billed Tern, *Sterna nilotica*. Pp. 172-173 in R. F. Andrie and J. R. Carroll, eds. The Atlas of Breeding Birds of New York State. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY.

Quinn, J. S., and D. A. Wiggins. 1990. Differences in prey delivered to chicks by individual Gull-billed Terns. *Colon. Waterbirds* 13:67-69.

Sanchez, J. M., and M. Blasco. 1986. Reproductive biology of Gull-billed Tern, *Gelochelidon nilotica*, in the south of the Iberian Peninsula. *Misc. Zool. Acad. Cienc. Cuba* 10:259-266.

Sanchez, J. M., and J. M. Cabo. 1987. On the presence of a claw in the alula of the Gull-billed Tern *Gelochelidon nilotica*. *Ibis* 129:86-87.

Sears, H. F. 1981. The display behavior of the Gull-billed Tern. *J. Field Ornithol.* 52:191-209.

Via, J., and D. C. Duffy. 1992. Gull-billed Tern, *Sterna nilotica*. Pp. 135-148 in K. J. Schneider, and D. M. Pence, eds. Migratory nongame birds of management concern in the northeast. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Region 5, Newton Corner, MA. 400 pp.

Vinicombe, K. E. 1989. Field identification of Gull-billed Tern. *Br. Birds* 82:3-13.

## CASPIAN TERN

A.O.U. No. 64

Bergman, G. 1981. Single-breeding versus colonial breeding in the Caspian Tern, *Hydroprogne caspia*. *Memo. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica* 57:1.

Bijlsma, R. G. 1985. Foraging and hunting efficiency of Caspian Tern. *Br. Birds* 78:146-147.

Blokpoel, H. 1981. An attempt to evaluate the impact of cannon-netting in Caspian Tern colonies. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:61-67.

Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1984-85. Caspian Tern nesting in New Jersey. *N.J. Audubon* 10:74-76.

Cuthbert, F. J. 1981. Caspian Tern colonies in the Great Lakes: responses to an unpredictable environment. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Minnesota, Minneapolis. 117 pp.

Fetterolf, P. M., and H. Blokpoel. 1983. Reproductive performance of Caspian Terns at a new colony on Lake Ontario, 1979-1981. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:170-186.

Hayes, M. C., and F. C. Shaffner. 1986. *Rana catesbeiana* predation. *Herpetol. Rev.* 17:60-61.

Jones, A. 1980. The effects of weather on a Caspian Tern colony. *Notornis* 27:405-406.

Kastepold, T. 1982. An enormous clutch of the Caspian Tern (*Hydroprogne tschegrava*). *Loodusevaatlusi* 1980:37-40.

Koppejan, T. 1990. Caspian Tern with red legs. *Dutch Birding* 12:241.

L'Arrivee, L., and H. Blokpoel. 1988. Seasonal distribution and site fidelity in Great Lakes Caspian Terns. *Colon. Waterbirds* 11:202-214.

Ludwig, J. P. 1981. Band wear and band loss in the Great Lakes Caspian Tern population and a generalized model of band loss. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:174-186.

Ludwig, J. P., and H. Kurita. 1988. Description and rates of occurrence of teratogenic conditions in Double-crested Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax auritus*) and Caspian Tern (*Sterna caspia*) embryos from colonies of the Great Lakes: summary of 1987-88. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12(2):32.

Ludwig, J. P., and H. Kurita. 1989. Description and rates of occurrence of teratogenic conditions in Double-crested Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax auritus*) and Caspian Tern (*Sterna caspia*) embryos from colonies of the Great Lakes: summary of 1987-88 field observations. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 16:34.

Martin, A. P., and R. M. Randall. 1987. Numbers of waterbirds at a commercial saltpan, and suggestions for management. S. Afr. J. Wildl. Res. 17:75-81.

Middleton, A. J. 1987. A Caspian Tern feeding on the ground. Notornis 34:116.

Quinn, J. S. 1985. Egg predation reduced by nest covers during researcher activities in a Caspian Tern colony. Colon. Waterbirds 7:149-151.

Quinn, S. J. 1980. Parental investment and brood reduction in Caspian Terns (*Sterna caspia*). M.S. thesis. Brock Univ., St. Catharines, ON.

Shugart, G. W. 1984. The evolutionary significance of sociality in a densely nesting seabird species, the Caspian Tern (*Sterna caspia*). Ph.D. diss. Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, NJ. 132 pp.

Shugart, G. W. 1987. Individual clutch recognition by Caspian Tern, *Sterna caspia*. Anim. Behav. 35:1563-1565.

Shugart, G. W. 1990. A cue-isolation experiment to determine if Caspian Tern parents learn their offspring's down color. Ethology 84:155-161.

Smith, G. A. 1988. A selected and annotated bibliography for use in management of the Caspian Tern (*Sterna caspia*). N.Y. State Dept. Env. Conserv., Delmar. 29 pp.

Tillitt, D. E., G. T. Ankley, and J. P. Geisy. 1989. Planar chlorinated hydrocarbons (PCHs) in colonial fish-eating waterbird eggs from the Great Lakes. Mar. Environ. Res. 28:505-508.

Tye, A. 1983. Caspian Tern feeding young in winter quarters. Malimbus 5:91.

## ROYAL TERN

A.O.U. No. 65

Blus, L. J. 1982. Royal and Sandwich terns. Pp. 83-85 in D. E. Davis, ed. CRC Handbook of Census Methods for Terrestrial Vertebrates. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL. 397 pp.

Gochfeld, M., J. Burger, and F. Lesser. 1988. First Royal Tern nest for New Jersey. Rec. NJ Birds 14:66.

Jacobson, E. R., B. L. Raphael, H. T. Nguyen, E. C. Greiner, and T. Gross. 1980. Avian pox infection, aspergillosis and renal trematodiasis in a Royal Tern. J. Wildl. Dis. 16:627-631.

Kilham, L. 1981. Courtship feeding and copulation of Royal Terns. Wilson Bull. 93:390-391.

King, K. A., C. A. Lefever, and B. M. Mulhern. 1982. Organochlorine and metal residues in Royal Terns nesting on the central Texas coast. Colon. Waterbirds 5:177.

King, K. A., C. A. Lefever, and B. M. Mulhern. 1983. Organochlorine and metal residues in Royal Terns nesting on the central Texas coast. J. Field Ornithol. 54:295-303.

Lohrer, F. E. 1984. Banded Royal Terns in inland Florida. Fla. Field Nat. 12:7-8.

Toland, B., and T. Gilbert. 1987. Roof nesting by Royal Terns in Vero Beach, Florida. Fla. Field Nat. 15:80-82.

Verrall, K. 1980/1981. The occurrence of a large petrel, a pale Great Skua and a large tern off Islay. Sea Swallow 31:49-51.

## SANDWICH TERN

A.O.U. No. 67

- Abbott, J. M. 1981. Sandwich Tern flycatching. *Raven* 52(3):47-48.
- Blus, L. J. 1982. Royal and Sandwich terns. Pp. 83-85 in D. E. Davis, ed. *CRC Handbook of Census Methods for Terrestrial Vertebrates*. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL. 397 pp.
- Buckley, P. A., and F. G. Buckley. 1984. Cayenne Tern new to North America, with comments on its relationship to Sandwich Tern. *Auk* 101:396-398.
- Derks, P. J. T. 1989. Sandwich Terns (*Sterna sandvicensis*) at Hompelvoet and Markenje, Netherlands, 1979-1988. *Sula* 3:41-50.
- Dolphin, A. K. 1986. Apparent feeding association between Manx Shearwaters and Sandwich Terns. *Br. Birds* 79:397.
- Gauzer, M. E. 1981. Socially conditioned mortality of nestlings in the *Thalasseus sandvicensis* colonies on the Kradnovodsk Bay Islands. I. General characteristics of juvenile mortality and its possible causes. *Zool. Zh.* 60:530-539.
- Gauzer, M. E. 1981. Socially conditioned mortality of nestlings in the *Thalasseus sandvicensis* (Laridae) colonies of the Krasnovodsk Bay Islands. II. Role of colony structure and organization. *Zool. Zh.* 60:879-887.
- Gauzer, M. Y. 1989. Asynchronous hatching of chicks as a factor of juvenile mortality of Sandwich Tern, *Sterna sandvicensis*. *Zool. Zh.* 68:103-112.
- Gochfeld, M., and J. Burger. 1982. Feeding enhancement by social attraction in the Sandwich Tern. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 10:15-17.
- Greenwood, J. 1986. Sandwich Terns feeding over fresh water. *Br. Birds* 79:43.
- Greenwood, J. G. 1989. Sandwich terns apparently using roads as navigational cues. *Br. Birds* 82:117.
- Kaestner, H. 1987. First upper Chesapeake Bay record of Sandwich Tern. *Md. Birdlife* 43(4):94.
- King, B. 1985. Adult Sandwich Terns feeding juveniles whilst on autumn passage. *Sea Swallow* 34:79.
- Mathiasson, S. 1980. Sandwich Tern *Sterna sandvicensis* in a changing bird community and the need for alternative breeding sites. *Acta Ornithol. (Warsaw)* 17(8):87-105.
- Moller, A. P. 1983. Time of breeding, causes of recovery and survival of European Sandwich Terns *Sterna sandvicensis*. *Vogelwarte* 2:123-141.
- Norton, R. L. 1984. Cayenne x Sandwich terns nesting in Virgin Islands, Greater Antilles. *J. Field Ornithol.* 55:243-246.
- Oreel, G. J. 1983. Parental dependence in Sandwich Tern. *Dutch Birding* 5:17-18.
- Platteuw, M., and L. Stegeman. 1989. Spring migration of Sandwich Terns (*Sterna sandvicensis*) along the Dutch coast: interpretation of the seasonal pattern. *Sula* 3:51-59.
- Shealer, D. A., and J. Burger. 1991. Comparative foraging success between adult and immature Roseate and Sandwich terns. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):35.
- Suter, W. 1988. Courtship display by Sandwich Terns *Sterna sandvicensis* in South Africa. *Cormorant* 16:115-116.
- Taylor, J. P. 1984. Nesting habitat improvement for nesting terns. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(1):39.

- Brock, K. J., and C. Fields. 1989. A melanistic *Sterna* tern at Michigan City, Indiana. Ind. Audubon Q. 67:93-94.
- Burchsted, A. E. 1983. Whirling and territorial behaviors of feeding Little Blue Herons. Fla. Field Nat. 11:18-19.
- Hall, J. A. 1988. Early chick mobility and brood movements in the Forster's Tern (*Sterna forsteri*). J. Field Ornithol. 59:247-251.
- Hall, J. A. 1989. Aspects of Forster's Tern (*Sterna forsteri*) reproduction on cobblestone islands in south central Washington. Northwest Sci. 63:90-95.
- Hall, J. A., and D. E. Miller. 1991. Orientation to the nest site by incubating Forster's Terns (*Sterna forsteri*) in a landmark-sparse habitat. Northwest Nat. 72:70-72.
- Hoffman, D. J., B. A. Rattner, L. Sileo, D. Docherty, and T. J. Kubiak. 1987. Embryotoxicity, teratogenicity, and aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase activity in Forster's Terns on Green Bay, Lake Michigan. Environ. Res. 42:176-184.
- King, B. 1980. A Forster's Tern while in flight obtaining insects from the ground. Fla. Field Nat. 8:48.
- Kubiak, T. J., H. J. Harris, L. M. Smith, T. R. Schwartz, D. R. Stalling, J. A. Trick, L. Sileo, D. E. Docherty, and T. C. Erdman. 1989. Microcontaminants and reproductive impairment of the Forster's Tern on Green Bay, Lake Michigan - 1983. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 18:706-727.
- Louis, M., and F. J. Cuthbert. 1987. Status and reproductive success of Forster's Terns in Minnesota. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 11(3):23.
- Martin, R. P., and P. J. Zwank. 1987. Habitat suitability index models: Forster's Tern (breeding) - Gulf and Atlantic coasts. Biol. Rep. 82(10.131). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 29 pp.
- McNicholl, M. K. 1981. Interactions between Forster's Terns and Yellow-headed Blackbirds. Colon. Waterbirds 4:150-154.
- McNicholl, M. K. 1982. Factors affecting reproductive success of Forster's Terns at Delta Marsh, Manitoba. Colon. Waterbirds 5:32-38.
- McNicholl, M. K. 1983. Hatching of Forster's Terns. Condor 85:50-52.
- McNicholl, M. K. 1984. Food and feeding behaviour of Forster's Terns. Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl. 8:28.
- Reed, J. M. 1985. Relative energetics of two foraging behaviors of Forster's Terns. Colon. Waterbirds 8:79-82.
- Reed, J. M., and S. J. Ha. 1983. Enhanced foraging efficiency in Forster's Terns. Wilson Bull. 95:479-481.
- Rohwer, F. C. 1988. The adaptive significance of nest initiation dates: experimental manipulations of the timing of hatch. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 12(2):36.
- Rohwer, F. C. 1989. The adaptive significance of nest initiation dates: experimental manipulations of the timing of hatch. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 16:40.
- Schwartz, T. R., and D. L. Stalling. 1990. Chemometric comparison of polychlorinated biphenyl residues and toxicologically active polychlorinated biphenyl congeners in the eggs of Forster's Terns *Sterna forsteri*. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 20:183-199.
- Trick, J. A. 1982. Reproductive success and foraging success as related to populations of Forster's Terns (*Sterna forsteri*) on Green Bay, Wisconsin. M.S. thesis. Univ. Wisconsin, Green Bay. 49 pp.
- Trick, J., and H. J. Harris. 1983. Chick growth and foraging success of Forster's Terns on Green Bay, Lake Michigan. Colon. Waterbirds 6:72.
- Wilkerson, P., and C. Marsh. 1988. First verified record for Forster's Tern nesting in S.C. Chat 52:15.
- Zarudsky, J. 1981. Forster's Tern breeding on Long Island. Kingbird 31:212-213.

## COMMON TERN

A.O.U. No. 70

- Alberico, J. A., J. M. Reed, and L. W. Oring. 1991. Nesting near a Common Tern colony increases and decreases Spotted Sandpiper nest predation. *Auk* 108:904-910.
- Becker, P. H., and A. Anlauf. 1988. Nest site choice and breeding success of marsh nesting Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* I. Nest density. *Ecol. Birds* 10:27-43.
- Becker, P. H., and A. Anlauf. 1988. Nest site choice and breeding success of marsh nesting Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* II. Flooding. *Ecol. Birds* 10:45-58.
- Becker, P. H., and P. Finck. 1984. Increasing antipredator behaviour of Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* with daytime. *J. Ornithol.* 125:336-338.
- Becker, P. H., and P. Finck. 1985. The influence of weather and food situation on the breeding success of Common Terns *Sterna hirundo*. *J. Ornithol.* 126:393-404.
- Becker, P. H., and P. Finck. 1986. The importance of nest-density and nest-position for the Common Tern's breeding success in colonies of a Wadden Sea island. *Vogelwarte* 33:192-207.
- Becker, P. H., P. Finck, and A. Anlauf. 1985. Rainfall preceding egg-laying -- a factor of breeding success in Common Terns *Sterna hirundo*. *Oecologia (Berlin)* 65:431-436.
- Becker, P. H., and D. Frank. 1990. Automatic recording of body mass for studying feeding conditions in incubating seabirds. *Proc. Int. Meet. DO-G* 100:173-179.
- Becker, P. H., D. Frank, and U. Walter. 1987. Geographical and annual variations of feeding of Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* at the German North Sea coast. *J. Ornithol.* 128:457-475.
- Becker, P. H., W. A. Heidmann, A. Buthe, D. Frank, and C. Koepf. 1992. Chemical residues in eggs of birds from the southern coast of the North Sea: trends 1981-1990. *J. Ornithol.* 133:109-124.
- Becker, P. H., and R. Specht. 1991. Body mass fluctuations and mortality in Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* chicks dependent on weather and tide in the Wadden Sea. *Ardea* 79:45-56.
- Berthelot, J. Y. 1985. Belly soaking and cooling at the nest observed for Little Plover (eggs and chicks) and Common Tern (eggs) on the Loire, Central France. *Nos Oiseaux* 38:49-58.
- Blokpoel, H., D. C. Boersma, R. A. Hughes, and G. D. Tessier. 1989. Field observations of the biology of Common Terns and Elegant Terns wintering in Peru. *Colon. Waterbirds* 12:90-97.
- Blokpoel, H., R. D. Morris, and P. Trull. 1982. Winter observations of Common Terns in Trinidad, Guyana and Suriname. *Colon. Waterbirds* 5:144-147.
- Blokpoel, H., G. D. Tessier, and A. Harfenist. 1987. Distribution during post-breeding dispersal, migration, and overwintering of Common Terns color-marked on the lower Great Lakes. *J. Field Ornithol.* 58:206-217.
- Boldreghini, P., P. Magagnoli, and S. Toso. 1988. Comparative analysis of prey caught by the Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* and the Little Tern *Sterna albifrons* on the Po River and Delta. *Avocetta* 12:95-99.
- Bollinger, P. B., E. K. Bollinger, and R. A. Malecki. 1990. Tests of three hypotheses of hatching asynchrony in the Common Tern. *Auk* 107:696-706.
- Bouwmeester, J., and J. Van Dijk. 1991. Roof nesting of Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* at Aalsmeer. *Limosa* 64:25-26.
- Buckley, F. G., and P. A. Buckley. 1982. Microenvironmental determinants of survival in saltmarsh-nesting Common Terns. *Colon. Waterbirds* 5:39-48.

- Bulgarini, F. 1989. Kleptoparasitism of Common Tern towards Cormorant. *Avocetta* 13:137.
- Burger, J. 1982. Jamaica Bay studies: I. Environmental determinants of abundance and distribution of Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* and Black Skimmers *Rynchops niger* at an east coast estuary. *Colon. Waterbirds* 5:148-160.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1985. Early postnatal Lead exposure; behavioral effects in Common Tern chicks *Sterna hirundo*. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 16:869-886.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1986. Early experience and habitat preferences in Common Tern chicks. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 10(3):25.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1988. Lead and behavioral development: effects of varying dosage and schedule on survival and performance of young Common Terns *Sterna hirundo*. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 24:173-182.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1988/1989. Metals in tern eggs in a New Jersey estuary: a decade of change. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 11:127-135.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1990. Early experience and vegetation preferences in Common Tern chicks. *Wilson Bull.* 102:328-333.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1991. Cadmium and Lead in Common Terns Aves: *Sterna hirundo*: relationship between levels in parents and eggs. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 16:253-258.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1991. The Common Tern, Its Breeding Biology and Social Behavior. Columbia Univ. Press, New York. 413 pp.
- Burger, J., M. Gochfeld, and W. I. Boarman. 1988. Experimental evidence for sibling recognition in Common Terns *Sterna hirundo*. *Auk* 105:142-148.
- Burness, G. P., and R. D. Morris. 1992. Shelters decrease gull predation on chicks at a Common Tern colony. *J. Field Ornithol.* 63:186-189.
- Burness, G. P., R. D. Morris, and J. P. Bruce. 1991. Inter-year differences in the foraging behaviour of male Common Terns (*Sterna hirundo*). *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):28.
- Burson, S. L., III. 1990. Population genetics and gene flow of the Common Tern. *Condor* 92:182-192.
- Christie, D. A. 1982. Common Tern feeding by wading. *Br. Birds* 75:129.
- Connell, S. R., and A. J. Norman. 1989. Marsh nesting by Common Terns (*Sterna hirundo*) in the Toronto area. *Ont. Birds* 7:108-110.
- Cooper, K. V. 1983. Several adult Common Terns attempting to feed juvenile. *Br. Birds* 76:348.
- Coulter, M. C. 1981. A source of variation in avian growth studies: undigested food. *J. Field Ornithol.* 52:62.
- Coulter, M. C. 1982. Assortative mating in Common Terns, *Sterna hirundo*, on Great Gull Island, New York. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 9:80.
- Coulter, M. C. 1982. Development of a runt Common Tern chick. *J. Field Ornithol.* 53:276-279.
- Coulter, M. C. 1985. Assortative mating in Common Terns, *Sterna hirundo*. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 18:1089.
- Coulter, M. C. 1986. Assortative mating and sexual dimorphism in the Common Tern. *Wilson Bull.* 98:93-100.
- Courtney, P. A., and H. Blokpoel. 1980. Food and indicators of food availability for Common Terns on the lower Great Lakes. *Can. J. Zool.* 58:1318-1323.
- Courtney, P. A., and H. Blokpoel. 1980. Canada Goose predation on eggs of Common Terns. *Ont. Field Biol.* 34:40-42.

- Courtney, P. A., and H. Blokpoel. 1980. Behavior of Common Terns nesting near Ring-billed Gulls. *Can. Field-Nat.* 94:336-338.
- Craik, J. C. A., and S. M. Harvey. 1984. Biometrics and colour forms of chicks of Common Terns and Arctic Terns. *Ringling & Migr.* 5:40-48.
- Custer, T. W., C. M. Bunck, and C. J. Stafford. 1985. Organochlorine concentrations in prefledging Common Terns at three Rhode Island colonies. *Colon. Waterbirds* 8:150-154.
- Custer, T. W., R. M. Erwin, and C. Stafford. 1983. Organochlorine residues in Common Tern eggs from nine Atlantic coast colonies, 1980. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:197-204.
- DeCostanzo, J. 1980. Population dynamics of a Common Tern colony. *J. Field Ornithol.* 51:229-243.
- Dietrich, F. 1992. The influence of feeding conditions on food provisioning of chicks in Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* nesting in the German Wadden Sea. *Ardea* 80:45-55.
- Dietrich, F., and P. H. Becker. 1992. Body mass and nest reliefs in Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* exposed to different feeding conditions. *Ardea* 80:57-69.
- Duffy, D. C. 1988. Predator-prey interactions between Common Terns and butterfish. *Ornis Scand.* 19:160-163.
- Dunlop, C. L., H. Blokpoel, and S. Jarvie. 1991. Nesting rafts as a management tool for a declining Common Tern (*Sterna hirundo*) colony. *Colon. Waterbirds* 14:116-120.
- Erwin, R. M. 1988. Correlates of nest-defense behavior of Common Terns. *J. Field Ornithol.* 59:135-142.
- Erwin, R. M., and D. C. Smith. 1985. Habitat comparisons and productivity in nesting Common Terns on the mid-Atlantic coast. *Colon. Waterbirds* 8:155-165.
- Erwin, R. M., G. J. Smith, and R. B. Clapp. 1985. Aspects of the condition of wintering Common Terns in Trinidad. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):27.
- Erwin, R. M., G. J. Smith, and R. B. Clapp. 1986. Aspects of the condition of wintering Common Terns in Trinidad. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13(1):26.
- Farraway, A., K. Thomas, and H. Blokpoel. 1986. Common Tern egg predation by Ruddy Turnstones. *Condor* 88:521-522.
- Frank, D. 1990. Automatic recording of Common Tern's (*Sterna hirundo*) feeding activities. *Proc. Int. Meet. DO-G* 100:159-165.
- Frank, D. 1992. The influence of feeding conditions on food provisioning of chicks in Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* nesting in the German Wadden Sea. *Ardea* 80:44-55.
- Frank, D., and P. H. Becker. 1992. Body mass and nest reliefs in Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* exposed to different feeding conditions. *Ardea* 80:56-69.
- Glasmark, M. 1987. Nesting ecology of the Common Tern *Sterna hirundo*. *Charadrius* 23:183-199.
- Gochfeld, M. 1981. Human influences on Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* reproduction in New York: ecological and chemical. Pp. 303-314 in J. Cooper, ed. *Proceedings on birds of the sea and shore, 1979*.
- Gochfeld, M., and Burger J. 1988. Effects of lead on growth and feeding behavior of young Common Terns *Sterna hirundo*. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 17:513-519.
- Hatch, J. J. 1985. Nesting success of Common Terns on artificial sites: relevance to management in urban areas. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 12:16.
- Hatch, J. J., and I. C. T. Nisbet. 1983. Band wear and band loss in Common Terns. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:1-16.
- Hays, H. 1984. Common Terns raise young from successive broods. *Auk* 101:274-280.

- Hays, H. 1989. Incoloy band loss by Common Terns. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 13(2):33.
- Hebert, P. N. 1984. The failure of a Common Tern colony. Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl. 8(1):47.
- Houde, A. E. 1983. Nest density, habitat choice, and predation in a Common Tern colony. Colon. Waterbirds 6:178-184.
- Jukema, J. 1984. Common Tern with completely red bill in May. Dutch Birding 6:133-134.
- Karwowski, K. 1989. Differential predation and breeding success at man-made vs natural Common Tern nesting sites. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 13(2):32.
- Keller, G. S., and R. Beck. 1991. The effects of substrate quality on the reproductive success of Common Terns and Black Skimmers. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull. 15(2):30.
- Klassen, M., P. H. Becker, and M. Wagener. 1992. Transmitter loads do not affect the daily energy expenditure of nesting Common Terns. J. Field Ornithol. 63:181-185.
- Kress, S. W. 1989. The use of rock salt for managing Common Tern nesting habitat. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 13(2):19.
- Lambertini, M. C. L. 1986. Pollutant levels and their effects on Mediterranean seabirds. Pp. 359-378 in MEDMARAVIS, and X. Monbailliu, eds. Mediterranean Marine Avifauna. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. 535 pp.
- Lee, D. S., and M. K. Clark. 1981. Common Terns foraging over land. Chat 45:73.
- Lehtonen, L. 1981. Prey and feeding biology of Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* during development of young in the Finnish lake district. Ornis Fenn. 58:29-40.
- Massias, A., and P. H. Becker. 1990. Nutritive value of food and growth in Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* chicks. Ornis Scand. 21:187-194.
- Maxwell, G. R., and G. A. Smith. 1983. Reproductive success of island nesting Ring-billed Gulls and Common Terns in the St. Lawrence River. Kingbird 33:26-33.
- McKearnan, J. E., and F. J. Cuthbert. 1989. Status and breeding success of Common Terns in Minnesota. Colon. Waterbirds 12:185-190.
- McNicholl, M. K., H. Blokpoel, and S. Jarvie. 1991. Success of Common Tern nesting rafts at Toronto, Ontario: year two. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull. 15(2):31.
- Mlody, B., and P. H. Becker. 1991. The development of body mass and mortality in chicks of the Common Tern (*Sterna hirundo*) under unfavourable environmental conditions. Vogelwarte 36:110-131.
- Morris, R. D. 1983. Seasonal trends in "courtship feeding" rates by male Common Terns. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 10:60.
- Morris, R. D. 1986. Seasonal differences in courtship feeding rates of male Common Terns. Can. J. Zool. 64:501-507.
- Morris, R. D. 1988. Parent-offspring conflicts in Common Terns: the tactics of time-dependent winning. Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr. 19:1254-1264.
- Morris, R. D. 1988. The confounding of adoption studies in the Common Tern. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 12(2):34.
- Morris, R. D. 1989. The confounding of adoption studies in the Common Tern. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 16:36.
- Morris, R. D., H. Blokpoel, and G. D. Tessier. 1989. Management efforts for the conservation of Common Terns: two case histories. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 13(2):18.
- Morris, R. D., and G. P. Burness. 1992. A new procedure for transmitter attachment - effects on brood attendance and chick feeding rates by male Common Terns. Condor 94:239-243.

- Morris, R. D., and D. A. Wiggins. 1986. Ruddy Turnstones, Great Horned Owls, and egg loss from Common Tern clutches. *Wilson Bull.* 98:101-109.
- Morris, R. D., M. Woulfe, and G. D. Wichert. 1991. Hatching asynchrony, chick care, and adoption in the Common Tern: can disadvantaged chicks win? *Can. J. Zool.* 69:661-668.
- Mullie, W. C. 1988. Catching of Common Terns by children in Egypt. *Bull. Ornithol. Soc. Middle East* 20:22-23.
- Muselet, D. e. 1987. Continental terns in France. *Ann. Biol. Centre 2. FRAPEC, St. Jean de Braye, France.* 232 pp.
- Neubauer, W. 1990. The diet of nestling Common Terns (*Sterna hirundo*) on the Krakow Upper Lake. *Acta Ornithoecol.* 2:171-179.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1982. Eggshell characteristics and organochlorine residues in Common Terns: variation with egg sequence. *Colon. Waterbirds* 5:139-143.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1983. Territorial feeding by Common Terns. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:64-70.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1983. Defecation behavior of territorial and nonterritorial Common Terns *Sterna hirundo*. *Auk* 100:1001-1002.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1983. Paralytic shellfish poisoning: effects on breeding terns. *Condor* 85:338-345.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1983. Belly-soaking by incubating and brooding Common Terns. *J. Field. Ornithol.* 54:190-192.
- Nisbet, I. C. T., and J. J. Hatch. 1985. Influence of band size on rates of band loss by Common Terns. *J. Field Ornithol.* 56:178-181.
- Nisbet, I. C. T., and J. Schwerin. 1989. Characteristics and frequency of chick adoption by Common Terns. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 13(2):26.
- Nisbet, I. C. T., and M. J. Welton. 1984. Seasonal variations in breeding success of Common Terns: consequences of predation. *Condor* 86:53-60.
- Nisbet, I. C. T., J. M. Winchell, and A. E. Heise. 1984. Influence of age on the breeding biology of Common Terns. *Colon. Waterbirds* 7:117-126.
- Nisbet, I. C., and J. J. Hatch. 1988. Durability of incoloy bands on Common Terns. *Colon. Waterbirds* 11:113-114.
- Norman, D. 1987. Are Common Terns successful at a man-made nesting site? *Ringling & Migr.* 8:7-10.
- Richards, M. H., and R. D. Morris. 1984. An experimental study of nest site selection in Common Terns. *J. Field Ornithol.* 55:457-466.
- Ricklefs, R. E., and S. C. White. 1981. Growth and energetics of chicks of the Sooty Tern (*Sterna fuscata*) and Common Tern (*S. hirundo*). *Auk* 98:361-378.
- Safina, C. 1987. Ecological interactions among prey fish, bluefish, and Common Terns in a coastal Atlantic system. Ph.D. diss. Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, NJ. 232 pp.
- Safina, C., and J. Burger. 1985. Common Tern foraging: seasonal trends in prey fish densities and competition with bluefish. *Ecology* 66:1457-1463.
- Safina, C., and J. Burger. 1987. Prey dynamics and the breeding phenology of Common Terns; constraints on adaptive evolutionary response? *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 11(3):26.
- Safina, C., and J. Burger. 1988. Ecological dynamics among prey fish, bluefish, and foraging Common Terns in an Atlantic coastal system. Pp. 95-173 in J. Burger, ed. *Seabirds & Other Marine Vertebrates: Competition, Predation.*
- Safina, C., and J. Burger. 1988. Use of sonar and a small boat for studying foraging ecology of seabirds. *Colon. Waterbirds* 11:234-244.

- Safina, C., and J. Burger. 1988. Prey dynamics and the breeding phenology of Common Terns. *Auk* 105:720-726.
- Safina, C., and J. Burger. 1989. Inter-annual variation in prey availability for Common Terns at different stages in their reproductive cycle. *Colon. Waterbirds* 12:37-42.
- Safina, C., D. Witting, and K. Smith. 1989. Viability of salt marshes as nesting habitat for Common Terns in New York. *Condor* 91:571-584.
- Scharf, W. C. 1986. Habitat improvement for Common Terns. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 10(3):37.
- Scharf, W. C., and G. A. Shugart. 1989. Common Tern population trends, reproductive success and life table consequences at Michigan Great Lakes colonies. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 13(2):25.
- Sellin, D. 1983. Observations on prey acquisition of late migrating Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* under special ecological conditions. *Beitr. Vogelkd.* 29:161-168.
- Severinghaus, L. 1983. The case of the Common Tern. *Living Bird Q.* 2:24-46.
- Shealer, D. A., and S. W. Kress. 1991. Nocturnal abandonment response to Black-crowned Night-Heron disturbance in a Common Tern colony. *Colon. Waterbirds* 14:51-56.
- Shields, K. M. 1988. Duration of courtship feeding of Common Terns. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12(2):38.
- Shields, K. M. 1989. Duration of courtship feeding of Common Terns. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16:42-43.
- Sinclair, J. C. 1982. Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* roosting at sea. *Cormorant* 10:49.
- Smith, D. C., R. M. Erwin, T. W. Custer, and J. O. Fussell, III. 1981. Common Tern colonies along the mid-Atlantic coast. I. Nestling chronology. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:160-165.
- Smith, G. J., and S. A. Johnson. 1989. The effects of environmental contaminants on Common Tern reproduction in the Great Lakes. *Int. Assoc. Great Lakes Res. Conf.* 32:105.
- Stasz, J. 1988. Aerial insect catching by Common Terns. *Md. Birdlife* 44:115-116.
- Storey, A. E. 1987. Characteristics of successful nest sites for marsh-nesting Common Terns. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:1411-1416.
- Underhill, L., and J. Hofmeyer. 1987. Experience with colour-dyed Common Terns. *Safring News* 16:29-30.
- Waltz, E. C. 1981. The information-center hypothesis and colonial nesting behavior. Ph.D. diss. State Univ. New York, Syracuse. 98 pp.
- Waltz, E. C. 1984. A test of the information center hypothesis in the Common Tern colonies. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(3):27.
- Waltz, E. C. 1987. A test of the information-centre hypothesis in two colonies of Common Terns, *Sterna hirundo*. *Anim. Behav.* 35:48-59.
- Wiggins, D. A. 1989. Consequences of variation in brood size on the allocation of parental care in Common Terns. *Can. J. Zool.* 67:2411-2413.
- Wiggins, D. A., and R. D. Morris. 1987. Parental care of the Common Tern *Sterna hirundo*. *Ibis* (533-540).
- Wiggins, D. A., and R. D. Morris. 1988. Courtship feeding and copulatory behavior in the Common Tern *Sterna hirundo*. *Ornis Scand.* 19:163-165.
- Wiggins, D. A., R. D. Morris, I. C. T. Nisbet, and T. W. Custer. 1984. Occurrence and timing of second clutches in Common Terns. *Auk* 101:281-287.
- Yesou, P., and M. Fouquet. 1990. Date of census and underestimate of breeding numbers in the Common Tern *Sterna hirundo*. *Oiseau Rev. Francaise Ornithol.* 60:50-54.

## ARCTIC TERN

A.O.U. No. 71

Avery, M. I., D. Suddaby, P. M. Ellis, and I. M. W. Sim. 1992. Exceptionally low body-weights of Arctic Terns *Sterna paradisaea* on Shetland. *Ibis* 134:87-88.

Boekelheide, R. J. 1980. Arctic Terns: Breeding ecology and sea-ice relationships on an Arctic barrier island. M.S. thesis. Univ. California, Davis. 101 pp.

Camphuysen, C. J. 1989. Arctic Tern colony on drifting iceberg, Negribreen, Storfjorden, Svalbard. *Sula* 3:108-109.

Camphuysen, C. J., and J. Van Dijk. 1991. Aerial display by Arctic Terns at sea. *Sula* 5:59-61.

Craik, J. C. A., and S. M. Harvey. 1984. Biometrics and colour forms of chicks of Common Terns and Arctic Terns. *Ringling & Migr.* 5:40-48.

Ewins, P. J. 1985. Growth, diet and mortality of Arctic Tern *Sterna paradisaea* chicks in Shetland. *Seabird* 8:59-68.

Ewins, P. J. 1987. Eider with Arctic Tern chick in bill. *Br. Birds* 80:330-331.

Finnlund, M., R. Hissa, J. Koivusaari, E. Meril, and I. Nuuja. 1985. Eggshells of Arctic Terns from Finland: effects of incubation and geography. *Condor* 87:79-86.

Flemming, S. P. 1991. Arctic Tern, *Sterna paradisaea*, kills Piping Plover, *Charadrius melodus*. *Can. Field-Nat.* 105:389.

Forster, R. 1980. The identification and occurrence of "portlandica" type Arctic Terns in Massachusetts. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 8:91-93.

Furness, R. W. 1988. The predation of tern chicks by sheep. *Bird Study* 35:199-202.

Haney, J. C. 1982. Georgia's second record of Arctic Tern. *Oriole* 47:10-11.

Hatch, J. J., and I. C. T. Nisbet. 1983. Band wear in Arctic Terns. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:91.

Kaverkina, N. P. 1988. Breeding biology of the Arctic Tern (*Sterna paradisaea*). Pp. 93-103 in V. D. Ilyichev, ed. *Bird ecology and behavior*. Tr. Vsesoyuz. Ornithol. Obshch. 2. USSR Ornithol. Soc., Moscow. 247 pp.

Klaassen, M., C. Bech, D. Masman, and G. Slagsvold. 1989. Growth and energetics of Arctic Tern chicks. *Auk* 106:240-248.

Klaassen, M., C. Bech, and G. Slagsvold. 1989. Basal metabolic rate and thermal conductance in Arctic Tern chicks and the effect of heat increment of feeding on thermoregulatory expenses. *Ardea* 77:193-200.

Kostelecka-Myrcha, A. 1987. Respiratory function of a unit of blood volume in the Little Auk (*Plautus alle*) and the Arctic Tern (*Sterna paradisaea*). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol.* 86:117-120.

Lemmetylinen, R., and P. Rantamki. 1980. DDT and PCB residues in the Arctic Tern *Sterna paradisaea* nesting in the archipelago of southwestern Finland. *Ann. Zool. Fenn.* 17:141-146.

Lock, A. R. 1986. The moult and migration of 'portlandica' terns. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:39.

Middleton, W. R. 1980. Arctic Tern sighting at Brigantine National Wildlife Refuge. *Cassinia* 58:24.

Monaghan, P., J. Uttley, and M. D. Burns. 1988. The relationship between food supply, reproductive effort and breeding success in Arctic Terns. In M. L. Tasker, ed. *Seabird food and feeding ecology; proceedings 3rd Intern. Conf. Seabird Group*. Cambridge, U.K.

Monaghan, P., J. D. Uttley, and M. D. Burns. 1991. The influence of changes in prey availability on the breeding ecology of terns. Pp. 2257-2262 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol., Vol. IV.

Monaghan, P., J. D. Uttley, and M. D. Burns. 1992. Effect of changes in food availability in reproductive effort in Arctic Terns *Sterna paradisaea*. Ardea 80:70-81.

Monaghan, P., J. D. Uttley, M. D. Burns, C. Thaine, and J. Blackwood. 1989. The relationship between food supply, reproductive effort and breeding success in Arctic Terns *Sterna paradisaea*. J. Anim. Ecol. 58:261-274.

Newell, R. B. 1985. Nesting ecology of the Arctic Terns *Sterna paradisaea* Pontoppidan in relation to habitat on Machias Seal Island. Ph.D. diss. Acadia Univ., Wolfville, NS. 185pp.

Olsen, K. M. 1989. Juvenile Arctic Tern with aberrantly coloured bare parts and abnormally patterned primaries. Dutch Birding 11:123.

Skipnes, K. 1983. Incubation behavior of the Arctic Tern *Sterna paradisaea*, in relation to time of day and stage of incubation. Ardea 71:211-215.

Skipnes, K., and T. Slagsvold. 1984. The behaviour of Arctic Terns *Sterna paradisaea* during the pre-egg period in relation to time of day, season and environmental factors. Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus 7:37-45.

Slagsvold, G. 1987. Aspects of thermoregulation in relation to behaviour in Arctic Tern chicks *Sterna paradisaea*. Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus 10:64.

Taylor, K. 1982. Notes on the robbing behaviour of Arctic Terns at Puffin colonies. Seabird Rep. 6:13-17.

Taylor, K. 1982. Notes on the robbing behaviour of Arctic Terns at Puffin colonies. Seabird Rep. 6:94-97.

Tomkovich, P. S. 1986. Unusual breeding case of the Arctic Tern. Ornithologiya 21:172-173.

Uttley, J. D. 1992. Food supply and allocation of parental effort in Arctic Terns *Sterna paradisaea*. Ardea 80:82-91.

Wamer, N. O., H. M. Stevenson, and J. E. Cavanagh, Jr. 1980. Sight records of the Arctic Tern on the Gulf coast of Florida. Fla. Field Nat. 8:49.

Wiltraut, R. 1989. Arctic Terns in Carbon County. PA Birds 3:56.

## ROSEATE TERN

A.O.U. No. 72

Andrews, R. 1989. Recovery plan for the endangered Roseate Tern in the northeast. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 16:20.

Buckley, P. A., and F. G. Buckley. 1980. Roseate Tern: our newest threatened species. Proc. Second Conf. Sci. Res. Natl. Parks 8:25-40.

Buckley, P. A., and F. G. Buckley. 1981. The endangered status of North American Roseate Terns. Colon. Waterbirds 4:166-173.

Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1988. Nest-site selection by Roseate Terns in two tropical colonies on Culebra, Puerto Rico. Condor 90:843-851.

Custer, T. W., I. C. T. Nisbet, and A. J. Krynsky. 1983. Organochlorine residues and shell characteristics of Roseate Tern eggs. J. Field Ornithol. 54:394-400.

Gochfeld, M. 1983. The Roseate Tern: world distribution and status of a threatened species. Biol. Conserv. 25:103-125.

Hamilton, J. 1981. Recoveries of wintering Roseate Terns. J. Field Ornithol. 52:36-42.

- Hatch, J. J. 1991. Weights of individual terns through the breeding season. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):29.
- Kirkham, I. R., and D. N. Nettleship. 1987. Status of the Roseate Tern in Canada. *J. Field Ornithol.* 58:505-515.
- Manns, R. 1985. Roseate Tern at Tybee Island. *Oriole* 50(2&3):40-41.
- Mullarney, K. 1988. Identification of adult Roseate Tern. *Dutch Birding* 10:136-137.
- Mullarney, K. 1988. Identification of Roseate Tern in juvenile plumage. *Dutch Birding* 10:109-120.
- Nichols, J. D., J. A. Spendelow, and J. E. Hines. 1990. Capture-recapture estimation of prebreeding survival rate for birds exhibiting delayed maturation. *J. Field Ornithol.* 61:347-354.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1980. Our newest endangered species? *Sanctuary* 20(4):3-5.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1980. Status and trends of the Roseate Tern (*Sterna dougallii*) in North America and the Caribbean. *Off. End. Spec., U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC.*
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1980. Biological characteristics of the Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii*. Unpubl. rept. to U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Region 5, Newton Corner, MA. viii + 112, and A1-A24 pp.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1981. Biological characteristics of the Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii*. Unpubl. rept. to U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Region 5, Newton Corner, MA. xi + 136 pp.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1984. Migration and winter quarters of North American Roseate Terns as shown by banding recoveries. *J. Field Ornithol.* 55:1-17.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1989. Status and biology of the north-eastern population of the Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii*. A literature survey and update: 1981-1989. Unpubl. rept. to U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Region 5, Newton Corner, MA. iv + 69 pp.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1989. The Roseate Tern. Pp. 479-498 in W. J. Chandler, ed. *Audubon Wildlife Report 1989/1990*. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL. 585 pp.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1991. Post-fledging survival and recruitment of Roseate Terns related to date of hatching. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):32.
- Nisbet, I. C. T., J. Burger, C. Safina, and M. Gochfeld. 1990. Estimating fledging success and productivity in Roseate Terns *Sterna dougallii*. *Colon. Waterbirds* 13:85-91.
- Nisbet, I. C. T., and J. J. Hatch. 1983. Band wear and band loss in Roseate Terns. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:90.
- Norton, R. L. 1988. Extra-pair clutches and inter-specific egg dumping of the Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii* in the West Indies. *Fla. Field Nat.* 16:67-70.
- Prendergast, H. D. V. 1984. Bill colour of breeding Roseate Terns. *Sunbird* 14:69-76.
- Randall, R. M., and B. M. Randall. 1981. Roseate Tern breeding biology and factors responsible for low chick production in Algoa Bay, South Africa. *Ostrich* 52:17-24.
- Richards, S. W., and W. A. Schew. 1989. Species composition of food brought to Roseate Tern chicks on Falkner Island, Connecticut, in summer 1984. *Conn. Warbler* 9:1-5.
- Saliva, J. E., and D. A. Shealer. 1991. Factors influencing reproductive success and colony site fidelity of Roseate Terns in the Caribbean. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):34-35.
- Shealer, D. A., and J. Burger. 1991. Comparative foraging success between adult and immature Roseate and Sandwich terns. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):35.
- Shealer, D. A., and J. Burger. 1992. Differential responses of tropical Roseate Terns to aerial intruders throughout the nesting cycle. *Condor* 94:712-719.

Shealer, D. A., and J. E. Saliva. 1992. Northeastern Roseate Terns seen at Puerto Rican colony during breeding season. Colon. Waterbirds 15:152-154.

Spendelow, J. A. 1982. An analysis of temporal variation in, and the effects of habitat modification on the reproductive success of Roseate Terns. Colon. Waterbirds 5:19-31.

Spendelow, J. A. 1984. Mortality and survival in Roseate Terns *Sterna dougallii*. Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl. 8(1):47.

Spendelow, J. A. 1984. Modelling mortality and survivorship in Roseate Terns *Sterna dougallii*. Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl. 8(3):31.

Spendelow, J. A. 1985. Annual survivorship of Roseate Terns breeding in Connecticut: management implications for a proposed endangered species. Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl. 9(3):52.

Spendelow, J. A. 1986. Annual survivorship of Roseate Terns breeding in Connecticut: management implications for a proposed endangered species. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 13:50.

Spendelow, J. A. 1987. Natal vs. non-natal colony site recruitment of breeding Roseate Terns, *Sterna dougallii*, at Falkner Island, Connecticut. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 11(3):27.

Spendelow, J. A. 1989. An assessment of the reproductive success of breeding Roseate Terns using natural sites, half-buried tires, and wooden nest boxes on Falkner Island, Connecticut, in 1989. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 13(2):18.

Spendelow, J. A. 1991. Regional population dynamics of Roseate Terns: preliminary look at annual survival and intercolony movement rates. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull. 15(2):36.

Spendelow, J. A., and J. D. Nichols. 1988. Juvenile survival and natal vs. non-natal colony site recruitment of breeding Roseate Terns at Falkner Island, Connecticut. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 12(2):39.

Spendelow, J. A., and J. D. Nichols. 1989. Juvenile survival and natal vs. non-natal colony site recruitment of breeding Roseate Terns at Falkner Island, Connecticut. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 16:44.

Spendelow, J. A., and J. D. Nichols. 1989. Annual survival rates of breeding adult Roseate Terns. Auk 106:367-374.

Spendelow, J. A., and W. Schew. 1985. The reproductive ecology and population dynamics of Roseate Terns on Falkner Island, Connecticut. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 12:15-16.

Trull, P. 1988/89. The Roseate Tern: a life history in the balance. Cape Nat. 17:44-51.

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1987. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: determination of endangered and threatened status for two populations of the Roseate Tern. Fed. Register 52:42064-42071.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1989. Roseate Tern recovery plan - northeast population. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Region 5, Newton Corner, MA. 78 pp.

#### LEAST TERN

A.O.U. No. 74

Altman, R. L., and R. D. Gano, Jr. 1984. Least Terns nest alongside harrier jet pad. J. Field Ornithol. 55:108-109.

Atwood, J. L. 1985. Site fidelity and regional philopatry in the Least Tern. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 12:15.

Atwood, J. L. 1986. Delayed nocturnal occupation of breeding colonies by Least Terns (*Sterna antillarum*). Auk 103:242-244.

Atwood, J. L., and B. A. Hamilton. 1988. Sexual dimorphism in Least Terns. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 12:23.

- Atwood, J. L., and B. A. Hamilton. 1989. Sexual dimorphism in Least Terns. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16(2):20-21.
- Atwood, J. L., and P. R. Kelly. 1984. Fish dropped on breeding colonies as indicators of Least Tern food habits. *Wilson Bull.* 96:34-47.
- Atwood, J. L., and B. W. Massey. 1982. The pikei plumage of the Least Tern. *J. Field Ornithol.* 53:47.
- Atwood, J. L., and B. W. Massey. 1988. Site fidelity of Least Terns in California. *Condor* 90:389-394.
- Atwood, J. L., and D. E. Minsky. 1983. Least Tern foraging ecology at three major California breeding colonies. *West. Birds* 14:57-72.
- Beck, R. A., J. W. Akers, J. W. Via, and B. Williams. 1988. Status and distribution of the Least Tern in Virginia - 1975 to 1988. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12(2):24.
- Beck, R. A., J. W. Akers, J. W. Via, and B. Williams. 1988. Status and distribution of the Least Tern (*Sterna albifrons*) on the Virginia barrier islands. *VA J. Sci.* 39:110.
- Beck, R. A., J. W. Akers, J. W. Via, and B. Williams. 1990. Status and distribution of the Least Tern in Virginia - 1975 to 1988. *VA J. Sci.* 41:404-418.
- Beck, R. A., J. W. Akers, J. W. Via, and W. Williams. 1989. Status and distribution of the Least Tern in Virginia - 1975 to 1988. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16:21.
- Beck, R. A., and W. Akers. 1987. Least Tern population trends in Virginia. *VA J. Sci.* 77:38.
- Boardman, C. J. 1987. Organochlorine pollutants in the California Least Tern. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:23.
- Boardman, C. J. 1988. Organochlorine pesticides in California Least Terns (*Sterna antillarum browni*). M.S. thesis. California State Univ., Long Beach. 32 pp.
- Boyd, R. L., and B. C. Thompson. 1985. Evidence for reproductive mixing of Least Tern populations. *J. Field Ornithol.* 56:405-406.
- Britton, E. E. 1982. Least Tern management by protection of nesting habitat. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 39:87-92.
- Brubeck, M. V., B. C. Thompson, and R. D. Slack. 1981. The effects of trapping, banding and patagial tagging on the parental behavior of Least Terns in Texas. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:54-60.
- Brubeck, M. W. 1983. The effects of experimental disturbance on the parental behavior of Least Terns. M.S. thesis. Texas A & M Univ., College Station.
- Burger, J. 1984. Colony stability in Least Terns. *Condor* 86:61-67.
- Burger, J. 1987. Physical and social determinants of nest-site selection in Piping Plover in New Jersey. *Condor* 89:811-818.
- Burger, J. 1988. Social attraction in nesting Least Terns: effects of numbers, spacing and pair bonds. *Condor* 90:575-582.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1985. Nest site selection in Least Terns. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 12:14-15.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1990. Nest site selection in Least Terns (*Sterna antillarum*) in New Jersey and New York. *Colon. Waterbirds* 13:31-40.
- Butcher, G. S., E. S. Bachman, and J. D. Lowe. 1986. Least Tern population trends in the northwestern United States, 1974-1984. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 10(3):25.
- Carreker, R. G. 1985. Habitat suitability index models: Least Tern. *Biol. Rept.* 82(10.103). U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv., Washington, DC. 40 pp.
- Carvacho, A., R. Rios, C. Leon, and A. Escofet. 1989. *Sterna antillarum browni* in the Gulf of California: observations on a breeding colony in an area vulnerable to tourist impact. *Southwest. Nat.* 34:124-130.

- Clark, R. A. 1986. Least Tern colony on Sapelo Island. *Oriole* 51(1):7-9.
- Collins, C. T., and W. A. Schew. 1989. Growth patterns in California Least Terns: phenotypic constraints and environmental variability. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 13(2):21.
- Corbat, C. A. 1990. Nesting ecology of selected beach-nesting birds in Georgia. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Georgia, Athens. 194 pp.
- Cowgill, R. W. 1989. Nesting success of Least Terns on two South Carolina barrier islands in relation to human disturbance. *Chat* 53:81-87.
- Dirks, B. J. 1990. Distribution and productivity of Least Terns and Piping Plovers along the Missouri and Cheyenne Rivers. M.S. thesis. South Dakota State Univ., Brookings. 65 pp.
- Engstrom, R. T., G. S. Butcher, and J. D. Lowe. 1990. Population trends in the Least Tern (*Sterna antillarum*) from Maine to Virginia: 1975-1986. Pp. 130-138 in J. R. Sauer and S. Droege, eds. *Survey designs and statistical methods for the estimation of avian population trends*. Biol. Rept. 90(1). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 166 pp.
- Fancher, J. M. 1984. A technique for making Least Tern decoys. *J. Field Ornithol.* 55:241-243.
- Gochfeld, M. 1983. Colony site selection by Least Terns: physical attributes of sites. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:205-213.
- Goodrich, L. 1982. The effects of disturbance on the reproductive success of the Least Tern (*Sterna albifrons*). M.S. thesis. Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, NJ.
- Gore, J. A., and M. J. Kinnison. 1991. Hatching success in roof and ground colonies of least Terns. *Condor* 93:759-762.
- Hamel, P. B., M. L. Bierly, and M. G. Waldron. 1986. Habitat dynamics of Least Terns in Tennessee: a preliminary investigation. *Am. Zool.* 26:100A.
- Hardee, D. 1988. Least Tern in north Georgia. *Oriole* 53(2/3):31.
- Hays, M. B. 1980. Breeding biology of the Least Tern, *Sterna albifrons*, on the Gulf coast of Mississippi. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State Univ., Mississippi State. ix + 68 pp.
- Hill, L. A., and L. G. Talent. 1990. Effects of capture, handling, banding, and radio-marking on breeding Least Terns and Snowy Plovers. *J. Field Ornithol.* 61:310-319.
- Hovis, J. A., and M. S. Robson. 1989. Breeding status and distribution of the Least Tern in the Florida Keys. *Fla. Field Nat.* 17:61-66.
- Jackson, J. A., and B. J. Schardien Jackson. 1985. Status, dispersion, and population changes of the Least Tern in coastal Mississippi. *Colon. Waterbirds* 8:54-62.
- Jackson, J. A., and B. J. Schardien Jackson. 1985. Status, dispersion, and population changes of the Least Tern in coastal Mississippi. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 12:14.
- Jenks-Jay, N. 1982. Chick shelters decrease avian predation in Least Tern colonies on Nantucket Island, Massachusetts. *J. Field Ornithol.* 53:58-60.
- Johnston, S. M., and B. S. Obst. 1991. The allocation of nesting California Least Terns (*Sterna antillarum browni*) and the effects of human disturbance. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):30.
- Johnston, S. M., and B. S. Obst. 1992. The effects of human disturbance on time allocation of California Least Terns (*Sterna antillarum browni*). *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 19:50.
- Keane, K. 1987. Parental care in the California Least Tern - male and female roles. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:31.
- Keane, K. M. 1987. Sex roles in the parental care of Least Terns (*Sterna antillarum*). M.S. thesis. California State Univ., Long Beach. 92 pp.

- Kirsch, E. M. 1988. Estimating Least Tern chick survival using mark-recapture methods. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12(2):31.
- Kirsch, E. M. 1989. Estimating Least Tern chick survival using mark-recapture methods. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16:31-32.
- Kirsch, E. M., and G. R. Lingle. 1989. Habitat use and nesting success of Least Terns along the Platte River, Nebraska. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 13:23.
- Kotliar, N. B. 1984. Colony site selection and abandonment by Least Terns *Sterna antillarum* in New Jersey, USA. M.S. thesis. Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, NJ.
- Kotliar, N. B., and J. Burger. 1984. The use of decoys to attract Least Terns (*Sterna antillarum*) to abandoned colony sites in New Jersey. *Colon. Waterbirds* 7:134-138.
- Kotliar, N., and J. Burger. 1984. The use of decoys to attract Least Terns (*Sterna albifrons antillarum*) to potential colony sites. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(1):46.
- Kotliar, N., and J. Burger. 1984. Colony site selection and abandonment by Least Terns. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(3):23.
- Kotliar, N. B., and J. Burger. 1986. Colony site selection and abandonment by Least Terns *Sterna antillarum* in New Jersey, USA. *Biol. Conserv.* 37:1-21.
- Landin, M., J. Rumancik, G. Parks, and S. Clark. 1986. Interior Least Terns in the lower Mississippi River and its tributaries. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:37-38.
- Lowe, D. W., J. R. Matthews, and C. J. Moseley, eds. 1990. Least Tern, *Sterna antillarum antillarum*. Pp. 697-699 in *The Official World Wildlife Fund Guide to Endangered Species of North America. Volume 2.* Beecham Publishing, Inc., Washington, DC. 1180 pp.
- Massey, B. 1981. A Least Tern makes a right turn. *Nat. Hist.* 90:61-72.
- Massey, B. W., and J. Fancher. 1988. Renesting by California Least Terns. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12(2):33.
- Massey, B. W., and J. Fancher. 1989. Renesting by California Least Terns. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16:34-35.
- Massey, B. W., and J. M. Fancher. 1989. Renesting by California Least Terns. *J. Field Ornithol.* 60:350-357.
- Massey, B. W., K. Keane, and C. Boardman. 1987. Radio-telemetry on the California Least Tern. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:33.
- Massey, B. W., K. Keane, and C. Boardman. 1988. Adverse effects of radio transmitters on the behavior of nesting Least Terns. *Condor* 90:945-947.
- Massey, B. W., and L. Mosely. 1980. American and European tern calls. *Auk* 97:639.
- McAlpine, D. F. 1986. First specimen of Least Tern from New Brunswick. *Am. Birds* 40:55-57.
- Minsky, D. 1980. Preventing fox predation at a Least Tern colony with an electric fence. *J. Field Ornithol.* 51:180-181.
- Minsky, D. E. 1987. Physical and social aspects of nest site selection in colonies of the California Least Tern. M.S. thesis. California State Univ., Long Beach. 132 pp.
- Neck, R. W., and D. H. Riskind. 1981. Direct and indirect human impact on Least Tern nesting success at Falcon Reservoir, Zapata County, Texas. *Bull. Tex. Ornithol. Soc.* 14:27-29.
- Rimmer, D. W. 1991. Least tern research and management program at the R. T. Crane, Jr. Memorial Reservation, Ipswich, Massachusetts. Unpubl. rept. Trustees of Reservations, Beverly, MA.
- Rimmer, D. W., and R. D. Deblinger. 1992. Use of fencing to limit terrestrial predator movements into Least Tern colonies. *Colon. Waterbirds* 15:226-229.

Savereno, L. A., and T. M. Murphy. 1991. Precision and accuracy of five Least Tern censusing techniques. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):35.

Sidle, J. G., D. E. Carlson, E. M. Kirsch, and J. J. Dinan. 1992. Flooding: mortality and habitat renewal for Least Terns and Piping Plovers. *Colon. Waterbirds* 15:132-136.

Sullins, T. 1988. Grain size analysis of interior Least Tern nesting substrate. *Trans. Mo. Acad. Sci.* 22:125-126.

Thompson, B. C. 1982. Distribution, colony characteristics, and population status of Least Terns breeding on the Texas coast. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Washington, Seattle. 139 pp.

Thompson, B. C., M. E. Schmidt, S. W. Calhoun, D. C. Morizot, and R. D. Slack. 1992. Subspecific status of Least Tern populations in Texas: North American implications. *Wilson Bull.* 104:244-262.

Thompson, B. C., and R. D. Slack. 1982. Physical aspects of colony selection by Least Terns on the Texas coast. *Colon. Waterbirds* 5:161-168.

Thompson, B. C., and R. D. Slack. 1983. Molt-breeding overlap and timing of pre-basic molt in Texas Least Terns. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:187-190.

Thompson, B. C., and R. D. Slack. 1984. Post-fledging departure from colonies by juvenile Least Terns in Texas: implications for estimating production. *Wilson Bull.* 96:309-313.

Thompson, B. C., and R. D. Slack. 1985. Biological and human biases in the census of Least Terns. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):52-53.

Thompson, B. C., and R. D. Slack. 1986. Biological and human biases in the census of Least Terns. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:51.

Threlfall, W. 1988. A Least Tern in Newfoundland. *Osprey* 19:121-122.

Whitman, P. L. 1988. Biology and conservation of the endangered Interior least Tern: a literature review. *Biol. Rep.* 88(3). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 22 pp.

Wilson, E. C. 1991. Nesting and foraging on Interior Least Terns on sand pits. M.S. thesis. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie. 99 pp.

## SOOTY TERN

A.O.U. No. 75

Ainley, D. G., L. B. Spear, and R. J. Boekelheide. 1986. Extended post-fledging parental care in the Red-tailed Tropicbird and Sooty Tern. *Condor* 88:101-102.

Au, D. W. K., and R. L. Pitman. 1986. Seabird interactions with dolphins and tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Condor* 88:304-317.

Bailey, E. E., G. E. Woolfenden, and W. B. Robertson, Jr. 1987. Abrasion and loss of bands from Dry Tortugas Sooty Terns. *J. Field Ornithol.* 58:413-424.

Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1984. Comparative nest site selection in Caribbean and Hawaiian Sooty Terns. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(1):37.

Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1986. Nest site selection in Sooty Terns *Sterna fuscata* in Puerto Rico and Hawaii. *Colon. Waterbirds* 9:31-45.

Flint, E. N. 1984. Energetics and social behavior of the Sooty Tern *Sterna fuscata* in the central Pacific. Ph.D. diss. Univ. California, Los Angeles. 163 pp.

Flint, E. N. 1986. The thermal environment of the Sooty Tern. *Int. Congr. Ecol.* 4:147.

Flint, E. N. 1988. Time and energy limits to the foraging radius of Sooty Terns *Sterna fuscata*. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:29.

- Flint, E. N. 1991. Time and energy limits to the foraging radius of Sooty Terns *Sterna fuscata*. *Ibis* 133:43-46.
- Flint, E. N., and J. Gravning. 1983. Nesting interactions between Gray-backed Terns and Sooty Terns in the northwestern Hawaiian Islands. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 10:61-62.
- Flint, E. N., and K. A. Nagy. 1982. Metabolic rate during flight and incubation in the Sooty Tern *Sterna fuscata*. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 9:71.
- Flint, E. N., and K. A. Nagy. 1984. Flight energetics of the free-living Sooty Terns. *Auk* 101:288-294.
- Furniss, S. 1983. Status of the seabirds of the Culebra Archipelago, Puerto Rico. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:121-125.
- Fussell, J. O., III., T. L. Quay, and R. J. Hader. 1981. Sooty Tern found near Cape Lookout, North Carolina. *Am. Birds* 35:236.
- King, B. R., J. T. Hicks, and J. Cornelius. 1992. Population changes, breeding cycles and breeding success over six years in a seabird colony at Michaelmas Cay, Queensland. *Emu* 92:1-10.
- King, D. S., J. A. Toups, and M. F. Hodges Jr. 1985. 1985 Sooty Tern sightings along the Mississippi coast. *Miss. Kite* 15:14-15.
- Lane, S. G. 1986. Nesting behaviour of Sooty Terns *Sterna fuscata* on Pelsart Island, western Australia. *Corella* 10:28-29.
- Norton, R. L. 1986. Recoveries of Sooty Terns *Sterna fuscata* on Saba Cay, St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands. *J. Field Ornithol.* 57:226-228.
- Plantier, T. L. 1988. A comparison of reproductive success in early and late breeding Sooty Terns *Sterna fuscata* in the Dry Tortugas. M.S. thesis. Florida Atlantic Univ., Boca Raton. 77 pp.
- Rauzon, M. J. 1985. Leucism in a Great Frigatebird and Sooty Tern. *'Elepaio* 46:19-20.
- Ricklefs, R. E., and S. C. White. 1981. Growth and energetics of chicks of the Sooty Tern (*Sterna fuscata*) and Common Tern (*S. hirundo*). *Auk* 98:361-378.
- Saliva, J. E., and J. Burger. 1988. Effect of experimental manipulation of vegetation on nest site selection in Sooty Terns. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12(2):36.
- Saliva, J. E., and J. Burger. 1988. Dense vegetation as a nesting habitat of Sooty Terns *Sterna fuscata*. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am. (Suppl.)* 69:284.
- Saliva, J. E., and J. Burger. 1989. Effect of experimental manipulation of vegetation on nest site selection in Sooty Terns. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16:41.
- Saliva, J. E., and J. Burger. 1989. Effect of experimental manipulation of vegetation density on nest-site selection in Sooty Terns. *Condor* 91:689-698.
- Shea, R. E. 1982. Some aspects of nest site selection by Sooty Terns at Midway Islands. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 9:71.
- Shea, R. E., and S. A. Mahoney. 1983. Great Frigatebird predation on Sooty Tern chicks. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 10:55-56.
- Shea, R. E., and R. E. Ricklefs. 1985. An experimental test of the idea that food supply limits growth rate in a tropical pelagic seabird. *Am. Nat.* 126:116-122.
- Shields, M. A., and J. F. Parnell. 1984. Occurrence and nesting of the Sooty Tern in North Carolina on the lower Cape Fear River. *Chat* 48:73-74.
- Whittow, G. C. 1985. Partition of water loss from the eggs of the Sooty Tern between the pre-pipping and pipped periods. *Wilson Bull.* 97:240-241.
- Wilkinson, P. 1987. First nesting of Sooty Tern in South Carolina. *Chat* 51:51.
- Wilkinson, P. M. 1988. First instance of a Sooty Tern's hatching on the Atlantic coast of North America. *Chat* 52:81-82.

Wilkinson, P. M. 1988. Second nesting of the Sooty Tern in South Carolina. *Chat* 52:40.

## BRIDLED TERN

A.O.U. No. 76

Ellison, W. G. 1984. Bridled Tern sighting off Gloucester, Massachusetts. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 12:351-353.

Hulsman, K., and N. P. E. Langham. 1985. Breeding biology of the Bridled Tern *Sterna anaethetus*. *Emu* 85:240-249.

Klockner, W. 1987. A spring record for Bridled Tern (*Sterna anaethetus*) in Maryland waters. *Md. Birdlife* 43(4):91-92.

Prendergast, H. D. V., and I. M. Taylor. 1987. Foot-tapping by juvenile Bridled Terns *Sterna anaethetus*: a form of communication? *Emu* 87:255-256.

Sutton, C. 1986. Bridled Terns off New Jersey. *Cassinia* 61:80.

Toups, J. A., M. F. Hodges, Jr., and D. S. King. 1985. Bridled Terns along the Mississippi coast. *Miss. Kite* 15:16-17.

## BLACK TERN

A.O.U. No. 77

Alexandersson, H. 1979. Interbreeding between Black Tern, *Chlidonias niger*, and White-winged Black Tern, *Chlidonias leucopterus*, on land. *Calidris* 79:151-155.

Alstrom, P. 1989. Identification of marsh terns in juvenile and winter plumages. *Br. Birds* 82:296-319.

Baccetti, N. 1986. Leg colour of Black Tern. *Dutch Birding* 8:141.

Berndt, R. K. 1981. On the breeding biology and behavior of the Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in its breeding territory. *Corax* 8:266-281.

Carroll, J. R. 1988. Status and breeding ecology of the Black Tern. *Kingbird* 38:159-172.

Carroll, J. R. 1988. Status and breeding ecology of the Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in New York. N.Y. State Dep. Environ. Conserv., Delmar. 20 pp.

Chapman, B.-A. 1984. Observations on detrimental effects of Great Blue Herons on breeding Black Terns. *J. Field Ornithol.* 55:251-252.

Chapman, B.-A. 1985. Vegetation assessment and reproductive success: what do different vegetation types mean to Black Terns? *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 12:17.

Connell, S. R., and A. J. Norman. 1989. Marsh nesting by Common Terns (*Sterna hirundo*) in the Toronto area. *Ont. Birds* 7:108-110.

Davis, A. H. 1982. Terns showing mixed characters of Black and White-winged Black terns. *Br. Birds* 75:579-580.

Davis, T. A., and R. A. Ackerman. 1985. Adaptions of Black Terns *Chlidonias niger* eggs for water loss in a moist nest. *Auk* 102:640-643.

Dierschke, J. 1990. Late breeding plumage on Black Tern *Chlidonias niger*. *Limicola* 4:218.

Eichhorst, B. A., and J. R. Reed. 1985. Renesting of a Black Tern. *N. Am. Bird Bander* 10:8.

Einsweiler, S. S. 1988. Black Tern nesting biology in Cheboygan County, Michigan. M.S. thesis. Central Michigan Univ., Mount Pleasant. 50 pp.

- Faber, R. A., and J. Nosek. 1985. Preliminary assessment of tern reproduction in relation to environmental contaminants on the Mississippi River. Unpubl. Rept. MN Dept. Nat. Resour., St. Paul. 22 pp.
- Firstencel, H. 1987. The Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* Linn.: breeding ecology in upstate New York and results of pesticide residue in analysis. M.S. thesis. State Univ. New York, Brockport. 63 pp.
- Gerson, H. 1985. Status of the Black Tern (*Chlidonias niger*) in Canada. Unpubl. rept. Commit. Status Endang. Wildl. Canada, Toronto. 54 pp.
- Grimm, P. 1985. *Chlidonias niger* catching earthworms. Vogelwelt 6:33.
- Hands, H. M., R. D. Drobney, and M. R. Ryan. 1989. Status of the Black Tern in the northcentral United States. Missouri Coop. Fish Wildl. Res. Unit Rep., Columbia. 15 pp.
- Macikunas, A. 1990. Internal volume determination from linear dimensions for the Black Tern *Chlidonias nigra* L. egg. Acta Ornithol. (Warsaw) 32:131-133.
- McDonald, R. 1988. Black Tern chases Northern Harrier. Kingbird 38:178.
- Mosher, B. C. 1989. Factors influencing reproductive success and nesting strategies in Black Terns. Ph.D. diss. Simon Fraser Univ., Burnaby, BC.
- Novak, P. G. 1990. Population status of the Black Tern in New York State--1989. Unpubl. rept. NY State Dept. Environ. Conserv., Delmar.
- Paterson, A. 1985. Interrupted migration and misorientation of Black Terns. Seabird 8:69-73.
- Phillips, J. 1980. American Avocets and Black Terns visit southern West Virginia. Redstart 47:152.
- Pierson, E. C. 1983. Black Terns nesting in Maine. Unpubl. rept. State of Maine Critical Areas Prog., Augusta. 21 pp.
- Salzman, E. 1986. Breeding behavior by a Black Tern on a Long Island salt marsh. Kingbird 36:8-9.
- Scharf, W. C. 1991. Timing of egg-laying and incubation in Black Tern colonies. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull. 15(2):35.
- Schroder, K., and C. Zockler. 1992. Choice of habitats, menace and conservation of the Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in the Hadelner Sietland, West Germany. Vogelwelt 113:144-151.
- Stawarczyk, T. 1982. Recognition of marsh terns in juvenile and winter plumages. Notatki Ornithol. 23:71-79.
- Steinhaus, G. H. 1980. Black Tern with bright red legs. Dutch Birding 2:59.
- Stern, M. A. 1987. Site tenacity, mate retention and sexual dimorphism in Black Terns. M.S. thesis. Oregon State Univ., Corvallis.
- Stern, M. A., and R. L. Jarvis. 1991. Sexual dimorphism and assortative mating in Black Terns. Wilson Bull. 103:266-271.
- Stern, M. A., R. L. Jarvis, and R. Del Caro. 1985. Mate fidelity, site tenacity and sex dimorphic traits in Black Terns. Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl. 9(3):52.
- Stern, M. A., R. L. Jarvis, and R. Del Caro. 1986. Mate fidelity, site tenacity and sex dimorphic traits in Black Terns. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 13:50-51.
- Van Ijzendoorn, E. J. 1980. Breeding record of Black *Chlidonias niger* x White-winged Black Tern *C. leucopterus*. Dutch Birding 2:17-18.
- Vinicombe, K. 1980. Tern showing mixed characters of Black Tern and White-winged Black Tern. Br. Birds 73:223-225.
- Williams, S. O., III. 1983. Distribution and migration of the Black Tern in Mexico. Condor 85:376-378.

Wong, P. L., R. C. Anderson, and C. M. Bartlett. 1989. Development of *Skrjabinoclava inornatae* (Nematoda: Acuarioidea) in fiddler crabs (*Uca* spp.) (Crustacea) and western Willets (*Catoptrophorus semipalmatus inornatus*) (Aves: Scolopacidae). *Can. J. Zool.* 67:2893-2901.

# **BROWN NODDY**

**A.O.U. No. 79**

Chardine, J. W. 1987. Brown Noddy vocal behavior. *Auk* 104:790.

Chardine, J. W., and R. D. Morris. 1989. Sexual size dimorphism and assortative mating in the Brown Noddy. *Condor* 91:868-874.

Chardine, J. W., R. D. Morris, and F. Schaffner. 1985. Sexual dimorphism, reproductive success and chick growth of Brown Noddies nesting on Culebra, Puerto Rico. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):22.

Chardine, J. W., R. D. Morris, and F. Schaffner. 1986. Sexual dimorphism, reproductive success and chick growth of Brown Noddies nesting on Culebra, Puerto Rico. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:21-22.

Dunlop, J. N. 1987. Moults and breeding in the Common Noddy *Anous stolidus* on Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. *Corella* 11:15-19.

French, R. P. 1991. Synchronous breeding and moult in the Brown Noddy tern on Saldado Rock, Trinidad. *J. Trinidad & Tobago Field Nat. Club* 1991:39-41.

Harrison, C. S., and D. L. Stoneburner. 1981. Radiotelemetry of the Brown Noddy in Hawaii. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 45:1021-1025.

King, B. R., J. T. Hicks, and J. Cornelius. 1992. Population changes, breeding cycles and breeding success over six years in a seabird colony at Michaelmas Cay, Queensland. *Emu* 92:1-10.

Mathiu, P. M., W. R. Dawson, and G. C. Whittow. 1991. Development of thermoregulation in Hawaiian Brown Noddies (*Anous stolidus pileatus*). *J. Thermal Biol.* 16(6):317-325.

Matsunaga, C., P. M. Mathiu, G. C. Whittow, and H. Tazawa. 1989. Oxygen consumption of Brown Noddy *Anous stolidus* embryos in a quasiequilibrium state at lowered ambient temperatures. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol.* 93:707-710.

Morris, R. D., and J. W. Chardine. 1989. Some preliminary observation on age of first breeding, survival rates, and mate/site fidelity in a tropical seabird: the Brown Noddy. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 13(2):25.

Morris, R. D., and J. W. Chardine. 1990. Costs of parental neglect in the Brown Noddy *Anous stolidus*. *Can. J. Zool.* 68:2025-2027.

Morris, R. D., and J. W. Chardine. 1991. Recent trends in breeding and survival of Brown Noddies nesting near Culebra, PR. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):32.

Morris, R. D., and J. W. Chardine. 1992. The breeding biology and aspects of the feeding ecology of Brown Noddies *Anous stolidus* nesting near Culebra, Puerto Rico, 1985-1989. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 226:65-80.

Olsen, K. M. 1989. Head pattern of Brown Noddy. *Dutch Birding* 11:126-127.

Riska, D. E. 1984. Experiments on nestling recognition by Brown Noddies *Anous stolidus*. *Auk* 101:605-609.

Riska, D. E. 1986. An analysis of vocal communication in the adult Brown Noddy *Anous stolidus*. *Auk* 103:359-369.

Riska, D. E. 1986. An analysis of vocal communication in young Brown Noddies *Anous stolidus*. *Auk* 103:351-358.

Tazawa, H., O. Kuroda, and G. C. Whittow. 1991. Noninvasive determination of embryonic heart rate during hatching in the Brown Noddy (*Anous stolidus*). *Auk* 108:594-601.

**BLACK NODDY****A.O.U. No. 79.1**

Air, G. M., R. G. Webster, P. M. Coleman, and W. G. Laver. 1987. Distribution of sequence differences in influenza N9 neuraminidase of tern and whale viruses and crystallization of the whale neuraminidase complex with antibodies. *Virology* 160(2):346-354.

Allaway, W. G., and A. E. Ashford. 1984. Nutrient input by seabirds to the forest on a coral island of the great barrier reef. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 19:297-298.

Buttner, W. A., and L. B. Astheimer. 1990. Thermal and behavioural correlates of nest site location in Black Noddies. *Emu* 90:114-118.

Ching, H. L. 1989. Two new kidney flukes (Digenea: Renicolidae) from marine birds of Heron Island, Australia. *Aust. J. Zool.* 37:59-66.

Congdon, B. C. 1990. Brood enlargement and postnatal development in the Black Noddy *Anous minutus*. *Emu* 90:241-247.

Congdon, B. C. 1991. Parent-offspring recognition in the Black Noddy *Anous minutus*. *Emu* 91:158-163.

Hill, G., and J. Rosier. 1989. Wedgetailed Shearwaters, White Capped Noddies and tourist development on Heron Island, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park. *J. Environ. Manage.* 29:107-114.

Hulsman, K. 1980. Foraging of noddies and terns and reaction of their prey. *Australasian Seabird Group Newsl.* 14:15.

Laver, W. G., P. M. Coleman, R. G. Webster, V. S. Hinshaw, and G. M. Air. 1984. Influenza virus neuraminidase with hemagglutinin activity. *Virology* 137(2):314-323.

Norton, R. L. 1989. First West Indian record of the Black Noddy and nesting of Masked Booby

at Sombrero Island, Lesser Antilles. *Colon. Waterbirds* 12:120-122.

Ogilvie, P. S., and I. Humphery-Smith. 1989. A record of first-year dispersal for a Black Noddy *Anous minutus*. *Corella* 13:129-130.

Oreel, G. J. 1981. On field identification of White-capped Noddy. *Dutch Birding* 2:140.

Pettit, T. N., G. S. Grand, and G. C. Whittow. 1984. Nestling metabolism and growth in the Black Noddy and White Tern. *Condor* 86:83-85.

Seki, M. P., and C. S. Harrison. 1989. Feeding ecology of two subtropical seabird species at French Frigate Shoals, Hawaii. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 45:52-67.

Shinkarenko, L., and A. Bothwell. 1980. Piebald Black Noddies. *Sunbird* 11:24.

Tarburton, M. K. 1987. Migration and breeding strategies of the Black Noddy, Fiji. *Emu* 87:50-52.

**BLACK SKIMMER****A.O.U. No. 80**

Black, B. B. 1981. Winter feeding ecology of Black Skimmers on the Florida Gulf coast. M.S. thesis. Univ. Florida, Gainesville.

Black, B. B., and L. D. Harris. 1981. Winter foraging patterns of Gulf coast Black Skimmers. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:187-193.

Black, B. B., and L. D. Harris. 1983. Feeding habitat of Black Skimmers wintering on the Florida Gulf coast. *Wilson Bull.* 95:404-415.

Blake, R. W. 1985. A model of foraging efficiency and daily energy budget in the Black Skimmer (*Rynchops nigra*). *Can. J. Zool.* 63:42-48.

- Blus, L. J., and C. J. Stafford. 1980. Breeding biology and relation of pollutants to Black Skimmers and Gull-billed Terns in South Carolina. Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 230. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 18 pp.
- Brinker, D. F., R. V. Jesien, and J. E. Gates. 1989. Strikers in the night - when would you forage? Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 13(2):30.
- Burger, J. 1981. Sexual differences in parental activities of breeding Black Skimmers. Am. Nat. 117:975-984.
- Burger, J. 1981. Aggressive behaviour of Black Skimmers (*Rynchops niger*). Behaviour 76:207-222.
- Burger, J. 1982. Jamaica Bay studies: I. Environmental determinants of abundance and distribution of Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* and Black Skimmers *Rynchops niger* at an east coast estuary. Colon. Waterbirds 5:148-160.
- Burger, J. 1982. The role of reproductive success in colony-site selection and abandonment in Black Skimmers (*Rynchops niger*). Auk 99:109-115.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1988. Social facilitation and synchrony in Black Skimmers. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 12(2):25.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1989. Social facilitation and synchrony in Black Skimmers. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 16:23.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1990. The Black Skimmer, the Social Dynamics of a Colonial Species. Columbia Univ. Press, New York. xvi + 355 pp.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1992. Experimental evidence for aggressive antipredator behavior in Black Skimmers (*Rhynchops niger*). Aggressive Behav. 18:241-248.
- Custer, T. W., and C. A. Mitchell. 1986. Organochlorine contaminants and reproductive success of Black Skimmers in south Texas. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 10:26.
- Custer, T. W., and C. A. Mitchell. 1987. Organochlorine contaminants and reproductive success of Black Skimmers in south Texas. J. Field Ornithol. 58:480-489.
- Gore, J. A. 1987. Black Skimmers nesting on roofs in northwestern Florida. Fla. Field Nat. 15:77-79.
- Groom, M. J. 1988. Consequences of nesting in mixed-species groups in four species of beach-nesting birds from southeastern Peru. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 12(2):29.
- Groom, M. J. 1989. Consequences of nesting in mixed-species groups in four species of beach-nesting birds from southeastern Peru. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 16:29.
- Halkin, S. L. 1983. Resting birds tend to tuck their bills in the scapulars on their most exposed side. Wader Study Group Bull. 37:39-40.
- Kale, H. W., II, R. W. Loftin. 1982. A longevity record for the Black Skimmer. N. Am. Bird Bander 7:54.
- Keller, G. S., and R. Beck. 1991. The effects of substrate quality on the reproductive success of Common Terns and Black Skimmers. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull. 15(2):30.
- King, K. A. 1989. Food habits and organochlorine contaminants in the diet of Black Skimmers, Galveston Bay, Texas, USA. Colon. Waterbirds 12:109-112.
- Klimaitis, J. F., and F. Moschione. 1984. Report of observations of the nesting association between *Charadrius collaris*, *Sterna superciliaris* and *Rynchops nigra* in Rio Uruguay, Entre Rios, Argentina. Hornero 12:197-202.
- Krannitz, P. 1984. A breeding colony of Black Skimmers, Large-billed Terns and Yellow-billed Terns in the Amazon: selective pressures of rising water on nest-site choice and incubation time? Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl. 8(3):23.
- Krannitz, P. G. 1989. Nesting biology of Black Skimmers, Large-billed Terns, and Yellow-billed Terns in Amazonian Brazil. J. Field Ornithol. 60:216-223.

- Langridge, H. P., and G. S. Hunter. 1986. Inland nesting of Black Skimmers. *Fla. Field Nat.* 14:73-74.
- Robinson, S. R. 1981. Head-scratching and yawning in Black Skimmers. *J. Field Ornithol.* 52:59-60.
- Safina, C., and J. Burger. 1983. Effects of human disturbance on reproductive success in the Black Skimmer. *Condor* 85:164-171.
- Schew, W. A., and C. T. Collins. 1988. Age and sex determination in Black Skimmer chicks. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:36-37.
- Schew, W. A., and C. T. Collins. 1990. Age and sex determination in Black Skimmer chicks. *J. Field Ornithol.* 61:174-179.
- Slaydon, R. June 1981. Deployed decoys lure demure skimmers. *Dow Texan* 1981:6-7.
- White, D. H., C. A. Mitchell, and C. J. Stafford. 1985. Organochlorine concentrations, whole body weights, and lipid content of Black Skimmers wintering in Mexico and in south Texas, 1983. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 34:513-517.
- White, D. H., C. A. Mitchell, and D. M. Swineford. 1984. Reproductive success of Black Skimmers in Texas relative to environmental pollutants. *J. Field Ornithol.* 55:18-30.
- Zusi, R. L., and D. Bridge. 1981. On the slit pupil of the Black Skimmer (*Rynchops niger*). *J. Field Ornithol.* 52:338-340.
- Ahlund, M., and F. Gotmark. 1989. Gull predation on Eider Ducklings (*Somateria mollissima*): effects of human disturbance. *Biol. Conserv.* 48:115-127.
- Alerstam, T. 1985. Strategies of migratory flight, illustrated by Arctic and Common terns, *Sterna paradisaea* and *Sterna hirundo*. *Contrib. Mar. Sci. Suppl.* 27:580-603.
- Alstrom, P. 1981. Sabine's Gull *Larus sabini* and Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla*--risks of misidentification. *Var Fagelvarld* 40:116-117.
- Amlaner, C. J., Jr. 1984. Taking laboratory experiments into the field: studies of sleep in wild animals. Pp. 357-366 in H. P. Kimmich, and H. -J. Klewe, eds. *Biotelemetry VIII*.
- Amlaner, C. J., Jr., and N. J. Ball. 1983. A synthesis of sleep in wild birds. *Behaviour* 87:85-119.
- Anderson, J., R. Schauffler, G. Mittelhauser, and E. Desmond. 1989. Use of a computer-based geographic information system (GIS) in mapping a mixed colony of Arctic and Common terns. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 13(2):20.
- Andresen, K., and L. Thomas. 1986. The moult of Glaucous Gull *Larus hyperboreus* and Iceland Gull *Larus glaucoides* in Disko, Greenland. *Bird Study* 33:49-50.
- Andrews, R. 1984. Changes in the nesting populations of Herring and Great Black-backed gulls on Monomoy Island, MA. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(3):19.
- Andrle, R. F. 1980. Three more probable hybrids of *Larus hyperboreus* and *L. argentatus*. *Wilson Bull.* 92:389-393.
- Annett, C. 1985. Switching in gull diets: risk sensitivity in adult vs. chick tactics. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):18.
- Annett, C. 1986. Switching in gull diets: risk sensitivity in adult vs. chick tactics. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:17.
- Annett, C., and R. Pierotti. 1983. Factors affecting dietary switches in ecological generalists. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 10:54.

**SKUAS, GULLS, AND TERNS  
(ORDER CHARADRIIFORMES)**

Abraham, D. M., and C. D. Ankney. 1984. Partitioning of foraging habitat by breeding Sabine's Gulls and Arctic Terns. *Wilson Bull.* 6:161-172.

- Astle, W. O., and D. F. McAlpine. 1985. Observations on the seabirds of Manawagonish Island, New Brunswick: movements and population changes 1940-1983. *Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci.* 35:21-25.
- Atkins, A. 1986. Gulls and terns tolerant of unusual human approach. *Oriole* 51:45.
- Averbeck, C. 1992. Haematology and blood chemistry of healthy and clinically abnormal Great Black-backed Gulls (*Larus marinus*) and Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*). *Avian Pathol.* 21:215-223.
- Baird, P. A. 1983. Breeding biology and feeding ecology of marine birds in the Gulf of Alaska: terns (*Sterna* spp.). *Natl. Oceans Serv., Ocean Assess. Div, Anchorage, AK.* 31 pp.
- Baird, P. H. 1990. Influence of abiotic factors and prey distribution on diet and reproductive success of three seabird species in Alaska. *Ornis Scand.* 21:224-235.
- Balch, L. G. 1981. Identifying skuas in the ABA area. *Birding* 13:190-201.
- Barnard, C. J., and D. B. A. Thompson. 1984. Gulls and plovers: the ecology of mixed-species feeding groups. Columbia Univ. Press, New York
- Barrass, A. N., and C. L. Kitting. 1982. Responses of *Callinectes sapidus* bluecrabs to recorded group feeding vocalizations of *Sterna* terns and *Larus artica* gulls. *Am. Zool.* 22:853.
- Bartlett, S. E., and W. Threlfall. 1987. A comparison of the karyotypes of six species of Charadriiformes. *Genome* 29:213-220.
- Bayer, R. D. 1985. Interactions between Great Blue Herons and gulls. *Wilson Bull.* 97:538-541.
- Bazely, D. R., P. J. Ewins, and R. H. McCleery. 1991. Possible effects of local enrichment by gulls on feeding-site selection by wintering Barnacle Geese *Branta leucopsis*. *Ibis* 133:111-114.
- Beck, R. A., S. C. Rottenborn, T. J. O'Connell, C. A. Pague, K. A. Buhlmann, C. A. Caljouw, and B. R. Truitt. 1991. Determinants of nest site locations of beach nesting colonial waterbirds on Virginia's barrier islands. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):27.
- Becker, P. H. 1981. The influence of Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus* on the breeding success of Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* on the Mellum Island, Germany. *Verh. Dtsch. Zool. Ges.* 74:159.
- Becker, P. H. 1984. How a Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* colony defends itself against Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus*. *Z. Tierpsychol.* 66:265-288.
- Becker, P. H. 1985. Common Tern breeding success and nesting ecology under predation pressure of Herring Gulls. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 18:1198-1205.
- Becker, P. H. 1992. Egg mercury levels decline with the laying sequence in Charadriiformes. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 48:762-767.
- Becker, P. H., A. Buthe, and W. Heidman. 1988. Decreasing contaminants in shorebird eggs on the German North Sea coast? *J. Ornithol.* 129:104-106.
- Bedard, J., J. C. Therriault, and J. Berube. 1980. Assessment of the importance of nutrient recycling by seabirds in the St. Lawrence estuary. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 37:583-588.
- Beer, C. G. 1980. The communication behavior of gulls and other seabirds. Pp. 169-205 in J. Burger, B. L. Olla, and H. E. Winn, eds. *Behavior of Marine Animals; Current Perspectives in Research. Volume 4: Marine Birds.* Plenum Press, New York.
- Benton, C., F. Khan, P. Monaghan, W. N. Richards, and C. B. Shedden. 1983. The contamination of a major water supply by gulls (*Larus* sp.). *Water Res.* 17:789-798.
- Bergman, G. 1982. Population dynamics, colony formation and competition in *Larus argentatus*, *fuscus* and *marinus* in the archipelago of Finland. *Ann. Zool. Fenn.* 19:143-164.

- Bergstrom, R., and G. Norheim. 1986. Persistent chlorinated hydrocarbons in eggs of seabirds from the coast of Telemark in southeastern Norway. *Fauna (Oslo)* 39:53-57.
- Bibby, C. J. 1981. An experiment on the recovery of dead birds from the North Sea. *Ornis Scand.* 12:261-265.
- Bijersbergen, R. 1988. Roseate Tern hybridizing with Common Tern on Hooe Platen in 1982-85. *Dutch Birding* 10:121-123.
- Blodget, B. G. 1988. Herrings and Black-backs: the East Coast gull explosion. *Mass. Wildl.* 38(1):12-19.
- Blodget, B. G. 1988. The half-century battle for gull control. *Mass. Wildl.* 38(2):4-10.
- Blokpoel, H. 1992. Population dynamics of the Lari in relation to food resources: general introduction. *Ardea* 80:1-2.
- Blokpoel, H., and A. Harfenist. 1985. Comparison of 1980 and 1984 inventories of Common Tern, Caspian Tern and Double-crested Cormorant colonies in the eastern north channel, Lake Huron, Ontario. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):19.
- Blokpoel, H., and A. Harfenist. 1986. Comparison of 1980 and 1984 inventories of Common Tern, Caspian Tern and Double-crested Cormorant colonies in the eastern north channel, Lake Huron, Ontario. *Colon. Waterbirds* 9:61-67.
- Blokpoel, H., and A. Harfenist. 1986. Comparison of 1980 and 1984 inventories of Common Tern, Caspian Tern and Double-crested Cormorant colonies in the eastern north channel, Lake Huron, Ontario. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:18.
- Blokpoel, H., and A. L. Spaans. 1991. Introductory remarks: superabundance in gulls: causes, problems, and solutions. Pp. 2361-2364 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. *Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol.*, Vol. IV.
- Blom, E. A. T. 1983. Field identification of gulls in New Mexico. *N.M. Ornithol. Soc. Bull.* 11:45-46.
- Blom, E. A. T. 1983. Field identification of gulls in New Mexico. II. Heerman's, Franklin's and Laughing gulls. *N.M. Ornithol. Soc. Bull.* 11:3-11.
- Blomqvist, S., and M. Elander. 1981. Sabine's Gull (*Xema sabini*), Ross's Gull (*Rhodostethia rosea*) and Ivory Gull (*Pagophila eburnea*) Gulls in the Arctic: a review. *Arctic* 34:122-132.
- Bolton, M., P. Monaghan, and D. C. Houston. 1991. An improved technique for estimating pectoral muscle protein condition from body measurements of live gulls. *Ibis* 133:264-270.
- Braune, B. M., and D. E. Gaskin. 1982. Feeding methods and diving rates of migrating larids off Deer Island, New Brunswick. *Can. J. Zool.* 60:2190-2197.
- Braune, B. M., and D. E. Gaskin. 1982. Feeding ecology of nonbreeding populations of larids off Deer Island, New Brunswick. *Auk* 99:67-76.
- Brown, R. A., and W. McAvoy. 1985. Nesting terns in Strangford Lough, 1969-1984 - a review. *Irish Birds* 3:33-47.
- Buckley, P. A., and F. G. Buckley. 1982. Population success and site-tenacity in saltmarsh-nesting Common and Roseate terns. *Colon. Waterbirds* 5:57.
- Burger, J. 1981. Feeding competition between Laughing Gulls and Herring Gulls at a sanitary landfill. *Condor* 83:328-335.
- Burger, J. 1981. Effects of human disturbance on colonial species, particularly gulls. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:28-36.
- Burger, J. 1983. Jamaica Bay studies III: abiotic determinants of distribution and abundance of gulls (*Larus*). *Est. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 16:191-216.

- Burger, J. 1987. Foraging efficiency in gulls: a congeneric comparison of age differences in efficiency and age of maturity. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 10:83-90.
- Burger, J. 1988. Foraging behavior in gulls: differences in methods, prey, and habitat. *Colon. Waterbirds* 11:9-23.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1981. Age-related differences in piracy behaviour of four species of gulls, *Larus*. *Behaviour* 77:242-267.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1983. Behavior of nine avian species at a Florida garbage dump. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:54-63.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1984. Great Black-backed Gull predation on Kittiwake fledglings in Norway. *Bird Study* 31:149-151.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1984. The effects of relative numbers on aggressive interactions and foraging efficiency in gulls: the cost of being outnumbered. *Bird Behav.* 5:81-89.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1988. Nest-site selection and temporal patterns in habitat use of Roseate and Common terns. *Auk* 105:433-438.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1988. Defensive aggression in terns: effect of species, density, and isolation. *Aggressive Behav.* 14:169-178.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1991. Reproductive vulnerability: parental attendance around hatching in Roseate *Sterna dougallii* and Common *S. hirundo* terns. *Condor* 93:125-129.
- Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1993. Lead and cadmium accumulation in eggs and fledgling seabirds in the New York Bight. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 12:261-267.
- Burger, J., E. A. E. Schreiber, and M. Gochfeld. 1992. Lead, cadmium, selenium and mercury in seabird feathers from the tropical mid-Pacific. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 11:815-822.
- Burton, J., and J. Chalifour. 1980. Trapping nesting terns: a modified method. *Inland Bird Banding* 52:36.
- Buzun, V., and P. Mierauskas. 1990. Predation and defense behavior in the colonies of gulls (*Larus argentatus* versus *L. melanocephalus*, *L. ichthyæetus*, *L. genei*, *L. canus* and *L. argentatus*). *Acta Ornithol. Lithuanica* 2:64-80.
- Cavanagh, P. M. 1992. Population dynamics, foraging ecology, and management of gulls on Monomoy NWR. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Massachusetts, Amherst. 105 pp.
- Cavanagh, P. M., and C. R. Griffin. 1993. Responses of nesting Common Terns and Laughing Gulls to flyovers by large gulls. *Wilson Bull.* 105:333-338.
- Cavanagh, P. M., C. R. Griffin, and E. M. Hoopes. 1992. A technique to color-mark incubating gulls. *J. Field Ornithol.* 63:264-267.
- Chapdelaine, G., P. Brousseau, R. Anderson, and R. Marsan. 1984. Breeding ecology of Common and Arctic terns in Mingan Archipelago (Quebec). *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(3):21.
- Chapdelaine, G., P. Brousseau, R. Anderson, and R. Marsan. 1985. Breeding ecology of Common and Arctic terns in the Mingan Archipelago (Quebec). *Colon. Waterbirds* 8:166-177.
- Chapman, B.-A., and J. W. Parker. 1985. Foraging areas, techniques, and schedules of wintering gulls on southeastern Lake Erie. *Colon. Waterbirds* 8(2):135-141.
- Chardine, J. W., and R. D. Morris. 1987. Trapping and color banding Brown Noddy and Bridled Tern adults at the breeding colony. *Colon. Waterbird* 10:100-102.
- Chase, C. A., III. 1984. Gull hybridization: California x Herring. *Colo. Field Ornithol. J.* 18:62.
- Chase, C. A., III. 1985. Identification of Laughing and Franklin's gulls. *Colo. Field Ornithol. J.* 19:102-106.
- Chase, C. A., III. 1988. Hybridization of Herring and California gulls. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 15:26.

- Chilton, G., and S. G. Sealy. 1985. Patterns of distribution of diurnally roosting gulls in a coastal marine environment. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):22-23.
- Chilton, G., and S. G. Sealy. 1986. Patterns of distribution of diurnally roosting gulls in a coastal marine environment. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:22.
- Chilton, G., and S. G. Sealy. 1987. Patterns of distribution of diurnally roosting gulls in a coastal marine environment. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 10:130.
- Clunas, A. J. 1982. Common Tern attacking Little Tern chick. *Scott. Birds* 12:119.
- Cochrane, K. L., R. J. M. Crawford, and F. Kriel. 1991. Tern mortality caused by collision with a cable at Table Bay, Cape Town, South Africa in 1989. *Colon. Waterbirds* 14:63-65.
- Conover, M. R. 1982. What causes female-female pairings in gulls? *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 63:107.
- Conover, M. R. 1984. Consequences of mate loss to incubating Ring-billed and California gulls. *Wilson Bull.* 96:714-716.
- Conover, M. R. 1984. Frequency, spatial distribution and nest attendants of supernormal clutches in Ring-billed and California gulls. *Condor* 86:467-471.
- Conover, M. R. 1985. Foreign objects in bird nests. *Auk* 102:696-700.
- Conover, M. R. 1990. What good are males for? *Nature (Lond.)* 343:624-625.
- Conover, M. R., and D. O. Conover. 1981. A documented history of Ring-billed Gull and California Gull colonies in the western United States. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:37-43.
- Conover, M. R., and G. L. Hunt, Jr. 1984. Female-female pairing and sex ratios in gulls: an historical perspective. *Wilson Bull.* 96:619-625.
- Conover, M. R., and G. L. Hunt, Jr. 1984. Experimental evidence that female-female pairs in gulls result from a shortage of breeding males. *Condor* 86:472-476.
- Conover, M. R., and G. L. Hunt, Jr. 1988. Sex ratios of North American gulls based on museum collections. *Colon. Waterbirds* 11:38-45.
- Conover, M. R., and G. L. Hunt, Jr. 1989. Interpreting the sex ratios of gulls using museum specimens. *Colon. Waterbirds* 12:132-133.
- Conover, M. R., and D. E. Miller. 1980. Daily activity patterns of breeding Ring-billed and California gulls. *J. Field Ornithol.* 51:329-339.
- Coulson, J. C. 1985. Reply to Wanless and Harris. *Ornis Scand.* 16:75-77.
- Coulson, J. C. 1991. The population dynamics of Herring Gulls and Lesser Black-backed Gulls. *In* C. M. Perrins, J. D. Lebreton, and G. J. M. Hirons, eds. *Bird Population Studies*. Oxford University Press, England. 704 pp.
- Coulson, J. C., C. S. Thomas, J. E. L. Butterfield, N. Duncan, P. Monaghan, and C. Shedd. 1983. The use of head and bill length to sex live gulls *Laridae*. *Ibis* 125:549-557.
- Danchin, E. 1992. Modelling seabird populations and implications for management. Introduction: the importance of models to study the demography of wild bird populations. *Ardea* 80:157-160.
- Danchin, E., and J. B. Nelson. 1991. Behavioral adaptations to cliff nesting in Kittiwakes (*Rissa tridactyla*): convergence with the Gannet (*Sula bassana*) and the Black Noddy (*Anous tenuirostris*). *Colon. Waterbirds* 14:103-107.
- Davenport, D. L. 1987. Behaviour of Arctic and Pomarine skuas and identification of immatures. *Br. Birds* 80:167-168.
- Davis, W. M. 1986. North Mississippi records of Black-legged Kittiwake, Little Gull and Common Black-headed Gull. *Miss. Kite* 16:13-16.

- Davis, W. M. 1986. Laughing Gull and Franklin's Gull records from North Mississippi. *Miss. Kite* 16:22-33.
- De Schutter, G. 1988. Identification of large gulls in Belgium. *Aves* 25:77-106.
- Densmore, R. J. 1990. Gull-billed Tern predation on a Least Tern chick. *Wilson Bull.* 102:180-181.
- Drennan, M. P., D. C. Folger, and C. Treyball. 1987. Petit Manan National Wildlife Refuge, 1986; changes in nesting seabird populations after three years of gull control. Unpubl. report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Moosehorn N.W.R., Calais, ME.
- Drent, R. H. 1992. Energetic requirements of annual processes: introduction. *Ardea* 80:3-4.
- Drent, R. H., M. Klaassen, and B. Zwaan. 1992. Predictive growth budgets in terns and gulls. *Ardea* 80:5-17.
- Duffy, D. C. 1986. Foraging at patches: interactions between Common and Roseate terns. *Ornis Scand.* 17:47-52.
- Dunlop, J. N., and J. Jenkins. 1992. Known-age birds at a subtropical breeding colony of the Bridled Tern (*Sterna anaethetus*): a comparison with the Sooty Tern. *Colon. Waterbirds* 15:75-82.
- Dunn, E. K., and C. J. Mead. 1982. Relationship between sardine fisheries and recovery rates of ringed terns in West Africa. *Seabird Rep.* 6:98-104.
- Eggenhuizen, A. H. V., G. W. J. Van Gool, and E. J. Massen. 1987. Great Black-backed Gulls *Larus marinus* and Herring Gull *L. argentatus* with hanging wings. *Limosa* 60:84.
- Erwin, R. M. 1989. Responses to human intruders by birds nesting in colonies: experimental results and management guidelines. *Colon. Waterbirds* 12:104-108.
- Erwin, R. M., J. Galli, and J. Burger. 1981. Colony site dynamics and habitat use in Atlantic coast seabirds. *Auk* 98:550-561.
- Erwin, R. M., and D. C. Smith. 1983. Habitat differences, dangerous neighbors, and nesting performance of Common Terns and Black Skimmers. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 10:61.
- Erwin, R. M., and D. C. Smith. 1984. Habitat comparisons and productivity in nesting Common Terns and Black Skimmers on the mid-Atlantic coast. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(1):43.
- Everhart, S. H., J. F. Parnell, R. F. Soots, Jr., and P. D. Doerr. 1980. Natural and dredged material nesting habitats of Gull-billed Terns, Common Terns, and Black Skimmers in North Carolina. UNC Sea Grant Publ. UNC-SG-80-05. North Carolina Sea Grant Program, Raleigh. 52 pp.
- Ewins, P. J. 1987. Probable interbreeding of Roseate and Arctic terns. *Scott. Birds* 14:215-216.
- Ewins, P. J., P. M. Ellis, D. B. Bird, and A. Prior. 1988. The distribution and status of Arctic and Great skuas in Shetland 1985-86. *Scott. Birds* 15:9-20.
- Falandysz, J. 1980. Chlorinated hydrocarbons in gulls from the Baltic south coast. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 11:75-80.
- Fasola, M., and G. Bogliani. 1990. Foraging ranges of an assemblage of Mediterranean seabirds. *Colon. Waterbirds* 13:72-74.
- Faulkner, M. 1985. Studies on the development of the strigeid trematode, *Cotylurus variegatus*. (Volumes I and II). Ph.D. diss. Queen's Univ. Belfast, Northern Ireland. 538 pp.
- Ferns, P. N., and C. Johnson. 1982. Use of a mobile cover net as a means of gull control at refuse tips. *Gull Study Group Bull.* 4:7-10.
- Ferns, P. N., and G. P. Mudge. 1981. Accuracy of nest counts at a mixed colony of Herring and Lesser Black-Backed gulls. *Bird Study* 28:244-246.

- Forssgren, K. 1981. The kleptoparasitic behaviour of the Arctic Skua *Stercorarius parasiticus* and the Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus fuscus* with the Caspian Tern *Hydroprogne caspia*. Memo. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 57:5.
- Forsythe, D. M., and T. W. Austin. 1984. Effectiveness of an overhead wire barrier system in reducing gull use at the BFI Jedburg sanitary landfill, Berkeley and Dorchester counties, South Carolina. Pp. 253-263 in Proceedings, conference and training workshop on wildlife hazards to aircraft held at Charleston, South Carolina on 22-25 May 1984.
- Fricker, C. R., R. W. A. Girdwood, and D. Munro. 1983. A comparison of enrichment media for the isolation of salmonellae from seagull cloacal swabs. J. Hygiene 91:53-58.
- Fry, D. M., and C. K. Toone. 1981. DDT effects on development of gull embryos: toxicity and feminization. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 8:96-97.
- Fry, D. M., and C. K. Toone. 1981. DDT-induced feminization of gull embryos. Science 213:922-924.
- Fry, D. M., C. K. Toone, S. M. Speich, and R. J. Peard. 1987. Sex ratio skew and breeding patterns of gulls: demographic and toxicological considerations. Stud. Avian Biol. 10:26-43.
- Furness, R. W. 1990. Evolutionary and ecological constraints on the breeding distribution and behaviour of skuas. Proc. Int. Meet. DO-G 100:153-158.
- Furness, R. W., K. Ensor, and A. V. Hudson. 1992. The use of fishery waste by gull populations around the British Isles. Ardea 80:105-113.
- Furness, R. W., and B. L. Furness. 1981. A technique for estimating the hatching dates of eggs of unknown laying date. Ibis 123:98-102.
- Furness, R. W., A. V. Hudson, and K. Ensor. 1988. Interactions between scavenging seabirds and commercial fisheries around the British Isles. Pp. 240-268 in J. Burger, ed. Seabirds & Other Marine Vertebrates: Competition, Predation and Other Interactions. Columbia Univ. Press, New York. 339 pp.
- Furness, R. W., and R. L. Palma. 1992. Phthiraptera of petrels and skuas from Gough Island, South Atlantic Ocean. Seabird 14:33-42.
- Gantlett, S. J. M. 1987. Identification of large terns. Br. Birds 80:257-276.
- Gaston, A. J., and R. Decker. 1985. Interbreeding of Thayer's Gull, *Larus thayeri*, and Kumlien's Gull, *Larus kumlieni*, on Southampton Island, Northwest Territories. Can. Field-Nat. 99:257-259.
- Geer, R. D., C. L. Cordes, and S. H. Anderson. 1988. Habitat relationships of island nesting seabirds along coastal Louisiana. Colon. Waterbirds 11:181-188.
- Geothe, F. 1982. The calls of the Glaucous Gulls *Larus hyperboreus* and of the Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus*--a comparison. Vogelwarte 31:436-441.
- Gerrard, J. 1980. Feeding association between Black-headed Gulls and diving ducks. Br. Birds 73:411-412.
- Girdwood, R. W. A., C. D. Fricker, and D. Munro. 1985. The incidence and significance of salmonella carriage by gulls (*Larus* spp.) in Scotland. J. Hygiene 95:229-241.
- Gochfeld, M. 1981. Differences in behavioral responses of young Common Terns and Black Skimmers to intrusion and handling. Colon. Waterbirds 4:47-53.
- Gochfeld, M., and J. Burger. 1982. Biological concentration of cadmium in estuarine birds of the New York Bight. Colon. Waterbirds 5:116-123.
- Gochfeld, M., and J. Burger. 1985. A comparison of nest site selection in Roseate and Common terns. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 12:16.
- Gochfeld, M., and J. Burger. 1988. Nest site selection: comparison of Roseate and Common terns *Sterna dougallii* and *S. hirundo* in a Long Island, New York colony. Bird Behav. 7:58-66.

- Gochfeld, M., J. Saliva, F. Lesser, T. Shukla, D. Bertrand, and J. Burger. 1991. Effects of color on Cadmium and Lead levels in avian contour feathers. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 20:523-526.
- Goethe, F. 1980. Age and reproductive age of Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus f. fuscus* in captivity and of Herring Gull *L. a. argentatus* in the wild. *Ornis Fenn.* 57:40-41.
- Goethe, F. 1987. Behavioral biology of the Iceland Gull (*Larus glaucooides* Meyer, 1822). *Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien Ser. B Bot. Zool.* 88-89:113-146.
- Goettel, T. 1984. Environmental Assessment. Management of Gull and Tern Populations at Petit Manan National Wildlife Refuge. Unpubl. rept. to Region 5, U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Newton Corner, MA. 20 pp.
- Goettel, T. A., and D. Beall. 1980. Environmental Assessment. Management of Tern Populations on Monomoy National Wildlife Refuge Chatham, Massachusetts. Unpubl. rept. to Region 5, U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Newton Corner, MA. 16 pp.
- Goetz, R. 1983. Spring identification of: Laughing Gulls and Franklin's Gulls. III. *Audubon Bull.* 204:33-36.
- Gonzalez, M. J., M. A. Fernandez, and L. M. Hernandez. 1991. Levels of chlorinated insecticides, total PCB's and PCB congeners in Spanish gull eggs. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 20:343-348.
- Gordon, P. R., I. J. Andrews, A. Brown, and A. J. Kilgour. 1986. Arctic Tern with head-pattern resembling that of Forster's Tern. *Br. Birds* 79:504-506.
- Gotmark, F. 1982. Coloniality in five *Larus* gulls: a comparative study. *Ornis Scand.* 13:211-224.
- Gotmark, F. 1984. Food and foraging in five European *Larus* gulls in the breeding season: a comparative review. *Ornis Fenn.* 1:9-18.
- Gotmark, F. 1987. Aspects of colonial nesting and foraging in some *Larus* gulls. Fil. Dr. Goteborgs Univ., Sweden. 24 pp.
- Gotmark, F. 1989. Costs and benefits to Eiders nesting in gull colonies: a field experiment. *Ornis Scand.* 20:283-288.
- Gotmark, F., and M. Ahlund. 1988. Nest predation and nest site selection among Eiders *Somateria mollissima*: the influence of gulls. *Ibis* 130:111-123.
- Gotmark, F., and M. Andersson. 1980. Breeding association between Common Gull *Larus canus* and Arctic Skua *Stercorarius parasiticus*. *Ornis Scand.* 11:121-124.
- Grant, G. S. 1981. Belly-soaking by incubating Common, Sandwich, and Royal terns. *J. Field Ornithol.* 52:244.
- Grant, G. S., C. V. Paganelli, and H. Rahn. 1984. Microclimate of Gull-billed Tern and Black Skimmer nests. *Condor* 86:337-338.
- Grant, P. 1986. Gulls: a Guide to Identification. Second Revised Edition. Buteo Books. 352 pp.
- Grant, P. J. 1980. Field identification of West Palearctic gulls. *Br. Birds* 73:113-158.
- Grant, P. J. 1981. Field identification of west Palearctic Gulls. Part 4. Little, Ross's, Sabine's and Ivory gulls and Kittiwake. *Br. Birds* 74:111-142.
- Grant, P. J. 1981. Field identification of west Palearctic Gulls. 5. Glaucous, Iceland, Sooty and White-eyed gulls. *Br. Birds* 74:363-394.
- Greig, S. A., J. C. Coulson, and P. Monaghan. 1986. A comparison of foraging at refuse tips by three species of gull (Laridae). *J. Zool. Ser. A (Lond.)* 210:459-472.
- Hackett, S. J. 1989. Effects of varied electrophoretic conditions on detection of evolutionary patterns in the Laridae. *Condor* 91:73-90.

- Hand, J. L. 1985. Egalitarian resolution of social conflicts: a study of pair-bonded gulls in nest duty and feeding contexts. *Z. Tierpsychol.* 70:123-147.
- Hand, J. L., W. E. Southern, and K. Vermeer. 1981. *Ecology and Behavior of Gulls*. Studies in Avian Biology No. 6. Cooper Ornithological Society and Allen Press, Lawrence, KS. 140 pp.
- Haney, J. C. 1986. Offshore feeding by gulls (*Larus*) at ocean fronts in the northeast Gulf of Mexico. *North. Gulf Sci.* 8(2):167-172.
- Hanssen, O. J. 1982. Evaluation of some methods for censusing Larid populations. *Ornis Scand.* 13:183-188.
- Hanssen, O. J. 1984. Habitat selection of shorebirds in an archipelago in SE Norway. *Ornis Scand.* 15:253-260.
- Hario, M. 1984. Onset and pattern of primary moult in the Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus f. fuscus*--a comparison with the Herring Gull *L. argentatus*. *Ornis Fenn.* 61:19-23.
- Hario, M. 1985. Factors affecting the breeding success of gulls in the Gulf of Finland. *Suom. Riista* 32:23-31.
- Hario, M. 1990. Breeding failure and decline of some seabird colonies on the northern coast of the Gulf of Finland. *Baltic Birds* 5:115-122.
- Hario, M., and K. Selin. 1989. Mortality in and the impact of gull predation on Eider ducklings in the Gulf of Finland. *Suom. Riista* 35:17-25.
- Harris, A. 1988. Identification of adult Sooty and Bridled terns. *Br. Birds* 81:525-530.
- Harrison, P. 1983. Family: Stercorariidae: skuas and jaegers. *Birding* 15(2):79-90.
- Harvey, T. E. 1981. The breeding ecology of Caspian and Forster's terns in the Elkhorn Slough saltponds, California. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 8:93.
- Harwood, M. 1980. Dawn to dark, day in and day out, tern study is a labor of love. *Smithsonian* 11(5):28-37.
- Hayes, A. M. 1987. Human exploitation of seabirds in Jamaica. *Biol. Conserv.* 41:99-124.
- Hayward, J. L. 1982. Effects of nest habitat, behavior, and volcanic ash on reproductive success in Ring-billed and California gulls. Ph.D. diss. Washington State Univ., Pullman. 70 pp.
- Hayward, J. L., D. E. Miller, and C. R. Hill. 1982. Mount St. Helens ash: its impact on breeding Ring-billed and California gulls. *Auk* 99:623-631.
- Hebert, P. N. 1988. Adoption behavior by gulls: a new hypothesis. *Ibis* 130:216-230.
- Hecker, S., and A. P. Hecker. 1988. Protection of Massachusetts' nesting terns. *Bird Obs.* 16:200-204.
- Heil, R. S. 1983. Observations of two apparent hybrid gulls in Massachusetts. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 11:137-141.
- Heller, J. 1992. Looking for gulls in Berks County (nine species of gulls). *Pa. Birds* 6:12.
- Heubeck, M. 1989. Breeding success of Shetland's seabirds: Arctic Skua, Kittiwake, Guillemot, Razorbill and Puffin. In M. Heubeck, ed. *Seabirds and sandeels: proceedings of a seminar held in Lerwick, Shetland, 15-16th October 1988*. Shetland Bird Club, Lerwick.
- Hingston, S. J. 1980/1981. Great Skua killing a Kittiwake at sea. *Sea Swallow* 31:24-25.
- Hiom, L., M. Bolton, P. Monaghan, and D. Worrall. 1991. Experimental evidence for food limitation of egg production in gulls. *Ornis Scand.* 22(2):94-97.
- Hobson, K. A. 1987. Use of stable-carbon isotope analysis to estimate marine and terrestrial protein content in gull diets. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:1210-1213.
- Hoffman, K., and M. Hoffman. 1986. Thayer's/Iceland Gull identification problem. *Loon* 58:18-20.

- Hoffman, W. 1984. Phylogeny, feeding behavior, and wing structure in gulls, terns, and allies (Laroidea). Ph.D. diss. Univ. Southern Florida, Tampa. 277 pp.
- Holohan, S., S. B. Steeves, and R. J. Barnhurst. 1984. Laridae migration at Beauharnois, part I. Tchebec 14:28-36.
- Hoogendoorn, W., and G. H. Steinhaus. 1990. Nearctic Gulls in the western Palearctic. Dutch Birding 12:109-164.
- Howell, S. N. G., S. Webb, and B. M. De Montes. 1990. Notes on tropical terns in Mexico. Am. Birds 44:381-383.
- Hudson, A. V. 1986. The biology of seabirds utilising fishery waste in Shetland. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Glasgow, Scotland. 302 pp.
- Hulsman, K. 1980. Feeding and breeding strategies of sympatric terns on tropical islands. Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr. 17:984-988.
- Hulsman, K. 1981. Width of gape as a determinant of size of prey eaten by terns. Emu 81:29-32.
- Hulsman, K. 1987. Resource partitioning among sympatric species of tern. Ardea 75:255-262.
- Humphrey, R. C. 1989. Observations on cooperative mobbing of a Bald Eagle. J. Raptor Res. 23:48.
- Hutchinson, A. E. 1980. Estimating numbers of colonial nesting seabirds: a comparison of techniques. Proc. Colon. Waterbird Group 3:235-244.
- Hutton, M. 1981. Accumulation of heavy metals and selenium in three seabird species from the United Kingdom. Environ. Pollut. Ser. A Ecol. Biol. 26:129-145.
- Ingolfsson, A. 1985. Observations on the hybridization of the Herring Gull and the Glaucous Gull in Iceland. Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl. 9(3):34.
- Ingolfsson, A. 1986. Observations on the hybridization of the Herring Gull and the Glaucous Gull in Iceland. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 13:33.
- Ingolfsson, A. 1987. Hybridization of Glaucous and Herring gulls in Iceland. Stud. Avian Biol. 10:131-140.
- Jackson, J. A., B. E. Rowe, M. S. Hetrick, and B. J. Schardien. 1982. Site-specific nest defense behavior of Black Skimmers and Least Terns. Condor 84:120.
- Jenks-Jay, N. 1981. Report on the tern population Nantucket Island, Massachusetts, 1980. Bird Obs. East. Mass. 9:113-119.
- Johnson, C. 1985. Biochemical genetic variation in populations of *Larus argentatus* and *Larus fuscus* in northwestern Europe. Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 24:349-363.
- Johnson, D. P. 1986. Jaeger identification. Loon 58:141-142.
- Johnston, V. H., and J. P. Ryder. 1987. Divorce in larids: a review. Colon. Waterbirds 10:16-26.
- Jones, I. L. 1989. First record of Mew Gull (*Larus canus brachyrhynchus*) in New York State. Kingbird 29:2-6.
- Jonsson, L. 1984. Identification of juvenile Pomarine and Arctic skuas. Br. Birds 77:443-446.
- Kallander, H. 1980. Secondary kleptoparasitism by gulls on Arctic Skuas. Anser 18:299.
- Kane, R., P. A. Buckley, and J. Golub. 1989. Large-billed Tern in New Jersey: North America's first confirmed occurrence. Am. Birds 43:1275-1276.
- Kapperud, G., and O. Olsvik. 1982. Isolation of enterotoxigenic *Yersinia enterocolitica* from birds in Norway. J. Wildl. Dis. 18:247-248.
- Kaufman, K. 1987. The practiced eye, terns overhead. Am. Birds 41:184-187.
- Kaufman, K. 1987. Terns overhead. Am. Birds 41:184-187.

- Kawaoka, Y., T. Chambers, W. Slayden, and R. G. Webster. 1988. Distinct gene pool of influenza viruses in shorebirds and gulls. *Am. Vet. Med. Assoc. J.* 192:1779.
- Keller, T. C., and C. E. Keller. 1987. Identanotes: large *Larus* gulls (Part 1). *Ind. Audubon Q.* 65:127-131.
- Keller, T. C., and C. E. Keller. 1987. Identanotes: large *Larus* gulls (Part 2). *Ind. Audubon Q.* 65:135-138.
- Keller, V. E. 1991. Effect of human disturbance on Eider ducklings *Somateria mollissima* in an estuarine habitat in Scotland. *Biol. Conserv.* 58:213-228.
- Kemp, J. B. 1982. Identification of juvenile Common, Arctic and Roseate terns. *Br. Birds* 75:129.
- Kilpi, M. 1983. Population trends and selection of nest-sites in *Larus argentatus* and *L. fuscus* on the Finnish coast. *Ornis Fenn.* 60:45-50.
- Kilpi, M. 1987. Gulls, terns and skuas in the Northern Baltic: populations, trends and problems. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 11(3):23.
- Kilpi, M. 1988. Offspring-defense behaviour towards a human intruder in three species of gulls: *Larus marinus*, *L. argentatus*, and *L. canus*. *Ornis Fenn.* 65:156-162.
- Kilpi, M., and P. Saurola. 1983. Geographic distribution of breeding season recoveries of adult and immature *Larus marinus*, *L. argentatus* and *L. fuscus* ringed in Finland. *Ornis Fenn.* 60:117-125.
- Kilpi, M., and P. Saurola. 1984. Migration and wintering strategies of juvenile and adult *Larus marinus*, *L. argentatus* and *L. fuscus* from Finland. *Ornis Fenn.* 61:1-8.
- King, K. A., and E. Cromartie. 1986. Mercury, cadmium, lead, and selenium in three waterbird species nesting in Galveston Bay, Texas, USA. *Colon. Waterbirds* 9:90-94.
- King, K. A., T. W. Custer, and J. S. Quinn. 1991. Effects of mercury, selenium, and organochlorine contaminants on reproduction of Forster's Terns and Black Skimmers nesting in a contaminated Texas bay. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 20:32-40.
- Kinzie, B. L. 1983. Large concentrations of gulls in Roanoke area. *Raven* 54:20.
- Kirkham, I. R. 1986. Comparative foraging and breeding habits of Arctic and Common terns. Ph.D. diss. Dalhousie Univ., Halifax, NS.
- Kirkham, I. R., and I. C. T. Nisbet. 1987. Feeding techniques and field identification of Arctic, Common and Roseate terns. *Br. Birds* 80:41-47.
- Klaassen, M., B. Zwaan, P. Heslenfeld, P. Lucas, and Luijckx. 1992. Growth rate associated changes in the energy requirements of tern chicks. *Ardea* 80:18-28.
- Knapton, R. W. 1988. Predation of Western Grebe chicks by Herring and California gulls. *Blue Jay* 46:36-37.
- Kondratiev, A. Y., and L. F. Kondratieva. 1987. Comparative characteristic of breeding ecology of the Ross's Gull (*Rhodostethia rosea*) and Sabine's Gull (*Xema sabini*). *Ornithologiya* 22:35-50.
- Krasnov, Y. V. 1989. Diet and feeding behavior of gulls during periods of forage fish shortage. Pp. 11-26 in V. N. Karpovich, ed. *Ecology of Birds of Sea Islands and Coasts of Kola North*. Murmansk Publ., USSR. 152 pp.
- Krasnov, Y. V. 1989. Kleptoparasitism of large gulls in concentrations of seabirds on Vostochnyj Murman. Pp. 55-62 in V. N. Karpovich, ed. *Ecology of Birds of Sea Islands and Coasts of Kola North*. Murmansk Publ., USSR. 152 pp.
- Krasnov, Y. V. 1990. Alternative foraging strategies in sea-gulls. *Zool. Zh.* 69:67-72.
- Krasnow, L. D. 1983. Feeding habits and nesting success of seabirds in Chiniak Bay, Kodiak Island. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 10:52.

- Kress, S. W. 1983. The use of decoys, sound recordings and gull control for re-establishing a tern colony in Maine. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:185-196.
- Kress, S. W. 1988. Overview of gull impact on Atlantic coast waterbirds. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12(2):31.
- Kress, S. W. 1989. Overview of gull impact on Atlantic coast waterbirds. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16:32.
- Kress, S. W., and G. Transue. 1987. Effects of nest destruction for controlling populations of Herring and Great Black-backed gulls. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 44:93.
- Kress, S. W., E. H. Weinstein, and I. C. T. Nisbet. 1983. The status of tern populations in northeastern United States and adjacent Canada. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:84-106.
- Kushlan, J. A., and D. A. White. 1985. Least and Roseate tern nesting sites in the Florida Keys. *Fla. Field Nat.* 13:98-99.
- Kwater, E. 1992. Pennsylvania's first Mew Gull, with notes on its racial identification. *Pa. Birds* 6:8-9.
- Laidlaw, G. W. J., H. Blokpoel, V. E. F. Solman, and M. McLaren. 1984. Gull exclusion. *Proc. Vertebr. Pest Conf.* 11:180-182.
- Lambert, K. 1981. Hints for the field ornithological identification of skuas. *Falke* 28:42-51.
- Langham, N. P. 1984. Growth strategies in marine terns. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 8:73-83.
- Languy, M., and P. Coquette. 1988. Migration phenology and regional status of the Lesser Black-backed Gull (*Larus fuscus*) - continuous observation of a dormitory and comparison with the Great Black-backed Gull (*Larus marinus*). *Aves* 25:107-115.
- Lee, D. S. 1989. Jaegers and skuas in the western North Atlantic: some historical misconceptions. *Am. Birds* 43:18-20.
- LeGrand, H. E., Jr. 1980. Lesser Black-backed and Glaucous gulls at Huntington Beach State Park, S.C. *Chat* 44:78-79.
- Lemmetyinen, R., P. Rantamki, and A. Karlin. 1982. Levels of DDT and PCB's in different stages of life cycle of the Arctic Tern *Sterna paradisaea* and the Herring Gull *Larus argentatus*. *Chemosphere* 11:1059-1068.
- Leonzio, C., C. Fossi, and S. Focardi. 1986. Lead, mercury, cadmium and selenium in two species of gull feeding on inland dumps, and in marine areas. *Sci. Total Environ.* 57:121-127.
- Ley, D. H. 1986. Nitrite poisoning in Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*) and Ring-Billed Gulls (*Larus delawarensis*). *J. Wildl. Dis.* 22:381-384.
- Lithner, S. 1983. Identification of Sooty and Bridled terns. *Br. Birds* 76:348-349.
- Lock, A. R. 1986. The breeding biology of Herring Gulls and Great Black-backed Gulls on Sable Island, Nova Scotia. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:38-39.
- Lock, A. R. 1986. Changes in distributions of Black-legged Kittiwakes and Arctic Terns which reflect recent increases in the abundance of *Ammodytes* sp. in the western North Atlantic Ocean. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:106.
- Lock, A. R. 1988. The reproduction of food-stressed gulls on Sable Island, Nova Scotia. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12(2):32.
- Lock, A. R. 1989. The reproduction of food-stressed gulls on Sable Island, Nova Scotia. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16:33.
- Loftin, R. W. 1982. Diet of Black Skimmers and Royal Terns in northeastern Florida. *Fla. Field Nat.* 10:19-20.
- Lord, W. D. 1982. The ecology of carrion communities in maritime-terrestrial habitats: an insular study of gull, seal and rodent decomposition on the Isles of Shoals. Ph.D. diss. Univ. New Hampshire, Durham. 117 pp.

- Luttringhaus, C., and E. Vauk-Hentzelt. 1983. The food of Herring, Common and Black-headed gulls (*Larus argentatus*, *L. canus*, *L. ridibundus*) collected at refuse dumps in Emden Andleer. *Vogelwelt* 104:95-107.
- MacLean, A. A. E. 1986. Age-specific foraging ability and the evolution of deferred breeding in three species of gulls. *Wilson Bull.* 98:267-279.
- Maedgen, J. L., C. S. Hacker, G. D. Schroder, and F. W. Weir. 1982. Bioaccumulation of lead and cadmium in the Royal Tern and Sandwich Tern. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 11:99-102.
- Mankovsk, B., and D. Arbetov. 1985. The cumulation of heavy metal in the tissues of birds - *Larus ridibundus*, *Sterna hirundo*. *Biologia (Bratislava)* 40:557-561.
- Master, T. L. 1992. Composition, structure, and dynamics of mixed-species foraging aggregations in a southern New Jersey salt marsh. *Colon. Waterbirds* 15:66-74.
- Maxwell, G. R., and G. A. Smith. 1983. Nest site competition and population estimates of island nesting Common Terns, Ring-billed Gulls and Herring Gulls in the St. Lawrence River. *Kingbird* 33:19-25.
- McCrimmon, D. A., Jr., and J. F. Parnell. 1983. The breeding distribution of five colonial waterbird species in coastal North Carolina. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:168-177.
- McGill-Harelsstad, P. 1981. The effects of interspecific competition on reproductive success of Great Black-backed and Herring gulls. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:197.
- McGill-Harelsstad, P. 1984. Interspecific competition and territoriality in colonial birds: impact on reproductive output. *Am. Zool.* 24:103A.
- McGill-Harelsstad, P. 1984. Cold tolerance of Great Black-backed and Herring gull chicks--ecological and behavioral setting. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(3):27.
- McGill-Harelsstad, P. A. 1985. Mechanisms and consequences of interspecific interactions among gulls. Ph.D. diss. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 128 pp.
- McGill-Harelsstad, P., and T. L. Taigen. 1981. Thermogenic capacity of gull chicks. *Am. Zool.* 21:914.
- McLaren, M. A., R. E. Harris, and W. J. Richardson. 1984. Effectiveness of an overhead wire barrier in deterring gulls from feeding at a sanitary landfill. Pp. 241-251 in *Proceedings, conference and training workshop on wildlife hazards to aircraft held at Charleston, South Carolina on 22-25 May 1984.*
- Mclusky, D. S. 1981. The Estuarine Ecosystem. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York. 150 pp.
- Meissner, W., and M. Skakuj. 1986. Field identification of three terns of the genus *Sterna*: Common, Arctic, and Roseate. *Notatki Ornitol.* 27:61-71.
- Mel'nikov, Y. I. 1985. Hybridization in terns. *Byull. Mosk. Ova. Ispyt. Priro. Otd. Biol.* 90(4):32-35.
- Meltofte, H., and J. Faldborg. 1987. The occurrence of gulls and terns at Blavandshuk 1963-1977. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr.* 81:137-166.
- Midtgard, U. 1980. Arteriovenous anastomoses and vascularity in the feet of Eiders and gulls (Aves). *Zoolmorphol. (Berlin)* 96:263-270.
- Midtgard, U. 1989. A morphometric study of structures important for cold resistance in the Arctic Iceland Gull compared to Herring Gulls. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol.* 93:399-402.
- Migot, P., and J.-C. Linard. 1984. Numbers and distribution of nests in a mixed gull colony *Larus argentatus*, *L. fuscus*, *L. marinus*. *Alauda* 52:248-255.
- Mikkola, K. 1980. Emerging chironomids (Diptera) eaten by *Sterna paradisaea* and *S. hirundo*. *Ornis Fenn.* 57:42.

- Miller, J. H. 1987. A study of aggressive interactions in a mixed larid breeding colony in Minnesota. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Minnesota, Minneapolis. 118 pp.
- Mittelhauser, G., E. Desmond, and R. Schauffler. 1989. Impact of human disturbance on a nesting colony of Arctic and Common terns. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 13(2):31.
- Monaghan, P. 1992. Availability and exploitation of food resources: introduction. *Ardea* 80:41-43.
- Morris, R. D. 1984. Breeding chronology and reproductive success of seabirds on Little Tobago, Trinidad, 1975-1976. Colon. Waterbirds 7:1-9.
- Mudd, H., and M. Mudd. 1989. Glaucous, Iceland, and Great Black-backed gulls in Frederick County, Maryland. Md. Birdlife 45(2):64-65.
- Mudge, G. P., and P. N. Ferns. 1982. The feeding ecology of five species of gulls Aves: Larini in the inner Bristol Channel. J. Zool. (Lond.) 197:497-510.
- Mullarney, K. 1988. Identification of a Roseate x Common tern hybrid. Dutch Birding 10:133-135.
- Neve de Mevergnies, G. 1988. Observation of an atypical gull, a possible hybrid between a Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) and a Glaucous Gull (*Larus hyperboreus*). Aves 25:136-138.
- Niemi, G. J., T. E. Davis, G. D. Veith, and B. Vieux. 1986. Organochlorine chemical residues in Herring Gulls, Ring-billed Gulls, and Common Terns of western Lake Superior. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 15:313-320.
- Nikolskiy, I. D. 1984. Applied aspects and social significant defense behavior in gulls of the genus *Larus* (Laridae, Charadriiformes). Pp. 113-124 in V. D. Ilichev, ed. Preventing bird damage to materials and technical structures. Nauka, Moscow, Russia. 239 pp.
- Nikolsky, I. D. 1991. The role of sound signals in colonial nesting of gull birds. Biol. Nauki 336:65-77.
- Nikula, B. 1992. The great Gannet wreck of '91. Bird Obs. 20:84-90.
- Nilsson, S. G. 1983. Distribution, population sizes, breeding frequency and habitat selection of Great Black-backed Gull, *Larus marinus*, and Herring Gull, *L. argentatus*, in lakes of southwestern Smaland, South Sweden. Var Fagelvarld 42:1-10.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1980. Effects of toxic pollutants on productivity in colonial waterbirds. Trans. Linn. Soc. N.Y. 9:103-113.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1981. Behavior of Common and Roseate terns after trapping. Colon. Waterbirds 4:44-46.
- Nisbet, I. C. T. 1992. Predation by a Peregrine Falcon on Common and Roseate terns on Bird Island. Bird Observ. 20:137-139.
- Nolet, B. A. 1988. Breeding success of some coastal birds in a Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) colony. Limosa 61:79-84.
- Noordhuis, R., and A. L. Spaans. 1992. Interspecific competition for food between Herring *Larus argentatus* and Lesser Black-backed gulls *L. fuscus* in the Dutch Wadden Sea area. *Ardea* 80:114-132.
- Norman, D. M. 1983. Great Skua killing adult Herring Gull. Br. Birds 76:453.
- Norton, D. W. 1984. Determinants of reproductive success and phenology in two species of *Larus* gulls breeding in interior Alaska, 1984. Proc. Alaska Sci. Conf. 35:166.
- Norton, R. L. 1984. Distribution and population status of Sterninae in the American Virgin Islands. Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl. 8(1):39.
- O'Connell, T. J. 1991. The effects of gull predation on the reproductive colony success of nesting terns and skimmers. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull. 15(2):33.

- Ohlendorf, H. M., T. W. Custer, R. W. Lowe, M. Rigney, and E. Cromartie. 1988. Organochlorines and mercury in eggs of coastal terns and herons in California, USA. *Colon. Waterbirds* 11:85-94.
- Olsen, K. M. 1989. Species and age identification of *Chlidonias* terns. Part 1 - Adult birds. *Calidris* 18:11-20.
- Olsen, K. M. 1989. Species and age identification of *Chlidonias* terns. Part 2 - Juvenile birds in autumn. *Calidris* 18:165-170.
- Olsen, K. M. 1989. Field identification of skuas *Stercorariidae*. *Limicola* 3:93-136.
- Olsen, K. M. 1989. Field identification of the smaller skuas. *Br. Birds* 82:143-176.
- Olsen, K. M., and S. Christensen. 1984. Field identification of juvenile skuas. *Br. Birds* 77:448-450.
- Olsson, V. 1988. Migration, dispersal and spread of Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) and Great Black-backed Gull, (*L. marinus*) ringed in the southern part of Ostergotland's Archipelago. *Var Fagelvarld* 47:246-256.
- Oreel, G. J. 1981. On field identification of Common and Arctic tern. *Dutch Birding* 3:18.
- Parkes, K. C. 1989. Sex ratios based on museum collections -- a caution. *Colon. Waterbirds* 12:130-131.
- Parkes, K. C. 1989. Response to Conover and Hunt. *Colon. Waterbirds* 12:220-221.
- Parmelee, D. F. 1988. The hybrid skua: a southern ocean enigma. *Wilson Bull.* 100:345-356.
- Parsons, K. C. 1982. Nest-site habitat and hatching success of gulls. *Colon. Waterbirds* 5:131-138.
- Paterson, A. J., and J. Varela. 1992. Identification problems: Common, Arctic, and Roseate terns. *Garcilla* 83:5-6.
- Patten, S. M., Jr. 1980. Interbreeding and evolution in the *Larus glaucescens-Larus argentatus* on the south coast of Alaska. Ph.D. diss. Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, MD. 250 pp.
- Patton, S. R. 1985. Seasonal distribution of foraging gulls at Florida landfills. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):47.
- Patton, S. R. 1986. Seasonal distribution of foraging gulls at Florida landfills. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:46.
- Patton, S. R. 1986. Comparative foraging ecology of three species of gulls (*Larus*) at urban landfills in west-central Florida. Ph.D. diss. Univ. South Florida, Tampa. 203 pp.
- Patton, S. R. 1987. Seasonal patterns of abundance of Herring, Ring-billed and Laughing gulls at Tampa Bay area landfills. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 11(3):25.
- Patton, S. R. 1987. Seasonal distribution of foraging gulls at Florida landfills. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 10:129.
- Patton, S. R. 1988. Abundance of gulls at Tampa Bay landfills. *Wilson Bull.* 100:431-442.
- Paul, R. T. 1984. Managing for nesting terns in Tampa Bay: a progress report. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(1):47.
- Paulus, J. 1988. Spring records for Forster's and Common terns in Allegany County. *Md. Birdlife* 43(3):85-86.
- Peirotti, R., and C. A. Annett. 1990. Diet and reproductive output in seabirds. *BioScience* 40:568-574.
- Pettit, T. N., and G. C. Whittow. 1983. Embryonic respiration and growth in two species of noddy terns. *Physiol. Zool.* 56:455-464.
- Pettit, T. N., and G. C. Whittow. 1985. Water loss from pipped eggs from two species of noddies. *J. Field Ornithol.* 56:277-280.
- Piasecki, K. 1983. The particular case of territorial behaviour in gulls. *Notatki Ornitol.* 24:83-86.

- Pierotti, R. 1980. The behavior of Herring and Great Black-Backed gulls in a mixed colony. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 6:46.
- Pierotti, R. 1983. Gull-puffin interactions on Great Island, Newfoundland. *Biol. Conserv.* 26:1-14.
- Pierotti, R. 1987. Isolating mechanisms in seabirds. *Evolution* 41:559-570.
- Pierotti, R. 1988. Intergenerational conflicts in species of birds with precocial offspring. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 19:1265-1274.
- Pierotti, R., and C. A. Bellrose. 1981. Ecological variation in the third chick phenomenon in gulls. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 8:95.
- Pietz, P. J. 1984. Aspects of the behavioral ecology of sympatric South Polar and Brown skuas near Palmer Station, Antarctica. Ph.D. Diss. Univ. Minnesota, Minneapolis. 234 pp.
- Pietz, P. J. 1984. Feeding and nesting ecology of South Polar and Brown skuas at Palmer Station, Antarctica. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 65:71.
- Pietz, P. J. 1985. Long call displays of sympatric South Polar and Brown skuas. *Condor* 87:316-326.
- Pietz, P. J. 1986. Daily activity patterns of South Polar and Brown skuas near Palmer Station, Antarctica. *Auk* 103:726-736.
- Pietz, P. J. 1987. Feeding and nesting ecology of sympatric South Polar and Brown skuas. *Auk* 104:617-627.
- Pitocchelli, J., and P. Capainolo. 1990. Insect-hawking by some North American gulls. *Kingbird* 40:88-89.
- Plotz, J. 1980. Parasitosis through nematode infection in Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*) and Greater Black-backed Gulls (*Larus marinus*) from Helgoland. *Agnew. Ornithol.* 5(4):195-200.
- Podchernyaeva, R. I., L. Doehner, R. M. Herrmann, V. K. Blinova, and V. T. Ivanova. 1982. Some genetic properties of antigenic recombinants of influenza viruses. *Acta Virol.* 26:227-233.
- Pohl, D. 1986. Intensity of gulls circling over a breeding colony. *Falke* 33:317-327.
- Portnoy, J. W., and M. A. Soukup. 1981. Gull use of a freshwater kettle hole pond: quantification and seasonal variation. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:200.
- Portnoy, J. W., and M. A. Soukup. 1990. Gull contributions of phosphorus and nitrogen to a Cape Cod kettle pond. *Hydrobiologia* 202:61-69.
- Prescott, R. C. 1990. Sources of predatory mortality in the bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians* (Lamarck): interactions with seagrass and epibiotic coverage. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 144:63-83.
- Pruter, J., and G. Vauk. 1985. Methods and probabilities of catching gulls. XVII Congr. Intern. Union Game Biol. 1983:823-830.
- Purrrington, R. D. 1988. The tern colony of Curlew Island, Louisiana. *Am. Birds* 42:1238-1240.
- Quinn, J. S. 1988. Sexual size dimorphism and parental care: a comparative study of Black Skimmers and Caspian Terns and a computer simulation model. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Oklahoma, Norman. 227 pp.
- Quinn, J. S. 1990. Sexual size dimorphism and parental care patterns in a monomorphic and a dimorphic larid. *Auk* 107:260-274.
- Reed, J. M., H. E. Hays, and D. A. Zegers. 1982. Feeding behaviors and efficiencies of Common and Forster's terns. *Wilson Bull.* 94:567-569.
- Reid, W. V. 1988. Age correlations within pairs of breeding birds. *Auk* 105:278-285.
- Rich, D., H. Morrin, and J. Heller. 1992. First Pennsylvania record of Mew Gull, *Larus canus canus*, Berks County. *Pa. Birds* 6:7.

- Riska, D. E. 1985. Communication behavior of the Brown Noddy *Anous stolidus* and Sooty Tern *Sterna fuscata*, Dry Tortugas, Florida. Ph.D. diss. Univ. California, Los Angeles. 160 pp.
- Risley, C., and H. Blokpoel. 1984. Evaluation of effectiveness of bird-scaring operations at a sanitary landfill near CFB Trenton, Ontario, Canada. Pp. 265-273 in Proceedings, conference and training workshop on wildlife hazards to aircraft held at Charleston, South Carolina on 22-25 May 1984.
- Robinson, W. D. 1988. Daily gull movements during winter in extreme southern Illinois. Ill. Birds Birding 4:66.
- Roshchevsky, Y. K. 1985. Adaptive organization of tern colonies. Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr. 18:1165-1166.
- Rotschevski, Y. K., and L. N. Laukhina. 1980. Population density influence upon clutch size of terns (*Sterna*). Ornithologiya 15:138-141.
- Roy, N. A., W. Threlfall, and T. A. Wheeler. 1986. Feather loss of unknown etiology in a gull colony in Newfoundland, Canada. J. Wildl. Dis. 22:591-594.
- Rusz, R. D. 1986. Colonization and utilization of a new habitat by Ring-billed Gulls and Herring Gulls. M.S. thesis. Michigan State Univ., East Lansing. 43 pp.
- Ryder, J. P. 1980. The influence of age on the breeding biology of colonial nesting seabirds. Pp. 153-168 in J. Burger, B. L. Olla, and H. E. Winn, eds. Behavior of Marine Animals; Current Perspectives in Research. Volume 4: Marine Birds. Plenum Press, New York.
- Ryttman, H., and H. Tegelström. 1981. Low degree of isozyme variation within and between Herring Gull *Larus argentatus*, Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus fuscus* and their British and Swedish subspecies. Hereditas 94:161-164.
- Ryttman, H., H. Tegelström, and H. Jansson. 1981. Genetic studies of the relationship between Herring Gull *Larus argentatus* and Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus fuscus*. Var Fagelvarld 40:239-248.
- Safina, C. 1990. Foraging habitat partitioning in Roseate and Common terns. Auk 107:351-358.
- Safina, C. 1990. Bluefish mediation of foraging competition between Roseate and Common Terns. Ecology 71:1804-1809.
- Safina, C., J. Burger, M. Gochfeld, and R. H. Wagner. 1988. Evidence for prey limitation of Common and Roseate tern reproduction. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 12(2):36.
- Safina, C., J. Burger, M. Gochfeld, and R. H. Wagner. 1988. Evidence for prey limitation of Common and Roseate tern reproduction. Condor 90:852-859.
- Safina, C., J. Burger, M. Gochfeld, and R. H. Wagner. 1989. Evidence for prey limitation of Common and Roseate tern reproduction. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 16:40-41.
- Safina, C., R. H. Wagner, D. A. Witting, and K. J. Smith. 1990. Prey delivered to Roseate and Common tern chicks: composition and temporal variability. J. Field Ornithol. 61:331-338.
- Sayler, R. D. 1985. Brood parasitism and reproduction of Canvasbacks and Redheads on the delta marsh. Ph.D. diss. Univ. North Dakota, Grand Forks. 232 pp.
- Scharenberg, W. 1991. Prefledging terns (*Sterna paradisaea*, *Sterna hirundo*) as bioindicators for organochlorine residues in the German Wadden Sea. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 21:102-105.
- Scharf, W. C. 1981. The significance of deteriorating man-made island habitats to Common Terns and Ring-billed Gulls in the St. Mary's River, Michigan. Colon. Waterbirds 4:155-159.
- Schauffler, R., G. Mittelhauser, and E. Desmond. 1989. A comparison of methods for determining species ratio in a mixed colony of Arctic and Common terns. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 13(2):22.

- Schreiber, R. W., and P. J. Mock. 1987. Christmas Bird Counts as indices of the population status of Brown Pelicans and three species of gulls in Florida. *Am. Birds* 41:1334-1339.
- Schutt, R. 1989. Gulls and skuas on Iceland. *Vogelwelt* 110:24-37.
- Sedwitz, W. 1983. Some gull ways. *Kingbird* 33:90-93.
- Seelig, H. J., and E. Briesemeister. 1981. Evening roosting flight of Black-headed Gull and Common Gull during midwinter related to daytime light intensity. *Falke* 28:222-227.
- Shea, R. E. 1985. Growth and development of tropical island-breeding terns. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. 205 pp.
- Shea, R. E., and R. E. Ricklefs. 1990. Temporal variation in growth performance in six species of tropical pelagic seabirds breeding on Midway Islands. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 71:324.
- Sibley, F. C. 1983. Identifying the gulls of New Haven. *Conn. Warbler* 3:43-45.
- Sjoberg, K. 1989. Time-related predator/prey interactions between birds and fish in a northern Swedish river. *Oecologia (Berlin)* 80:1-10.
- Skadsen, D. 1987. Incubation of a Ring-billed Gull clutch by a California Gull and methods used to identify California Gull nests. *SD Bird Notes* 39:14-15.
- Snell, R. R. 1989. Status of *Larus* gulls at Home Bay, Baffin Island. *Colon. Waterbirds* 12:12-23.
- Snell, R. R. 1991. Interspecific allozyme differentiation among North Atlantic white-headed larid gulls. *Auk* 108:319-328.
- Snell, R. R. 1991. Variably plumaged Icelandic Herring Gulls reflect founders not hybrids. *Auk* 108:329-341.
- Solmon, V. E. F. 1984. Reducing gull use of some attractions near airports. Pp. 209-212 in *Proceedings, conference and training workshop on wildlife hazards to aircraft held at Charleston, South Carolina on 22-25 May 1984.*
- Solmon, V. E. F., H. Blokpoel, W. J. Richardson, and G. W. J. Laidlaw. 1984. Keeping unwanted gulls away - a progress report. *Proc. Eastern Wildl. Damage Control Conf.* 1:311.
- Southern, W. E. 1980. The impact of fox predation on gull breeding success, Sleeping Bear Dunes National Seashore. *Proc. Second Conf. Sci. Res. Natl. Parks* 12:111-129.
- Southern, W. E., S. R. Patton, L. K. Southern, and L. A. Hanners. 1985. Effects of nine years of fox predation on two species of breeding gulls. *Auk* 102:827-833.
- Southern, W. E., and L. K. Southern. 1984. Successful control of gulls and other birds at a sanitary landfill. Pp. 231-240 in *Proceedings, conference and training workshop on wildlife hazards to aircraft held at Charleston, South Carolina on 22-25 May 1984.*
- Southern, W. E., and M. D. Southern. 1984. Herring Gulls specialize as Ring-billed Gull predators. *Colon. Waterbirds* 7:105-110.
- Spaans, A. L., ed. 1992. Population dynamics of Lari in relation to food resources: proceedings of an international workshop, Department of Animal Ecology of the DLO Institute for Forestry and Nature Research, Arnhem, Schiermonnikoog, the Netherlands, 23-27 September 1989. *Ardea* 80:1-200.
- Spaans, A. L., and H. Blokpoel. 1991. Concluding remarks: superabundance in gulls: causes, problems, and solutions. Pp. 2396-2398 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. *Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol.*, Vol. IV.
- Spear, L. B. 1987. Hybridization of Glaucous and Herring gulls at the Mackenzie Delta, Canada. *Auk* 104:123-125.
- Spendelow, J. A., D. S. Hopkins, F. J. Gallo, and M. G. Bull. 1983. Colonial waterbird banding and species interactions. *N. Am. Bird Bander* 8:136-137.

- Staab, R. 1990. Trapping of terns along tropical beaches. *Var Fagelvarld* 49:163-164.
- Stawarczyk, T. 1985. Identification of skuas in juvenile and post-nuptial plumages. *Notatki Ornitol.* 26:177-191.
- Steeves, J., S. Holohan, and R. Barnhurst. 1989. Migration of larids at Beauharnois, Quebec, 1967 - 1980. *Can. Field-Nat.* 103:23-28.
- Stempniewicz, L. 1983. Glaucous Gulls stealing spoil from Parasitic Jaegers. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:331.
- Storey, A. E. 1987. Adaptions for marsh nesting in Common and Forster's terns. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:1417-1420.
- Strang, C. A. 1980. Incidence of avian predators near people searching for waterfowl nests. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 44:220-222.
- Strazdins, G., A. Strazds, and M. Strazds. 1987. Nesting of gulls and terns on buildings and other man-made environments in highly urbanized landscape in the city of Riga. *Putni Daba* 1:49-56.
- Sutherland, M. P. 1983. Presumed hybrid Glaucous x Herring gulls in Kent. *Br. Birds* 76:83-85.
- Switzer, B. C. 1989. DDE and eggshell thickness in Alberta Common Terns. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Alberta, Edmonton.
- Szantyr, M. 1989. Unusual feeding behavior in Iceland Gull. *Conn. Warbler* 9:71-72.
- Tatarinkova, I. P. 1989. Temporal balance in large gulls depending on food base status during nesting period. Pp. 5-11 in V. N. Karpovich, ed. *Ecology of birds of sea islands and coasts of Kola North.* Murmansk Publ., USSR. 152 pp.
- Taylor, I. R. 1983. Effect of wind on the foraging behaviour of Common and Sandwich terns. *Ornis Scand.* 14:90-96.
- Temme, K. 1991. Postnuptial migration of Greater and Lesser black-backed gulls (*Larus marinus*, *L. fuscus*) at the German island of Norderney (south North Sea) from 1986 to 1989 in relation to weather conditions. *Vogelwarte* 36:146-162.
- Teyssedre, A. 1984. Comparative vocalizations of *Larus argentatus argenteus*, *L. fuscus graellsii*, *L. cachinnans* (?) *michaehellis* and the Cantabric Yellow-legged Herring Gull. *Behaviour* 88(1/2):13-33.
- Thomas, L., and K. Andresen. 1986. Wingbeat rates of Glaucous and Iceland gulls. *Br. Birds* 79:42.
- Thompson, P., N. Lethaby, and A. Silcocks. 1985. Identification of large terns. *Br. Birds* 78:236-238.
- Threlfall, W. 1983. Predatory behavior in gulls. *Osprey* 14:53-54.
- Toft, G. O. 1984. Single species breeding and mixed species breeding in sympatrically living Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus* and Lesser Black-backed Gulls *L. fuscus* in SW Norway. *Colon. Waterbirds* 7:114-118.
- Tove, M. H. 1989. Reappraisal of the status of gulls in the Carolinas. *Chat* 53:53-65.
- Transue, G. J. 1989. Determinants of nesting distributions in a New England seabird colony. Ph.D. diss. Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, NJ. 373 pp.
- Transue, G. J., and J. Burger. 1986. Mate replacement in Herring and Greater Black-backed gulls. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 10(3):39.
- Transue, G. J., and J. Burger. 1989. Responses to mate loss by Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*) and Great Black-backed Gulls (*Larus marinus*). *Ornis Scand.* 20:53-58.
- Transue, G. J., and J. Burger. 1991. The role of habitat selection in determining nesting distributions in a Maine seabird colony. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):36.
- Trichka, C. J. 1987. Field identification of white-winged gulls. *Conn. Warbler* 7:6-9.

- Trivelpiece, W. Z. 1981. Ecological studies of pygoscelid penguins and Antarctic skuas. Ph.D. diss. State Univ. New York, Syracuse. 150 pp.
- Trivelpiece, W., and N. J. Volkman. 1982. Feeding strategies of sympatric South Polar *Catharacta maccormicki* and Brown Skuas *C. lonnbergi*. *Ibis* 124:50-54.
- Trull, P. 1983. Shorebirds and noodles. *Am. Birds* 37:268-269.
- Trull, P. 1988/89. A field guide to the terns of Cape Cod. Terns (Sterninae) found along Cape Cod's shores. *Cape Nat.* 17(3):52-54.
- Tyrberg, T. 1981. Goosanders *Mergus merganser* using gulls to locate fish shoals. *Var Fagelvarld* 40:116.
- Uin, L. M. 1985. A comparison of some adaptations of Herring and Ring-billed gull chicks to their natal environment. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):53.
- Uin, L. M. 1987. A comparison of some adaptations of Herring and Ring-billed gull chicks to their natal environment. *Stud. Avian Biol.* 10:67.
- Ullman, M. 1984. Field identification of juvenile Pomarine Skuas. *Br. Birds* 77:446-448.
- Uttley, J., P. Monaghan, and S. White. 1989. Differential effects of reduced sandeel availability on two sympatrically breeding species of tern. *Ornis Scand.* 20:273-277.
- Vaitkus, G. 1990. Structure and formation mechanisms of mixed-species roosts of gulls. *Acta Ornithol. Lithuanica* 3:57-68.
- Van Ijzendoorn, E. J., and P. de Heer. 1981. On identification of immature Arctic and Long-tailed skua. *Dutch Birding* 3:10-12.
- Vauk-Hentzelt, E., and W. Gunkel. 1987. Microbial diseases in special consideration of coli septicaemia (*Escherichia coli*) of gulls (Laridae) around the German North Sea Coast. *Trans. Congr. Int. Union Game Biol.* 18:209-210.
- Veen, J. 1987. Ambivalence in the structure of the display vocalizations of gulls and terns: new evidence in favour of Tinbergen's conflict hypothesis? *Behaviour* 100:33-49.
- Veit, R. R. 1980. Differentiating Pomarine Jaeger from South Polar Skua. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 8:56-58.
- Veit, R. R., B. M. Braun, and B. Nikula. 1987. The influence of population growth of sand lance upon wintering seabirds in southeastern New England. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:38.
- Vermeer, K., and J. C. Castilla. 1991. High cadmium residues observed during a pilot study in shorebirds and their prey downstream from the El Salvador copper mine, Chile. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 46:242-248.
- Vermeer, K., K. H. Morgan, and G. E. J. Smith. 1992. Habitat analysis and co-occurrence of seabirds on the west coast of Vancouver Island. Pp. 78-85 in K. Vermeer, R. W. Butler, K. H. Morgan, eds. The ecology, status, and conservation of marine and shoreline birds on the west coast of Vancouver Island. *Occas. Pap.* 75. *Can. Wildl. Serv.*, Ottawa, ON. 136 pp.
- Vincent, T. 1989. Presence of Lesser Black-backed Gulls (*Larus fuscus graellsii*) and Great Black-backed Gulls (*Larus marinus*) nesting in an urban colony of Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus argenteus*). *Gerfaut* 79:153-158.
- Vleck, C. M., D. Vleck, H. Rahn, and C. V. Paganelli. 1983. Nest microclimate, water-vapor conductance, and water loss in heron and tern eggs. *Auk* 100:76-83.
- Wagner, R. H., and C. Safina. 1989. Relative contribution of the sexes to chick feeding in Roseate and Common terns. *Wilson Bull.* 101:497-500.
- Walhout, J. 1988. Roseate Tern with hybrid juvenile at Vlissingen in September-October 1984. *Dutch Birding* 10:124-127.
- Walker, D. G. 1982. Herring Gull killing Black-headed Gull. *Br. Birds* 75:580-581.
- Walters, J. 1987. Primary moult in Black Terns and Common Terns. *Ringling & Migr.* 8:83-90.

- Wanders, R. M. 1985. Breeding success of Lesser Black-backed Gull (*Larus fuscus*) and Herring Gull (*L. argentatus*) near Wassenaar (ZH). *Limosa* 58:57-60.
- Wanless, S., and M. P. Harris. June 1984. Effect of date on counts of nests of Herring and Lesser Black-backed gulls. *Ornis Scand.* 15:89-94.
- Wanless, S., and M. P. Harris. 1985. Counting gulls - a plea for realism. *Ornis Scand.* 16:75-77.
- Wanless, S., and D. R. Langslow. 1983. The effects of culling on the Abbeystead and Mallowdale gullery. *Bird Study* 30:17-23.
- Weber, J. W. 1981. The *Larus* gulls of the Pacific northwest's interior, with taxonomic comments on several forms (part 1). *Cont. Birdlife* 2:1-10.
- Weseloh, D. V. C., and M. T. Myres. 1981. Seasonal fluctuations in gull numbers at Calgary, Alberta, Canada and a model for estimating their numbers. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:132-137.
- Weseloh, D. V., and P. Mineau. 1986. Apparent hybrid Common Black-headed Gull nesting in Lake Ontario. *Am. Birds* 40:18-20.
- Weseloh, D. V., R. B. Sutherland, and P. Mineau. 1983. Utilization of garbage dumps by Ring-billed and Herring gulls on the lower Great Lakes. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:72.
- Whittow, G. C., P. M. Mathiu, and W. R. Dawson. 1992. Seabird temperature regulation. *Natl. Geogr. Res. Explor.* 8:96-107.
- Wieloch, M. 1985. Separation of chick and juvenile Common Tern and Arctic Tern. *Notatki Ornit.* 26:197-200.
- Wilds, C. 1985. Elegant Tern at Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge. *Raven* 56:38-40.
- Wood, K. A. 1989. Seasonal abundance, marine habitats and behaviour of skuas off central New South Wales. *Corella* 13:97-104.
- Wood, W. A. 1991. Gulls and terns (Laridae) off Wollongong, New South Wales: seasonal abundance, scavenging behaviour and depth zonation. *Corella* 15:93-102.
- Yesou, P. 1985. Separating Ring-billed and Common gull. *Dutch Birding* 7:105-106.
- Yesou, P. 1991. The sympatric breeding of *Larus fuscus*, *L. cachinnans* and *L. argentatus* in western France. *Ibis* 133:256-263.
- Young, A. D., and R. D. Titman. 1986. Costs and benefits to Red-breasted Mergansers nesting in tern and gull colonies. *Can. J. Zool.* 64:2339-2343.

**BLACK BROWED ALBATROSS**  
**A.O.U. No. 82.2**

- Astheimer, L. B., P. A. Prince, and C. R. Grau. 1985. Egg formation and the pre-laying period of Black-browed and Grey-headed albatrosses *Diomedea melanophris* and *D. chrysostoma* at Bird Island, South Georgia. *Ibis* 127:523-529.
- Brooke, R. K., and B. L. Furness. 1982. Reversed modes of moult of flight feathers in the Blackbrowed Albatross *Diomedea melanophris*. *Cormorant* 10:27-30.
- Clarke, A., and P. A. Prince. 1980. Chemical composition and calorific value of food fed to mollymauk chicks *Diomedea melanophris* and *D. chrysostoma* at Bird Island, South Georgia. *Ibis* 122:488-494.
- Clarke, M. R., and P. A. Prince. 1981. Cephalopod remains in regurgitations of Black-browed and Grey-headed albatrosses at South Georgia. *Br. Antarct. Surv. Bull.* 54:1-7.
- Croxall, J. P. 1991. Constraints on reproduction in albatrosses. Pp. 281-302 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. *Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol.*, Vol. I.

MacKrell, E. 1982. Shy and Black-browed albatrosses. *Br. Birds* 75:585-587.

Prince, P. A. 1980. The food and feeding ecology of Grey-headed Albatross *Diomedea chrysostoma* and Black-browed Albatross *D. melanophris*. *Ibis* 122:476-488.

Prince, P. A. 1982. Species and individual strategies in two *Diomedea* albatrosses at South Georgia. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 9:79.

Prince, P. A. 1985. Population and energetic aspects of the relationship between Blackbrowed and Greyheaded albatrosses and the southern ocean marine environment. *SCAR Symp. Antarct. Biol.* 4:473-477.

Prince, P. A., and C. Ricketts. 1981. Relationships between food supply and growth in albatrosses: an interspecies chick fostering experiment. *Ornis Scand.* 12:207-210.

Prince, P. A., C. Ricketts, and G. Thomas. 1981. Weight loss in incubating albatrosses and its implications for their energy and food requirements. *Condor* 83:238-242.

Prince, P. A., and D. H. Walton. 1984. Automated measurement of meal sizes and feeding frequency in albatrosses. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 21:789-794.

Ricketts, C., and P. A. Prince. 1984. Estimation by use of field weighings of metabolic rate and food conversion efficiency in albatross chicks. *Auk* 101:790-795.

Ricketts, C., and P. A. Prince. 1981. Comparison of growth of albatrosses. *Ornis Scand.* 12:120-124.

Ryan, P. G., and G. Avery. 1987. Wreck of juvenile Blackbrowed Albatrosses on the west coast of South Africa during storm weather. *Ostrich* 58:139-140.

Slings, Q. L. 1981. Observation of Black-browed Albatross in Netherlands in October 1971. *Dutch Birding* 2:122-125.

Thompson, K. R. 1992. Quantitative analysis of the use of discards from squid trawlers by Black-browed Albatrosses *Diomedea melanophris* in the vicinity of the Falkland Islands. *Ibis* 134:11-21.

Tickell, W. L. N. 1984. Behaviour of Blackbrowed and Greyheaded albatrosses at Bird Island, South Georgia. *Ostrich* 55:64-85.

Voisin, J.-F. 1982. Observations of diving by procellariiforms at the Crozet Islands. *Cormorant* 10:48-49.

**YELLOW-NOSED ALBATROSS**  
**A.O.U. No. 83**

Brooke, M. de. L., and N. Klages. 1986. Squid beaks regurgitated by Greyheaded and Yellow-nosed albatrosses, *Diomedea chrysostoma* and *D. chlororhynchos*, at the Prince Edward Islands. *Ostrich* 57:203-206.

Furness, R. W. 1988. Influences of status and recent breeding experience on the moult strategy of the Yellow-nosed Albatross *Diomedea chlororhynchos*. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 215:719-727.

Hagan, Y. 1982. Migration and longevity of Yellow-nosed Albatrosses *Diomedea chlororhynchos* banded on Tristan da Cunha in 1938. *Ornis Scand.* 13:247-248.

Rowlett, R. A. 1981. Yellow-nosed Albatross off Virginia and Maryland. *Raven* 52:13-14.

Wayne, W. J. 1989. Yellow-nosed Albatross off Cape Henlopen, Delaware. *Delmarva Ornithol.* 22:54-55.

**NORTHERN FULMAR A.O.U. No. 86**

Anderson, A. 1980. Band wear in the Fulmar. *J. Field Ornithol.* 51:101-109.

Anderson, A. 1982. The establishment and growth of a new Fulmar colony on sand dunes. *Bird Study* 29:189-194.

Bayer, R. D., and R. E. Olson. 1988. Plastic particles in three Oregon Fulmars. *Oreg. Birds* 14:155-156.

Camphuysen, C. J. 1989. Diurnal rhythm of the Fulmar *Fulmarus glacialis* in the Arctic summer. *Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr.* 83(1/2):85-86.

DeGange, A. R., and J. V. Rosapepe. 1984. A die-off of seabirds in the Bering Sea. *Murrelet* 65:15-19.

Dunnet, G. M. 1991. Population studies of the Fulmar on Eynhallow, Orkney Islands. *Ibis* 133:24-27.

Dunnet, G. M., and J. C. Ollason. 1982. The feeding dispersal of Fulmars *Fulmarus glacialis* in the breeding season. *Ibis* 124:359-361.

Enquist, M., E. Plane, and J. Roed. 1985. Aggressive communication in Fulmars (*Fulmarus glacialis*) competing for food. *Anim. Behav.* 33:1007-1020.

Fowler, J. A., and A. P. Dye. 1987. Sandeels *Ammodytes marinus* in the diet of the Fulmar *Fulmarus glacialis* in Shetland, Scotland. *Seabird* 10:71-74.

Furness, R. W. 1990. A preliminary assessment of the quantities of Shetland sandeels taken by seabirds, seals, predatory fish and the industrial fishery in 1981-83. *Ibis* 132:205-217.

Furness, R. W., K. Ensor, and A. V. Hudson. 1992. The use of fishery waste by gull populations around the British Isles. *Ardea* 80:105-113.

Furness, R. W., A. V. Hudson, and K. Ensor. 1988. Interactions between scavenging seabirds and commercial fisheries around the British Isles. Pp. 240-268 in J. Burger, ed. *Seabirds & Other Marine Vertebrates: Competition, Predation and Other Interactions*. Columbia Univ. Press, New York. 339 pp.

Furness, R. W., and C. M. Todd. 1984. Diets and feeding of Fulmars *Fulmarus glacialis* during the breeding season: a comparison between St. Kilda and Shetland colonies. *Ibis* 126:379-387.

Greene, A., and D. N. Nettleship. 1981. Attendance patterns of Northern Fulmars at Prince Leopold Island, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 8:97.

- Haney, J. C. 1988. Foraging by Northern Fulmars (*Fulmarus glacialis*) at a nearshore, anticyclonic tidal eddy in the northern Bering Sea, Alaska. *Colon. Waterbirds* 11:318-321.
- Hatch, S. A. 1983. Mechanism and ecological significance of sperm storage in the Northern Fulmar with reference to its occurrence in other birds. *Auk* 100:593-600.
- Hatch, S. A. 1983. Breeding biology and feeding ecology of marine birds in the Gulf of Alaska: Northern Fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*). Natl. Oceans Serv., Ocean Assess. Div, Anchorage, AK. 27 pp.
- Hatch, S. A. 1985. Population dynamics, breeding ecology, and social behavior of the Northern Fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*). Ph.D. diss. Univ. California, Berkeley. 284 pp.
- Hatch, S. A. 1985. Time allocation by Northern Fulmars during the breeding season. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):32.
- Hatch, S. A. 1986. Time allocation by Northern Fulmars during the breeding season. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:31-32.
- Hatch, S. A. 1987. Adult survival and productivity of Northern Fulmars in Alaska. *Condor* 89:685-696.
- Hatch, S. A. 1987. Copulation and mate guarding in the Northern Fulmar. *Auk* 104:450-461.
- Hatch, S. A. 1988. Individual variation in behavior and breeding success of Northern Fulmars. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12(2):30.
- Hatch, S. A. 1988. Testing for individual variation in breeding success. *Auk* 105:193-194.
- Hatch, S. A. 1989. Individual variation in behavior and breeding success of Northern Fulmars. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16:30.
- Hatch, S. A. 1989. Diurnal and seasonal patterns of colony attendance in the Northern Fulmar, *Fulmarus glacialis*, in Alaska. *Can. Field-Nat.* 103:248-260.
- Hatch, S. A. 1990. Individual variation in behavior and breeding success of Northern Fulmars. *Auk* 107:750-755.
- Hatch, S. A. 1990. Incubation rhythm in the Fulmar *Fulmarus glacialis*: annual variation and sex roles. *Ibis* 132:515-524.
- Hatch, S. A. 1990. Status and ecology of Northern Fulmars in the North Pacific. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 17:21-22.
- Hatch, S. A. 1990. Time allocation by Northern Fulmars *Fulmarus glacialis* during the breeding season. *Ornis Scand.* 21:89-98.
- Hatch, S. A. 1991. Evidence for color phase effects on the breeding and life history of Northern Fulmars. *Condor* 93:409-417.
- Hills, S., and C. H. Fiscus. 1988. Cephalopod beaks from the stomachs of Northern Fulmars (*Fulmarus glacialis*) found dead on the Washington coast. *Murrelet* 69:15-20.
- Hobson, K. A., and H. E. Welch. 1992. Observations of the foraging of Northern Fulmars (*Fulmarus glacialis*) in the Canadian high Arctic. *Arctic* 45:150-153.

- Hudson, A. V. 1986. The biology of seabirds utilising fishery waste in Shetland. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Glasgow, Scotland. 302 pp.
- Jensen, J.-K. 1989. Two-egg clutches of fulmars in the Faeroes. Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr. 83(1/2):83-84.
- Lawhead, B. E. 1987. Colony attendance and productivity of Northern Fulmars on St. Matthew Island, Alaska. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 14:32.
- Lee, D. S. 1988. Biases in age and sex ratios of seabirds off the North Carolina coast. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 12(2):32.
- Lee, D. S. 1989. Biases in age and sex ratios of seabirds off the North Carolina coast. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 16:33.
- Mearns, R. 1983. Breeding Peregrines oiled by Fulmars. Bird Study 30:243-244.
- Mehlum, F. 1990. Seabird distribution in the northern Barents Sea marginal ice-zone during late summer. Polar Res. 8:61-65.
- Montevecchi, W. A., and A. K. Hufthammer. 1990. Zooarchaeological implications for prehistoric distributions of seabirds along the Norwegian coast. Arctic 43:110-114.
- Moore, A. 1985. The Fulmar in the Isle of Man, 1927-1984. Peregrine J. Manx Nat. Hist. 6:47-59.
- Ollason, J. C., and G. M. Dunnet. 1980. Nest failures in the Fulmar: the effect of observers. J. Field Ornithol. 51:39-54.
- Ollason, J. C., and G. M. Dunnet. 1983. Modelling annual changes in numbers of breeding Fulmars, *Fulmarus glacialis*, at a colony in Orkney. J. Anim. Ecol. 52:185-198.
- Ollason, J. C., and G. M. Dunnet. 1986. Relative effects of parental performance and egg quality on breeding success of Fulmars *Fulmarus glacialis*. Ibis 128:290-296.
- Ollason, J. C., and G. M. Dunnet. 1988. Variation in breeding success in Fulmars. Pp. 263-278 in T. H. Clutton-Brock, ed. Reproductive Success: Studies of Individual Variation in Contrasting Breeding Systems. Univ. Chicago Press, IL.
- Osborn, D. 1982. Organochlorine pollutants in seabirds from St. Kilda. Inst. Terrestrial Ecol. Annu. Rep. 1981:55-57.
- Peplinski, J. D., and R. L. Peplinski. 1986. Northern Fulmar at State College, Pennsylvania. Cassinia 61:73-74.
- Rahn, H., D. G. Greene, O. Toien, J. Krog, and F. Mehlum. 1984. Estimated laying dates and eggshell conductance of the Fulmar and Brunnich's Murre in Spitsbergen. Ornis Scand. 15:110-114.
- Ree, V. 1986. Seabird concentrations along Austfonna at Svalbard. Var Fugelfauna 9:177-185.
- Riddiford, N. 1984. One Fulmar killing another. Br. Birds 77:566-567.
- Rosler, S. 1980. On the behaviour of the Fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*) on the open sea. Vogelwarte 30:268-270.
- Schneider, D. C., and C. D. Bajdik. Spatial covariance in counts of birds at sea off eastern Newfoundland. Pp. 32-38 in W. A. Montevecchi, and A. J. Gaston, eds. Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 1. Behavioural, energetic, and oceanographic aspects of seabird feeding ecology. Occas. Pap. 68. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 56 pp.

Sigfusson, A. T. 1990. Studies of pre-breeding Fulmars (*Fulmarus glacialis*), their recruitment to breeding populations and intermittent breeding. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Aberdeen, Scotland. 269 pp.

Tasker, M. L., B. F. Blake, P. H. Jones, and T. J. Dixon. 1985. An atlas study of seabirds at sea in the North Sea, with examples of the results on the distribution of the Fulmar *Fulmarus glacialis*. Pp. 367-374 in K. Taylor, R. J. Fuller, and P. C. Lack, eds. Bird census and atlas studies: proceedings of the VIII international conference on bird census and atlas work. British Trust for Ornithology. 437 pp.

Thompson, D. R., R. W. Furness, and P. M. Walsh. 1992. Historical changes in mercury concentrations in the marine ecosystem of the north and north-east Atlantic Ocean as indicated by seabird feathers. J. Appl. Ecol. 29:79-84.

Van Franeker, J. A. 1985. Plastic ingestion in the North Atlantic Fulmar. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 16:367-369.

Van Franeker, J. A., and C. J. Camphuysen. 1984. Report on *Fulmarus glacialis* expedition 2 Jan Mayen, June - August 1983. REPT-39. Univ. Amsterdam, Netherlands. 38 pp.

Van Franeker, J. A., and J. Wattel. 1982. Geographical variation of the fulmar *Fulmarus glacialis* in the North Atlantic. Ardea 70:31-44.

Wahl, T. R. 1984. Observations on the diving behavior of the Northern Fulmar. West. Birds 15:131-133.

Wilber, R. J. 1987. Plastic in the North Atlantic Fulmar. Oceanus 30:61-68.

Zonfrillo, B. 1985. Petrels eating contraceptives, polythene and plastic beads. Br. Birds 78:350-351.

**CORY'S SHEARWATER**  
**A.O.U. No. 88**

Borg, J., and J. Sultana. 1990-91. The present status of the Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea* on Filfla. Il-Merril 27:15-16.

Box, T. A. 1985. Feeding behaviour and voice of Cory's Shearwater at sea. Br. Birds 78:507-508.

Bretagnolle, V., and B. Lequette. 1990. Structural variation in the call of the Cory's Shearwater (*Calonectris diomedea*, Aves, Procellariidae). Ethology 85:313-323.

Brown, R. G. B. 1990. The wing-moult of Cory's Shearwater, *Calonectris diomedea*, off Nova Scotia. Can. Field-Nat. 104:306-307.

Daycard, L., and J. C. Thibault. 1990. Management of the colony of Cory's Shearwater (*Calonectris diomedea*) on Lavezzi Island: getting rid of rats. Trav. Sci. Nat. Reg. Nat. Corse 28:55-71.

Despin, B., and J. L. Mougin. 1988. Evaluation of consumed energy and food consumption of Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea borealis* during its fast. Oiseau Rev. Francaise Ornithol. 58:28-43.

- Forsythe, D. M. 1980. Cory's Shearwater off the South Carolina coast. *Wilson Bull.* 92:265-266.
- Hamer, K., and H. Read. 1987. Patterns of return to land in a colony of Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea* on Selvagem Grande. *Seabird* 10:3-11.
- Haney, J. C. 1984. Albinism in Cory's Shearwaters (*Calonectris diomedea*). *Oriole* 49:33-34.
- Haney, J. C., and P. A. McGillivray. 1985. Aggregations of Cory's Shearwaters (*Calonectris diomedea*) at Gulf Stream fronts. *Wilson Bull.* 97:191-200.
- Jones, M. J. 1986. Breeding synchrony of Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea* on Selvagem Grande. *Ibis* 128:423-426.
- Jouanin, C., and et al. 1989. Attendance cycles of Cory's Shearwaters (*Calonectris diomedea borealis*) at Selvagem Grande, Portugal. *Oiseau Rev. Francaise Ornithol.* 59:153-168.
- Jouanin, C., G. Hemery, J.-L. Mougin, and F. Roux. 1980. Progressive breeding capacity in the Cory's Shearwater. *C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci. Ser. D Sci. Nat.* 290:995-998.
- Klomp, N. I., and R. W. Furness. 1992. Patterns of chick feeding in Cory's Shearwaters and the associations with ambient light. *Colon. Waterbirds* 15:95-102.
- Massa, B., and M. Lo Valvo. 1986. Biometrical and biological considerations on the Cory's Shearwater. Pp. 293-313 in *MEDMARAVIS*, and X. Monbailliu, eds. *Mediterranean Marine Avifauna*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. 535 pp.
- Mayol Serra, J. 1986. Human impact on seabirds in the Balearic Islands. Pp. 379-396 in *MEDMARAVIS*, and X. Monbailliu, eds. *Mediterranean Marine Avifauna: Population Studies and Conservation*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. 535 pp.
- Melletti, M. 1989. Unusual fishing technique of *Calonectris diomedea*. *Riv. Ital. Ornitol.* 59:303-304.
- Mougin, J.-L., B. Despin, C. Jouanin, and F. Roux. 1987. Partner and nest fidelity of Cory's Shearwaters, *Calonectris diomedea borealis*, on Selvagem Grande Island. *Gerfaut-Giervalk* 77:353-369.
- Mougin, J.-L., B. Despin, and F. Roux. 1986. Sex determination by bill measurements among the Cory's Shearwater (*Calonectris diomedea borealis*). *C. R. Acad. Sci. Ser. III Sci. Vie* 302:91-96.
- Mougin, J.-L., C. Jouanin, B. Despin, and F. Roux. 1986. The age of first breeding of Cory's Shearwater on Selvagem Grande and problems of ring loss. *Ringling & Migr.* 7:130-134.
- Mougin, J.-L., C. Jouanin, and F. Roux. 1987. Biology and population dynamics of Cory's Shearwater (*Calonectris diomedea borealis*) on the Salvage Islands. *Terre Vie Rev. Ecol. Suppl.* 4:200-201.
- Mougin, J.-L., C. Jouanin, and F. Roux. 1987. Population structure and dynamics of the Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea borealis* on Selvagem Grande Island. *Oiseau Rev. Francaise Ornithol.* 57:201-225.
- Mougin, J.-L., C. Jouanin, and F. Roux. 1987. Sabbatical leaves of Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea borealis* on Selvagem Grande Island. *Oiseau Rev. Francaise Ornithol.* 57:368-381.

- Mougin, J.-L., C. Jouanin, and F. Roux. 1988. The part of the neighbours in the nidification of the Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea*. C. R. Acad. Sci. Ser. III Sci. Vie 307:195-198.
- Mougin, J.-L., C. Jouanin, and F. Roux. 1988. Age and experience differences in partners of Cory's Shearwaters *Calonectris diomedea* on Selvagem Grande, Western Atlantic Ocean. Oiseau Rev. Francaise Ornithol. 58:113-119.
- Mougin, J.-L., C. Jouanin, and F. Roux. 1990. The influence of age and breeding experience on the evolution and success of breeding among the Cory's Shearwaters (*Calonectris diomedea borealis*) on Selvagem Grande Island, Portugal. Oiseau Rev. Francaise Ornithol. 60:39-49.
- Nariko, O., N. Maruyama, and I. Skira. 1987. Chick growth and mortality of Short-tailed Shearwaters in comparison with Sooty Shearwaters, as a possible index of fluctuations in Australian krill abundance. Proc. Natl. Inst. Polar Res. Symp. Polar Biol. 1:166-174.
- Paterson, A. 1985. Prolonged soaring by Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea*. Seabird 8:74.
- Pulich, W. J. 1982. Documentation and status of Cory's Shearwater in the western Gulf of Mexico. Wilson Bull. 94:381-385.
- Randi, E., F. Spina, and B. Massa. 1988. Genetic variability in Cory's Shearwater. Nat. Sicil. 12(Suppl.):257-259.
- Randi, E., F. Spina, and B. Massa. 1989. Genetic variability in Cory's Shearwater (*Calonectris diomedea*). Auk 106:411-417.
- Renzoni, A., S. Focardi, C. Fossi, C. Leonzio, and J. Mayol. 1986. Comparison between concentrations of mercury and other contaminants in eggs and tissues of Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea* collected on Atlantic and Mediterranean Islands. Environ. Pollut. Ser. A Ecol. Biol. 40:17-35.
- Ristow, D., F. Feldmann, W. Scharlau, and M. Wink. 1990. Population structure, philopatry and mortality of Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea*. Vogelwelt 111:172-180.
- Ristow, D., and M. Wink. 1980. Sexual dimorphism of Cory's Shearwater. Il-Merill 21:9-12.
- Vassallo, A. 1981-83. Cory's Shearwater feeding on dogfish's liver. Il-Merill 22:20.
- Vaughan, R. 1980. Notes on Cory's Shearwater (*Calonectris diomedea*) and some other birds on Linosa, Pelegic Isles. Riv. Ital. Ornitol. 50:143-154.
- Wink, M., W. Scharlau, and D. Ristow. 1987. Low egg and body temperature (hypothermia) in breeding Cory's Shearwater (*Calonectris diomedea*). J. Ornithol. 128:334-338.
- Wink, M., I. Swatschek, F. Feldmann, W. Scharlau, and D. Ristow. 1990. Analysis of relatedness in bird populations by DNA-fingerprint. Vogelwelt 111:86-95.
- Wink, M., C. Wink, W. Scharlau, and D. Ristow. 1987. Gene flow in colonial island species: Eleonora's Falcon (*Falco eleonora*) and Cory's Shearwater (*Calonectris diomedea*). J. Ornithol. 128:485-488.
- Witt, H.-H., E. de Juana, and J. M. Varela. 1984. Sex-specific size differences in a west-Mediterranean population of Cory's Shearwater (*Calonectris diomedea*). Vogelwarte 32:234-236.

Zammit, J. C., and J. Borg. 1986-87. Notes on the breeding biology of the Cory's Shearwater in the Maltese Islands. II-Merill 24:1-9.

Zammit, R. C., and J. Borg. 1988. The occurrence of two eggs in a nest of Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea*. II-Merill 25:12.

Zammit, R. C., and J. Borg. 1988. Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea* breeding in its 2nd year. II-Merill 25:11.

Zammit, R. C., and J. Borg. 1988. The presence of a brood-patch in non-breeding Cory's Shearwaters *Calonectris diomedea*. II-Merill 25:11.

Zammit, R. C., and J. M. Mangion. 1988. Fish-spawn entangled to the legs of Cory's Shearwaters *Calonectris diomedea*. II-Merill 25:10.

Zino, P. A. 1985. A short history of the shearwater hunt on the Great Salvage and recent developments on this island. Bocagiana (Funchal) 84:1-9.

Zino, P. A., F. Zino, T. Maul, and J. M. Biscoito. 1987. The laying, incubation and fledging periods of Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea borealis* on Selvagem Grande in 1984. Ibis 129:393-398.

**GREATER SHEARWATER**  
A.O.U. No. 89

Brooke, M. de. L. 1988. Sexual dimorphism in the voice of the Greater Shearwater. Wilson Bull. 100:319-323.

Hoberg, E. P., and P. G. Ryan. 1989. Ecology of helminth parasitism in *Puffinus gravis* (Procellariiformes) on the breeding grounds at Gough Island. Can. J. Zool. 67:220-225.

Lee, D. S., and G. S. Grant. 1986. An albino Greater Shearwater: feather abrasion and flight energetics. Wilson Bull. 98:488-490.

Ryan, P. G. 1985. Plastic pollution at sea and in seabirds off southern Africa. NOAA/NMFS Tech. Memo SWFC-54:523.

Schneider, D. C., and C. D. Bajdik. Spatial covariance in counts of birds at sea off eastern Newfoundland. Pp. 32-38 in W. A. Montevecchi, and A. J. Gaston, eds. Studies of high-latitude seabirds. 1. Behavioural, energetic, and oceanographic aspects of seabird feeding ecology. Occas. Pap. 68. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 56 pp.

**MANX SHEARWATER** A.O.U. No. 90

Bech, C., R. Brent, and P. F. Pedersen. 1982. Temperature regulation in chicks of the Manx Shearwater *Puffinus puffinus*. Ornis Scand. 13:206-210.

Borlakoglu, J. T., J. P. G. Wilkins, C. H. Walker, and R. R. Dils. 1990. Polychlorinated biphenyls in extracts of brain from Manx Shearwaters. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 45:819-823.

- Bourne, W. R. P. 1980/1981. The relationships of the Manx and Fluttering shearwaters. *Sea Swallow* 31:44-47.
- Brooke, M. de L. 1990. The Manx Shearwater. T. and A. D. Poyser, London, England. viii + 246 pp.
- Brooke, M. de L. 1986. Manx Shearwater chicks: seasonal, parental, and genetic influences on the chick's age and weight at fledging. *Condor* 88:324-327.
- Byrd, G. V., J. L. Sincock, T. C. Telfer, D. I. Moriarty, and B. G. Brady. 1984. A cross-fostering experiment with Newell's race of Manx Shearwater. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:163-168.
- Chardine, J. W. 1989. Dead Manx Shearwater found in Atlantic Puffin burrow on Great Island, Newfoundland, 1989. *Osprey* 20:161-162.
- Dolphin, A. K. 1986. Apparent feeding association between Manx Shearwaters and Sandwich Terns. *Br. Birds* 79:397.
- Elkins, N. 1990. Partial albinism of Manx Shearwaters. *Br. Birds* 83:22.
- Fowler, J. A., and R. W. Furness. 1987. A genus of feather louse new to the Manx Shearwater *Puffinus p. puffinus*. *Seabird* 10:50.
- Fowler, J. A., and G. J. Shaw. 1989. The mallophaga of Manx Shearwaters *Puffinus p. puffinus* from Ynys Enlli, Wales. *Seabird* 12:14-19.
- Furness, R. W. 1988. Predation on ground-nesting seabirds by island population of red deer *Cervus elaphus* and sheep *Ovis*. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 216:565-573.
- Helbig, A. 1983. Mass occurrence of Manx Shearwaters (*Puffinus puffinus*) at the coast of southern California coincides with exceptionally warm water temperatures. *Ardea* 71:161-162.
- Hernandez, E., M. Nogales, V. Quilis, and G. Delgado. 1990. Nesting of the Manx Shearwater (*Puffinus puffinus* Brunnich, 1764) on the island of Tenerife (Canary Islands). *Bonn. Zool. Beitr.* 41:59-62.
- James, P. C. 1985. The vocal behavior of the Manx Shearwater *Puffinus puffinus*. *Z. Tierpsychol.* 67:269-283.
- James, P. C. 1986. How do Manx Shearwaters *Puffinus puffinus* find their burrows? *Ethology* 71:287-294.
- Langridge, H. P. 1983. First record of Manx Shearwater for the Gulf coast of Florida. *Fla. Field Nat.* 11:54.
- Mayol Serra, J. 1986. Human impact on seabirds in the Balearic Islands. Pp. 379-396 in MEDMARAVIS, and X. Monbailliu, eds. *Mediterranean Marine Avifauna*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. 535 pp.
- North, P. M. 1981. Models for a simple capture-recapture procedure to estimate population size. *Biometrics* 37:661-672.
- Nuttall, P. A., M. D. L. Brooke, and C. M. Perrins. 1985. Poxvirus infection of the Manx Shearwater (*Puffinus puffinus*). *J. Wildl. Dis.* 21:120-124.
- Nuttall, P. A., C. M. Perrins, and K. A. Harrap. 1982. Further studies on puffinosis, and disease of the Manx Shearwater (*Puffinus puffinus*). *Can. J. Zool.* 60:3462-3465.

Nuttall, P. A., and K. A. Harrap. 1982. Isolation of a coronavirus during studies on puffinosis, a disease of the Manx Shearwater (*Puffinus puffinus*). Arch. Virol. 73:1-13.

Reed, J. R., and J. L. Sincock. 1982. Light attraction in Hawaiian procellariiform birds: amelioration by shielding. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 9:77.

Storey, A. E. 1984. Function of Manx Shearwater calls in mate attraction. Behaviour 89:73-89.

Storey, A. E. 1985. Manx Shearwaters of Middle Lawn Island: reproductive behavior and colony expansion. Osprey 16:157-160.

Storey, A. E. 1986. Manx Shearwaters breeding in Newfoundland: predicting which islands may be colonized. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 13:110.

Storey, A. E., and B. L. Grimmer. 1986. Effect of illumination on the nocturnal activities of Manx Shearwaters: colony avoidance or inconspicuous behavior? Bird Behav. 6:85-89.

Storey, A. E., and J. Lien. 1985. Development of the first North American colony of Manx Shearwaters. Auk 102:395-401.

Swennen, C., and P. Duiven. 1982. On the behaviour of a Manx Shearwater *Puffinus p. puffinus*. Limosa 55:140-141.

Thompson, K. R. 1987. The ecology of the Manx Shearwater *Puffinus puffinus* on Rhum, West Scotland. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Glasgow, Scotland.

Thompson, K. R., and R. W. Furness. 1991. The influence of rainfall and nest site quality on the population dynamics of the

Manx Shearwater *Puffinus puffinus* on Rhum. J. Zool. (Lond.) 225:427-437.

### AUDUBON'S SHEARWATER A.O.U. No. 92

Brown, R. G. B. 1980. A second Canadian record of Audubon's Shearwater, *Puffinus lherminieri*. Can. Field-Nat. 94:466-467.

Hayes, F. E., and W. S. Baker. 1985. Leucistic wing patches in Dark-rumped Petrel and Audubon's Shearwater. 'Elepaio 46:32.

Louette, M., and M. Herremans. 1985. A new race of Audubon's Shearwater *Puffinus lherminieri* breeding at Meheli, Comoro Islands. Bull. Br. Ornithol. Club 105:42-49.

Olson, S. L., G. K. Pregill, and W. B. Hilgartner. 1990. Studies on fossil and extant vertebrates from San Salvador (Watling's) Island, Bahamas. Smithsonian Contrib. Zool. 508:15.

### LITTLE SHEARWATER A.O.U. No. 92.1

Dunnet, G. M. 1984. Little Shearwaters visiting burrows after breeding. Notornis 31:180-181.

James, P. C., and H. A. Robertson. 1985. Sexual dimorphism in the voice of the Little Shearwater *Puffinus assimilis*. Ibis 127:388-390.

Lee, D. S. 1988. The Little Shearwater (*Puffinus assimilis*) in the western North Atlantic. Am. Birds 42:213-220.

#### **SOOTY SHEARWATER A.O.U. No. 95**

Briggs, K. T., and E. W. Chu. 1986. Sooty Shearwaters off California: distribution, abundance and habitat use. Condor 88:355-364.

Chu, E. W. 1981. Sooty Shearwaters in the California Current: diet and energy accumulation. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 8:89.

Cooper, J., L. G. Underhill, and G. Avery. 1991. Primary molt and transequatorial migration of the Sooty Shearwater. Condor 93:724-730.

Gould, P. J., D. Johnson, T. Shaffer, and K. Wohl. 1992. Incidental catch of marine birds in high seas driftnets. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 19:49.

Hodges, M. F., Jr. 1986. First sighting of the Sooty Shearwater in Mississippi. Miss. Kite 16:42-43.

Jansen, F. H. 1981. The migration of the Sooty Shearwater *Puffinus griseus* along the Netherlands coast. Limosa 54:117-126.

Langlands, P. A. 1991. Buller's Shearwaters foraging around fishing vessels. Notornis 38:266.

Ogi, H. 1981. Pelagic feeding ecology of the Sooty Shearwater in the northwestern North Pacific Ocean. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 8:89.

Ogi, H. 1984. Feeding ecology of the Sooty Shearwater in the western subarctic North Pacific Ocean. Pp. 78-84 in D. N. Nettleship, G. A. Sanger, and P. F. Springer, eds. Marine birds: their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships. Can. Wildl. Serv., 220 pp.

Sanger, G. D. 1983. Comparative trophic relationships between Sooty and Short-tailed shearwaters in the Gulf of Alaska. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 10:54.

Van der Schot, W. E. M. 1989. Foraging behavior of the Sooty Shearwater (*Puffinus griseus*) off the Dutch coast. Sula 3:20-21.

Wahl, T. R. 1980/81. Identification of Sooty and Short-tailed shearwaters in the North Pacific Ocean. Sea Swallow 31:42-44.

Zonfrillo, B. 1988. The feather louse *Halipeurus gravis gravis*, Timmermann, 1961 (Mallophaga: Philopteridae) from a Sooty Shearwater *Puffinus griseus* in Scotland. Seabird 11:17-18.

#### **BLACK-CAPPED PETREL A.O.U. No. 98**

Clark, G. A., Jr., and M. G. Bull. 1991. Unusual bird specimens from Connecticut at the Birdcraft Museum. Conn. Warbler 11:24-25.

Dannenberg, R. 1983. Capped Petrel in north-eastern North Atlantic Ocean in February 1980. Dutch Birding 5:85-86.

Haney, J. C. 1987. Aspects of the pelagic ecology and behavior of the Black-capped Petrel (*Pterodroma hasitata*). Wilson Bull. 99:153-168.

Haney, J. C. 1989. Remote characterization of marine bird habitats with satellite imagery. Colon. Waterbirds 12:67-77.

Ostrander, W. A. 1990. Black-capped Petrel in Horseheads, NY. Kingbird 40:19-20.

Parkes, K. C. 1990. An introduction to the Black-capped Petrel. PA Birds 4:2-3.

States, R. 1989. Rare birds in Venango County. PA Birds 3:124-125.

#### **CAHOW PETREL      A.O.U. No. 98.1**

Lever, C. 1984. Conservation success for two Bermudian bird species. Oryx 18:138-143.

Warham, J. 1988. Responses of *Pterodroma* petrels to man-made sounds. Emu 88:109-111.

#### **BULWER'S PETREL      A.O.U. No. 101**

Gauntlett, F. M. 1981. Tail shape Bulwer's Petrel. Br. Birds 74:188.

Haney, J. C., and S. C. Wainwright. 1985. Bulwer's Petrel in the South Atlantic Bight. Am. Birds 39:868-870.

James, P. C., and H. A. Robertson. 1985. The call of Bulwer's Petrel (*Bulweria bulwerii*) and the relationship between intersexual call divergence and aerial calling in the nocturnal Procellariiformes. Auk 102:878-882.

James, P. C., and S. C. Wainwright. 1985. Bulwer's Petrel in the South Atlantic Bight. Am. Birds 39:868-870.

Zonfrillo, B. 1986. Diet of Bulwer's Petrel *Bulweria bulwerii* in the Madeiran Archipelago. Ibis 128:570-572.

Zonfrillo, B. 1988. Notes and comments on the taxonomy of Jouanin's Petrel *Bulweria fallax* and Bulwer's Petrel *Bulweria bulwerii*. Bull. Br. Ornithol. Club 108:71-75.

#### **LEACH'S STORM-PETREL A.O.U. No. 106**

Ainley, D. G. 1980. Geographic variation in Leach's Storm-petrel. Auk 97:837-853.

- Ainley, D. G. 1983. Further notes on variation in Leach's Storm-petrel. *Auk* 100:230-233.
- Ainley, D. G., P. Henderson, and C. S. Strong. 1990. Leach's Storm-petrel and Ashy Storm-petrel. Pp. 128-162 in D. G. Ainley, and R. J. Boekelheide, eds. *Seabirds of the Farallon Islands*. Stanford Univ. Press, CA. 450 pp.
- Bourne, W. R. P., and J. R. Jehl, Jr. 1982. Variation and nomenclature of Leach's Storm-petrels. *Auk* 99:793-797.
- Cannell, P. F., and G. D. Maddox. 1983. Population change in three species of seabirds at Kent Island, New Brunswick. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:29-35.
- Duke, G. E., A. R. Place, and B. Jones. 1989. Gastric emptying and gastrointestinal motility in Leach's Storm-petrel chicks (*Oceanodroma leucorhoa*). *Auk* 106:80-85.
- Everett, W. T. 1992. Within and among year nest site sharing by five seabird species at Islas Los Coronados, Baja California, Mexico. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 19:48.
- Fowler, J. A., and D. Hodson. 1988. The mallophaga of Leach's petrels *Oceanodroma leucorhoa* from North Rona, Scotland. *Seabird* 11:47-49.
- Goldstein, D. L., and S. Heflick. 1992. Renal response to saline infusion in Leach's Storm-Petrel (*Oceanodroma leucorhoa*). *Bull. Mt. Desert Isl. Biol. Lab* 31:57-59.
- Harrop, A. H. J. 1981. Leach's petrel possibly feeding on worm. *Br. Birds* 74:519.
- Hatch, S. A. 1983. Mechanism and ecological significance of sperm storage in the Northern Fulmar with reference to its occurrence in other birds. *Auk* 100:593-600.
- Holt, D. W. 1987. Short-eared Owl, *Asio flammeus*, predation on Leach's Storm-petrels, *Oceanodroma leucorhoa*, in Massachusetts. *Can. Field-Nat.* 101:448-450.
- Jackson, S., A. R. Place, and L. J. Seiderer. 1992. Chitin digestion by seabirds. *Auk* 109:758-770.
- Kirkham, I. R., W. A. Montevecchi, O. J. Lien, B. O. Sklepkovych, and R. G. Butler. 1987. Damage to Leach's Storm-petrel feet. *Ornis Scand.* 18:61-64.
- Marsh, P. 1980. Identification problem produced by Leach's petrel in moult. *Br. Birds* 73:474.
- Montevecchi, W. A., V. L. Birt-Friesen, and D. K. Cairns. 1992. Reproductive energetics and prey harvest of Leach's Storm-petrels in the Northwest Atlantic. *Ecology* 73:823-832.
- Montevecchi, W. A., I. R. Kirkham, D. D. Roby, and K. L. Brink. 1983. Size, organic composition, and energy content of Leach's Storm-petrel (*Oceanodroma leucorhoa*) eggs with reference to position in the precocial-altricial spectrum and breeding ecology. *Can. J. Zool.* 61:1457-1463.
- Morse, D. H., and S. W. Kress. 1984. The effect of burrow loss on mate choice in the Leach's Storm-petrel. *Auk* 101:158-160.
- Naugler, C. T., and P. C. Smith. 1992. Vocalizations of nestling Leach's Storm-petrels. *Condor* 94:1002-1006.
- Pettit, T. N. 1984. Leach's Storm-petrels from French Frigate Shoals: victim of pufferfish toxin? *Elepaio* 45:4.

- Pierson, E. C., C. E. Huntington, and N. T. Wheelwright. 1989. Homing experiment with Leach's Storm-petrels. *Auk* 106:148-150.
- Pitman, R. L., and L. T. Ballance. 1990. Daytime feeding by Leach's Storm-petrel on a midwater fish in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Condor* 92:524-527.
- Place, A. R. 1990. Chitin digestion in nestling Leach's Storm-petrels, *Oceanodroma leucorhoa*. *Bull. Mt. Desert Isl. Biol. Lab.* 29:139-142.
- Place, A. R., and S. Jackson. 1991. Chitin digestion and assimilation by seabirds. Pp. 1378-1383 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. *Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol.*, Vol. III.
- Place, A. R., P. Sievert, and R. G. Butler. 1991. The volume of stomach oils increases during pre fledging weight loss in Leach's Storm-petrel (*Oceanodroma leucorhoa*) chicks. *Auk* 108:709-711.
- Place, A. R., N. C. Stoyan, R. E. Ricklefs, and R. G. Butler. 1989. Physiological basis of stomach oil formation in Leach's Storm-petrel (*Oceanodroma leucorhoa*). *Auk* 106:687-699.
- Podolsky, R. H. 1982. Artificial stimulation of colony formation in Leach's Storm-petrel (*Oceanodroma leucorhoa*). *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 9:73.
- Podolsky, R. H. 1985. Colony formation and attraction of the Laysan Albatross and Leach's Storm-petrel. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor. 139 pp.
- Podolsky, R. H., and S. W. Kress. 1989. Factors affecting colony formation in Leach's Storm-petrel. *Auk* 106:332-336.
- Post, W., and C. A. Post. 1986. Leach's Storm-petrel on Lake Marion, S.C.: second specimen for state; first record for interior of Carolinas. *Chat* 50:119-120.
- Power, D. M., and D. G. Ainley. 1986. Seabird geographic variation: similarity among populations of Leach's Storm-petrel. *Auk* 103:575-585.
- Rahn, H., and C. E. Huntington. 1988. Eggs of Leach's Storm-petrel:  $\text{O}_2$  uptake, water loss, and microclimate of the nest. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol.* 91:519-521.
- Ricklefs, R. E. 1987. Response of adult Leach's Storm-petrels to increased food demand at the nest. *Auk* 104:750-756.
- Ricklefs, R. E. 1992. The roles of parent and chick in determining feeding rates in Leach's Storm-Petrel. *Anim. Behav.* 43:895-906.
- Ricklefs, R. E., C. H. Day, C. E. Huntington, and J. B. Williams. 1985. Variability in feeding rate and meal size of Leach's Storm-petrel at Kent Island, New Brunswick. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 54:883-898.
- Ricklefs, R. E., D. D. Roby, and J. B. Williams. 1986. Daily energy expenditure by adult Leach's Storm-petrels during the nesting cycle. *Physiol. Zool.* 59:649-660.
- Ricklefs, R. E., S. C. White, and J. Cullen. 1980. Energetics of postnatal growth in Leach's Storm-petrel. *Auk* 97:566-575.
- Ricklefs, R. E., S. White, and J. Cullen. 1980. Postnatal development of Leach's Storm-petrel. *Auk* 97:768-781.
- Robb, F. T., A. R. Place, and R. T. Hill. 1990. Unusual bacterial flora in Leach's Storm-petrel, *Oceanodroma leucorhoa*. *Bull. Mt. Desert Isl. Biol. Lab.* 29:147-148.

Sievert, P. R., R. Butler, and A. R. Place. 1990. Total body water and its turnover and salt-loaded nestling Leach's Storm-petrels, *Oceanodroma leucorhoa*. Bull. Mt. Desert Isl. Biol. Lab. 29:143-146.

Sklepkevych, B. O., and W. A. Montevicchi. 1989. The world's largest known nesting colony of Leach's Storm-petrels on Baccalieu Island, Newfoundland. Am. Birds 43:38-42.

Taoka, M., M. Satol, T. Kamada, and H. Okumura. 1984. Analysis of vocalizations in Leach's Storm Petrel, *Oceanodroma leucorhoa*. Zool. Sci. (Tokyo) 1(6):991.

Taoka, M., T. Sato, T. Kamada, and H. Okumura. 1989. Sexual dimorphism of chatter-calls and vocal sex recognition in Leach's Storm-petrels (*Oceanodroma leucorhoa*). Auk 106:498-501.

Teixeira, A. M. 1987. The wreck of Leach's Storm-petrels on the Portuguese Coast in the autumn of 1983. Ringing & Migr. 8:27-28.

Walker, D. 1988. Peregrine taking Leach's Petrels. Br. Birds 81:395.

Watanuki, Y. 1985. Food of breeding Leach's Storm-petrels (*Oceanodroma leucorhoa*). Auk 102:884-886.

Watanuki, Y. 1986. Moonlight avoidance behavior in Leach's Storm-petrels as a defense against Slaty-backed Gulls. Auk 103:14-22.

Haney, J. C. 1985. Band-rumped Storm-Petrel occurrences in relation to upwelling off the coast of the southeastern United States. Wilson Bull. 97:543-547.

James, P. C., and H. A. Robertson. 1985. The calls of male and female Madeiran Storm-Petrels (*Oceanodroma castro*). Auk 102:391-393.

Martin, A., E. Hernandez, G. Delgado, and V. Quilis. 1984. Nesting of *Oceanodroma castro* in the Canary Islands. Donana Acta Vertebr. 11:337-341.

Sykes, P. W., Jr., H. P. Langridge, and T. Trotsky. 1984. Sight record of Band-rumped Storm-Petrel off the coast of Palm Beach County, Florida. Fla. Field Nat. 12:17-18.

Teixeira, A. M., and C. C. Moore. 1983. The breeding of the Madeiran Petrel *Oceanodroma castro* on Farilh Ao Grande, Portugal. Ibis 125:382-384.

**WILSON'S STORM-PETREL**  
**A.O.U. No. 109**

Barber, R. D. 1987. Wilson's Storm Petrel in New Jersey. Rec. NJ Birds 13:20-23.

Bretagnolle, V. 1989. Calls of Wilson's Storm-petrel: functions, individuals and geographic variation. Behaviour 111:98-112.

**BAND-RUMPED STORM-PETREL**  
**A.O.U. No. 106.2**

- Bretagnolle, V., and P. Robisson. 1991. Species-specific recognition in birds - an experimental investigation of Wilson's Storm-Petrel (Procellariiformes, Hydrobatidae) by means of digitalized signals. *Can. J. Zool.* 69:1669-1707.
- Copestake, P. G., J. P. Croxall, and P. A. Prince. 1988. Use of cloacal sexing techniques in mark-recapture estimates of breeding population in Wilson's Storm-petrel *Oceanites oceanicus* at South Georgia. *Polar Biol.* 8:271-279.
- Croxall, J. P., H. J. Hill, R. Lidstone-Scott, M. J. O'Connell, and P. A. Prince. 1988. Food and feeding ecology of Wilson's Storm-petrel *Oceanites oceanicus* at South Georgia. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 216:83-102.
- Croxall, J. P., and A. W. North. 1988. Fish prey of Wilson's Storm-petrel *Oceanites oceanicus* at South Georgia. *Br. Antarct. Surv. Bull.* 8:37-42.
- Derven, P. 1986. A Wilson's Storm-petrel sighting from Rockland Co., New York. *Kingbird* 36:207.
- Horne, P. A., and D. Rounsevell. 1982. A collection of feather mites (Acari: Astigmata) from Greater (eastern) Antarctica. *Pac. Insects* 24:196-197.
- James, D. B. 1987. On the capture of Wilson's Storm-petrel *Oceanites oceanicus* (Kuhl) from the south east coast of India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84:432.
- King, D. S., J. A. Toups, and J. M. F. Hodges. 1985. First sightings of Wilson's Storm-petrel on the Mississippi Gulf Coast. *Miss. Kite* 15:22-23.
- Kostecka-Myrcha, A., and A. Myrcha. 1989. Changes of the red blood picture during nestling development of Wilson's Storm-Petrel (*Oceanites oceanicus* Kuhl). *Polish Polar Res.* 10:151-162.
- Lee, D. S. 1987. First record of Wilson's Storm-Petrels on a Christmas Bird Count. *Am. Birds* 41:1331-1333.
- Obst, B. S. 1986. Wax digestion in Wilson's Storm-petrel. *Wilson Bull.* 98:189-195.
- Obst, B. S. 1986. The energetics of Wilson's Storm-petrel *Oceanites oceanicus* breeding at Palmer Station, Antarctica. Ph.D. diss. Univ. California, Los Angeles. 124 pp.
- Obst, B. S., K. A. Nagy, and R. E. Ricklefs. 1987. Energy utilization by Wilson's Storm-petrel (*Oceanites oceanicus*). *Physiol. Zool.* 60:200-210.
- Payne, P. M., K. D. Powers, and J. E. Bird. 1983. Opportunistic feeding on whale fat by Wilson's Storm-petrels in the western North Atlantic. *Wilson Bull.* 95:478-479.
- Vader, W., and R. T. Barrett. 1984. Wilson's Storm-petrel at 77°N late November, 1980. *Ardea* 72:235.
- Wasilewski, A. 1986. Ecological aspects of the breeding cycle in the Wilson's Storm-petrel, *Oceanites oceanicus* (Kuhl) at King George Island (South Shetland Islands, Antarctica). *Polish Polar Res.* 7:173-216.
- Zink, R. M., and J. L. Eldridge. 1980. Why does Wilson's Petrel have yellow on the webs of its feet? *Br. Birds* 73:385-387.

**WHITE-FACED STORM-PETREL**  
**A.O.U. No. 111**

Brothers, N. P. 1981. Observations of breeding success in White-faced Storm-petrel at a newly established colony. *Corella* 5:29-33.

Clark, G. A., Jr., and M. G. Bull. 1991. Unusual bird specimens from Connecticut at the Birdcraft Museum. *Conn. Warbler* 11:24-25.

Furness, R. W. 1984. Trematode anklets in Whitefaced Stormpetrels *Pelagodroma marina* at Gough Island. *Cormorant* 12:60-62.

Imber, M. J. 1981. Diets of stormpetrels *Pelagodroma* and *Garrodia* and of prions *Pachyptila* (Procellariiformes). Pp. 63-88 in J. Cooper, ed. Proceedings of the symposium on birds of the sea and shore, African Seabird Group, Cape Town.

Imber, M. J. 1984. Trematode anklets on Whitefaced Storm petrels *Pelagodroma marina* and Fairy Prions *Pachyptila turtur*. *Cormorant* 12:71-74.

Naveen, R., and R. Blom. 1989. White-faced Storm-Petrel in Virginia waters. *Raven* 60:7-8.

Watson, G. E., D. S. Lee, and E. S. Backus. 1986. Status and subspecific identity of White-faced Storm-petrels in the western North Atlantic Ocean. *Am. Birds* 40:401-408.

**SHEARWATERS AND PETRELS**  
**(ORDER PROCELLARIIFORMES)**

Ainley, D. G. 1984. Storm-petrels: family Oceanitidae. Pp. 58-63 in D. Haley, ed. Seabirds of Eastern North Pacific and Arctic Waters. Pacific Search Press, Seattle, WA.

Bailey, S. F., P. Pyle, and L. B. Spear. 1989. Dark *Pterodroma* petrels in the North Pacific: identification, status, and North American occurrence. *Am. Birds* 43:400-415.

Bourne, W. R. P. 1982. Identification of mollymawks. *Br. Birds* 75:588.

Bourne, W. R. P. 1987. Parallel variation in the markings of Wilson's and Leach's storm-petrels. *Sea Swallow* 36:64.

Bretagnolle, V. 1987. Behavior mechanisms of isolated breeding: the case of the petrels. *Alauda* 55:321.

Bretagnolle, V. 1990. Lunar effects on petrel (Class Aves) activities on the Salvages Islands (Portugal). *Can. J. Zool.* 68:1404-1409.

Brooke, R. K. 1981. Modes of moult of flight feathers in albatrosses. *Cormorant* 9:13-18.

Brothers, N. 1991. Albatross mortality and associated bait loss in the Japanese longline fishery in the southern ocean. *Biol. Conserv.* 55:255-268.

- Brown, R. G. B. 1988. The wing-moult of fulmars and shearwaters (Procellariidae) in Canadian Atlantic waters. *Can. Field-Nat.* 102:203-208.
- Brown, R. G. B. 1988. The influence of oceanographic anomalies on the distribution of storm-petrels (Hydrobatidae) in Nova Scotian waters. *Colon. Waterbirds* 11:1-8.
- Brown, R. G. B., S. P. Barker, D. E. Gaskin, and M. R. Sandeman. 1981. The foods of Great and Sooty shearwaters *Puffinus gravis* and *P. griseus* in eastern Canadian waters. *Ibis* 123:19-30.
- Curtis, W. F., P. A. Lassey, and D. I. M. Wallace. 1985. Identifying the smaller shearwaters. *Br. Birds* 78:123-138.
- DeGange, A. R., and R. H. Day. 1991. Mortality of seabirds in the Japanese land-based gillnet fishery for salmon. *Condor* 93:251-258.
- Fernandez, O. 1982. Cohabitation by nesting gulls and shearwaters. *Alauda* 50:216-219.
- Fowler, J. A., and C. J. Miller. 1984. Non-haematophagous ectoparasite populations of procellariiform birds in Shetland, Scotland. *Seabird* 7:23-30.
- Fowler, J. A., and R. A. Price. 1987. A comparative study of the Ischnoceran Mallophaga of Wilson's Petrel *Oceanites oceanicus* and British Storm-petrel *Hydrobates pelagicus*. *Seabird* 10:43-49.
- Fox, V. S., H. Davidian, L. V. Hutchison, and B. M. Wenzel. 1982. Olfactory neuroanatomy of the Sooty Shearwater and Northern Fulmar. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 9:65.
- Furness, B. L. 1983. Plastic particles in three procellariiform seabirds from the Benguela Current, South Africa. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 14:307-308.
- Furness, B. L., R. C. Laugksch, and D. C. Duffy. 1984. Cephalopod beaks and studies of seabird diets. *Auk* 101:619-620.
- Furness, R. W., and R. L. Palma. 1992. Phthiraptera of petrels and skuas from Gough Island, South Atlantic Ocean. *Seabird* 14:33-42.
- Furniss, S. 1983. Status of the seabirds of the Culebra Archipelago, Puerto Rico. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:121-125.
- Grant, G. S. 1985. Rete mirabile ophthalmicum and intercarotid anastomosis in Procellariiformes taken off the North Carolina coast. *Brimleyana* 11:81-86.
- Hall, A. J., M. L. Tasker, and A. Webb. 1987. The marine distribution of Sooty Shearwater, Manx Shearwater, storm petrel and Leach's petrel in the North Sea. *Seabird* 10:60-70.
- Haney, J. C., and A. R. Solow. 1992. Testing for resource use and selection by marine birds. *J. Field Ornithol.* 63:43-52.
- Harper, P. C. 1987. Feeding behaviour and other notes on twenty species of Procellariiformes at sea. *Notornis* 34:169-192.
- Harrison, P. 1983. Identification of white-rumped North Atlantic petrels. *Br. Birds* 76:161-174.
- Hatch, S. A. 1983. Breeding biology and feeding ecology of marine birds in the Gulf of Alaska: storm-petrels (*Oceanodroma* spp.). *Natl. Oceans Serv., Ocean Assess. Div, Anchorage, AK.* 35 pp.

- Hector, J. A. L., A. R. Goldsmith, and B. K. Follett. 1984. Albatrosses: prolactin secretion during incubation and chick-rearing. *Gen. Comp. Endocrinol.* 53:464.
- Hockey, P. A. R., and B. Rose. 1986. Distribution and identification of mollymawks in southern African waters. *Bokmakierie* 38:116-119.
- Hutchinson, L. V., and B. M. Wenzel. 1980. Olfactory use in food-location at sea by tubenosed pelagic birds. Pp. 415-416 in D. M. Schwarze, and R. M. Silverstein, eds. *Chemical Signals: Vertebrates and Aquatic Invertebrates*. Plenum Press, New York.
- Hutchinson, L. V., B. M. Wenzel, K. E. Stager, and B. L. Tedford. 1984. Further evidence for olfactory foraging by Sooty Shearwaters and Northern Fulmars. Pp. 72-77 in D. N. Nettleship, G. A. Sanger, and P. F. Springer, eds. *Marine birds: their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships*. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa. 220 pp.
- Imber, M. J. 1991. Feeding ecology of Antarctic and sub-Antarctic Procellariiformes. Pp. 1402-1412 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. *Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol.*, Vol. III.
- Jacob, J., and H. Hoerschelmann. 1982. Chemotaxonomical investigations on the systematics of the tubenoses (Procellariiformes). *J. Ornithol.* 123:63-84.
- James, P. C. 1985. Geographical and temporal variation in the calls of the Manx Shearwater *Puffinus puffinus* and British Storm Petrel *Hydrobates pelagicus*. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 207:331-344.
- James, P. C., and H. A. Robertson. 1986. How useful are vocalizations in petrel systematics? *Emu* 86:186-189.
- Jouventin, P., J.-L. Mouglin, J.-C. Stahl, and H. Weimerskirch. 1985. Comparative biology of the burrowing petrels of the Crozet Islands. *Notornis* 32:157-220.
- Jouventin, P., V. Ridoux, J.-C. Stahl, and H. Weimerskirch. 1988. Ecological segregation of Crozet Islands petrels. *Rev. Ecol. Terre Vie* 43:357-366.
- Jouventin, P., and H. Weimerskirch. 1988. Demographic strategies of southern albatrosses. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 19:857-865.
- Kharitonov, S. P., and A. V. Tikhonov. 1982. Some sound signals of the Fulmar (*Fulmarus glacialis*) and Fork-tailed Petrel (*Oceanodroma leucorhoa*) during the nest period. *Zool. Zh.* 61:1097-1099.
- Kuroda, N. 1983. Some osteological notes on Procellariiformes. *Tori Bull. Ornithol. Soc. Jpn.* 32:41-61.
- Kuroda, N. 1986. On the intestinal twistings in gadfly-petrels and comparative notes on the digestive tract in Procellariiformes. *Japan. J. Ornithol.* 35:1-14.
- Kuroda, N., R. Kakizawa, and M. Watada. 1991. Genetic divergence and relationships in 15 species of Procellariiformes. *J. Yamashina Inst. Ornithol.* 22:114-123.
- Lambertini, M. C. L. 1986. Pollutant levels and their effects on Mediterranean seabirds. Pp. 359-378 in MEDMARAVIS, and X. Monbailliu, eds. *Mediterranean Marine Avifauna*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. 535 pp.

- Lansdown, P., and G. Rees. 1987. Manx Shearwaters resembling Little Shearwaters. *Br. Birds* 80:112.
- Lashmar, A. F. C. 1984. Albatross studies - Kangaroo Island, South Australia. *Corella* 8:46-48.
- Lee, D. S. 1984. Petrels and storm-petrels in North Carolina's offshore waters: including species previously unrecorded for North America. *Am. Birds* 38:151-163.
- Lee, D. S. 1986. Second record of Cape Petrel in the western North Atlantic. *Chat* 50:118-119.
- Lipinski, M. R., and S. Jackson. 1989. Surface-feeding on cephalopods by procellariiform seabirds in the southern Benguela region, South Africa. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 218:549-563.
- Love, J. A. 1984. Leg injuries in small petrels. *Seabird* 7:71-73.
- Meredith, C. 1985. The vertebrate fossil fauna of Norfolk Islands, and the phylogeny of the genus *Pterodroma*. Ph.D. diss. Monash Univ., Melbourne, Australia.
- Murrish, D. E., and P. C. Tirrell. 1981. Respiratory heat and water exchange in three species of Antarctic birds. *Antarct. J. U.S.* 16:148-150.
- Naveen, R. 1982. Part II. Storm-Petrels of the world. An introduction to their field identification. *Birding* 14:10-15.
- Naveen, R. 1982. Storm-petrels of the world. An introductory guide to the field identification. Part III. *Birding* 14:56-62.
- Nicholson, J. K., and M. D. Kendall. 1983. The fine structure of dark or intercalated cells from the distal and collecting tubules of avian kidneys. *J. Anat.* 136:145-156.
- Nicholson, J. K., M. D. Kendall, and D. Osborn. 1983. Cadmium and mercury nephrotoxicity. *Nature (Lond.)* 304:633-634.
- Nicholson, J. K., and D. Osborn. 1980. Sublethal effects of cadmium on vertebrate kidney. Pp. 70-71 in *Inst. Terrestrial Ecol. Annu. Rep.*
- Nicholson, J. K., and D. Osborn. 1983. Kidney lesions in pelagic seabirds with high tissue levels of cadmium and mercury. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 200:99-118.
- Obst, B. S. 1987. Nestling energetics and adult provisioning behavior: a tale of two petrels. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:35-36.
- Olson, S. L. 1987. Comments on the family name for the storm petrels (Aves). *Bull. Zool. Nomencl.* 44:44-45.
- Olson, S. L. 1990. A very early observation of helicoidal intestines in the Procellariidae. *Notornis* 37:24-25.
- Osborn, D., and M. P. Harris. 1984. Organ weights and body composition in three seabird species. *Ornis Scand.* 15:95-97.
- Osborn, D., M. P. Harris, and W. J. Young. 1987. Relationships between tissue contaminant concentrations in a small sample of seabirds. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C Comp. Pharmacol.* 87:415-420.
- Peirce, M. A., and P. A. Prince. 1980. *Hepatozoon albatrossi* sp. nov. (Eucoccidia: Hepatozoidae) from *Diomedea* spp. in the Antarctic. *J. Nat. Hist.* 14:447-452.
- Pennycuik, C. J. 1987. Flight of auks (Alcidae) and other northern seabirds compared with southern Procellariiformes: ornithodolite observations. *J. Exp. Biol.* 128:335-349.

- Powlesland, R. G. 1987. Seabirds found dead on New Zealand beaches in 1985, and a review of *Pterodroma* species recoveries since 1960. *Notornis* 34:237-252.
- Reed, J. R., J. L. Sincock, and J. P. Hailman. 1985. Light attraction in endangered procellariiform birds: reduction by shielding upward radiation. *Auk* 102:377-383.
- Ridoux, V. 1987. Feeding association between seabirds and killer whales, *Orcinus orca*, around subantarctic Crozet Islands. *Can. J. Zool.* 65
- Robertson, H. A., and P. C. James. 1988. Morphology and egg measurements of seabirds breeding on Great Salvage Island, North Atlantic. *Bull. Br. Ornithol. Club* 108:79-87.
- Ryan, P. G. 1988. Concern about plastic pollution in southern ocean seabirds. *Cormorant* 16:1-2.
- Speich, S. M., and R. L. Pitman. 1984. River otter occurrence and predation on nesting marine birds in the Washington Islands Wilderness. *Murrelet* 65:25-27.
- Tanaka, Y., Y. Kaneko, and S. Sato. 1985. Distribution and migration of smaller petrels of genus *Pterodroma* in the northwest Pacific. *J. Yamashina Inst. Ornithol.* 17:23-31.
- Van Franeker, J. A., and P. J. Bell. 1988. Plastic ingestion by petrels breeding in Antarctica. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 19:672-674.
- Vermeer, K., K. Devito, and L. Rankin. 1988. Comparison of nesting biology of Fork-tailed and Leach's storm-petrels. *Colon. Waterbirds* 11:46-57.
- Warham, J. 1982. Techniques for observing burrowing petrels at the nest: a comment. *Cormorant* 10:15-18.
- Warham, J. 1990. *The Petrels: Their Ecology and Breeding Systems*. Academic Press, London. vii + 440 pp.
- Weimerskirch, H., J. A. Bartle, P. Jouventin, and J. C. Stahl. 1988. Foraging ranges and partitioning of feeding zones in three species of southern albatrosses. *Condor* 90:214-219.
- Weimerskirch, H., J. Clobert, and P. Jouventin. 1987. Survival in five southern albatrosses and its relationship with their life history. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 56:1043-1055.
- Weimerskirch, H., P. Jouventin, and J. C. Stahl. 1986. Comparative ecology of the six albatross species breeding on the Crozet Islands. *Ibis* 128:195-213.
- Whittow, G. C., P. M. Mathiu, and W. R. Dawson. 1992. Seabird temperature regulation. *Natl. Geogr. Res. Explor.* 8:96-107.
- Williams, J. B., and R. E. Ricklefs. 1984. Egg temperature and embryo metabolism in some high-latitude procellariiform birds. *Physiol. Zool.* 57:118-127.
- Wilson, R. P., J. Cooper, and J. Plotz. 1992. Can we determine when marine endotherms feed? A case study with seabirds. *J. Exp. Biol.* 167:267-275.
- Wood, A. G. 1988. Albatross biology and an oracle database: what relation? *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12(2):41.
- Wood, A. G. 1989. Albatross biology and an oracle database: what relation? *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16:47.

Wood, K. A. 1990. Temporal and zonal patterns of abundance of shearwaters (*Puffinus*) off central New South Wales. *Aust. Wildl. Res.* 7:453-466.

**WHITE-TAILED TROPICBIRD**  
A.O.U. No. 112

Burger, J., and M. Gochfeld. 1991. Nest-site selection by the Herald Petrel and White-tailed Tropicbird on Round Island, Indian Ocean. *Wilson Bull.* 103:126-130.

Fuller, M. R., H. H. Obrecht, and C. J. Pennycuick. 1989. Aerial tracking of radio-marked White-tailed Tropicbirds over the Caribbean Sea. Pp. 133-137 in C. J. Amlaner, ed. *Proceedings of the 10th International Symposium on Biotelemetry*. Univ. Arkansas Press, Fayetteville.

Furniss, S., J. Taylor, and M. Griffen-Taylor. 1984. Preliminary report on the nesting biology of White-tailed Tropicbirds at Cayo Luis Pena, Puerto Rico. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(1):38.

Moore, T. S. 1980. A record of the White-tailed Tropicbird for Georgia. *Oriole* 45(2/3):39-40.

Nikula, B. 1985. Sight record of a White-tailed Tropicbird (*Phaethon lepturus*) in Massachusetts. *Bird Obs.* 13:332-333.

Pennycuick, C. J., F. C. Schaffner, M. R. Fuller, H. H. Obrecht, III, and L. Sternberg. 1990. Foraging flights of the White-tailed Tropicbird (*Phaethon lepturus*): radiotracking and doubly-labelled water. *Colon. Waterbirds* 13:96-102.

Perez-Rivera, R. 1984. Aspects of the reproductive ecology of the White-tailed Tropicbird on Mona Island. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(1):38.

Schaffner, F. C. 1984. White-tailed Tropicbird breeding at Culebra, Puerto Rico in 1984. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(3):30.

Schaffner, F. C. 1986. White-tailed Tropicbird breeding at Cayo Luis Pena, Puerto Rico. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 10(3):36.

Schaffner, F. C. 1989. Regulation of food provisioning patterns of White-tailed Tropicbirds. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 13:26.

Schaffner, F. C. 1990. Feed size and feeding periodicity in pelagic birds: notes on methodology. *Colon. Waterbirds* 13:7-15.

Schaffner, F. C., Jr. 1988. The breeding biology and energetics of the White-tailed Tropicbird (*Phaethon lepturus*) at Culebra, Puerto Rico. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Miami, FL. 214 pp.

Schaffner, F. C., M. R. Fuller, C. J. Pennycuick, and H. H. Obrecht, III. 1988. Radio tracking of White-tailed Tropicbirds over the Caribbean Sea. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12(2):37.

Schaffner, F. C., M. R. Fuller, C. J. Pennycuick, and H. H. Obrecht, III. 1989. Radio tracking of White-tailed Tropicbirds over the Caribbean Sea. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16:41-42.

Wingate, D. B., I. K. Barker, and N. W. King. 1980. Poxvirus infection of the White-tailed Tropicbird (*Phaethon lepturus*) in Bermuda. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 16:619-622.

**RED-BILLED TROPICBIRD**  
A.O.U. No. 113

Ainley, D. G., L. B. Spear, and R. J. Boekelheide. 1986. Extended post-fledging parental care in the Red-tailed Tropicbird and Sooty Tern. *Condor* 88:101-102.

Arvidson, D. R. 1986. Another Massachusetts first: Red-billed Tropicbird. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 14:241-243.

Davis, R., and A. Bryan. 1983. An additional Red-billed Tropicbird sighted in North Carolina offshore waters. *Chat* 47:100-101.

Haney, J. C. 1984. First Georgia record of the Red-billed Tropicbird (*Phaethon aethereus*). *Oriole* 49(2/3):35-36.

Jones, K. 1986. Red-billed Tropicbird in New England, 1986. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 14:281-282.

Pierce, J. 1991. Red-billed tropicbird breeding in the United States Virgin Islands. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):33.

Veit, R. R. 1988. Why don't Red-billed Tropicbirds nest on Martha's Vineyard. *Bird Obs.* 16:11-15.

Wilson, W. H. 1988. Weather and long-distance vagrancy in Red-billed Tropicbirds. *Bird Obs.* 16:139-142.

**MASKED BOOBY** A.O.U. No. 114

Anderson, D. J. 1990. Evolution of obligate siblicide in boobies. 1. A test of the insurance-egg hypothesis. *Am. Nat.* 135:334-350.

Anderson, D. J. 1990. Evolution of obligate siblicide in boobies. 2: Food limitation and parent-offspring conflict. *Evolution* 44:2069-2082.

Clapp, R. B., and W. B. Robertson, Jr. 1986. Nesting of the Masked Booby on the dry Tortugas, Florida: the first record for the contiguous United States. *Colon. Waterbirds* 9:113-116.

Conant, S. 1984. Man-made debris and marine wildlife in the northwestern Hawaiian Islands. *'Elepaio* 44:87-88.

Davis, R., and R. Needham. 1983. Blue-faced Booby in North Carolina. *Am. Birds* 37:117-118.

Furniss, S. 1983. Status of the seabirds of the Culebra Archipelago, Puerto Rico. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:121-125.

Haynes, A. 1986. Masked Boobies nesting at Pedro Cays. *Gosse Bird Club Broadsheet* 47:2-3.

Rauzon, M. J. 1986. Masked Booby nest helper? *'Elepaio* 46:184.

Stevenson, H. M. 1980. A specimen of the Blue-faced Booby in northwest Florida. *Fla. Field Nat.* 8:46.

**BLUE-FOOTED BOOBY**  
A.O.U. No. 114.1

Anderson, D. J. 1991. Parent Blue-footed Boobies are not infanticidal. *Ornis Scand.* 22:169-170.

Coulter, M. C. 1984. Effects of the 1982/83 'El Nino' event on Blue-footed Boobies, *Sula nebouxii*, in the Galapagos Islands. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(3):21.

Coulter, M. C., and C. A. Valle. 1987. Breeding synchrony and reproductive success of Blue-footed Boobies on North Seymour Island, Galapagos, Ecuador. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:24.

Drummond, H., and C. Garcia Chavelas. 1989. Food shortage influences sibling aggression in the Blue-footed Booby. *Anim. Behav.* 37:806-819.

Drummond, H., E. Gonzalez, and J. L. Osorno. 1986. Parent-offspring cooperation in the Blue-footed Booby (*Sula nebouxii*): social roles in infanticidal brood reduction. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 19:365-372.

Drummond, H., J. L. Osorno, and E. Gonzalez. 1987. Social roles in brood reduction in the Blue-footed Booby. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:25.

Duffy, D. C. 1987. Aspects of the ecology of Blue-footed and Peruvian boobies at the limits of their ranges on Isla Lobos de Tierra, Peru. *Colon. Waterbirds* 10:45-49.

Duffy, D. C., and M. J. C. de Duffy. 1986. Tick parasitism at nesting colonies of Blue-footed Boobies in Peru and Galapagos. *Condor* 88:242-244.

Garcia Chavelas, C., and H. Drummond. 1987. The influence of food scarcity on fratricidal behavior of Blue-footed Boobies (*Sula nebouxii*) on Isabel Island, Nayarit, Mexico. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:27.

Gonzales, E., J. L. Osorno, and H. Drummond. 1987. Relation between chick mobility, identity of intruder and density of nests with respect to territorial behavior of Blue-footed Boobies (*Sula nebouxii*) during the chick period. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:28.

Guerra Gomez, M., and H. Drummond. 1987. Differences in parental care and parental investment between sibs in the Blue-footed Booby (*Sula nebouxii*) on Isabel Island, Nayarit, Mexico. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:28-29.

Reed, J. R. 1987. Scotopic and photopic spectral sensitivities of boobies. *Ethology* 76:33-55.

Ricklefs, R. E., D. Duffy, and M. Coulter. 1984. Weight gain of Blue-footed Booby chicks: an indicator of marine resources. *Ornis Scand.* 15:162-166.

**BROWN BOOBY**      A.O.U. No. 115

Brethwaite, K., and A. Brady. 1982. Brown Booby at Cape May Point, New Jersey. *Cassinia* 59:82.

Duffy, D. C. 1985. Plunging Brown Boobies at Copacabana Beach, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Cormorant* 13:73-74.

Gilardi, J. D. 1990. Sex-specific foraging difference in Brown Boobies in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 17:19.

Heatwole, H., P. Abbott, and M. Jones. 1990. Egg-size and clutch-size of the Brown Booby, *Sula leucogaster*, at Swain Reefs, Great Barrier Reef. *Corella* 14:51-52.

Morris, R. D. 1984. Breeding chronology and reproductive success of seabirds on Little Tobago, Trinidad, 1975-1976. *Colon. Waterbirds* 7:1-9.

Nellis, D. W., J. Pierce, and C. Amrani. 1989. Brown Booby (*Sula leucogaster*) nesting habitat preference and reproductive success at Frenchap Cay, U.S. Virgin Islands. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 13(2):25.

Nellis, D., and J. Pierce. 1990. Brown Booby nesting. Unpubl. final rept. Div. Fish Wildl., U.S. Virgin Islands. 10 pp.

Schulmeister, R. P. 1980. Unusual feeding behavior of a Brown Booby. *'Elepaio* 41:52.

**RED-FOOTED BOOBY A.O.U. No. 116**

Anderson, D. J. 1991. Apparent predator-limited distribution of Galapagos Red-footed Boobies *Sula sula*. *Ibis* 133:26-29.

Ellis, H. I., M. Maskrey, T. N. Pettit, and G. C. Whittow. 1980. Temperature regulation in Hawaiian Red-footed Boobies. *'Elepaio* 41:22-23.

Furniss, S. 1983. Status of the seabirds of the Culebra Archipelago, Puerto Rico. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:121-125.

Hu, D. E. 1991. Age-related reproductive effort in the Red-footed Booby (*Sula sula*). M.S. thesis. Univ. California, Davis. 58 pp.

Post, W., and T. S. Murphy. 1987. Red-footed Booby added to South Carolina state list. *Chat* 51:65.

Seki, M. P., and C. S. Harrison. 1989. Feeding ecology of two subtropical seabird species at French Frigate Shoals, Hawaii. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 45:52-67.

Shea, R. E., and R. E. Ricklefs. 1990. Temporal variation in growth performance in six species of tropical pelagic seabirds breeding on Midway Islands. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 71:324.

Tunnel, J. W., Jr., and B. R. Chapman. 1988. First record of Red-footed Boobies nesting in the Gulf of Mexico. *Am. Birds* 42:380-381.

Whittow, G. C., T. N. Pettit, R. A. Ackerman, and C. V. Paganelli. 1989. The regulation of water loss from the eggs of the Red-footed Booby (*Sula sula*). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol.* 93:807-810.

Whittow, G. C., and C. S. K. Whittow. 1988. Pipping in the eggs of the Red-footed Booby (*Sula sula*). *'Elepaio* 48:45-46.

**NORTHERN GANNET A.O.U. No. 116**

Beatty, J. S.. 1992. *Sula*. The seabird hunters of Lewis. Viking Penguin Press, New York. 143 pp.

Birt, V. L., D. K. Cairns, S. Macko, and W. A. Montevecchi. 1986. Energetics of free-ranging Northern Gannets during the breeding season. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:100-101.

Birt-Friesen, V. L., W. A. Montevecchi, D. K. Cairns, and S. A. Macko. 1989. Activity-specific metabolic rates of free-living Northern Gannets and other seabirds. *Ecology* 70:357-367.

Burton, J. 1980. Summer feeding of the gannet *Sula bassana* on Bird Rock, Madgalen Island, Quebec. *Nat. Can. (Que.)* 107:289-291.

Cairns, D. K., K. A. Bredin, V. L. Birt, and W. A. Montevecchi. 1987. Electronic activity recorders for aquatic wildlife. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 51:395-399.

Camphuysen, C. J. 1990. Gannets and plastics: observations at sea and in the colony. *Sula* 4:66-70.

Chapdelaine, G., P. Laporte, and D. N. Nettleship. 1987. Population, productivity and DDT contaminant trends of Northern Gannets (*Sula bassanus*) at Bonaventure Island, Quebec, 1967-1984. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:2922-2926.

Danchin, E., and J. B. Nelson. 1991. Behavioral adaptations to cliff nesting in Kittiwakes (*Rissa tridactyla*): convergence with the Gannet (*Sula bassana*) and the

Black Noddy (*Anous tenuirostris*). *Colon. Waterbirds* 14:103-107.

Dickerman, R. W., and R. G. Goelet. 1987. Northern Gannet starvation after swallowing styrofoam. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 18:293.

Elliott, J. E., R. J. Norstrom, and J. A. Keith. 1988. Organochlorines and egg shell thinning in Northern Gannets (*Sula bassanus*) from Eastern Canada 1968-1984. *Environ. Pollut.* 52:81-102.

Fimreite, N., E. M. Brevik, and R. Torp. 1982. Mercury and organochlorines in eggs from a Norwegian Gannet colony. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 28:58-60.

Fimreite, N., N. Kveseth, and E. M. Brevik. 1980. Mercury, DDE, and PCBs in eggs from a Norwegian Gannet colony. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 24:142-144.

Furness, R. W., A. V. Hudson, and K. Ensor. 1988. Interactions between scavenging seabirds and commercial fisheries around the British Isles. Pp. 240-268 in J. Burger, ed. *Seabirds & Other Marine Vertebrates: Competition, Predation and Other Interactions*. Columbia Univ. Press, New York. 339 pp.

Furness, R. W., K. Ensor, and A. V. Hudson. 1992. The use of fishery waste by gull populations around the British Isles. *Ardea* 80:105-113.

Gardarsson, A. 1989. A survey of Gannet *Sula bassana* colonies in Iceland. *Bliki* 7:1-22.

Hill, M. G. 1989. The Alderney Gannetries - photographic counts of Ortac and Les Etacs, Channel Islands, 1979-1989. *Seabird* 12:45-52.

- Hudson, A. V. 1986. The biology of seabirds utilising fishery waste in Shetland. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Glasgow, Scotland. 302 pp.
- Hudson, A. V. 1990. The biology of seabirds utilising fishery waste in Shetland. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Glasgow, Scotland. 302 pp.
- King, B. 1983. Flocks of Gannets with other seabirds scavenging at shrimp boats off the coast of Florida. *Sea Swallow* 33:64-65.
- Kirkham, I. R. 1981. Nesting Northern Gannets (*Morus bassanus*) killed by rock falls at Great Bird Rock, Quebec. *Can. Field-Nat.* 95:202-203.
- Kirkham, I. R., P. L. McLaren, and W. A. Montevecchi. 1985. The food habits and distribution of Northern Gannets, *Sula bassanus*, off eastern Newfoundland and Labrador. *Can. J. Zool.* 63:181-188.
- Kirkham, I. R., and W. A. Montevecchi. 1981. Nestling development and growth in Northern Gannets. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:197-198.
- Kirkham, I. R., and W. A. Montevecchi. 1982. Growth and thermal development of Northern Gannets (*Sula bassanus*) in Atlantic Canada. *Colon. Waterbirds* 5:66-72.
- Lansdown, P., and G. Rees. 1987. Albinism of Gannets. *Br. Birds* 80:73.
- Martin, A. R. 1989. The diet of Atlantic Puffin (*Fratercula arctica*) and Northern Gannet (*Sula bassana*) chicks at a Shetland colony during a period of changing prey availability. *Bird Study* 36:170-180.
- Montevecchi, W. A. 1991. Incidence and types of plastic in gannets' nests in the Northwest Atlantic. *Can. J. Zool.* 69:295-297.
- Montevecchi, W. A., and R. T. Barrett. 1987. Prey selection by Gannets at breeding colonies in Norway. *Ornis Scand.* 18:319-322.
- Montevecchi, W. A., V. L. Birt, and D. K. Cairns. 1986. What Gannets can tell fisherman about fisheries conditions. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:107.
- Montevecchi, W. A., V. L. Birt, and D. K. Cairns. 1988. Dietary changes of seabirds associated with local fisheries failures. *Biol. Oceanogr.* 5:153-161.
- Montevecchi, W. A., and A. K. Hufthammer. 1990. Zooarchaeological implications for prehistoric distributions of seabirds along the Norwegian coast. *Arctic* 43:110-114.
- Montevecchi, W. A., and I. R. Kirkham. 1981. The relative parental investments of male and female Northern Gannets (*Morus bassanus*). *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:199-200.
- Montevecchi, W. A., I. R. Kirkham, R. Purchase, and B. D. Harvey. 1980. Colonies of Northern Gannets in Newfoundland. *Osprey* 11:2-8.
- Montevecchi, W. A., and J. M. Porter. 1980. Parental investments by seabirds at the breeding area with emphasis on Northern Gannets, (*Morus bassanus*). Pp. 323-365 in J. Burger, B. L. Olla, and H. E. Winn, eds. *Behavior of Marine Animals, Current Perspectives in Research: Volume 4: Marine Birds*.
- Montevecchi, W. A., R. E. Ricklefs, I. R. Kirkham, and D. Gabaldon. 1984. Growth energetics of nestling Northern Gannets (*Sula bassanus*). *Auk* 101:334-341.

- Montevecchi, W. A., and R. B. Vaughan. 1989. The ontogeny of thermal independence in nestling Gannets. *Ornis Scand.* 20:161-168.
- Montevecchi, W. A., and J. Wells. 1984. Fledging success of Northern Gannets from different nest-sites. *Bird Behav.* 5(2/3):90-95.
- Montevecchi, W. A., and J. Wells. 1984. Mainland expansion of the Northern Gannet colony at Cape St. Mary's, Newfoundland. *Am. Birds* 38:259-262.
- Moriarty, F., A. A. Bel, and H. Hanson. 1986. Does P, P'-DDE thin eggshells? *Environ. Pollut. Ser. A Ecol. Biol.* 40:257-286.
- Nelson, B. 1992. The Gannets of Cape Kidnappers. *Nat. Hist.* 1:30-39.
- Nettleship, D. N., and G. Chapdelaine. 1988. Population size and status of the Northern Gannet *Sula bassana* in North America, 1984. *J. Field Ornithol.* 59:120-127.
- Nikula, B. 1992. The great Gannet wreck of '91. *Bird Obs.* 20:84-90.
- Okill, J. D., and S. Wanless. 1986. Weights and wing lengths of juvenile Gannets *Sula bassana* from Noss and Ailsa Craig. *Ring. & Migr.* 7:125-129.
- Ricklefs, R. E., D. Galbalon, and W. A. Montevecchi. 1984. Postnatal development of the Northern Gannet (*Sula bassanus*), and the general relationship between growth rate and adult size in birds. *Ornis Scand.* 15:204-210.
- Schrey, E., and G. J. M. Vauk. 1987. Records of entangled Gannets (*Sula bassana*) at Helgoland, German Bight. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 18:350-352.
- Tasker, M. L., P. H. Jones, B. F. Blake, and T. J. Dixon. 1985. The marine distribution of the Gannet *Sula bassana* in the North Sea. *Bird Study* 32:82-90.
- Wanless, S. 1983. Seasonal variation in the numbers and condition of Gannets (*Sula bassana*) dying on Ailsa Craig, Scotland. *Bird Study* 30:102-108.
- Wanless, S. 1984. The growth and food of young Gannets (*Sula bassana*) on Ailsa Craig. *Seabird* 7:62-70.
- Wanless, S. 1987. A survey of the numbers and breeding distribution of the North Atlantic Gannet *Sula bassana* and an assessment of the changes which have occurred since Operation Seafarer 1969/70. *Res. Surv. 4. Nat. Conserv. Council, Peterborough, U.K.*
- Wodzicki, K. 1985. Forty years of a study of Gannet (*Sula bassana serrat*) ecology in New Zealand (1945-1985). *Przegl. Zool.* 29:347-354.

|                                              |
|----------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>GREAT CORMORANT A.O.U. No. 119</b></p> |
|----------------------------------------------|

- Alstrom, P. 1987. Identification of Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo* and Shag *P. aristotelis*. *Limicola* 1:3-29.
- Barrett, R. T., N. Rov, J. Loen, and W. A. Montevecchi. 1990. Diets of Shags *Phalacrocorax aristotelis* and Cormorants *P. carbo* in Norway and possible implications for gadoid stock recruitment. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 66:205-218.

- Bennett, M. B., and R. M. Alexander. 1987. Properties and function of extensible ligaments in the necks of Turkeys (*Meleagris gallopavo*) and other birds. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 212:275-293.
- Bhattacharjee, J., and J. N. Maina. 1987. Morphometric estimation of pectineal blood volume in the Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*): a preliminary study. *Acta Anat.* 130:11.
- Borlakoglu, J. T., J. P. G. Wilkins, C. H. Walker, and R. R. Dils. 1990. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in fish-eating sea birds - III. Molecular features and metabolic interpretations of PCB isomers and congeners in adipose tissues. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C Comp. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 97:173-177.
- Boudewijn, T. J., et al. 1989. The Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo*: indicator for water quality? *Limosa* 62:96-97.
- Brglez, J. 1982. *Galactosomum phalacrocoracis* Yamaguti, 1939, in Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax carbo* L., from Secovlje. *Zb. Bioteh. Fak. Univ. Edvarda Kardelja Ljublj. Vet.* 19:99-102.
- Brooke, R. K., and R. Loutit. 1984. Marine Cormorants using moored boats as nest sites in Southern African west coast harbours. *Cormorant* 12:55-59.
- Builles, A., J.-M. Jullien, P. Yesou, and O. Girard. 1986. Activity pattern and use of space by the Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*) on a wintering site: example of the Olonne Region, Vendee. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 3:43-65.
- Bulgarini, F. 1989. Kleptoparasitism of Common Tern towards cormorant. *Avocetta* 13:137.
- Burton, J., and C. Pilon. 1980. A simple device for measuring incubation activity. *Inland Bird Banding* 52:31-33.
- Commecy, X., and F. Sueur. 1991. Remarks on the evolution of the breeding avifauna of Picady. *Aves* 28:127-135.
- Cooper, J., and R. K. Brooke. 1986. Cormorants breeding on a wrecked ship near Cape Agulhas, South Africa. *Cormorant* 13:178-179.
- Cottiglia, M., S. Focardi, C. Fossi, C. Leonzio, C. Mascia, and A. Renzoni. 1986. Contaminants in tissues of water-birds wintering in three Italian lagoons. *Ric. Biol. Selvaggina Suppl.* 10:101-110.
- Couzens, D. 1981. Cormorants perching on overhead cable. *Br. Birds* 74:181.
- Debout, G. 1988. Breeding plumage of the Cormorant. *Cormoran* 6:219-220.
- Debout, G. 1988. Breeding biology of the Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo* in Normandy. *Oiseau Rev. Francaise Ornithol.* 58:1-17.
- Draulans, D. 1988. Effects of fish-eating birds on freshwater fish stocks: an evaluation. *Biol. Conserv.* 44:251-263.
- Drury, W. H., and J. J. Hatch. 1985. Great Cormorants nesting on New England coast. *Am. Birds* 39:259.
- European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission. 1988. Report of the EIFAC working party on prevention and control of bird predation in aquaculture and fisheries operations. EIFAC Tech. Pap., 79 pp.

- Gorski, W., Z. Pajkert, and I. Gorban. 1990. Competition and commensalism - two types of interactions between Cormorants, *Phalacrocorax carbo*, and Herring Gulls, *Larus argentatus*. *Przegl. Zool.* 34:527-532.
- Grant, G. S. 1991. Specimen record of the Great Cormorant from North Carolina. *Chat* 55:31-32.
- Harkonen, T. J. 1988. Food-habitat relationship of Harbour Seals and Black Cormorants in Skagerrak and Kattegat. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 214:673-681.
- Hogan, G. G. 1985. Noosing adult cormorants for banding. *N. Am. Bird Bander* 10(3):76-77.
- Hughes, S. W. M. 1986. Cormorants roosting on electricity pylons. *Br. Birds* 79:337-338.
- Karstad, L., L. Sileo, G. Okech, and L. F. Khalil. 1982. Pathology of *Paradilepis scolecina* (Cestoda: Diplepididae) in the White-necked Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*). *J. Wildl. Dis.* 18:507-509.
- Korzun, L. P. 1982. Specific morpho-functional adaptations of the hyoid apparatus in Cormorants (Phalacrocoracidae). *Zool. Zh.* 61:1101-1104.
- Larsson, L. 1980. Fishing in flock by Cormorants, *Phalacrocorax carbo*. *Var Fagelvarld* 39:43.
- Leach, I. H. 1982. Piracy by Cormorant. *Br. Birds* 75:180.
- Lenz, M. 1990. Great Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo* using nests built out of piece of fence wire. *Aust. Bird Watcher* 13:193-195.
- Marion, L. 1983. Biogeographic, ecologic and taxonomic problems related to the Great Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo*. *Terre Vie* 38:65-99.
- Mclusky, D. S. 1981. *The Estuarine Ecosystem*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York. 150 pp.
- Mizutani, H., M. Fukuda, Y. Kabaya, and E. Wada. 1990. Carbon isotope ratio of feathers reveals feeding behavior of Cormorants. *Auk* 107:400-403.
- Moerbeek, D. J., W. H. Van Dobben, E. R. Osieck, G. C. Boere, and C. M. Bugenberg de Jong. 1987. Cormorant damage prevention at a fish farm in the Netherlands. *Biol. Conserv.* 39:23-38.
- Palmer, P. 1989. Cable-roosting by Cormorants. *Br. Birds* 82:219-220.
- Platteeuw, M., J. H. Beekman, T. J. Boudewijn, and C. L. Martelijn. 1992. Cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo* in Lake Ketelmeer outside the breeding season: numbers, food choice and food availability. *Limosa* 65(3):93-102.
- Preston, K. 1981. Feeding behaviour of Cormorants. *Br. Birds* 74:348.
- Rauzon, M. J. 1992. Boobies and bombs, bridges and cormorants. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 19:53.
- Rooth, J. 1985. Recent increase of the breeding populations of the Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo*. *Limosa* 58:162-163.
- Rov, N. 1988. Recent population changes and reproduction of the Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo carbo*) in Norway. *Nordic Congr. Game Res.* 11:62.

- Rov, N., and K.-B. Strann. 1987. The present status, breeding distribution, and colony size of the Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo carbo* in Norway. *Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus* 10:39-44.
- Sarashina, T., H. Taniyama, and J. Yamada. 1987. A case of *Contracaecum spiculigerum* (Ascaroidea: Anisakinae) infection in a Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*). *Jpn. J. Vet. Sci.* 49:15-21.
- Scharenberg, W. 1989. Heavy metals in tissue and feathers of Grey Herons (*Ardea cinerea*) and Cormorants (*Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis*). *J. Ornithol.* 130:25-33.
- Schmidt, R. 1989. Changes in the migration of the Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax carbo*, in connection with its population increase. *Beitr. Vogelkd.* 35(1/4):199-206.
- Skead, D. M. 1980. Whitebreasted Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo* chokes on fish. *Cormorant* 8:27.
- Slaughter, E. 1981. Great Cormorant in Caroline County. *Md. Birdlife* 37:128.
- Smout, C., and A.-M. Smout. 1991. Spread-wing posture of Cormorants and Shags. *Br. Birds* 84:24.
- Steiof, K., and S. Baumung. 1988. Migration of Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*) influenced by disturbances in resting areas. *Vogelwelt* 109:31-33.
- Suter, W. 1989. Feeding ecology of Cormorants wintering in Switzerland. *Bull. Br. Ornithol. Club* 109:125-126.
- Suter, W. 1991. Food and feeding strategies in overwintering Cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo*. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 98:702.
- Trout, N. 1980. Cormorant perching on electricity cable. *Br. Birds* 73:310.
- Wander, W. 1983. Great Cormorant attacks Northern Flicker. *Rec. NJ Birds* 9:54.
- Ward, R. M. 1990. Cormorants scavenging behind trawlers. *Br. Birds* 83:424-425.
- Whitfield, A. K. 1986. Predation by Whitebreasted Cormorants on fishes in a southern cape estuarine system. *Ostrich* 57:248-249.
- Wilson, R. P., and M. T. Wilson. 1988. Foraging behaviour in four sympatric Cormorants. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 57:943-955.
- Windfelder, F. 1982-1983. Great Cormorant in Pennsylvania: first confirmed state record. *Cassinia* 60:58.
- Winkelman, J. E. 1989. Joint flight of Brent Goose *Branta bernicla* and Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo*. *Limosa* 62:92-93.
- Winkler, R. 1987. Wing and tail moult in young Cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis*. *Ornithol. Beob.* 84:317-323.
- Yesou, P. 1989. Site fidelity of migrating and overwintering Cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo*. *Oiseau Rev. Francaise Ornithol.* 59:175-178.
- Zimmermann, H. 1989. The Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo* and the fishing industry in East Germany. *Beitr. Vogelkd.* 35(1/4):193-198.
- Zonfrillo, B. 1983. Cormorant eating lesser octopus. *Scott. Birds* 12:163-164.

**DOUBLE-CRESTED CORMORANT**  
**A.O.U. No. 120**

Ainley, D. G., D. W. Anderson, and P. R. Kelly. 1981. Feeding ecology of marine cormorants in southwestern North America. *Condor* 83:120-131.

Anderson, J. G. T. 1985. Kleptoparasitism in the American White Pelican. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):17.

Anderson, J. G. T. 1987. Foraging behavior of American White Pelicans *Pelecanus erythrorhynchos* in western Nevada. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Rhode Island, Kingston. 99 pp.

Astle, W. O., and D. F. McAlpine. 1985. Observations on the seabirds of Manawagonish Island, New Brunswick: movements and population changes 1940-1983. *Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci.* 35:21-25.

Bayer, R. D. 1989. The cormorant/Fisherman conflict in Tillamook County, Oregon. *Stud. Oreg. Ornithol.* 6. Gahmken Press, Newport, OR. 101 pp.

Birt, V. L., T. P. Birt, D. Goulet, D. K. Cairns, and W. A. Montevecchi. 1987. Ashmole's halo: direct evidence for prey depletion by a seabird. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 40:205-208.

Birt, V. L., D. C. Goulet, D. K. Cairns, and W. A. Montevecchi. 1986. Ashmole's halo: direct evidence for prey depletion by a seabird. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:100.

Blem, C. R., W. H. N. Gutzke, and C. Filemyr. 1980. First breeding record of the Double-crested Cormorant in Virginia. *Wilson Bull.* 2:127-128.

Blokpoel, H., and A. Harfenist. 1985. Comparison of 1980 and 1984 inventories of Common Tern, Caspian Tern and Double-crested Cormorant colonies in the eastern north channel, Lake Huron, Ontario. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):19.

Blokpoel, H., and A. Harfenist. 1986. Comparison of 1980 and 1984 inventories of Common Tern, Caspian Tern and Double-crested Cormorant colonies in the eastern north channel, Lake Huron, Ontario. *Colon. Waterbirds* 9:61-67.

Blokpoel, H., and A. Harfenist. 1986. Comparison of 1980 and 1984 inventories of Common Tern, Caspian Tern and Double-crested Cormorant colonies in eastern north channel, Lake Huron, Ontario. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:18.

Boekelheide, R. J., D. G. Ainley, H. R. Huber, and T. J. Lewis. 1990. Pelagic Cormorant and Double-crested Cormorant. Pp. 195-217 in D. G. Ainley, and R. J. Boekelheide, eds. *Seabirds of the Farallon Islands*. Stanford Univ. Press, CA. 450 pp.

Brugger, K. 1993. Digestibility of three fish species by Double-crested Cormorants. *Condor* 95:25-32.

Buckley, P. A., and F. G. Buckley. 1984. Expanding Double-crested Cormorant and Laughing Gull populations on Long Island, NY. *Kingbird* 34:146-155.

Bull, J. 1981. Double-crested Cormorants breeding at Fishers Island. *Kingbird* 31:83.

- Carroll, J. R. 1988. Population growth of the Double-crested Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax auritus*) and its potential for affecting sport fisheries in eastern Lake Ontario. N.Y. State Dep. Environ. Conserv., Delmar. 12 pp.
- Claypoole, K. 1988. First nesting of the Double-crested Cormorant at Oneida Lake, New York. Kingbird 38:235-236.
- Cochran, P. A. 1986. Aggressive behavior by a crow against Double-crested Cormorants. Passenger Pigeon 48(4):162-163.
- Craven, S. R., and E. Lev. 1985. Double-crested Cormorant damage to a commercial fishery in the Apostle Islands, Wisconsin. Proc. East. Wildl. Damage Control Conf. 2:14-24.
- Craven, S. R., and E. Lev. 1987. Double-crested Cormorants in the Apostle Islands, Wisconsin, USA: population trends, food habits, and fishery depredations. Colon. Waterbirds 10:64-71.
- Cummings, M. V. 1987. The feeding energetics of the Double-crested Cormorant in Biscayne Bay, Florida. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Miami, FL. 161 pp.
- Custer, T. W., and C. Bunck. 1992. Feeding flights of breeding Double-crested Cormorants at two Wisconsin colonies. J. Field Ornithol. 63:203-211.
- DesGranges, J.-L. 1980. Competition between Double-crested Cormorants and Great Blue Heron at nesting time. Nat. Can. (Que.) 107:199-200.
- DesGranges, J.-L. 1981. Reproductive behavior of the Double-crested Cormorant and the Great Blue Heron in the St. Lawrence estuary. Carnets Zool. 41:5-7.
- DesGranges, J.-L. 1982. Weight growth of young Double-crested Cormorants in the St. Lawrence Estuary, Quebec. Colon. Waterbirds 5:79-86.
- DesGranges, J.-L., G. Chapdelaine, and P. Dupuis. 1984. Nesting sites and population dynamics of the cormorant *Phalacrocorax auritus* in Quebec. Can. J. Zool. 62:1260-1267.
- DesGranges, J.-L., and A. Reed. 1981. Disturbance and control of selected colonies of Double-crested Cormorants in Quebec. Colon. Waterbirds 4:12-19.
- Doig, V., J. M. Hagan, and J. R. Walters. 1989. Double-crested Cormorant and Anhinga nesting in the Croatan National Forest. Chat 53:1-4.
- Dolbeer, R. A. 1991. Migration patterns of Double-crested Cormorants east of the Rocky Mountains. J. Field Ornithol. 62:83-93.
- Drapeau, P., R. McNeil, and J. Burton. 1984. The influence of human disturbance and Double-crested Cormorants (*Phalacrocorax auritus*) activity on the breeding of the Great Blue Heron (*Ardea herodias*) on the Magalen Islands (Quebec). Can. Field-Nat. 98:219-222.
- Duffield, J. M. 1986. Waterbird use of a urban stormwater wetland system in central California. Colon. Waterbirds 9:227-235.
- Fox, G. A., B. Collins, E. Hayakawa, D. V. Weseloh, J. P. Ludwig, T. J. Kubiak, and T. C. Erdman. 1991. Reproductive outcomes in colonial fish-eating birds - a biomarker for developmental toxicants in Great Lakes food chains. II. Spatial variation in the occurrence and prevalence of bill defects in young Double-crested Cormorants in the Great Lakes, 1979-1987. J. Gt. Lakes Res. 17:158-167.

- Hatch, J. J. 1983. Diet of an expanding population of Double-crested Cormorant. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:71.
- Hatch, J. J. 1984. Rapid increase of Double-crested Cormorants nesting in southern New England. *Am. Birds* 38:984-988.
- Hatch, J. J. 1992. Field notes from here and there: cormorant and clam. *Bird Observ.* 20:156-157.
- Hennemann, W. W., III. 1982. Environmental and behavioral influences on the comparative energetics of Anhingas, Double-crested Cormorants, and Flightless Cormorants. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Florida, Gainesville. 102 pp.
- Hennemann, W. W., III. 1983. Environmental influences on the energetics and behavior of Anhingas and Double-crested Cormorants. *Physiol. Zool.* 56:201-216.
- Hennemann, W. W., III. 1984. Spread-winged behaviour of Double-crested and Flightless cormorants *Phalacrocorax auritus* and *P. harrisi*: wing drying or thermoregulation? *Ibis* 126:230-239.
- Hennemann, W. W., III. 1985. Energetics, behavior and the zoogeography of Anhingas and Double-crested Cormorants. *Ornis Scand.* 16:319-323.
- Hennemann, W. W., III. 1988. Energetics and spread-winged behavior in Anhingas and Double-crested Cormorants: the risks of generalization. *Am. Zool.* 28:845-851.
- Henny, C. J., L. J. Blus, S. P. Thompson, and U. W. Wilson. 1989. Environmental contaminants, human disturbance and nesting of Double-crested Cormorants in northwestern Washington. *Colon. Waterbirds* 12:198-206.
- Hobson, K. A. 1989. Pebbles in nests of Double-crested Cormorants. *Wilson Bull.* 101:107-108.
- Hoefler, J., and P. Kooiker. 1983. Eagles vs. cormorants. *Passenger Pigeon* 45:77-78.
- Hutchinson, A. E. 1980. Estimating numbers of colonial nesting seabirds: a comparison of techniques. *Proc. Colon. Waterbird Group* 3:235-244.
- Jones, D. R., and S. Larigakis. 1988. The effect of breathing oxygen and air on diving bradycardia in Cormorants (*Phalacrocorax auritus*). *J. Exp. Biol.* 136:499-502.
- Kanwisher, J. W., G. Gabrielsen, and N. Kanwisher. 1981. Free and forced diving in birds. *Science* 211:717-719.
- Kushlan, J. A., and L. C. McEwan. 1982. Nesting phenology of the Double-crested Cormorant. *Wilson Bull.* 94:201-206.
- Leger, C., and R. McNeil. 1987. Brood size and chick position as factors influencing feeding frequency, growth, and survival of nestling Double-crested Cormorants, *Phalacrocorax auritus*. *Can. Field-Nat.* 101:351-361.
- Leger, C., and R. McNeil. 1987. Choice of nest placement by *Phalacrocorax auritus* at Madeleine, Quebec. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:24-34.
- Ludwig, J. P., C. N. Hull, M. E. Ludwig, and H. J. Auman. 1989. Food habits and feeding ecology of nesting Double-crested Cormorants in the upper Great Lakes, 1986-1989. *Jack-Pine Warbler* 67:114-126.

- Ludwig, J. P., and H. Kurita. 1988. Description and rates of occurrence of teratogenic conditions in Double-crested Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax auritus*) and Caspian Tern (*Sterna caspia*) embryos from colonies of the Great Lakes: summary of 1987-88. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 12(2):32.
- Ludwig, J. P., and H. Kurita. 1989. Description and rates of occurrence of teratogenic conditions in Double-crested Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax auritus*) and Caspian Tern (*Sterna caspia*) embryos from colonies of the Great Lakes: summary of 1987-88 field observations. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 16:34.
- Luger, C., and R. McNeil. 1985. Nest attendance and care of young in Double-crested Cormorants. Colon. Waterbirds 8:96-103.
- Mahoney, S. A. 1980. Thermal energetics of Double-crested Cormorants and Anhingas. Am. Zool. 20:734.
- Mahoney, S. A. 1981. Some aspects of the thermal physiology of Anhinga Anhinga anhinga and Double-crested Cormorants *Phalacrocorax auritus*. Pp. 461-470 in J. Cooper, ed. Proceedings of the symposium on birds of the sea and shore, 1979.
- McNeil, R., and C. Leger. 1987. Nest-site quality and reproductive success of early- and late-nesting Double-crested Cormorants. Wilson Bull. 99:262-267.
- Meier, T. I. 1980. Artificial nesting structures for the Double-crested Cormorant. M.S. thesis. Univ. Wisconsin, Stevens Point. 37 pp.
- Meier, T. I. 1981. Artificial nesting structures for the Double-crested Cormorant. Wis. Dept. Nat. Res. Tech. Bull., No. 126. 13 pp.
- Naylor, G. 1989. Observation of a Bald Eagle predation of Double-crested Cormorants. Ont. Birds 7:114-115.
- Nichols, D., R. J. Montali, C. Pickett, and C. Bush. 1983. Rickets in Double-crested Cormorants (*Phalacrocorax auritus*). J. Zoo Anim. Med. 14:115-124.
- Pennycuik, C. J. 1989. Span-ratio analysis used to estimate effective lift: drag ratio in the Double-crested Cormorant *Phalacrocorax auritus* from field observations. J. Exp. Biol. 142:1-15.
- Podolsky, R. H., and S. W. Kress. 1989. Plastic debris incorporated into Double-crested Cormorant nests in the Gulf of Maine. J. Field Ornithol. 60:248-250.
- Post, W. 1988. Spread of the Double-crested Cormorant into interior of the southeastern United States. Colon. Waterbirds 11:115-116.
- Post, W., and C. G. Belser. 1986. Breeding status of the Double-crested Cormorant in the Carolinas. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 10(3):35.
- Post, W., and C. A. Post. 1988. Double-crested Cormorant nesting in South Carolina. Chat 52:34-35.
- Post, W., and C. A. Seals. 1991. Breeding Biology of a newly-established Double-crested Cormorant population in South Carolina, USA. Colon. Waterbirds 14:34-38.
- Rijke, A. M., W. A. Jesser, and S. A. Mahoney. 1989. Plumage wettability of the African Darter *Anhinga melanogaster* compared with the Double-crested Cormorant *Phalacrocorax auritus*. Ostrich 60:128-132.

- Safina, C., D. Peterson, and M. Scheibel. 1983. Double-crested Cormorants breeding on Gardiner's Island. *Kingbird* 33:244-245.
- Schramm, H. L., Jr., B. French, and M. Ednoff. 1984. Depredation of channel catfish by Florida Double-crested Cormorants. *Prog. Fish-Cult.* 46:41-43.
- Siegel-Causey, D., and G. L. Hunt, Jr. 1981. Colonial defense behavior in Double-crested and Pelagic cormorants. *Auk* 98:522-531.
- Siegel-Causey, D., and G. L. Hunt, Jr. 1986. Breeding-site selection and colony formation in Double-crested and Pelagic cormorants. *Auk* 103:230-234.
- Siegel-Causey, D. 1980. Progenicide in Double-crested Cormorants. *Condor* 82:101.
- Spendelow, J. A., D. S. Hopkins, F. J. Gallo, and M. G. Bull. 1983. Colonial waterbird banding and species interactions. *N. Am. Bird Bander* 8:136-137.
- Taylor, P. W. 1992. Fish-eating birds as potential vectors of *Edwardsiella ictaluri*. *J. Aquat. Animal Health* 4:240-243.
- Threlfall, W. 1982. Endoparasites of the Double-crested Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax auritus*) in Florida. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 49:103-108.
- Tillitt, D. E., G. T. Ankley, and J. P. Geisy. 1989. Planar chlorinated hydrocarbons (PCHs) in colonial fish-eating waterbird eggs from the Great Lakes. *Mar. Environ. Res.* 28:505-508.
- Tillitt, D. E., G. T. Ankley, J. P. Geisy, J. P. Ludwig, H. Kurita-Matsuba, D. V. Weseloh, P. S. Ross, C. A. Bishop, L. Sileo, K. L. Stromborg, J. Larson, and T. J. Kubiak. 1992. Polychlorinated biphenyl residues and egg mortality in Double-Crested Cormorants from the Great Lakes. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 11:1281-1288.
- Van Scheik, W. J., and V. Lewin. 1986. Double-crested Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax auritus*, egg ejection. *Can. Field-Nat.* 100:561-562.
- Vermeer, K., K. H. Morgan, and G. E. J. Smith. 1989. Population trends and nesting habitat of Double-crested and Pelagic Cormorants in the Strait of Georgia. Pp. 94-99 in K. Vermeer, and R. W. Butler, eds. *The ecology and status of marine and shoreline birds in the Strait of Georgia, British Columbia.* Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 186 pp.
- Watson, G. E., S. L. Olson, and J. R. Miller. 1991. A new subspecies of the Double-crested Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax auritus*, from San Salvador, Bahama Islands. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 104:356-369.
- Weseloh, D. V. C., and P. S. Ross. 1988. Severity of bill deformities in Double-crested Cormorants from the Great Lakes and Lake Winnipegosis, Manitoba, Canada. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12:40.
- Weseloh, D. V. C., and P. S. Ross. 1989. Severity of bill deformities in Double-crested Cormorants from the Great Lakes and Lake Winnipegosis, Manitoba, Canada. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16:46.
- Weseloh, D. V. C., and J. Struger. 1985. Massive mortality of juvenile Double-crested Cormorants on Little Galloo Island, July 1984. *Kingbird* 35:98-104.

Weseloh, D. V., J. Struger, and T. J. Kubiak. 1985. The occurrence of congenital anomalies in Double-crested Cormorants and Herring Gulls in the Great Lakes, 1983-84. *Conf. Great Lakes Res.* 28:66.

Weseloh, D. V., S. M. Temple, and M. Gilbertson. 1983. Double-crested Cormorants of the Great Lakes: egg-laying parameters, reproductive failure, and contaminant residues in eggs, Lake Huron 1972-1973. *Can. J. Zool.* 61:427-436.

Wilson, U. W. 1991. Responses of three seabird species to El Nino events and other warm episodes on the Washington coast, 1979-1990. *Condor* 93:853-858.

Wong, P. L., and R. C. Anderson. 1987. Development of *Syncuaria squamata* (Linstow, 1883) (Nematoda: Acuarioidea) in ostracods (Ostracoda) and Double-crested Cormorants (*Phalacrocorax auritus auritus*). *Can. J. Zool.* 65:2524-2531.

**AMERICAN WHITE PELICAN**  
A.O.U. No. 125

Anderson, J. G. T. 1985. Kleptoparasitism in the American White Pelican. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):17.

Anderson, J. G. T. 1986. Kleptoparasitism in the American White Pelican. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:16.

Anderson, J. G. T. 1987. Foraging behavior of American White Pelicans *Pelecanus erythrorhynchos* in western

Nevada. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Rhode Island, Kingston. 99 pp.

Anderson, J. G. T. 1988. Foraging behavior by American White Pelicans in western Nevada. *Maritimes* 32(4):8-10.

Beaver, R. D., and V. Lewin. 1981. Scheduling censuses of breeding White Pelicans (*Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*) in northern Alberta. *Can. Field-Nat.* 95:198-201.

Boellstorff, D. E. 1983. Pollutants, mortality, and eggshell thinning in White Pelicans and Western Grebes in northern California. M.S. thesis. Univ. California, Davis. 42 pp.

Boellstorff, D. E., D. W. Anderson, H. M. Ohlendorf, and E. J. O'Neill. 1988. Reproductive effects of nest-marking studies in an American White Pelican colony. *Colon. Waterbirds* 11:215-219.

Brechtel, S. H. 1986. The White Pelican. *Prov. Mus. Alberta Nat. Hist. Occas. Pap.* 9:145-149.

Bunnell, F. L., D. Dunbar, L. Koza, and G. Ryder. 1981. Effects of disturbance on the productivity and numbers of White Pelicans in British Columbia - observations and models. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:2-11.

Cash, K. J., and R. M. Evans. 1986. Brood reduction in the American White Pelican (*Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*). *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 18:413-418.

Cash, K. J., and R. M. Evans. 1987. The occurrence, context and functional significance of aggressive begging behaviours in young American White Pelicans. *Behaviour* 102:119-128.

- Chapman, B. R. 1987. History and nesting ecology of White Pelicans in Texas. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 11(3):19.
- Chapman, B. R., and S. S. Chapman. 1990. Patagial tag causes White Pelican death. *N. Am. Bird Bander* 15:17.
- Chapman, J. D., and W. C. Loftus. 1987. American White Pelicans feeding in freshwater marshes in Everglades National Park, Florida. *Fla. Field Nat.* 15:20-21.
- Drew, M. L., and T. J. Kreeger. 1986. Skeletal abnormalities in wings of free-flying juvenile White Pelicans (*Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*) in Minnesota. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 22:447-449.
- Dunbar, D. 1986. Status and management of the White Pelican in British Columbia. *Prov. Mus. Alberta Nat. Hist. Occas. Pap.* 9:151-153.
- Evans, R. M. 1984. Development of thermoregulation in young White Pelicans. *Can. J. Zool.* 62:808-813.
- Evans, R. M. 1987. The transition from incubation to brooding behavior in the American White Pelican. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 11(3):21.
- Evans, R. M. 1988. Embryonic vocalizations as care-soliciting signals, with particular reference to the American White Pelican. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 19:1467-1475.
- Evans, R. M. 1988. Embryonic vocalizations and the removal of foot webs from pipped eggs in the American White Pelican. *Condor* 90:721-723.
- Evans, R. M. 1989. Egg temperatures and parental behavior during the transition from incubation to brooding in the American White Pelican. *Auk* 106:26-33.
- Evans, R. M. 1990. Terminal egg neglect in the American White Pelican. *Wilson Bull.* 102:684-692.
- Evans, R. M. 1990. Terminal-egg chilling and hatching intervals in the American White Pelican. *Auk* 107:431-434.
- Evans, R. M. 1990. Embryonic fine tuning of pipped egg temperature in the American White Pelican. *Anim. Behav.* 40:963-968.
- Evans, R. M. 1990. Vocal regulations of temperature by avian embryos: a laboratory study with pipped eggs of the American White Pelican. *Anim. Behav.* 40:969-979.
- Evans, R. M., and K. Cash. 1984. Hatch date prediction from courtship flocks in the American White Pelican. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(3):25.
- Evans, R. M., and K. J. Cash. 1985. Early spring flight of American White Pelicans: timing and functional role in attracting others to the breeding colony. *Condor* 87:252-255.
- Evans, R. M., and B. F. McMahon. 1987. Within-brood variation in growth and condition in relation to brood reduction in the American White Pelican. *Wilson Bull.* 99:190-201.
- Flannery, A. W. 1988. Foraging habitat of White Pelicans on Great Salt Lake marshes. M.S. thesis. Utah State Univ., Provo. 59 pp.
- Hess, G. K. 1986. American White Pelican in Delaware. *Delmarva Ornithol.* 19:12.
- Humphries, R. L., and D. C. Scott. 1986. White Pelican in McIntosh County, Georgia. *Oriole* 51(2/3):42.

- Knopf, F. L. 1980. On the hatching interval of White Pelican eggs. *Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci.* 60:26-28.
- Knopf, F. L., and J. L. Kennedy. 1980. Foraging sites of White Pelicans nesting at Pyramid Lake, Nevada. *West. Birds* 11:175-180.
- Lingle, G. R., and N. F. Sloan. 1980. Food habits of White Pelicans during 1976 and 1977 at Chase Lake National Wildlife Refuge, North Dakota. *Wilson Bull.* 92:123-125.
- McMahon, B. F., and R. M. Evans. 1992. Nocturnal foraging in the American White Pelican. *Condor* 94:101-109.
- McMahon, B. F., and R. M. Evans. 1992. Foraging strategies of American White Pelicans. *Behaviour* 24:69-89.
- O'Malley, J. B. E., and R. M. Evans. 1980. Variations in measurements among White Pelican eggs and their use as a hatch date predictor. *Can. J. Zool.* 58:603-608.
- O'Malley, J. B. E., and R. M. Evans. 1982. Structure and behavior of White Pelican formation flocks. *Can. J. Zool.* 60:1388-1396.
- O'Malley, J. B. E., and R. M. Evans. 1982. Flock formation in White Pelicans. *Can. J. Zool.* 60:1024-1031.
- O'Malley, J. B. E., and R. M. Evans. 1983. Kleptoparasitism and associated foraging behaviors in American White Pelicans. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:126-129.
- O'Malley, J. B. E., and R. M. Evans. 1984. Activity of American White Pelicans, *Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*, at a traditional foraging area in Manitoba. *Can. Field-Nat.* 98:451-457.
- Roney, K. 1986. Status and management of the White Pelican in Saskatchewan. *Prov. Mus. Alberta Nat. Hist. Occas. Pap.* 9:173-176.
- Ryder, R. A. 1981. Movements and mortality of White Pelicans fledged in Colorado. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:72-76.
- Ryder, R. A. 1981. Migration and mortality of White Pelicans fledged in Colorado. *J. Colo.-Wyo. Acad. Sci.* 13:62-63.
- Samuel, W. M., E. S. Williams, and A. B. Rippin. 1982. Infestations of *Piagetiella peralis* (Mallophaga: Menoponidae) on juvenile White Pelicans. *Can. J. Zool.* 60:951-953.
- Sidle, J. G., P. M. Arnold, and R. K. Stroud. 1984. Notes on mortality of American White Pelicans at Chase Lake, North Dakota. *Prairie Nat.* 16:131-134.
- Sidle, J. G., and E. L. Ferguson. 1982. White Pelican populations at Chase Lake, North Dakota, evaluated by aerial photography. *Prairie Nat.* 14:13-26.
- Sidle, J. G., W. H. Koonz, and K. Roney. 1985. Status of the American White Pelican: an update. *Am. Birds* 39:859-864.
- Sloan, N. F. 1982. Status of breeding colonies of White Pelicans in the United States through 1979. *Am. Birds* 36:250-254.
- Stacey, A. 1985. American White Pelicans killed by hailstorm in Dewey County, Oklahoma. *Bull. Okla. Ornithol. Soc.* 18:4-5.
- Stepney, P. H. R. 1986. Management considerations for the American White Pelican in Alberta. *Prov. Mus. Alberta Nat. Hist. Occas. Pap.* 9:155-171.

Trottier, G. C., R. J. Breneman, and N. A. Young. 1980. Status and foraging distribution of White Pelicans, Prince Albert National Park, Saskatchewan. *Can. Field-Nat.* 94:383-390.

**BROWN PELICAN      A.O.U. No. 126**

Anderson, D. W. 1988. Dose-response relationship between human disturbance and Brown Pelican breeding success. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 16:339-345.

Anderson, D. W., F. Gress, and K. F. Mais. 1982. Brown Pelicans: influence of food supply on reproduction. *Oikos* 39:23-31.

Anderson, D. W., D. L. Jacques, and D. L. Hunter. 1989. Panhandling pelicans: artificial feeding creates another wildlife conflict. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 16:20.

Anderson, D. W., D. L. Jacques, D. L. Hunter, and A. Baldridge. 1988. Panhandling pelicans: artificial feeding creates another wildlife conflict. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 12(2):23.

Anderson, D. W., and J. O. Keith. 1980. The human influence on seabird nesting success: conservation implications. *Biol. Conserv.* 18:65-80.

Anderson, D. W., J. O. Keith, G. R. Trapp, F. Gress, and L. A. Moreno. 1989. Introduced small ground predators in California Brown Pelican colonies. *Colon. Waterbirds* 12:98-103.

Arnqvist, G. 1992. Brown Pelican foraging success related to age and height of dive. *Condor* 94:521-523.

Below, T. H. 1986. Status of the Brown Pelican in the vicinity of Marco Island, Florida. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 10(3):22.

Bildstein, K. L. 1980. Adult Brown Pelican robs Great Blue Heron of fish. *Wilson Bull.* 92:122-123.

Blus, L. J. 1982. Further interpretation of the relation of organochlorine residues in Brown Pelican eggs to reproductive success. *Environ. Pollut. Ser. A Ecol. Biol.* 28:15-33.

Blus, L. J. 1984. DDE in birds' eggs: comparison of two methods for estimating critical levels. *Wilson Bull.* 96:268-276.

Brandt, C. A. 1984. Age and hunting success in the Brown Pelican: influences of skill and patch choice on foraging efficiency. *Oecologia (Berlin)* 62:132-137.

Breen, L. L. 1981. Brown Pelican and Wood Stork nesting survey, Merritt Island National Wildlife Refuge, Florida, 1980. *Fla. Sci.* 44 (suppl. 1):36.

Briggs, K. T., D. B. Lewis, W. B. Tyler, and G. L. Hunt, Jr. 1981. Brown Pelicans in southern California: habitat use and environmental fluctuations. *Condor* 83:1-15.

Carl, R. A. 1987. Age-class variation in foraging techniques by Brown Pelicans. *Condor* 89:525-533.

Carroll, S. P., and K. L. Cramer. 1985. Age differences in kleptoparasitism by Laughing Gulls (*Larus atricilla*) on adult and juvenile Brown Pelicans (*Pelecanus occidentalis*). *Anim. Behav.* 33:201-205.

- Cely, J. E. 1991. Wildlife effects of Hurricane Hugo. *J. Coastal. Res.* SI#8(8):319-326.
- Coblentz, B. E. 1986. A possible reason for age-differential foraging success in Brown Pelicans. *J. Field Ornithol.* 57:63-64.
- Collazo, J. A. 1985. Status and ecology of the Brown Pelican in the greater Puerto Rican Bank region. Ph.D. diss. Iowa State Univ., Ames. 201 pp.
- Collazo, J. A., and T. Agardy. 1982. Preliminary data on some aspects of the ecology of Brown Pelicans in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Pp. 101-114 in *Mem. 3rd Simp. Sobre Fauna Puerto Rico.*
- Coward, S. J. 1989. Alternative feeding behavior in the Brown Pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis*). *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 13(2):30.
- Croll, D. A., L. T. Ballance, B. G. Wursig, and W. B. Tyler. 1986. Movements and daily activity patterns of a Brown Pelican in central California. *Condor* 88:258-260.
- Crutchfield, P. J. 1982. Brown Pelican on inland freshwater impoundment. *Chat* 46:43.
- Dunstan, F., and R. Paul. 1984. Status of Brown Pelicans in Tampa Bay, Florida 1973-1984. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(3):22.
- Fogarty, M. J., S. A. Nesbitt, and C. R. Gilbert. 1981. Diet of nestling Brown Pelicans in Florida. *Fla. Field Nat.* 9:38-40.
- Gress, F., D. W. Anderson, and W. M. Jarman. 1992. Current status of organochlorine levels in Brown Pelicans breeding in the southern California Bight. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 19(1):42.
- Greve, J. H., H. F. Albers, B. Suto, and J. Grimes. 1986. Pathology of gastrointestinal helminthiasis in the Brown Pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis*). *Avian Dis.* 30:482-487.
- Grimes, J., B. Suto, J. H. Greve, and H. F. Albers. 1989. Effect of selected anthelmintics on three common helminths in the Brown Pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis*). *J. Wildl. Dis.* 25:139-142.
- Hingtgen, T. M., R. Mulholland, and A. V. Zale. 1985. Habitat suitability index models: Eastern Brown Pelican. *Biol. Rept.* 82(10.90). U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv., Washington, DC. 31 pp.
- Hunter, S. A. 1989. Aspartic acid recemization in tendons as an indication of age in three avian species. Ph.D. diss. South Illinois Univ., Carbondale. 63 pp.
- Jimenez, C. C., and J. R. Guzman. 1985. Food habits and distribution of the Brown Pelican in the Bay of La Paz, B.C.S., Mexico. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):36.
- Jimenez, C. C., and J. R. Guzman. 1986. Food habits and distribution of the Brown Pelican in the Bay of La Paz, B.C.S., Mexico. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:35.
- Jimenez, C., and J. Guzman. 1987. Distribution and breeding success of the Brown Pelican in the Bay of La Paz, B.C.S., Mexico. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:30.
- Keith, J. O. 1980. The utility of time-lapse photography in avian research. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 7:54.
- Keith, J. O. 1983. Brown Pelicans--can they survive? *Oceanus* 26:62-67.

- Kelly, P. R., F. Gress, and D. W. Anderson. 1981. Dietary composition of Brown Pelicans breeding in the southern California Bight. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 8:105.
- King, K. A., D. R. Blankinship, E. Payne, A. J. Krynsky, and G. L. Hensler. 1985. Brown Pelican populations and pollutants in Texas 1975-1981. *Wilson Bull.* 97:201-214.
- Kushlan, J. A., and P. C. Frohring. 1984. Population decreases of the Brown Pelican in south Florida. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(1):46.
- Kushlan, J. A., and P. C. Frohring. 1984. Population decrease of the Brown Pelican in south Florida. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 8(3):24.
- Kushlan, J. A., and P. C. Frohring. 1985. Decreases in the Brown Pelican population in southern Florida. *Colon. Waterbirds* 8:83-95.
- MacCall, A. D. 1984. Seabird-fishery trophic interactions in eastern Pacific boundary currents: California and Peru. Pp. 136-148 in D. N. Nettleship, G. A. Sanger, P. F. Springer, eds. *Marine birds: their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships*. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 220 pp.
- Macias, C., J. L. Osorno, C. G. Chavelas, and M. Osorio. 1987. Foraging success in the Brown Pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis*): a comparison of adults and juveniles. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:32-33.
- McNease, L., T. Joanen, D. Richard, J. Shephard, and S. A. Nesbitt. 1984. The Brown Pelican restocking program in Louisiana. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 38:165-173.
- McSweeney, T., and M. K. Stoskopf. 1989. Aspects of the limb anatomy of the Brown Pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis*). *J. Zoo Wildl. Med.* 20:191-198.
- McSweeney, T., and M. K. Stoskopf. 1989. Selected features of the abdominal and thoracic anatomy of the Brown Pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis*). *J. Zoo Wildl. Med.* 20:184-190.
- Mock, P. J., and R. W. Schreiber. 1987. Different dispersal patterns in two populations of the eastern Brown Pelican. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:34.
- Mora, M. A. 1989. Predation by a Brown Pelican at a mixed-species heronry. *Condor* 91:742-743.
- Nesbitt, S. A., P. E. Cowan, P. W. Rankin, N. P. Thompson, and L. E. Williams, Jr. 1981. Chlorinated hydrocarbon residues in Florida Brown Pelicans. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:77-84.
- Nesbitt, S. A., and R. P. Fisher. 1984. Further comments on a white Brown Pelican. *Fla. Field Nat.* 12:38-39.
- Nesbitt, S. A., B. A. Harris, S. A. Fenelon, and D. M. King. 1980. Reproduction of Brown Pelicans in captivity. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 8:259-262.
- Ohlendorf, H. M., D. W. Anderson, D. E. Boellstorff, and B. M. Mulhern. 1985. Tissue distribution of trace elements and DDE in Brown Pelicans. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 35:183-192.
- Robert, M., and R. McNeil. 1989. Night activity in the Brown Pelican. *Colon. Waterbirds* 12:118-119.
- Rodgers, J. A., Jr. 1986. Repaired bill injury in the Brown Pelican. *Fla. Field Nat.* 14:46-47.

- Schnell, G. D., B. L. Woods, and B. J. Ploger. 1983. Brown Pelican foraging success and kleptoparasitism by Laughing Gulls. *Auk* 100:636-644.
- Schreiber, R. W. 1980. Reproductive success of the Brown Pelican *Pelecanus occidentalis* during 8 years, 1969-1976, in Pinellas County, Florida. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 17:1397.
- Schreiber, R. W. 1980. Nesting chronology of the eastern Brown Pelican. *Auk* 97:491-508.
- Schreiber, R. W. 1981. Nesting chronology of the eastern Brown Pelican *Pelecanus occidentalis*. Pp. 410 in J. Cooper, ed. *Proceedings of the symposium on birds of the sea and shore, 1979*.
- Schreiber, R. W. 1982. A brown study of the Brown Pelican. *Nat. Hist.* 91:38-42.
- Schreiber, R. W., and P. J. Mock. 1987. Christmas Bird Counts as indices of the population status of Brown Pelicans and three species of gulls in Florida. *Am. Birds* 41:1334-1339.
- Schreiber, R. W., E. A. Schreiber, D. W. Anderson, and D. W. Bradley. 1989. Plumages and molts of Brown Pelicans. *Contrib. Sci. (Los Angeles)* 402:1-43.
- Schreiber, R. W., and P. J. Mock. 1988. Eastern Brown Pelicans: what does 60 years of banding tell us? *J. Field Ornithol.* 59:171-182.
- Schreiber, R. W., and E. A. Schreiber. 1980. The Brown Pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis*): a bibliography. *Nat. Hist. Museum Los Angeles County, CA.* 20 pp.
- Schreiber, R. W., and E. A. Schreiber. 1983. Use of age-classes in monitoring population stability of Brown Pelicans. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:105-111.
- Shields, M. A. 1991. Hatching asynchrony and brood reduction in the Brown Pelican. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):35.
- Simons, T. R. 1988. Research and management efforts for rare and endangered birds at Gulf Islands National Seashore. *J. Miss. Acad. Sci., Suppl.* 33:112.
- Stanley, M. A. 1991. Variation in size Among Brown Pelican eggs. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Bull.* 15(2):36.
- Sunada, J. S., P. R. Kelly, I. S. Yamashita, and F. Gress. 1981. The Brown Pelican as a sampling instrument of age structure in the northern anchovy population. *Cal. Coop. Oceanic Fish. Invest. Rep.* 22:58-65.
- Taylor, G. J., and S. A. Dawson. 1981. Brown Pelican in Maryland in winter. *Md. Birdlife* 37(1):4.
- Wagenmann, M., J. T. Epplen, K. Bachmann, W. Engel, and J. Schmidtke. 1981. DNA sequence organisation in relation to genome size in birds. *Experientia (Basel)* 37:1274-1276.
- Williams, B. 1989. The first breeding of the Brown Pelican in Virginia: a chronology. *Raven* 60:1-3.
- Williams, T. D., P. Q. Gawloski, D. M. Strickland, A. L. Williams, and B. Atlee. 1988. Surgical repair of the gular sac of the Brown Pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis*). *J. Zoo Anim. Med.* 19:122-125.

**MAGNIFICENT FRIGATEBIRD**  
**A.O.U. No. 128**

Armour, T. C. 1980. Magnificent Frigatebird on James River. *Raven* 51:54.

Carmona, R. L. Moreno, and J. Guzman. 1986. Growth patterns of nestlings of *Fregata magnificens* on Santa Margarita Island, B. C. S. Mexico. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:21.

Carmona, R., L. Moreno, and J. Guzman. 1985. Growth patterns of nestlings of *Fregata magnificens* on Santa Margarita Island, B. C. S., Mexico. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):21-22.

Carmona, R., L. Moreno, and J. Guzman. 1987. Growth pattern and parental care of *Fregata magnificens* in Santa Margarita Island B. C. S., Mexico. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:23-24.

De Vries, T. 1984. Why are Frigate-birds colonial? *Not. Galapagos* 40:19-22.

Deed, R. F. 1982. Frigatebird in Rockland County. *Kingbird* 32:256-257.

Gibbs, H. L., and J. P. Gibbs. 1987. Prey robbery by nonbreeding Magnificent Frigatebirds *Fregata magnificens*. *Wilson Bull.* 99:101-104.

Gochfeld, M., and J. Burger. 1981. Age-related differences in piracy of frigatebirds from Laughing Gulls. *Condor* 83:79-82.

Morena, L. A., R. Carmona, and J. Guzman. 1985. Parent-chick behavioral relationships on *Fregata magnificens*, in Santa Margarita, B. C. S., Mexico. *Colon. Waterbird Group Newsl.* 9(3):43.

Morena, L. A., R. Carmona, and J. Guzman. 1986. Parent-chick behavioral relationships of *Fregata magnificens*, in Santa Margarita Island, B. C. S. Mexico. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 13:42.

Moreno, L. A., R. Carmona, and J. Guzman. 1987. Breeding success and nest productivity of *Fregata magnificens*, on Santa Margarita Island, B. C. S., Mexico. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:34-35.

Osorno, J. L., R. Torres, and C. M. Garcia. 1992. Kleptoparasitic behavior of the Magnificent Frigatebird: sex bias and success. *Condor* 94:692-698.

Parker, J. W., E. Byers, and F. Bonaccorso. 1986. Aspects of the population biology of *Fregata magnificens* in Belize. *Am. Birds* 1:11-19.

Sciple, G. W. 1980. Frigatebird sighted over Sapelo Sound. *Oriole* 45(2&3):40.

Trivelpiece, W. Z., and J. D. Ferraris. 1987. Notes on the behavioural ecology of the Magnificent Frigatebird *Fregata magnificens*. *Ibis* 129:168-174.

**CORMORANTS, PELICANS, AND  
 ALLIES**  
**(ORDER PELECANIFORMES)**

- Ainley, D. G. 1984. Cormorants: family Phalacrocoracidae. Pp. 92-101 in D. Haley, ed. Seabirds of Eastern North Pacific and Arctic Waters. Pacific Search Press, Seattle, WA.
- Anderson, D. J. 1989. Differential responses of boobies and other seabirds in the Galapagos to the 1986-87 El Nino-southern oscillation event. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 52:209-216.
- Anderson, D. J. 1989. Ecology and behavior of siblicide in Masked and Blue-footed Boobies (*Sula* spp.). Ph.D. diss. Univ. Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. 248 pp.
- Anderson, D. J. 1989. The role of hatching asynchrony in siblicidal brood reduction of two booby species. Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol. 25:363-368.
- Anderson, D. J., and R. E. Ricklefs. 1987. Radio-tracking Masked and Blue-footed boobies (*Sula* spp.) in the Galapagos Islands. Natl. Geogr. Res. 3:152-163.
- Barlow, C. G., and K. Bock. 1984. Predation of fish in farm dams by Cormorants, *Phalacrocorax* spp. Aust. Wildl. Res. 11:559-566.
- Burger, J., E. A. E. Schreiber, and M. Gochfeld. 1992. Lead, cadmium, selenium and mercury in seabird feathers from the tropical mid-Pacific. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 11:815-822.
- Cooper, J. 1986. Diving patterns of Cormorants Phalacrocoracidae. Ibis 128:562-570.
- Crivelli, A. J., and R. W. Schreiber. 1984. Status of the Pelecanidae. Biol. Conserv. 30:147-156.
- Deroy, T. 1984. Three ways to be a booby: nesting neighbors among the Galapagos. Oceans 17:9-13.
- Dodson, J. J., and G. J. Fitzgerald. 1980. Observations on the breeding biology of the boobies (Sulidae) at Clipperton Island, eastern Pacific. Nat. Can. (Que.) 107:259-267.
- Drummond, H. 1987. A review of parent-offspring conflict and brood reduction in the Pelecaniformes. Colon. Waterbirds 10:1-15.
- Drummond, H. 1988. Parent-offspring conflict and siblicidal brood reduction in boobies. Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr. 19:1244-1253.
- Duffy, D. C. 1984. Nest site selection by Masked and Blue-footed boobies on Isla Espanola, Galapagos. Condor 86:301-304.
- Duffy, D. C., and R. E. Ricklefs. 1981. Observations on growth of Blue-footed Boobies and development of temperature regulation in Peruvian guano birds. J. Field Ornithol. 52:332-336.
- Francis, T. L. 1981. Brown Pelican found dead with adult Double-crested Cormorant in pouch. Fla. Field Nat. 9:62-63.
- Gibbs, H. L., S. C. Latta, and J. P. Gibbs. 1987. Effects of the 1982-83 El Nino event on Blue-footed and Masked booby populations on Isladaphne Major, Galapagos. Condor 89:440-442.
- Goedert, J. L. 1989. Giant late Eocene marine birds (Pelecaniformes: Pelegornithodae) from northwestern Oregon. J. Paleontol. 63:939-944.

- Harrison, C. S., T. S. Hida, and M. P. Seki. 1984. The diet of the Brown Booby *Sula leucogaster* and the Masked Booby *Sula dactylatra* on Rose Atoll, Samoa. *Ibis* 126:588-590.
- Hatch, J. 1982. The cormorants of Boston Harbor and Massachusetts Bay. *Bird Obs. East. Mass.* 10:65-73.
- Innes, M. 1990. The movement of Gannets, Cormorants, and Shags off Peterhead, Grampian. *NE Scotland Bird Rep.* 1990:64-71.
- Jenkins, R. L. 1984. Marine birds injured by welding rods. *Fla. Field Nat.* 12:15-16.
- Knopf, F. L., and J. L. Kennedy. 1981. Differential predation by two species of piscivorous birds. *Wilson Bull.* 93:554-556.
- Lee, D. S., and J. C. Haney. 1984. The genus *Sula* in the Carolinas: an overview of the phenology and distribution of gannets and boobies in the South Atlantic Bight. *Chat* 48:29-45.
- Lee, D. S., and E. W. Irvin. 1983. Tropicbirds in the Carolinas: status and period of occurrence of two tropical pelagic species. *Chat* 47:1-13.
- Lee, D. S., D. B. Wingate, and H. W. Kale II. 1981. Records of tropicbirds in the North Atlantic and upper Gulf of Mexico, with comments on field identification. *Am. Birds* 35:887-890.
- McCallum, D. A., and H. E. LeGrand, Jr. 1983. Further information on tropicbirds in the Carolinas. *Chat* 47:69-70.
- Milton, G. R., and P. J. Austin-Smith. 1983. Changes in the abundance and distribution of Double-crested (*Phalacrocorax auritus*) and Great Cormorants (*P. carbo*) in Nova Scotia. *Colon. Waterbirds* 6:130-138.
- Nettleship, D. N. 1987. Cormorants: scapegoats or fish-hogs? *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:35.
- Nettleship, D. N. 1987. The myth of the bald raven or sea crow. *Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl.* 11(3):24.
- Norton, R. L. 1988. The density and relative abundance of Pelecaniformes on the eastern Puerto Rico Bank in December 1982. *Caribb. J. Sci.* 24(1/2):28-31.
- Norton, R. L. 1989. First West Indian record of the Black Noddy and nesting of Masked Booby at Sombrero Island, Lesser Antilles. *Colon. Waterbirds* 12:120-122.
- Nysewander, D. R. 1983. Breeding biology and feeding ecology of marine birds in the Gulf of Alaska: cormorants (*Phalacrocorax* spp.). *Natl. Oceans Serv., Ocean Assess. Div, Anchorage, AK.* 29 pp.
- Okill, D. 1989. Breeding success of Shetland's seabirds: Red-throated Diver, Fulmar, Gannet, Cormorant, and Shag. *In* M. Heubeck, ed. *Seabirds and sandeels: proceedings of a seminar held in Lerwick, Shetland, 15-16th October 1988.* Shetland Bird Club, Lerwick.
- Pennycuik, C. J. 1983. Thermal soaring compared in three dissimilar tropical bird species, *Fregata magnificens*, *Pelecanus occidentalis*, and *Coragyps atratus*. *J. Exp. Biol.* 102:307-325.
- Pilon, C., J. Burton, and R. McNeil. 1983. Reproduction in the Great Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo* and the Double-crested Cormorant *P. auritus* on the Magdalen Islands, Quebec. *Can. J. Zool.* 61:524-530.

Pilon, C., J. Burton, and R. McNeil. 1983. Summer food of the Great and Double-crested cormorants on the Magdalen Islands, Quebec. *Can. J. Zool.* 61:2733-2739.

Powell, G. V. N. 1991. Bird colonies cause seagrass enrichment in a subtropical estuary: observational and experimental evidence. *Est. Coastal Shelf Sci.* 32:567-579.

Schreiber, R. W., and J. L. Chovan. 1986. Roosting by pelagic seabirds: energetic, populational, and social considerations. *Condor* 88:487-492.

Shealer, D. A., and J. Burger. 1992. Differential responses of tropical Roseate Terns to aerial intruders throughout the nesting cycle. *Condor* 94:712-719.

Siegel-Causey, D. 1988. Phylogeny of the Phalacrocoracidae. *Condor* 90:885-905.

Siegel-Causey, D. 1989. Cranial pneumatization in the Phalacrocoracidae. *Wilson Bull.* 101:108-112.

Siegel-Causey, D. 1990. Phylogenetic patterns of size and shape of the nasal gland depression in Phalacrocoracidae. *Auk* 107:110-111.

Tasker, M. L., and A. E. Taylor. 1984. Gannet robbing Cormorant. *Br. Birds* 77:418.

Tershy, B. R., and D. Breese. 1990. The influence of sexual dimorphism on kleptoparasitism of Blue-footed Boobies by Brown Boobies. *Can. J. Zool.* 68:197-199.

Tershy, B. R., D. Breese, and S. Alvarez-Borrego. 1991. Increase in cetacean and seabird numbers in the Canal de Ballenas during an El Nino-southern oscillation event. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 69:299-302.

Van Tets, G. F., C. W. Meredith, P. J. Fullagar, and P. M. Davidson. 1988. Osteological differences between *Sula* and *Morus*, and a description of an extinct new species of *Sula* from Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands, Tasman Sea. *Notornis* 35:35-57.

Winkler, H. 1983. The ecology of Cormorants (Genus *Phalacrocorax*). Pp. 193-199 in F. Schiemer, ed. *Limnology of Parakrama Samudra--Sri Lanka*.

**COMMON MERGANSER**  
**A.O.U. No. 129**

Berchten, R. E. 1982. Hostilities between Common Mergansers. *Nos Oiseaux* 36:242.

Borenus, G. 1980. Female Goosander, *Mergus merganser*, leading brood through a lock. *Var Fagelvarld* 39:105.

Capusten, T. 1983. Common Merganser nest in chimney. *Blue Jay* 41:119.

Draulans, D. 1988. Effects of fish-eating birds on freshwater fish stocks: an evaluation. *Biol. Conserv.* 44:251-263.

Du Plessix, H. 1990. Moults movements of the Goosander *Mergus merganser* example of the Lac Leman nesting population. *Alauda* 58:45-46.

Englert, J., and B. H. Seghers. 1983. Predation by fish and Common Mergansers on darters (Pisces: Percidae) in the Thames River watershed of southwestern Ontario. *Can. Field-Nat.* 97:218-219.

- Eriksson, M. O. G. 1985. Prey detectability for fish-eating birds in relation to fish density and water transparency. *Ornis Scand.* 16:1-7.
- Geroudet, P. 1982. When the Goosander eats bread. *Nos Oiseaux* 36:375.
- Geroudet, P. 1985. The adventures of a solitary *Mergus merganser* chick. *Nos Oiseaux* 38:38-39.
- Geroudet, P., and C. Peter. 1987. Pursuit of flying birds by the Common Merganser, *Mergus merganser*. *Nos Oiseaux* 39:169-170.
- Hansen, S. G., and I. Kraul. 1981. Shell thickness and residues of Dieldrin, DDE and PCB in eggs of Danish Goosanders *Mergus merganser*. *Ornis Scand.* 12:160-165.
- Hauri, R. 1986. Water birds benefit from fishing Common Mergansers (*Mergus merganser*). *Ornithol. Beob.* 83:72-73.
- Hofer, J., and C. Marti. 1988. Origins, migratory behavior, and weights of Common Mergansers (*Mergus merganser*) wintering on Lake Sempach, Switzerland: an analysis of ringing data. *Ornithol. Beob.* 85:97-122.
- Hume, R. A. 1992. Goosander stealing fish from Great Crested Grebes. *Br. Birds* 86:238-239.
- Kiff, L. F. 1989. Historical breeding records of the Common Merganser in southeastern United States. *Wilson Bull.* 101:141-143.
- Kulling, D. 1990. Courtship display of Common Mergansers in twilight on Lake Thoune. *Ornithol. Beob.* 87:165-168.
- Larsson, P., and A. Lindegren. 1987. Animals need not be killed to reveal their body-burdens of chlorinated hydrocarbons. *Environ. Pollut.* 45:73-78.
- Little, B., and R. W. Furness. 1985. Long-distance moult migration by British Goosanders *Mergus merganser*. *Ringling & Migr.* 6:77-82.
- Measures, L. N. 1988. Revision of the genus *Eustrongylides* Jagerskiold, 1909 (Nematoda: Dioctophymatoidea) of piscivorous birds. *Can. J. Zool.* 66:885-895.
- Measures, L. N. 1988. Epizootiology, pathology, and description of *Eustrongylides tubifex* (Nematoda: Dioctophymatoidea) in fish. *Can. J. Zool.* 66:2212-2222.
- Rae, S., and K. Duncan. 1989. Goosanders feeding on carrion. *Scott. Birds* 15:134.
- Stahl, S. C. 1986. Juvenile Common Mergansers in Pennsylvania. *Cassinia* 61:79-80.
- Tyrberg, T. 1981. Goosanders *Mergus merganser* using gulls to locate fish shoals. *Var Fagelvarld* 40:116.
- Wells, N. 1992. Goosander spinning. *Br. Birds* 85:239.
- Wood, C. C. 1984. Foraging behaviour of Common Mergansers (*Mergus merganser*) and their dispersion in relation to the availability of juvenile Pacific salmon. Ph.D. diss. Univ. British Columbia, Vancouver.

Wood, C. C. 1985. Aggregative response of Common Mergansers (*Mergus merganser*): predicting flock size and abundance on Vancouver Island salmon streams. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 42:1259-1271.

Wood, C. C. 1985. Food-searching behaviour of the Common Merganser (*Mergus merganser*) II: choice of foraging location. Can. J. Zool. 63:1271-1279.

Wood, C. C. 1985. Foraging behaviour of Common Mergansers (*Mergus merganser*) and their dispersion in relation to availability of juvenile Pacific salmon. Ph.D. diss. Univ. British Columbia, Vancouver.

Wood, C. C. 1987. Predation of juvenile Pacific salmon by the Common Merganser (*Mergus merganser*) on eastern Vancouver Island. I: Predation during the seaward migration. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 44:941-949.

Wood, C. C. 1987. Predation of juvenile Pacific salmon by the Common Merganser (*Mergus merganser*) on eastern Vancouver Island. II: Predation of stream-resident juvenile salmon by Merganser broods. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 44:950-959.

Wood, C. C., and C. M. Hand. 1985. Food-searching behaviour of the Common Merganser (*Mergus merganser*) I: functional responses to prey and predator density. Can. J. Zool. 63:1260-1270.

Young, A. D., and R. D. Titman. 1983. Intraspecific nest parasitism in Red-breasted Mergansers. Can. J. Zool. 66:2454-2458.

**RED-BREASTED MERGANSER**  
A.O.U. No. 130

Bowles, W. F., Jr. 1980. Winter ecology of Red-breasted Mergansers on the Laguna Madre of Texas. M.S. thesis. Corpus Christi State Univ., TX. 30 pp.

Braune, B. M., P. A. Heinz, and G. H. Heinz. 1980. Herring Gull predation on Red-Breasted Merganser ducklings. Wilson Bull 92:403.

Doi, R., and Y. Fukuyama. 1983. Metal content in feathers of wild and zoo-kept birds from Hokkaido, 1976-78. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 31:1-8.

Feltham, M. J. 1990. The diet of Red-breasted Mergansers (*Mergus serrator*) during the smolt run in N. E. Scotland: the importance of salmon (*Salmo salar*) smolts and parr. J. Zool. (Lond.) 222:285-292.

Floyd, T. 1990. Herring Gull attacks Red-Breasted Merganser. PA Birds 4:144.

Heinz, G. H., S. D. Haseltine, W. L. Reichel, and G. L. Hensler. 1983. Relationships of environmental contaminants to reproductive success in Red-breasted Mergansers *Mergus serrator* from Lake Michigan. Environ. Pollut. Ser. A Ecol. Biol. 32:211-232.

Marquiss, M., and K. Duncan. 1993. Variation in the abundance of Red-breasted Mergansers *Mergus serrator* on a Scottish river in relation to season, year, river hydrography, salmon density and spring culling. Ibis 135:33-41.

Rehfeldt, G. 1986. Ecology and breeding biology of an internal population of the Red-breasted Merganser *Mergus serrator*. *Ecol. Birds* 8:133-144.

Richner, H. 1988. Temporal and spatial patterns in the abundance of wintering Red-breasted Mergansers *Mergus serrator* in an estuary. *Ibis* 130:73-78.

Young, A. D. 1985. Costs and benefits to Red-breasted Mergansers nesting in tern and gull colonies. M.S. thesis. McGill Univ., Ste Anne de Bellevue, PQ. 36 pp.

Young, A. D., and R. D. Titman. 1986. Costs and benefits to Red-breasted Mergansers nesting in tern and gull colonies. *Can. J. Zool.* 64:2339-2343.

**HOODED MERGANSER**  
A.O.U. No. 131

Barbour, D. B., and A. R. DeGange. 1982. Communal roosting in wintering Hooded Mergansers. *J. Field Ornithol.* 53:279-280.

Donnelly, W. A., and F. G. Whoriskey, Jr. 1991. Background-color acclimation of brook trout for crypsis reduces risk of predation by Hooded Mergansers *Lophodytes cucullatus*. *N. Am. J. Fish Manage.* 11:206-211.

Eaton, S. W., and E. E. Eaton. 1986. Chronology of an early Hooded Merganser nesting. *Kingbird* 36:206-207.

Kenamer, R. A., W. F. Harvey, IV, and G. R. Hepp. 1988. Notes on Hooded Merganser nests in the coastal plain of South Carolina. *Wilson Bull.* 100:686-688.

King, B. 1984. Synchronous diving by Hooded Mergansers. *Fla. Field Nat.* 12:39.

Mallory, M. L., and P. J. Weatherhead. 1990. Effects of nest parasitism and nest location on eggshell strength in waterfowl. *Condor* 92:1031-1039.

Petersen, A. 1989. Five new bird species to the Icelandic checklist. *Bliki* 8:56-61.

Robinson, S. S. 1983. Hooded Merganser nesting in Wood Duck boxes in Wake County, N.C. *Chat* 47:19-22.

Scheibel, M. S. 1981. Attempted breeding by Hooded Mergansers in Suffolk County. *Kingbird* 31:77-78.

Stedman, S., and A. Stedman. 1989. Feeding association between Bonaparte's Gulls and Hooded Mergansers. *Fla. Field Nat.* 17:19-20.

**MALLARD**

A.O.U. No. 132

Adams, L. W., L. E. Dove, and T. M. Franklin. 1985. Mallard pair and brood use of urban stormwater-control impoundments. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 13:46-51.

Amat, J. A. 1991. Effects of Red-crested Pochard nest parasitism on Mallards. *Wilson Bull.* 103:501-503.

- Arends, J. J. A., and J. L. Dubblelam. 1982. Exteroceptive and proprioceptive afferents of the trigeminal and facial motor nuclei in the Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos* L.). *J. Comp. Neurol.* 209:313-329.
- Asensio, B. 1989. Demography of the Mallard, *Anas platyrhynchos*, population in Spain. *Ecologia* 3:293-297.
- Atkinson, K. M. 1980. Experiments in dispersal of phytoplankton by ducks. *Brit. Phycol. J.* 15(1):49-58.
- Aznavorian Apajian, A., E. C. Corona, F. D. Sanchez, and J. A. V. Pale. 1981. Spectrograms of ducklings. *Centzonle* 1:167-174.
- Bair, W. C., S. G. Simpson, and R. M. Windingstad. 1988. Acute aspergillosis in Mallards at Oahe Seep near Pierre, South Dakota. *Prairie Nat.* 20:153-156.
- Balcomb, R., C. A. Bowen, II, D. Wright, and M. Law. 1984. Effects on wildlife of at-planting corn applications of granular Carbofuran. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:1353-1359.
- Baldassare, G. A., R. J. Whyte, and E. G. Bolen. 1980. Use of ultrasonic sound to estimate body fat deposits in the Mallard. *Prairie Nat.* 12:79-86.
- Ball, G. W. 1983. Autumn field-feeding patterns of the wild Mallard duck (*Anas platyrhynchos*). M.S. thesis. Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg. 101 pp.
- Ball, J. P. 1984. Habitat selection and optimal foraging by Mallards: a field experiment. M.S. thesis. Univ. Guelph, ON. 48 pp.
- Bartonek, J. C., R. J. Blohm, R. K. Brace, F. D. Caswell, K. E. Gamble, H. W. Miller, R. S. Pospahala, and M. M. Smith. 1984. Status and needs of the Mallard. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 49:501-518.
- Beklova, M. 1988. Prognosis of the degree of danger represented to Czechoslovak airport traffic by birds. *Folia Zool.* 37:145-155.
- Bellrose, F. C. 1988. The adaptability of the Mallard leads to its future. Pp. 5-10 in M. A. Johnson, ed. *Proc. Mallard symposium*. North Dakota Chap., The Wildl. Soc., Bismarck. 148 pp.
- Belova, L. M. 1991. *Blastocystis anatis* sp. n. (Rhizopoda, Lobosea) from *Anas platyrhynchos*. *Zool. Zh.* 70(9):5-10.
- Bennett, J. K., S. E. Dominiguez, and W. L. Giffis. 1990. Effects of Dicofol on Mallard eggshell quality. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 19:907-912.
- Bennett, R. S., and J. K. Bennett. 1991. Age-dependent changes in activity of Mallard plasma cholinesterases. *J. Wildl. Dis* 27:116-118.
- Bennett, R. S., B. A. Williams, D. W. Schmedding, and J. K. Bennett. 1991. Effects of dietary exposure to methyl parathion on egg laying and incubation in Mallards. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 10:501-507.
- Bergan, J. F. 1990. Survival, habitat use, and movements of female Mallards wintering in the Playa Lakes region. Ph.D. diss. Texas Tech Univ., Lubbock. 111 pp.
- Bigman, V. P. 1980. Novel rape avoidance in the Mallard. *Wilson Bull.* 92:409.
- Blahser, S., and M. Heinrichs. 1982. Immunoreactive neuropeptide systems in avian embryos (domestic Mallard, domestic fowl, Japanese Quail). *Cell Tissue Res.* 223(2):287-303.

- Blaich, C. F., and D. B. Miller. 1986. Alarm call responsivity of Mallard ducklings (*Anas platyrhynchos*): IV. Effects of social experience. *J. Comp. Psychol.* 100:401-405.
- Blaich, C. F., and D. B. Miller. 1988. Alarm call responsivity of Mallard ducklings (*Anas platyrhynchos*): VI. Effects of sibling and self-produced auditory stimulation. *J. Comp. Psychol.* 102:56-60.
- Blaich, C. F., D. B. Miller, and G. Hicinbothom. 1989. Alarm call responsivity of Mallard ducklings: VIII. Interaction between developmental history and behavioral context. *Dev. Psychobiol.* 22:203-210.
- Blom, R. J., R. E. Reynolds, J. P. Bladen, J. D. Nichols, J. E. Hines, K. H. Pollock, and J. D. Eberhardt. 1987. Mallard mortality rates on key breeding and wintering areas. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 52:246-257.
- Bohnet, S., L. Rogers, G. Sasaki, and P. E. Kolattukudy. 1991. Estradiol induces proliferation of peroxisome-like microbodies and the production of 3-hydroxy fatty acid diesters, the female pheromones, in the uropygial glands of male and female Mallards. *J. Biol. Chem.* 266(15):9795-9804.
- Bollinger, T., G. Wobeser, R. G. Clark, D. J. Nieman, and J. R. Smith. 1989. Concentration of creatine kinase and aspartate aminotransferase in the blood of wild Mallards following capture by three methods for banding. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 25:225-231.
- Boos, J. D., T. D. Nudds, and K. Sjoberg. 1989. Posthatch brood amalgamation by Mallards. *Wilson Bull.* 101:503-505.
- Botton, M. L., and K. A. Becker. 1988. Mallards feeding on surf zone invertebrates. *Underwater Nat.* 17:15.
- Bout, R. G., and J. L. Dubbeldam. 1991. Functional morphological interpretation of the distribution of muscle spindles in the jaw muscles of the Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *J. Morphol.* 210(3):215-226.
- Brahma, S. K., and H. Van Der Starre. 1983. Ontogeny and localization of alpha-crystallin, beta-crystallin, and delta-crystallin antigen during lens development in Mallard embryos. *Curr. Eye Res.* 2(10):663-672.
- Brunstrom, B. 1988. Sensitivity of embryos from duck, goose, Herring Gull, and various chicken breeds to 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl. *Poult. Sci.* 67:52-57.
- Bryan, R. M., Jr., and D. R. Jones. 1980. Cerebral energy metabolism in Mallard ducks during apneic asphyxia: the role of oxygen consumption. *Am. J. Physiol.* 239(3):R352-R357.
- Bucholz, P. S., and A. Fairbrother. 1992. Pathogenicity of *Salmonella pullorum* in Northern Bobwhite quail and Mallard ducks. *Avian Dis.* (36)
- Buckalew, J. M. 1980. Distribution of Mallards. *N. Am. Bird Bander* 5:104.
- Burgess, E. C. 1989. Experimental inoculation of Mallard ducks (*Anas platyrhynchos platyrhynchos*) with *Borrelia burgdorferi*. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 25:99-102.
- Burgess, E. C., and T. M. Yuill. 1981. Vertical transmission of duck plague virus (DPV) by apparently healthy DPV carrier waterfowl. *Avian Dis.* 25:795-800.

- Burgess, E. C., and T. M. Yuill. 1982. Superinfection in ducks persistently infected with duck plague virus. *Avian Dis.* 26:40-46.
- Burgess, E. C., and T. M. Yuill. 1983. The influence of seven environmental and physiological factors on duck plague virus shedding by carrier Mallards. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 19:77-81.
- Burnham, K. P., and D. R. Anderson. 1984. Tests of compensatory vs. additive hypotheses of mortality in Mallards. *Ecology* 65:105-112.
- Burnham, K. P., G. C. White, and D. R. Anderson. 1984. Estimating the effect of hunting on annual survival rates of adult Mallards. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:350-361.
- Burns, J. T., K. M. Cheng, and F. McKinney. 1980. Forced copulation in captive Mallards. I. Fertilization of eggs. *Auk* 97:875-879.
- Butler, D. G., J. H. Youson, and E. Campolin. 1991. Configuration of the medial and lateral segments of duck (*Anas platyrhynchos*) salt glands. *J. Morphol.* 207(2):201-210.
- Butler, P. J., and E. W. Taylor. 1983. Factors affecting the respiratory and cardiovascular responses to hypercapnic hypoxia, in Mallard ducks. *Respir. Physiol.* 53:109-127.
- Byers, S. M. 1987. Extent and severity of nasal saddle icing on Mallards. *J. Field Ornithol.* 58:499-504.
- Byers, S. M., and J. R. Cary. 1991. Discrimination of mallard strains on the basis of morphology. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 55:580-586.
- Camardese, M. B., D. J. Hoffman, L. J. LeCaptain, and G. W. Pendleton. 1990. Effects of arsenate on growth and physiology in Mallard ducklings. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem* 9:785-795.
- Chabaylo, R. M. 1990. The impact of radiotelemetry on Mallard reproductive success. M.S. thesis. Univ. Alberta, Edmonton. 113 pp.
- Chandler, J. P. 1984. Light and electron microscopic studies of the basilar papolla in the duck, *Anas platyrhynchos*. II. Embryonic development. *J. Comp. Neurol.* 222:523-542.
- Chu, D. S., and J. B. Hestbeck. 1989. Temporal and geographic estimates of survival and recovery rates for the Mallard, 1950 through 1985. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Fish Wildl. Tech. Rep.; No. 20. 57 pp.
- Clark, R. G., and G. C. Gentle. 1990. Estimates of grain passage time in captive Mallards. *Can. J. Zool.* 68:2275-2279.
- Clark, R. G., and H. Greenwood. 1987. A circular "ring-angel" movement by field-feeding waterfowl. *Wilson Bull.* 99:722-723.
- Clark, R. G., H. Greenwood, and L. G. Sugden. 1986. Influence of grain characteristics on optimal diet of field-feeding Mallards *Anas platyrhynchos*. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 23:763-771.
- Clark, R. G., H. H. Greenwood, and L. G. Sugden. 1986. Preliminary estimates of rate of grain passage through the digestive tract of Mallards. *Prog. Note* 160. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 2 pp.

- Clark, R. G., and L. G. Sugden. 1990. The importance of agricultural foods in the annual diet of Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos* L.) and Sandhill Crane (*Grus canadensis* L.). Pp. 317-331 in J. Pinowski, and J. D. Summers-Smith, eds. Granivorous Birds in the Agricultural Landscape. Polish Scientific Publisher, Warsaw. 360 pp.
- Clark, R. G., R. D. Titman, J. R. Bider, and H. Greenwood. 1988. Influence of agricultural land-use practices on bird damage and control. Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr. 19:464-473.
- Clement, R. 1990. Surprising contest. Conn. Warbler 10:62.
- Cooch, F. G., and H. Boyd. 1984. Changes in the net export of Mallard from western Canada and the contiguous US, 1972-82. Can. Wildl. Serv. Progress Notes; No. 142. Can. Wildlife Serv., Ottawa. 27 pp.
- Cooper, A. A. 1992. Concealing posture of Mallard. Br. Birds 85:35.
- Cova, L., V. Lambert, A. Chevallier, O. Hantz, I. Fourel, C. Jacquet, C. Pichoud, J. Boulay, B. Chomel, L. Vitvitski, and C. Trepo. 1986. Evidence for the presence of duck hepatitis B virus in wild migrating ducks. J. Gen. Virol. 67:537-548.
- Crombie, R. L., J. L. Stanford, M. Brown, and D. Price. 1988. Duck lymphocyte transformation. J. Immunol. Methods 111:153-154.
- Dabbert, C. B. 1991. Nutrition and the physiological status of wintering Mallards. M.S. thesis. Univ. Arkansas, Fayetteville. 111 pp.
- Cronshaw, J., W. N. Holmes, J. A. Ely, and J. L. Redondo. 1989. Pre-natal development of the adrenal gland in the Mallard duck (*Anas platyrhynchos*). Cell Tissue Res. 258:593-601.
- Dance, K. W. 1983. Frog consumed by Mallard in winter. Ont. Field Biol. 37:87-88.
- De Renobales, M., L. Rogers, and P. E. Kolattukudy. 1980. Involvement of a thioesterase in the production of short chain fatty acids in the uropygial glands of Mallard ducks. Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 205(2):464-477.
- Dixon, J. J. 1990. The influence of hatching date on growth, molt, and body composition of juvenile Mallards. M.S. thesis. Univ. Western Ontario, London. 141 pp.
- Donham, R. S. 1980. The endocrinology of reproduction in the Mallard, *Anas platyrhynchos*. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Washington, Seattle. 102 pp.
- Dowd, C. 1992. Effect of development on bird species composition of two urban forested wetlands in Staten Island, New York. J. Field Ornithol. 63:455-461.
- Dubovsky, J. A. 1990. Reproductive consequences of reduced winter-food quality and availability in captive, wild-strain and game-farm Mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*). Ph.D. diss. Mississippi State Univ., Mississippi State. 196 pp.
- Dudderar, G. R. 1985. A simulation analysis of Mallard reproductive behavior in relation to breeding habitat. Ph.D. diss. Michigan State Univ., East Lansing. 90 pp.
- Duebbert, H. F., and J. T. Lokemoen. 1980. High duck nesting success in a predator-reduced environment. J. Wildl. Manage. 44:428-437.

- Dyer, A. B. 1991. A social perspective on imprinting: the role of siblings in the establishment of maternal attachment. Pp. 1061-1067 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol., Vol. II.
- Dyer, A. B., R. Lickliter, and G. Gottlieb. 1989. Maternal and peer imprinting in Mallard ducklings under experimentally simulated natural conditions. Dev. Psychobiol. 22:463-475.
- Eiserer, L. A. 1983. Effects of environmental novelty on filial behavior in imprinted ducklings. Anim. Learn. Behav. 11:321-324.
- Eiserer, L. A. 1980. Long-term potential for imprinting in ducks and chickens. J. Exp. Anal. Behav. 33:383-396.
- Endler, B., B. Rahmig, and E. Rutschke. 1988. On the hormonal regulation of the sexual and seasonal dimorphism of the Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*). Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr. 19:2234-2239.
- Evans, C. S., and S. J. Gaioni. 1990. Conspecific calls evoke characteristic cardiac responses in Mallard ducklings. Anim. Behav. 39:785-796.
- Evarts, S. 1990. Male reproductive strategies in a wild population of Mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*). Ph.D. diss. Univ. Minnesota, Minneapolis. 200 pp.
- Evarts, S., and C. J. Williams. 1987. Multiple paternity in a wild population of Mallards. Auk 104:597-602.
- Evrard, J. O. 1986. Loss of nasal saddle on Mallard. J. Field Ornithol. 57:170-171.
- Fairbrother, A., R. S. Bennett, and J. K. Bennett. 1989. Sequential sampling of plasma cholinesterase in Mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*) as an indicator of exposure to cholinesterase inhibitors. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 8:117-122.
- Fairbrother, A., and J. Fowles. 1990. Subchronic effects of sodium selenite and selenomethionine on several immune-functions in Mallards. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 19:836-844.
- Fairbrother, A., A. C. Morrie, K. Walker, and D. O'Laughlin. 1990. Changes in Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) serum chemistry due to age, sex, and reproductive condition. J. Wildl. Dis. 26:67-77.
- Fairbrother, A., S. M. Meyers, and R. S. Bennett. 1988. Changes in Mallard hen and brood behaviors in response to methyl parathion-induced illness of ducklings. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 7:499-503.
- Fairbrother, A., and D. O'Laughlin. 1990. Differential white blood cell values of the Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) across different ages and reproductive states. J. Wildl. Dis. 26:78-82.
- Fairley, C. 1985. Avian reproduction. Teratology 32:21A.
- Ferguson, E. L., D. G. Jorde, and J. J. Sease. 1981. Use of 35-mm color aerial photography to acquire Mallard sex ratio data. Photogramm. Eng. Remote Sens. 47:823-827.
- Ferguson, E. L., D. G. Jorde, and J. J. Sease. 1982/3. Use of 35-mm color aerial photography to acquire Mallard sex ratio data. Photogramm. Eng. Remote Sens. 82L:3813.
- Figala, J., P. Filipp, and J. R. Tester. 1990. Seasonal rhythm of foraging activity in a captive, female Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*). Folia Zool. 39:63-71.

- Figley, W. K., and L. W. VanDruff. 1982. The ecology of urban Mallards. Wildl. Monogr. 81:1-40.
- Fish, F. E. 1991. Energy conservation by formation swimming in ducklings. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K. 71(3):713.
- Fleming, W. J., and C. E. Grue. 1981. Recovery of cholinesterase activity in five avian species exposed to dicotophos, and organophosphorus pesticide. Pestic. Biochem. Physiol. 16(2):129-135.
- Fleming, W. J., E. F. Hill, J. J. Momot, and V. F. Pang. 1991. Toxicity of trimethyltin and triethyltin to Mallard ducklings. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 10:255-260.
- Foltzer-Jourdainne, C., S. Harvey, and P. Mialhe. 1988. In-vitro control of growth hormone secretion by synthetic releasing factors in young and adult ducks (*Anas platyrhynchos*). J. Endocrinol. 119:421-429.
- Freeman, S. N., and B. J. T. Morgan. 1992. A modelling strategy for recovery data from birds ringed as nestlings. Biometrics 48:217-235.
- French, M. C., C. W. Haines, and J. Cooper. 1987. Investigation into the effects of ingestion of zinc shot by Mallard ducks (*Anas platyrhynchos*). Environ. Pollut. 47:305-314.
- Furness, J. C. 1986. The incidence and availability of lead and steel shotgun pellets in ducks and marshes in eastern Kansas. M.S. thesis. Kansas State Univ., Manhattan. 113 pp.
- Furness, J. C., and R. J. Robel. 1987. Estimated effectiveness of a waterfowl nontoxic shot zone. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 90:143-146.
- Gaioni, S. J., and C. S. Evans. 1986. Mallard duckling response to distress calls with reduced variability: a constraint on stereotypy in a "fixed action pattern". Ethology 72:1-14.
- Gaioni, S. J., and C. S. Evans. 1989. Perceptions of the frequency characteristics of distress calls by Mallard ducklings (*Anas platyrhynchos*). Behaviour 111:13-33.
- Gatti, R. C. 1981. A comparison of two hand-reared Mallard release methods. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 9:37-43.
- Gatti, R. C. 1983. Incubation weight loss in the Mallard. Can. J. Zool. 61:565-569.
- Gay, P. H., A. T. Yates, S. J. Sallee, and I. M. Gray. 1980. Releasers of imprinting: instinctive preferences for living models and those with painted sign stimuli. Percept. Mot. Skills 50(2):591-594.
- George, L. S., C. E. Dallas, I. L. Brisbin, Jr., and D. L. Evans. 1991. Flow cytometric DNA analysis of ducks accumulating <sup>137</sup>Cs on a reactor reservoir. Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf. 21:337-347.
- Gile, J. D., and S. M. Meyers. 1986. Effects of adult Mallard age on avian reproductive tests. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 15:751-756.
- Giles, N., M. Street, and R. M. Wright. 1990. Diet composition and prey preference of tench, *Tinca tinca* (L.), common bream, *Abramis brama* (L.), perch, *Perca fluviatilis* (L.) and roach, *Rutilus rutilus* (L.), in two contrasting gravel pit lakes: potential trophic overlap with wildfowl. J. Fish Biol. 37:945-957.
- Godin, P. R. 1981. Pond ecology and its influence on Mallard use in Ontario, Canada. Wildfowl 32:28-34.

- Goldberg, D. R., and T. M. Yuill. 1990. Effects of sewage sludge on the immune defenses of Mallards. *Environ. Res.* 51:209-217.
- Goldberg, D. R., T. M. Yuill, and E. C. Burgess. 1990. Mortality from duck plague virus in immunosuppressed adult Mallard ducks. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 26:299-306.
- Goldsmith, A. R., and D. M. Williams. 1980. Incubation in Mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*): changes in plasma levels of prolactin and luteinizing hormone. *J. Endocrinol.* 86:371-379.
- Gordon, D. H. 1985. Postbreeding ecology of adult male Mallards on the Delta Marsh, Manitoba. Ph.D. diss. Michigan State Univ., East Lansing. 84 pp.
- Gottlieb, G. 1981. Development of species identification in ducklings. VI: Specific embryonic experience required to maintain species-typical perception in Peking ducklings. *J. Comp. Physiol. Psychol.* 95:579-587.
- Gottlieb, G. 1981. Development of species identification in ducklings. VIII: Postnatal critical period for the maintenance of species typical perception. *J. Comp. Physiol. Psychol.* 95:540-547.
- Gottlieb, G. 1982. Development of species identification in ducklings: IX. The necessity of experiencing normal variations in embryonic auditory stimulation. *Dev. Psychobiol.* 15:507-517.
- Gottlieb, G. 1987. Development of species identification in ducklings. XIII: a comparison of malleable and critical periods of perceptual development. *Dev. Psychobiol.* 20:393-404.
- Gottlieb, G. 1988. Development of species identification in ducklings: XV. Individual auditory recognition. *Dev. Psychobiol.* 21:509-522.
- Gottlieb, G. 1991. Experimental canalization of behavioral development: results. *Dev. Psychol.* 27(1):35-39.
- Gray, C. A., P. N. Gray, and D. B. Pence. 1989. Influence of social status on the helminth community of late-winter Mallards. *Can. J. Zool.* 67:1937-1944.
- Gruenhagen, N. M. 1987. Feeding ecology, behavior and carcass dynamics of migratory female Mallards. M.S. thesis. Univ. Missouri, Columbia. 158 pp.
- Haase, E. 1983. Annual reproductive cycle in Mallards, *Anas platyrhynchos*. *J. Steroid Biochem.* 19(1,C):731-738.
- Hagan, A. A., and J. E. Heath. 1980. Effects of preoptic lesions on thermoregulation in ducks. *J. Therm. Biol.* 5(3):141-150.
- Hagan, A. A., and J. E. Heath. 1980. Regulation of heat loss in the duck by vasomotion in the bill. *J. Therm. Biol.* 5:95-101.
- Haiden, G. J., and E. A. Awad. 1981. Ultrastructure of the avian golgi tendon organ. *Anat. Rec.* 200(2):153-162.
- Hailman, J. P., and J. R. Bayliss. 1991. Post-flight tail-wagging in the Mallard. *J. Field Ornithol.* 62:226-229.
- Halford, D. K. 1987. Effect of cooking on radionuclide concentrations in waterfowl. *J. Environ. Radioact.* 5:229-234.
- Harvey, S., B. J. Merry, and J. G. Phillips. 1980. Influence of stress on the secretion of corticosterone in the duck (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *J. Endocrinol.* 87:161-171.

- Harvey, S., and J. G. Phillips. 1980. Growth, growth hormone, and corticosterone secretion in freshwater and saline-adapted ducklings (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *Gen. Comp. Endocrinol.* 42:334-344.
- Havera, S. P., W. L. Anderson, and S. G. Wood. 1989. Use of blood from dead Mallards to monitor lead poisoning. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 17:241-244.
- Havera, S. P., R. M. Whitton, and R. T. Shealy. 1992. Blood lead and ingested and embedded shot in diving ducks during spring. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:539-545.
- Havera, S. P., S. G. Wood, and M. M. Georgi. 1992. Blood lead and ingested and imbedded shot in wild Mallards redosed with lead shot. *Bull. Environ. Contamin. Toxicol.* 49:238-245.
- Hayes, M. A., and G. A. Wobeser. 1983. Subacute toxic effects of dietary T-2 toxin in young Mallard ducks. *Can. J. Comp. Med.* 47(2):180-187.
- Heinz, G. H. 1980. Eggshell thickness in Mallards fed methylmercury. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 25:498-502.
- Heinz, G. H., and L. G. Gold. 1987. Behavior of Mallard ducklings from adults exposed to selenium. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 6:863-865.
- Heinz, G. H., D. J. Hoffman, A. J. Krynitsky, and D. M. G. Weller. 1987. Reproduction in Mallards fed selenium. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 6:423-433.
- Heitmeyer, M. E. 1985. Wintering strategies of female Mallards related to dynamics of lowland hardwood wetlands in the upper Mississippi Delta. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Missouri, Columbia. 403 pp.
- Heitmeyer, M. E. 1988. Changes in the visceral morphology of wintering female Mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *Can. J. Zool.* 66:2015-2018.
- Heitmeyer, M. E. 1988. Protein costs of the prebasic molt of female Mallards. *Condor* 90:263-266.
- Heitmeyer, M. E. 1988. Body composition of female Mallards in winter in relation to annual cycle events. *Condor* 90:669-680.
- Heitmeyer, M. E., and L. H. Fredrickson. 1990. Fatty acid composition of wintering female Mallards in relation to nutrient use. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 54:54-61.
- Henry, P. F. P. 1984. Effects of sublethal dietary levels of EPN (0-ethyl 0-4-nitrophenyl phenylphosphonothioate) on growing Mallard ducklings (*Anas platyrhynchos*). M.S. thesis. Univ. Maryland, College Park. 188 pp.
- Hestbeck, J. B. 1990. North-south gradient in survival rates in midcontinental populations of Mallards. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 54:206-210.
- Heusmann, H. W. 1981. Movements and survival rates of park Mallards. *J. Field. Ornithol.* 52:214-221.
- Heusmann, H. W. 1983. Mallards in the park--contribution to the harvest. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 11:169-171.
- Heusmann, H. W. 1988. The role of parks in the range extension of the Mallard in the Northeast. Pp. 405-412 in M. W. Weller, ed. *Waterfowl in Winter*. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 624 pp.
- Heusmann, H. W. 1991. The history and status of the Mallard in the Atlantic Flyway. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 19:14-22.

- Hill, D. A., and N. Carter. 1988. Population simulation models as an aid to gamebird management. Pp. 231-258 in P. J. Hudson, and M. R. W. Rands, eds. Ecology and Management of Gamebirds. BSP Professional Books, Oxford, England.
- Hines, J. E., and J. D. Nichols. 1984. Sources of variation in survival rates of winter-banded Mallards. Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc. 41:216.
- Hinshaw, V. S., W. J. Bean, R. G. Webster, and G. Sriram. 1980. Genetic reassortment of influenza A viruses in the intestinal tract of ducks. Virology 102(2):412-419.
- Hinz, T. 1984. Where have all the Mallards gone? Mont. Outdoors 15:4-7.
- Hitchmough, R. A., M. Williams, and C. H. Daugherty. 1990. A genetic analysis of Mallards, Grey Ducks, and their hybrids in New Zealand. N.Z. J. Zool. 17:467-472.
- Hochbaum, G. S., R. K. Brace, and F. D. Caswell. 1988. Do displaced Mallards breed? Pp. 86-93 in M. A. Johnson, ed. Proc. Mallard symposium. North Dakota Chap., The Wildl. Soc., Bismarck. 148 pp.
- Hoffman, D. J. 1988. Effects of Krenite brush control agent (fosamine ammonium) on embryonic development in Mallards and bobwhite. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 7:69-75.
- Hoffman, D. J., M. B. Camardese, L. J. LeCaptain, and G. W. Pendleton. 1990. Effects of boron on growth and physiology in Mallard ducklings. Environ. Toxicol. Chem 9:335-346.
- Hoffman, D. J., G. H. Heinz, and L. G. Gold. 1988. Embryo-toxic and teratogenic effects of inorganic and organic selenium in Mallards. Teratology 37:464.
- Hoffman, D. J., G. H. Heinz, and A. J. Krynitsky. 1989. Hepatic glutathione metabolism and lipid peroxidation in response to excess dietary selenomethionine and selenite in Mallard ducklings. J. Toxicol. Environ. Health 27:263-271.
- Hoffman, D. J., C. J. Sanderson, L. J. LeCaptain, E. Cromartie, and G. W. Pendleton. 1992. Interactive effects of arsenate, selenium, and dietary protein on survival, growth, and physiology in Mallard ducklings. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 22:55-62.
- Hollen, M. 1981. The other side of a duck's life. SD Bird Notes 33:75-77.
- Holmes, W. N., S. C. Al-Ghawas, J. Cronshaw, and K. E. Rohde. 1991. The structural organization and the steroidogenic responsiveness in vitro of adrenal gland tissue from the neonatal Mallard duck (*Anas platyrhynchos*). Cell Tissue Res. 263(3):557-566.
- Holmes, W. N., J. Cronshaw, and J. L. Redondo. 1990. Stress-induced adrenal steroidogenesis in neonate Mallard ducklings and domestic chickens. Zool. Sci. (Tokyo) 7(4):723-730.
- Hootman, S. R., and S. A. Ernst. 1980. Dissociation of avian salt gland separation procedures and characterization of dissociated cells. Am. J. Physiol. 238(5):C184-C195.
- Hori, T., C. Simon-Opperman, D. A. Gray, and E. Simon. 1986. Thermally induced changes in neural and hormonal control of osmoregulation in a bird with salt glands (*Anas platyrhynchos*). Pflugers Arch. Eur. J. Physiol. 407:414-420.

- Hossler, F. E., and K. R. Olson. 1990. Microvasculature of the nasal salt gland of the duckling, *Anas platyrhynchos*: quantitative responses to osmotic adaptation and deadtaption studied with vascular corrosion casting. *J. Exp. Zool.* 254:237-247.
- Hoyt, D. F., and D. Roberts. 1985. Differences in interspecific and intraspecific scaling of metabolism in avian embryos. *Fed. Proc.* 44(5):1589.
- Huckle, K. R., I. J. G. Climie, D. H. Hutson, and P. Millburn. 1981. Dipeptide conjunction of 3-phenoxybenzoic acid in the Mallard duck (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *Drug Metab. Dispos.* 9(2):147-149.
- Huckle, K. R., D. H. Hutson, and P. Millburn. 1981. Species differences in the metabolism of 3-phenoxybenzoic acid. *Drug Metab. Dispos.* 9(4):352-359.
- Ivey, G. L., and D. G. Paullin. 1987. Another possible record of long-term pair bonding in wild Mallards. *Murrelet* 68:31.
- Jackson, D. H. 1979. Sociobiology of breeding drake Mallards in northern Iowa. M.S. thesis. Michigan State Univ., East Lansing. 48 pp.
- Jackson, D. H., H. H. Prince, and R. A. Bishop. 1985. Influence of drought on Mallards breeding in northern Iowa. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 49:442-448.
- Jeske, C. W. 1991. Condition, survival, and management of Mallards wintering in the San Luis Valley, Colorado. Ph.D. diss. Colorado State Univ., Fort Collins. 160 pp.
- Jeske, C. W., D. W. Gilbert, D. R. Anderson, J. K. Ringleman, and M. R. Szymczak. 1993. Use of a restraining board and wing bands to immobilize and mark Mallards. *J. Field Ornithol.* 64:81-89.
- Jessup, D. A. 1986. Duck virus enteritis. Pp. 342-345 in M. E. Fowler, ed. *Zoo and Wild Animal Medicine*. Second ed. W. B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia.
- Johnson, D. H., J. D. Nichols, M. J. Conroy, and L. M. Cowardin. 1988. Some considerations in modeling the Mallard life cycle. Pp. 9-20 in M. W. Weller, ed. *Waterfowl in Winter*. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 624 pp.
- Johnson, D. H., and T. L. Shaffer. 1987. Are Mallards declining in North America? *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 15:340-345.
- Johnson, M. A., ed. 1988. Proceedings of the Mallard symposium. North Dakota Chap., The Wildl. Soc., Bismarck. 148 pp.
- Johnston, T. D., and G. Gottlieb. 1981. Visual preferences of imprinted ducklings are altered by the maternal call. *J. Comp. Physiol. Psychol.* 95(5):663-675.
- Jones, B. 1982. Rehabilitation of birds affected by botulism in a salt marsh. *Annu. Symp. Natl. Wildl. Rehab. Assoc.* 1:86-91.
- Jones, D. R., W. K. Milsom, and N. H. West. 1980. Cardiac receptors in ducks: the effect of their stimulation. *Am. J. Physiol.* 238(1):R50-R56.
- Jones, D. R., W. K. Milsom, F. M. Smith, N. H. Bamford, and O. S. West. 1983. Diving responses in ducks after acute barodenervation. *Am. J. Physiol.* 245:R222-R229.
- Jones, D. R., W. K. Milsom, and G. R. J. Gabbott. 1982. The role of central and peripheral chemoreceptors in diving responses of ducks. *Am. J. Physiol.* 243(5):R537-R545.

- Kaminski, R. D., and H. W. Essig. 1992. True metabolizable energy estimates for wild and game-farm Mallards. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:321-324.
- Kaminski, R. M., and E. A. Gluesing. 1987. Density-and habitat-related recruitment in Mallards. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 51:141-148.
- Kawaoka, Y., S. Yamanikova, T. M. Chambers, D. K. Lvov, and R. G. Webster. 1990. Molecular characterization of a new hemagglutinin, subtype H14, of influenza A virus. *Virology* 179:759-767.
- Keller, M., J. Engel, J. Zawadzki, and J. Leszkowicz. 1987. Methods of number estimation of breeding Mallard population in urban conditions. *Notatki Ornithol.* 28:63-79.
- Kerwin, J. L., D. A. Dritz, and R. K. Washino. 1988. Non-mamalian safety tests for *Lagenidium giganteus* (Oomycetes: Lagenidiales). *J. Econ. Entomol.* 81:158-171.
- Kolattukudy, P. E., S. Bohnet, G. Saski, and L. Rogers. 1991. Developmental changes in the expression of S-acyl fatty acid synthase thioesterase gene and lipid composition in the uropygial gland of the Mallard duck (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 284(1):201-206.
- Kolattukudy, P. E., L. Rogers, and W. Flurkey. 1985. Suppression of a thioesterase gene expression and the disappearance of short chain fatty acids in the preen gland of the Mallard duck (*Anas platyrhynchos*) during eclipse: the period following postnuptial molt. *J. Biol. Chem.* 260(19):10789-10793.
- Konings, J., R. Kirchmann, G. B. Gerber, R. Van Bruwaene, and J. Colard. 1984. Distribution of 60 Co and 137 Cs in Mallard ducks (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *Health Phys.* 46(3):681-684.
- Kononen, D. W. 1987. Avoidance behavior of Mallards and Northern Bobwhite exposed to carbofuran-contaminated food and water. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 6:41-50.
- Kooloos, J. G. M., and G. A. Zweers. 1989. Mechanics of drinking in the Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*, Anatidae). *J. Morphol.* 199:327-347.
- Kozulin, A. V. 1988. Time and energy budgets of Mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*) wintering in Belorussia. Pp. 223-236 in V. D. Ilyichev, ed. *Bird ecology and behavior. Tr. Vsesoyuz. Ornithol. Obshch. 2. USSR Ornithol. Soc., Moscow.* 247 pp.
- Kramer, D., and J. C. Palmer. 1993. Grey Phalarope feeding in association with ducks. *Br. Birds* 86:19.
- Krapu, G. L., C. P. Dwyer, and C. R. Luna. 1991. Orphaned Mallard brood travels alone from nest to water. *Condor* 93:779-781.
- Krapu, G. L., A. T. Klett, and D. G. Jorde. 1983. The effect of variable spring water conditions on Mallard reproduction. *Auk* 100:689-698.
- Lacombe, A. M. A. 1990. Effects of circulating catecholamines on diving in ducks (*Anas platyrhynchos*). Ph.D. diss. Univ. British Columbia, Vancouver. 233 pp.
- LaGrange, T. G. 1985. Habitat use and nutrient reserves dynamics of spring migratory Mallards in central Iowa. M.S. thesis. Iowa State Univ., Ames. 81 pp.

- LaGrange, T. G., and J. J. Dinsmore. 1988. Nutrient reserve dynamics of female Mallards during spring migration through central Iowa. Pp. 287-297 in M. W. Weller, ed. *Waterfowl in Winter*. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 624 pp.
- Lalatta-Costerbosa, G., P. A. Scaplot, A. M. Barazzoni, G. Petrosino, P. Clavenzani, M. L. Lucchi, and R. Bortolami. 1990. Analysis of the sternotrachealis muscle fibers in some Anseriformes: histochemistry and sex differences. *Am. J. Anat.* 189:356-364.
- Leafloor, J. O. 1989. The wing molt of adult female Mallards in relation to reproduction. M.S. thesis. Univ. Western Ontario, London. 37 pp.
- Leafloor, J. O., and C. D. Ankney. 1991. Factors affecting wing molt chronology of female Mallards. *Can. J. Zool.* 69:924-928.
- Leafloor, J. O., and B. D. J. Batt. 1990. Repeatability of wing molt timing of Mallards in relation to breeding. *Can. J. Zool.* 68:2620-2624.
- Lee, S. D. 1985. A time budget study of Mallards on the Texas High Plains. M.S. thesis. Texas Tech. Univ., Lubbock. 32 pp.
- Lehner, P. N. 1988. Avian avian behavior. *Wilson Bull.* 100:293-294.
- Lickliter, R., and G. Gottlieb. 1988. Social specificity: interaction with own species is necessary to foster species-specific maternal preference in ducklings. *Dev. Psychobiol.* 21:311-321.
- Lickliter, R., and G. Gottlieb. 1986. Training ducklings in broods interferes with maternal imprinting. *Dev. Psychobiol.* 19:555-566.
- Lickliter, R., and G. Gottlieb. 1986. Visually imprinted maternal preference in ducklings is redirected by social interaction with siblings. *Dev. Psychobiol.* 19:265-277.
- Lillo, R. S., and D. R. Jones. 1981. Effect of cardiovascular variables on hypernea during recovery from diving in ducks. *Physiologist* 24(4):132.
- Lindgren, C. J., and L. J. Shapiro. 1990. Preferences of Mallard ducklings for strange broods of different ages. *Bird Behav.* 8:79-86.
- Liu, S. S., and D. A. Higgins. 1990. Yolk-sac transmission and post-hatching ontogeny of serum immunoglobulins in the duck (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B Comp. Biochem.* 97:637-644.
- Loesch, C. R. 1988. Weight and body-condition dynamics of captive, wild-strain Mallards during winter. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State Univ., Mississippi State. 62 pp.
- Loesch, C. R., and R. M. Kaminski. 1989. Winter body-weight patterns of female Mallards fed agricultural seeds. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:1081-1087.
- Loesch, C. R., R. M. Kaminski, and D. M. Richardson. 1992. Endogenous loss of body mass by Mallards in winter. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:735-739.
- Lowes, N. 1990. Fowl cholera in overwintering Mallard Ducks. *Can. Vet. J.* 31:846.
- Lowy, R., D. C. Dawson, and S. A. Ernst. 1985. Primary culture of duck salt gland. II: Neurohormonal. *Am. J. Physiol.* 249(1,1):C41-C47.

- Lowy, R., J. H. Schreiber, D. C. Dawson, and S. A. Ernst. 1985. Primary culture of duck salt gland. I: morphology of confluent cell layers. *Am. J. Physiol.* 249(1,1):C32-C40.
- Loyd, K. M. 1982. Differential responses of male and female Mallard ducks to decoys. *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* 91:197-198.
- Lumeij, J. T., and H. Scholten. 1989. A comparison of two methods to establish the prevalence of lead shot ingestion in Mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*) from the Netherlands. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 25:297-299.
- Madsen, H. 1981. Parasites as environmental factors controlling the host populations. Pp. 881-897 in *Review of advances in parasitology*. Proc. 4th Int. Congr. Parasitol.; Warsaw, Poland, 1978. PWN - Polish Sci. Publ., Warsaw.
- Mahoney, M. J. 1986. Brood preferences in brooding Mallard hens (*Anas platyrhynchos platyrhynchos*). M.A. thesis. Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg. 64 pp.
- Maina, J. N., and A. S. King. 1982. Morphometrics of the avian lung. II. The wild Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) and Graylag Goose (*Anser anser*). *Respir. Physiol.* 50(2):299-310.
- Marian, M. 1980. Injury pretending behaviour in Mallard *Anas platyrhynchos*. *Tiscia (Szeged)* 9(suppl. 3):16-17.
- Marshall, A. T., P. King, R. J. Condrón, and J. G. Phillips. 1987. The duct system of the avian salt gland as a transporting epithelium: structure and morphometry in the duck *Anas platyrhynchos*. *Cell Tissue Res.* 249(1):179-188.
- Martin, G. R. 1986. Total panoramic vision in the Mallard duck. *Vision Res.* 26:1303-1306.
- Martin, P. A. 1990. Effects of carbofuran on Mallard ducklings (*Anas platyrhynchos*). M.S. thesis. Univ. Guelph, ON.
- Martin, P. A., and K. R. Solomon. 1991. Acute carbofuran exposure and cold stress: interactive effects in Mallard ducklings. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.* 40(2):117-127.
- Martin, P. A., K. R. Solomon, and H. J. Boermans. 1991. Effects of Carbofuran ingestion on Mallard ducklings. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 55:103-111.
- Matthews, G. V. T. 1984. "Nonsense" orientation in Mallard; a resume and an investigation of the mechanism of a sun-compass. *Wildfowl* 35:81-92.
- Matthews, G. V. T., and D. L. Revett. 1982. "Nonsense" orientation of Pintail, Wigeon and Mallard from Nacton, Suffolk. *Wildfowl* 33:145-150.
- Matulich, S. C., J. E. Hanson, and I. Lines. 1983. A breeding Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) habitat suitability model. Rept. 54. Washington State Univ. Water Res. Cent., Pullman. 67 pp.
- Mauser, D. M., and R. L. Jarvis. 1991. Attaching radio transmitters to 1-day-old Mallard ducklings. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 55:488-491.
- Mautino, M., and J. U. Bell. 1987. Hematological evaluation of lead intoxication in Mallards. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 38:78-85.
- McGarry, R. C., and T. K. R. Bourns. 1980. Annular bands of lymphoid tissue in the intestine of the Mallard duck, *Anas platyrhynchos*. *J. Morphol.* 163(1):1-8.

- McGrath, B. E. 1989. Common Loon kills ducklings. *Blue Jay* 47:145-146.
- Merendino, M. T., D. G. Dennis, and C. D. Ankney. 1992. Mallard harvest data: an index of wetland quality for breeding waterfowl. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 20:171-175.
- Miller, D. B. 1980. Maternal vocal control of behavioral inhibition in Mallard ducklings. *J. Comp. Physiol. Psychol.* 94(4):606-623.
- Miller, D. B. 1983. Alarm call responsivity of Mallard ducklings. I: The acoustical boundary between behavioral inhibition and excitation. *Dev. Psychobiol.* 16(3):185-194.
- Miller, D. B. 1983. Alarm call responsivity of Mallard ducklings. II: Perceptual specificity along an acoustical dimension affecting behavioral inhibition. *Dev. Psychobiol.* 16:195-206.
- Miller, D. B., and C. F. Blaich. 1986. Alarm call responsivity of Mallard ducklings. III. Acoustic features affecting behavioral inhibition. *Dev. Psychobiol.* 19:291-301.
- Miller, D. B., and C. F. Blaich. 1987. Alarm call responsivity of Mallard ducklings. V. Age-related changes in repetition rate specificity and behavioral inhibition. *Dev. Psychobiol.* 20:571-586.
- Miller, D. B., and C. F. Blaich. 1988. Alarm call responsivity of Mallard ducklings. VII. Auditory experience maintains freezing. *Dev. Psychobiol.* 21:523-533.
- Miller, D. B., and G. Hicinbothom. 1991. Alarm call responsivity of Mallard ducklings: X. ontogenetic adaptation or artifact of arousal? *Bird Behav.* 9:114-120.
- Miller, D. B., G. Hicinbothom, and C. F. Blaich. 1990. Alarm call responsivity of Mallard ducklings: multiple pathways in behavioural development. *Anim. Behav.* 39:1207-1212.
- Mjelstad, H., and M. Saetersdal. 1988. The effects of density on time budgets of breeding Mallards *Anas platyrhynchos*. *Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus* 11:11-18.
- Mo, C. L. 1986. Infection of duck plague infected Mallards and white Pekin Ducks with *Pasteurella multocida* and *Pasteurella anatipestifer*. M.S. thesis. Univ. Wisconsin, Madison. 42 pp.
- Mueller, N. S. 1980. Mallards capture and eat American toads. *Wilson Bull.* 92:523-524.
- Munro, R. E., and C. F. Kimball. 1982. Population ecology of the Mallard. VII. Distribution and derivation of the harvest. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ.; 147. ii + 127 pp.
- Murphy, S. D. 1980. Toxicological dynamics. Pp. 425-436 in R. Haque, ed. Dynamics, exposure and hazard assessment of toxic chemicals; symposium, Miami Beach, Fla., Sept. 11-13, 1978. Ann Arbor Sci. Publ., MI.
- Nebeker, A. V., W. L. Griffis, T. W. Stutzman, G. S. Schuytema, L. A. Carey, and S. M. Scherer. 1992. Effects of aqueous and dietary exposure of dieldrin on survival, growth and bioconcentration in Mallard ducklings. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 11:687-699.
- Nelson, H. K., and R. B. Oetting. 1988. A perspective of waterfowl management in North America with emphasis on the Mallard. Pp. 71-81 in M. A. Johnson, ed. Proc. Mallard symposium. North Dakota Chap., The Wildl. Soc., Bismarck. 148 pp.

- Nichols, J. D., R. J. Blohm, R. E. Reynolds, R. E. Trost, J. E. Hines, and J. P. Bladen. 1991. Band reporting rates for Mallards with reward bands of different dollar values. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 55:119-126.
- Nichols, J. D., and J. E. Hines. 1982. Of mice and Mallards: tests of the compensatory mortality hypothesis in vertebrate populations. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 63:85.
- Nichols, J. D., and J. E. Hines. 1987. Population ecology of the Mallard. VIII. Winter distribution patterns and survival rates of winter-banded Mallards. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ.; No. 162. 154 pp.
- Nichols, J. D., R. S. Posphala, and J. E. Hines. 1982. Breeding-ground habitat conditions and the survival of Mallards. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 46:80-87.
- O'Donoghue, P. J., V. L. Tham, W. G. de Saram, K. L. Paull, and S. McDermott. 1987. Cryptosporidium infections in birds and mammals and attempted cross-transmission studies. *Vet. Parasitol.* 26(1-2):1-11.
- Ohde, B. R. 1980. Mallard breeding strategies and attempts to alter the sex ratios. M.S. thesis. Iowa State Univ., Ames. 47 pp.
- Ohde, B. R., R. A. Bishop, and J. J. Dinsmore. 1983. Mallard reproduction in relation to sex ratios. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:118-126.
- Panek, M., and P. Majewski. 1990. Remex growth and body mass of Mallards during wing molt. *Auk* 107:255-259.
- Parker, L. E., E. G. Bolen, and R. J. Baker. 1981. Genetic variation in a winter population of Mallard Ducks. *Southwest. Nat.* 26:425-428.
- Parks, F. L. 1981. Fearless, carnivorous Mallards. *Md. Birdlife* 37(2):52.
- Parrish, J., R. Benjamin, and R. Smith. 1981. Near-ultraviolet light reception in the Mallard. *Auk* 98:627-628.
- Pattenden, R. K. 1988. Dispersal, dominance behaviour, and body reserves in Mallards during winter: mechanisms involved and implications for the individual. M.S. thesis. Univ. Alberta, Edmonton. 108 pp.
- Pattenden, R. K., and D. A. Boag. 1989. Effects of body mass on courtship, pairing, and reproduction in captive Mallards. *Can. J. Zool.* 67:495-501.
- Pattenden, R. K., and D. A. Boag. 1989. Skewed sex ratio in a northern wintering population of Mallards. *Can. J. Zool.* 67:1084-1087.
- Pehrsson, O. 1991. Egg and clutch size in the Mallard as related to food quality. *Can. J. Zool.* 69:156-162.
- Peters, M. F. 1981. The effects of morphine and naloxone on imprinted behavior in Mallard ducklings. Ph.D. diss. Ohio State Univ., Columbus. 40 pp.
- Petersen, L. R. 1990. Initial evaluation of electric fencing as a predator deterrent in established dense nesting cover. Res. Rept. 151. WI Dept. Nat. Resour., Madison. 13 pp.
- Piatigorsky, J. 1980. Structure and synthesis of delta crystallin in the Mallard. *Investig. Ophthalmol. Visual Sci.* 19(suppl.):53.

- Piatigorsky, J. 1981. Structural and functional similarities of delta crystallin messenger RNA from duck and chicken lenses. *Biochemistry* 20:6427-6431.
- Piccirillo, V. J., and R. P. Quesenberry. 1980. Reproductive capacities of control Mallard ducks during a one generation reproductive study. *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol.* 4:133-140.
- Poulose, A. J., L. Rogers, T. M. Cheesbrough, and P. E. Kolattukudy. 1985. Cloning and sequencing of the complementary desoxyribonucleic acid for S, acyl-fatty acid synthase thioesterase from the uropygial gland of the Mallard duck. *J. Biol. Chem.* 260(29):15953-15958.
- Prasada Rao, P. V. V., S. A. Jordan, and M. K. Bhatnagar. 1989. Ultrastructure of kidney of ducks exposed to methylmercury, lead and cadmium in combination. *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol. Oncol.* 9:19-44.
- Rakestraw, J. L. 1981. Survival and recovery rates of Mallards banded postseason in South Carolina. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 45:1032-1036.
- Recer, G. M., W. U. Blackenhorn, J. A. Newman, E. M. Tuttle, M. L. Withiam, and T. Caraco. 1987. Temporal resource availability and the habitat-matching rule. *Evol. Ecol.* 1:363-378.
- Redondo, J. L., J. Cronshaw, W. N. Holmes, and Fang-Yuh Lin. 1989. Structural and functional characteristics of primary cell cultures derived from the adrenal gland tissue of neonatal Mallard ducklings (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *Cell Tissue Res.* 257(2):389-397.
- Reed, T. M. 1990. The role of avian carcasses in the epizootiology of avian botulism in California's Central Valley. M.S. thesis. Univ. Wisconsin, Stevens Point. 49 pp.
- Reed, T. M., and T. N. Rocke. 1992. The role of avian carcasses in botulism epizootics. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 20:175-182.
- Reinecke, K. J., M. W. Brown, and J. R. Nassar. 1992. Evaluation of aerial transects for counting wintering Mallards. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:515-525.
- Reinecke, K. J., and C. W. Shaiffer. 1988. A field test for differences in condition among trapped and shot Mallards. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 52:227-232.
- Reinecker, W. C. 1990. Harvest distribution and survival of Mallards banded in California, 1948-82. *Calif. Fish Game* 76:14-30.
- Rexstad, E. A. 1990. Models of exploitation and heterogeneity in survival probabilities of banded waterfowl populations. Ph.D. diss. Colorado State Univ., Fort Collins. 73 pp.
- Rexstad, E. A., D. R. Anderson, and K. P. Burnham. 1991. Lack of sex-selectivity in harvest of Mallards under the point system. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 55:586-592.
- Reynolds, R. E., and J. R. Sauer. 1991. Changes in Mallard breeding populations in relation to production and harvest rates. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 55:483-487.
- Rhymer, J. M. 1982. Effect of egg weight and reneating on thermoregulatory ability and growth of Mallard ducklings. M.S. thesis. Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg. 82 pp.
- Rhymer, J. M. 1988. Experimental study of geographic variation in reproductive and developmental traits of Mallard Ducks. Ph.D. diss. Florida State Univ., Tallahassee. 96 pp.

- Rhymer, J. M. 1988. The effect of egg size variability on thermoregulation of Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) offspring and its implications for survival. *Oecologia* (Berlin) 75:20-24.
- Rhymer, J. M. 1989. Genetic and environmental components of geographic variation in reproductive traits in Mallard ducks (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 70:240-241.
- Richardson, D. M. 1989. Winter weights and prebasic molt of captive Mallards fed diets differing in quantity and quality. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State Univ., Mississippi State. 108 pp.
- Richardson, D. M., and R. M. Kaminski. 1992. Diet restriction, diet quality, and prebasic molt in female Mallards. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:531-539.
- Ringelman, J. K. 1988. Examining waterfowl condition: skewed ideas on the normal procedure. Pp. 277-285 in M. W. Weller, ed. *Waterfowl in Winter*. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 624 pp.
- Ringelman, J. K., and M. R. Szymczak. 1985. A physiological condition index for wintering Mallards. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 49:564-568.
- Ringelman, J. K., M. R. Szymczak, C. W. Jeske, and K. E. Ragotzkie. 1992. Ulnar lipid as an indicator of depleted fat reserves in Mallards. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:317-321.
- Ringelmann, J. K. 1991. Differential harvest of male and female Mallards under conventional and point system regulations. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 19:258-267.
- Rocke, T. E., and M. D. Samuel. 1991. Effects of lead shot ingestion on selected cells of the Mallard immune system. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 27:1-9.
- Rotella, J. J., and J. T. Ratti. 1992. Mallard brood movements and wetland selection in southwestern Manitoba. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:508-515.
- Rotella, J. J., and J. T. Ratti. 1992. Mallard brood survival and wetland habitat conditions in southwestern Manitoba. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:499-507.
- Rowe, B. L. 1983. Response of Mallards to chemically contaminated drinking water. M.S. thesis. Michigan State Univ., East Lansing. 32 pp.
- Rutschke, E., B. Endler, and B. Rahmig. 1989. On the molt of the Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) and its regulation by sexual hormones. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin Suppl. Annu. Ornithol.* 13:103-138.
- Sanderson, G. C., H. W. Norton, and S. S. Hurley. 1981. Effects of ingested lead-iron shot on Mallards. *Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Biol. Notes* 116. 15 pp.
- Scala, G., M. Corona, A. Crasto, and G. V. Pelagalli. 1991. On the structure of the clavicular air-sac of the duck. *Anat. Histol. Embryol.* 20(2):111-117.
- Scheuhammer, A. M. 1989. Monitoring wild bird populations for lead exposure. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:759-765.
- Schwab, D. S., and T. M. Padgett. 1988. Lead poisoning in a free ranging Peking duck (*Anas platyrhynchos*) from Chesapeake, Virginia. *VA J. Sci.* 39:412-413.

- Seymour, N. R. 1982. Mortality of duckling attributed to separation from mother and subsequent protracted exposure to low ambient temperature. *Auk* 99:383-384.
- Shah, G. M., and M. Y. Qadri. 1988. Food of Mallard, *Anas platyrhynchos*, at Hokarsar Wetland, Kashmir. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 85:325-331.
- Shapiro, L. J. 1981. Development preferences for live adult models in ducklings: test background, contrast effect or plumage characteristics? *Bird Behav.* 3:19-26.
- Sharp, D. E., and J. T. Lokemoen. 1987. A decoy trap for breeding-season Mallards in North Dakota. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 51:711-715.
- Smith, G. J., and V. P. Anders. 1989. Toxic effects of boron on Mallard reproduction. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 8:943-950.
- Smith, G. W., and R. E. Reynolds. 1992. Hunting and Mallard survival. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:306-316.
- Soliman, S. A., N. S. Ahmed, K. S. El-Gendy, A. S. El-Bakary, and A.-E.-K. H. El-Sebae. 1986. Delayed neurotoxicity in the wild Mallard duckling caused by the organophosphorus insecticides cyanofenphos and leptophos. *J. Environ. Sci. Health B. Pestic. Food Contam. Agric. Wastes* 21(5):401-412.
- Soutiere, E. C. 1986. Hand-reared Mallard releases on 3 private farms in Maryland. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 40:438-445.
- Spakulova, M., V. Birova, and J. K. Macko. 1991. Seasonal changes in the species composition of nematodes and acanthocephalans of ducks in East Slovakia. *Biologia (Bratisl.)* 46:119-129.
- Spann, J. W., G. H. Heinz, and C. S. Hulse. 1986. Reproduction and health of Mallards fed endrin. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 5:755-759.
- Srebocan, E., and B. A. Rattner. 1988. Heat exposure and the toxicity of one number four lead shot in Mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 40:165-169.
- Stanton, J. D., III. 1991. Summer survival and recruitment of hand-reared female Mallards released on Remington Farms, Maryland. M.S. thesis. North Carolina State Univ., Raleigh. 75 pp.
- Stanton, J. D., III, E. C. Soutiere, and R. A. Lancia. 1992. Survival and reproduction of game-farm female Mallards at Remington Farms, Maryland. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 20:182-188.
- Sterner, M. C., and L. Stackhouse. 1987. Parasitic ulcerative ventriculitis in Mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *J. Wildl. Dis.* 23:680-682.
- Strong, A. M. 1986. Foraging decisions of captive Mallards. M.S. thesis. Univ. Missouri, Columbia. 104 pp.
- Suarez, S. D., and G. G. Gallup, Jr. 1980. An ethological analysis of open-field behaviour in ducks *Anas platyrhynchos*. *Bird Behav.* 2:93-105.
- Sutherland, J. M. 1982. Crow predate Mallard duckling. *Blue Jay* 40:161-162.
- Swatland, H. J. 1980. Analysis of growth in a complex muscle, supracoracoideus muscle. *Growth* 44(2):139-146.

- Szymczak, M. R. 1991. Avian research - migratory game birds: winter survival and reproductive success of female Mallards. Job final rept. CO Div. Wildl. 88 pp.
- Talent, L. G. 1980. Ecology of breeding Mallards: nest parasitism; brood survival; and habitat utilization. Ph.D. diss. Oregon State Univ., Corvallis. 88 pp.
- Thompson, B. C., and J. E. Tabor. 1981. Mallard using moving vehicles for predator avoidance. *Wilson Bull.* 93:277-278.
- Titman, R. D. 1983. Spacing and three-bird flights of Mallards breeding in pothole habitat. *Can. J. Zool.* 61:839-847.
- Tomialojc, L. 1987. Patagial tags may influence habitat choice in female Mallards. *Ring Int. Ornithol. Bull.* 130-131:306.
- Trost, R. E. 1987. Mallard survival and harvest rates: a reexamination of relationships. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 52:264-284.
- Trust, K. A., M. W. Miller, J. K. Ringelman, and I. M. Orne. 1990. Effects of ingested lead on antibody production in Mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *J. Wildl. Dis.* 26:316-322.
- Van Tongeren, H. A. E. 1983. Viraemia and antibody response of the Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) to infection with tick-borne encephalitis virus. *J. Comp. Pathol.* 93:521-530.
- Warui, C. N. 1989. Light microscopic morphometry of the kidneys of fourteen avian species. *J. Anat.* 162:19-31.
- Weidmann, U. 1990. Plumage quality and mate choice in Mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *Behaviour* 115:127-141.
- Weiging, L., K. M. Lam, and W. E. Clark. 1984. Isolation of an apathogenic immunogenic strain of duck enteritis virus from waterfowl in California. *Avian Dis.* 28:641-650.
- Wheeler, W. E. 1991. Suture and glue attachment of radio transmitters on ducks. *J. Field Ornithol.* 62:271-278.
- Whiteley, P. L., T. M. Yuill, and A. Fairbrother. 1989. Effects of selenium on Mallard duck reproduction and immune function. EPA/600/3-89/078. EPA, Corvallis Environmental Research Lab, OR. 63 pp.
- Whitworth, M. R., G. W. Pendleton, D. J. Hoffman, and M. B. Camardese. 1991. Effects of dietary boron and arsenic on the behavior of Mallard ducklings. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem* 10:911-916.
- Whyte, R. J., and E. G. Bolen. 1984. Variation in winter fat deposits and condition indices of Mallards. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:1370-1373.
- Whyte, R. J., and E. G. Bolen. 1985. Variation in Mallard digestive organs during winter. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 49:1037-1040.
- Whyte, R. J., and E. G. Bolen. 1985. Corn consumption by wintering Mallards during morning field-flights. *Prairie Nat.* 17:71-78.
- Whyte, R. J., and E. G. Bolen. 1988. Flight ranges and lipid dynamics of Mallards wintering on the southern high plains of Texas. *J. Field Ornithol.* 59:143-148.

Wicht, R. J. 1985. Transmission and pathology of *Sarcocystis rileyi* in the Mallard duck (*Anas platyrhynchos*). Ph.D. diss. Colorado State Univ., Fort Collins. 294 pp.

Wielicki, D. J. 1986. Aspects of Mallard nutrition during moult. M.S. thesis. Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg. 71 pp.

Wilkie, G. 1986. Goshawk attacks Mallards. Alberta Nat. 16:95.

Williams, B. K. 1988. Markov: a methodology for the solution of infinite time horizon Markov decision processes. Appl. Stoch. Models Data Anal. 4:253-271.

Willms, M. A., and R. L. Kreil. 1984. Northern Harrier feeding on pipping Mallard eggs. Prairie Nat. 16:187.

Wobeser, G., and B. R. Blakley. 1987. Strychnine poisoning of aquatic birds. J. Wildl. Dis. 23:341-343.

Wobeser, G., and D. E. Docherty. 1987. A solitary case of duck plague in a wild Mallard. J. Wildl. Dis. 23:479-482.

Wobeser, G., and W. Kost. 1992. Starvation, staphylococcosis, and vitamin A deficiency among Mallards overwintering in Saskatchewan. J. Wildl. Dis. 28:215-222.

Wojcinski, Z. W., H. S. J. Wojcinski, I. K. Barker, and N. W. King, Jr. 1991. Cutaneous herpesvirus infection in a Mallard duck (*Anas platyrhynchos*). J. Wildl. Dis. 27:129-134.

Young, A. D. 1993. Intraspecific variation in the use of nutrient reserves by breeding female Mallards. Condor 95:45-56.

Young, D. A., and D. A. Boag. 1981. A description of moult in male Mallards. Can. J. Zool. 59:252-259.

Young, D. A., and D. A. Boag. 1982. Changes in physical condition of male Mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*) during moult. Can. J. Zool. 60:3220-3226.

**AMERICAN BLACK DUCK**  
**A.O.U. No. 133**

Albright, J. J. 1981. Behavioral and physiological responses of coastal-wintering Black Ducks (*Anas rubripes*) to changing weather in Maine. M.S. thesis. Univ. Maine, Orono. 72 pp.

Albright, J. J., R. B. Owen, Jr., and P. O. Corr. 1983. The effects of winter weather on the behavior and energy reserves of Black Ducks in Maine. Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc. 40:118-128.

Anderson, D. R., K. P. Burnham, J. D. Nichols, and M. J. Conroy. 1987. The need for experiments to understand population dynamics of American Black Ducks. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 15:282-284.

Barnes, G. G. 1988. Hybridization and salt tolerance in American Black Ducks and Mallards. M.S. thesis. Univ. Guelph, ON. 76 pp.

Bartlett, C. O. 1987. Black Duck populations in Prince Edward Island, 1958-62. Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap. 60:7-15.

- Belanger, L. 1984. The decline of *Anas rubripes* in Quebec. *Carnets Zool.* 44:57-65.
- Belanger, L. 1986. *Anas rubripes*: future outlook. *Carnets Zool.* 46:5-10.
- Bennett, G. F., V. D. Stotts, and M. C. Bateman. 1991. Blood parasites of Black Ducks and other anatids from Labrador and insular Newfoundland. *Can. J. Zool.* 69:1405.
- Blandin, W. W. 1982. Population characteristics and simulation modelling of Black Ducks. Ph.D. diss. Clark Univ., Worcester, MA. 366 pp.
- Blandin, W. W. 1992. Population characteristics and simulation modeling of Black Ducks. Res. Rept. 11. U.S. Fish Wildlife Serv., Washington, DC.
- Bowman, T. D. 1987. Ecology of male Black Ducks molting in Labrador. M.S. thesis. Univ. Maine, Orono. 60 pp.
- Bowman, T. D., and P. W. Brown. 1992. Site fidelity of male Black Ducks to a molting area in Labrador. *J. Field Ornithol.* 63:32-34.
- Bowman, T. D., and J. R. Longcore. 1989. Survival and movements of molting male Black Ducks in Labrador. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:1057-1061.
- Boyd, H., and C. Hyslop. 1985. Are hunting losses of young Black Ducks (*Anas rubripes*) too high? Pp. 181-195 in B. J. T. Morgan, and P. M. North, eds. *Statistics in Ornithology*.
- Boyd, H., and C. Hyslop. 1986. Effects of hunting on survival of American Black Ducks: a response. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 14:328-329.
- Brodsky, L. M., and P. J. Weatherhead. 1985. Time and energy constraints on courtship in wintering American Black Ducks. *Condor* 87:33-36.
- Brodsky, L. 1983. Behavioral energetics of overwintering Black Ducks (*Anas rubripes*). M.S. thesis. Carleton Univ., Ottawa, ON. 103 pp.
- Brodsky, L. M., and P. J. Weatherhead. 1984. Behavioural thermoregulation in wintering Black Ducks: roosting and resting. *Can. J. Zool.* 62:1223-1226.
- Brodsky, L. M., and P. J. Weatherhead. 1985. Diving by wintering Black Ducks: an assessment of atypical foraging. *Wildfowl* 36:72-76.
- Brodsky, L. M., and P. J. Weatherhead. 1985. Variability in behavioral response of wintering Black Ducks to increased energy demands. *Can. J. Zool.* 63:1657-1662.
- Colon, H. E. 1982. A record of the Black Duck *Anas rubripes* in Puerto Rico. *Caribb. J. Sci.* 17(1/4):5-6.
- Conroy, M. J., and W. W. Blandin. 1984. Geographic and temporal differences in band reporting rates for American Black Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:23-36.
- Conroy, M. J., G. R. Costanzo, and D. B. Stotts. 1987. Winter movements of American Black Ducks in relation to natural and impounded wetlands in New Jersey. Pp. 30-45 in W. R. Whitman, and W. H. Meredith, eds. *Waterfowl and wetlands symposium: proceedings of a symposium on waterfowl and wetlands management in the coastal zone of the Atlantic Flyway*. Delaware Dept. Nat. Res. Environ. Cont., Dover. 522 pp.

- Conroy, M. J., G. R. Costanzo, and D. B. Stotts. 1989. Winter survival of female American Black Ducks on the Atlantic coast. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:99-109.
- Conroy, M. J., J. R. Goldsberry, J. E. Hines, and D. B. Stotts. 1988. Evaluation of aerial transect surveys for wintering American Black Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 52:694-703.
- Conroy, M. J., and D. G. Krementz. 1986. Incorrect inferences regarding the effects of hunting on survival rates of American Black Ducks. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 14:326-328.
- Conroy, M. J., and D. G. Krementz. 1990. A review of the evidence for the effects of hunting on American Black Duck populations. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 55:501-517.
- Costanzo, G. R. 1988. Wintering ecology of Black Ducks along coastal New Jersey. Ph.D. diss. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 139 pp.
- Costanzo, G. R. 1990. Sarcocystis in American Black Ducks wintering in New Jersey. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 26:387-389.
- Costanzo, G. R., and R. A. Malecki. 1989. Foods of Black Ducks wintering along coastal New Jersey. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 46:7-16.
- DesGranges, J.-L., and M. L. Hunter, Jr. 1987. Duckling response to lake acidification. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 52:636-644.
- Diefenbach, D. R. 1988. Changes in the wetland habitats and population of breeding Black Ducks in south-central Maine. M.S. thesis. Univ. Maine, Orono. 75 pp.
- Diefenbach, D. R., J. D. Nichols, and J. E. Hines. 1988. Distribution patterns during winter and fidelity to wintering areas of American Black Ducks. *Can. J. Zool.* 66:1506-1513.
- Diefenbach, D. R., and R. B. Owen, Jr. 1989. A model of habitat use by breeding American Black Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:383-389.
- Dufour, K. W., and C. D. Ankney. 1990. Body mass and annual survival in American Black Ducks: a comment. *Ornis Scand.* 21:298-301.
- Eastin, W. C., Jr., S. D. Haseltine, and H. C. Murray. 1980. Intestinal absorption of 5 chromium compounds in young Black Ducks (*Anas rubripes*). *Toxicol. Lett.* 6:193-197.
- Feierabend, J. S. 1983. The Black Duck: an international resource on trial in the United States. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 40:129.
- Feierabend, J. S. 1984. The Black Duck: an international resource on trial in the United States. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 12:128-134.
- Frazer, C. 1988. The ecology of post-fledging American Black Ducks in eastern Maine. M.S. thesis. Univ. Maine, Orono. 90 pp.
- Frazer, C., J. R. Longcore, and D. G. McAuley. 1990. Home range and movements of postfledging American Black Ducks in eastern Maine. *Can. J. Zool.* 68:1288-1291.
- Frazer, C., J. R. Longcore, and D. G. McAuley. 1990. Habitat use by postfledging American Black Ducks in Maine and New Brunswick. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 54:451-459.

- Grandy, J. W. 1983. The North American Black Duck (*Anas rubripes*): a case study of 28 years of failure in American wildlife management. *Int. J. Study Anim. Prob.*, Suppl. 4(4):1-35.
- Hall, R. J., S. D. Haseltine, and P. H. Geissler. 1989. Monitoring contaminant exposure: relative concentrations of organochlorines in three tissues of American Black Ducks. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 13:11-19.
- Haramis, G. M., and D. S. Chu. 1987. Acid rain effects on waterfowl: use of Black Duck broods to assess food resources of experimentally acidified wetlands. *ICBP Tech. Publ.* 6:173-181.
- Haseltine, S. D., M. T. Finley, and E. Cromartie. 1980. Reproduction and residues accumulation in Black Ducks fed toxaphene. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 9:461-471.
- Hasseltine, S. D., and L. Sileo. 1983. Response of American Black Ducks to dietary uranium: a proposed substitute for lead shot. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:1124-1129.
- Heinz, G. H., and S. D. Haseltine. 1981. Avoidance behaviour of young Black Ducks treated with chromium. *Toxicol. Lett.* 8:307-310.
- Heinz, G. H., S. D. Haseltine, and L. Sileo. 1983. Altered avoidance behavior of young Black Ducks fed cadmium. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 2:419-421.
- Hepp, G. R. 1986. Effects of body weight and age on the time of pairing of American Black Ducks. *Auk* 103:477-484.
- Hepp, G. R. 1989. Benefits, costs, and determinants of dominance in American Black Ducks. *Behaviour* 109(3/4):222-234.
- Heusmann, H. W. 1982. The Black Duck situation (and what to do about it). *Mass. Wildl.* 33:14-19.
- Heusmann, H. W. 1985. Plight of the Black Duck. *Cape Nat.* 13:59-61.
- Heusmann, H. W. 1990. Evaluation of air/ground count comparisons for wintering American Black Ducks. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 18:377-381.
- Hickey, T. E., Jr. 1980. Activity budgets and movements of Black Ducks (*Anas rubripes*) in Prince Edward Island. M.S. thesis. McGill Univ., Ste Anne de Bellevue, PQ. 95 pp.
- Hickey, T. E., and R. D. Titman. 1983. Diurnal activity budgets of Black Ducks during their annual cycle in Prince Edward Island. *Can. J. Zool.* 61:743-749.
- Hunter, M. L., Jr., J. J. Jones, K. E. Gibbs, and J. R. Moring. 1986. Duckling responses to lake acidification: do Black Ducks and fish compete? *Oikos* 47:26-32.
- Jorde, D. G. 1986. Nutritional and thermodynamic aspects of the ecology of Black Ducks wintering in Maine. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Maine, Orono. 129 pp.
- Jorde, D. G., and R. B. Owen, Jr. 1988. Efficiency of nutrient use by American Black Ducks wintering in Maine. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 52:209-214.
- Jorde, D. G., and R. B. Owen, Jr. 1990. Foods of Black Ducks, *Anas rubripes*, wintering in marine habitats of Maine. *Can. Field-Nat.* 104:300-302.
- Kirby, R. E. 1988. American Black Duck breeding habitat enhancement in the northeastern United States. *Biol. Rep.* 88(4). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 50 pp.

- Krementz, D. G. 1991. American Black Duck *Anas rubripes*. Pp. 16.1-16.7 in S. L. Funderburk, S. J. Jordan, J. A. Mihursky, and D. Riley, eds. Habitat requirements for Chesapeake Bay living resources. EPA, Chesapeake Bay program, Annapolis, MD.
- Krementz, D. G., R. J. Barker, W. A. Link, J. E. Hines, P. O. Corr, and R. B. Owen, Jr. 1990. Response to Dufour and Ankney. *Ornis Scand* 21:301-304.
- Krementz, D. G., M. J. Conroy, J. E. Hines, and H. F. Percival. 1987. Sources of variation in survival and recovery rates of American Black Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 51:689-700.
- Krementz, D. G., M. J. Conroy, J. E. Hines, and H. F. Percival. 1988. The effects of hunting on survival rates of American Black Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 52:214-226.
- Krementz, D. G., J. E. Hines, P. O. Corr, and R. B. Owen, Jr. 1989. The relationship between body mass and annual survival in American Black Ducks. *Ornis Scand.* 20:81-85.
- Krementz, D. G., V. D. Stotts, D. B. Stotts, J. E. Hines, and S. L. Funderburk. 1991. Historical changes in laying date, clutch size, and nest success of American Black Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 55:462-466.
- Lewis, J. C., and R. L. Garrison. 1984. Habitat suitability index: American Black Duck (wintering). *Biol. Rept.* 82(10.68). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC.
- Lewis, J. C., and M. Nelson. 1988. Cover type relationships and Black Duck winter habitat. Pp. 391-398 in M. W. Weller, ed. *Waterfowl in Winter*. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 624 pp.
- Longcore, J. R., and J. P. Gibbs. 1988. Distribution and numbers of Black Ducks along the Maine coast during the severe winter of 1980-1981. Pp. 377-389 in M. W. Weller, ed. *Waterfowl in Winter*. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 624 pp.
- Longcore, J. R., D. G. McAuley, and C. Frazer. 1991. Survival of postfledging female American Black Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 55:573-580.
- Longcore, J. R., and R. C. Stendell. 1982. Black Ducks and DDE: review and status. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 39:68-75.
- Morton, J. M. 1987. Habitat use and energetics of American Black Ducks wintering at Chincoteague, Virginia. M.S. thesis. Virginia Polytech. Inst. State Univ., Blacksburg. 142 pp.
- Morton, J. M., A. C. Fowler, and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1989. Time and energy budgets of American Black Ducks in winter. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:401-410.
- Morton, J. M., R. L. Kirkpatrick, and M. R. Vaughan. 1987. Wetland use by Black Ducks wintering at Chincoteague, Virginia. Pp. 26-29 in W. R. Whitman, and W. H. Meredith, eds. *Waterfowl and wetlands symposium: proceedings of a symposium on waterfowl and wetlands management in the coastal zone of the Atlantic Flyway*. Delaware Dept. Nat. Res. Environ. Cont., Dover. 522 pp.
- Morton, J. M., R. L. Kirkpatrick, and M. R. Vaughan. 1990. Changes in body composition of American Black Ducks wintering at Chincoteague, Virginia. *Condor* 92:598-605.

- Morton, J. M., R. L. Kirkpatrick, M. R. Vaughan, and D. F. Stauffer. 1989. Habitat use and movements of American Black Ducks in winter. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:390-400.
- Murphy, S. T., L. M. Doiron, N. R. Seymour, and D. J. Garbary. 1989. Location of foraging activity by Black Duck (*Anas rubripes*) broods in a Nova Scotia estuarine marsh. *Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci.* 39:59-66.
- Nicholls, J. D. 1991. Science, population ecology, and the management of the American Black Duck. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 55:790-799.
- Owen, R., J. Longcore, J. Ringelman, K. Reinecke, and K. Hendrix. 1989. Breeding biology and habitat use of Black Ducks. *Maine Agric. Exp. Stn. Misc. Rep.* 336:261.
- Pain, D. J., and B. A. Rattner. 1988. Mortality and hematology associated with the ingestion of one number four lead shot in Black Ducks, *Anas rubripes*. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 40:159-164.
- Parker, G. R. 1991. Survival of American Black Ducks on a managed wetland in New Brunswick. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 55:466-470.
- Parker, G. R., M. J. Petrie, and D. T. Sears. 1992. Waterfowl distribution relative to wetland acidity. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:268-274.
- Payne, F. 1984. Black Duck status. *N.S. Conserv.* 8:4-6.
- Pendelton, G. W., and J. R. Sauer. 1992. Black Duck population units as determined by patterns of band recovery. Pp. 687-695 in D. R. McCullough, and R. H. Barrett, eds. *Wildlife 2001: Populations*. Elsevier Science Publishers, Ltd., London. 1163 pp.
- Perry, M. C., and H. H. Obrecht. 1983. Food habits and distribution of wintering Black Ducks in the Atlantic flyway. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 40:130.
- Rattner, B. A., W. J. Fleming, and H. C. Murray. 1983. Osmoregulatory function in ducks following ingestion of the organophosphorus insecticide fenthion. *Pestic. Biochem. Physiol.* 20:246-255.
- Rattner, B. A., G. M. Haramis, D. S. Chu, C. M. Bunck, and C. G. Scanes. 1987. Growth and physiological condition of Black Ducks reared on acidified wetlands. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:2953-2958.
- Rattner, B., G. Haramis, G. Linder, and D. Chu. 1985. Growth and blood chemistry of ducklings reared in acidified wetlands. *Am. Zool.* 25:17A.
- Reinecke, K. J., and R. B. Owen, Jr. 1980. Food use and nutrition of Black Ducks nesting in Maine. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 44:549-558.
- Reinecke, K. J., T. L. Stone, and R. B. Owen, Jr. 1982. Seasonal carcass composition and energy balance of female Black Ducks in Maine. *Condor* 84:420-426.
- Ringelman, J. K. 1980. The breeding ecology of the Black Duck in southcentral Maine. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Maine, Orono. 101 pp.
- Ringelman, J. K., and J. R. Longcore. 1980. Computer simulation models as tools for identifying research needs: a Black Duck population model. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 37:182-193.
- Ringelman, J. K., and J. R. Longcore. 1982. Survival of juvenile Black Ducks during brood rearing. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 46:622-628.

Ringelman, J. K., and J. R. Longcore. 1982. Movements and wetland selection by brood-rearing Black Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 46:615-621.

Ringelman, J. K., and J. R. Longcore. 1983. Survival of female Black Ducks, *Anas rubripes*, during the breeding season. *Can. Field-Nat.* 97:62-65.

Ringelman, J. K., J. R. Longcore, and R. B. Owen, Jr. 1982. Nest and brood attentiveness in female Black Ducks. *Condor* 84:110-116.

Ringelman, J. K., J. R. Longcore, and R. B. Owen Jr. 1982. Breeding habitat selection and home range of radio-marked Black Ducks (*Anas rubripes*) in Maine. *Can. J. Zool.* 60:241-248.

Rogers, J. P., and J. H. Patterson. 1984. The Black Duck population and its management. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 49:527-534.

Rusch, D. H., C. D. Ankney, H. Boyd, J. R. Longcore, F. Montalbano, III, J. K. Ringelman, and V. D. Stotts. 1989. Population ecology and harvest of the American Black Duck: a review. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 17:379-406.

Seymour, N. R. 1984. Activity of Black Ducks nesting along streams in northeastern Nova Scotia. *Wildfowl* 35:143-150.

Seymour, N. R. 1991. Philopatry in male and female American Black Ducks. *Condor* 93:189-191.

Sparling, D. W. 1990. Conditioned aversion of aluminum sulfate in Black Ducks. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 9:479-483.

Spencer, H. E., Jr. 1981. The Black Duck - status and management problems. *Proc. Int. Waterfowl Symp.* 4:134-138.

Spencer, H. E., Jr. 1986. The Black Duck. Pp. 855-870 in R. L. Di Silvestro, ed. *Audubon Wildlife Report 1986*. National Audubon Society, New York, NY. 1094 pp.

Tomialojc, L. 1986. American Black Duck recovered in Korea. *Ring Int. Ornithol. Bull.* 126-127:133.

Wade, M. C. 1990. Behavior and habitat usage of the American Black Duck (*Anas rubripes*) wintering in Long Island, New York. M.S. thesis. Long Island Univ., Brooklyn, NY. 84 pp.

Whitman, W. R. 1987. Estimating Black Duck production on beaver ponds in the Maritimes, 1976-77. *Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap.* 60:32-34.

**MOTTLED DUCK      A.O.U. No. 134**

Allen, J. A. 1981. Nesting and productivity of Mottled Ducks in the marshlands of southwestern Louisiana. M.S. thesis. Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge. 101 pp.

Baker, O. E., III. 1983. Nesting and brood rearing habits of the Mottled Duck in the coastal marsh of Cameron Parish, Louisiana. M.S. thesis. Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge. 71 pp.

- Baker, O. E., P. McKenzie, and P. J. Zwank. 1984. Chase flights as an index to nest density in Mottled Ducks. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 38:278-284.
- Esters, M. D. 1988. Habitat use by Mottled Duck broods. M.S. thesis. Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge. 64 pp.
- Grand, J. B. 1988. Habitat selection and social structure of Mottled Ducks in a Texas coastal marsh. Ph.D. diss. Texas A & M Univ., College Station. 79 pp.
- Johnson, F. A. 1985. Monitoring the Florida Duck. *Fla. Wildl.* 39:8-9.
- Johnson, F. A., F. Montalbano, III, J. D. Truitt, and D. R. Eggeman. 1991. Distribution, abundance, and habitat use by Mottled Ducks in Florida. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 55:476-482.
- Johnson, F. A., F. Montalbano, III, and T. C. Hines. 1984. Population dynamics and status of the Mottled Duck in Florida. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:1137-1143.
- Johnson, F. A., K. H. Pollock, and F. Montalbano. 1989. Visibility bias in aerial surveys of Mottled Ducks. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 17:222-227.
- Krystofik, J. J. 1985. The effects of ingested lead shot on Mottled Ducks. M.S. thesis. Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge. 117 pp.
- McKenzie, P. M., P. J. Zwank, and E. B. Moser. 1988. Mottled Duck population trends based on analyses of Christmas Bird Count data. *Am. Birds* 42:512-516.
- Merchant, M. E., S. S. Shukla, and H. A. Akers. 1991. Lead concentrations in wing bones of the Mottled Duck. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 10:1503-1507.
- Montalbano, F., III. 1982. Summer use of two central Florida phosphate settling ponds by Florida Ducks. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 34:584-590.
- Montalbano, F., III., J. E. Thul, and W. E. Bolch. 1983. Radium-226 trace elements in Mottled Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:327-333.
- Moorman, A. M. 1990. The effect of saline water on the growth and survival of Mottled Duck ducklings in southwestern Louisiana. M.S. thesis. State Univ. New York, Syracuse. 27 pp.
- Moorman, T. E. 1991. Carcass mass, composition, and gut morphology dynamics of Mottled Ducks in Louisiana in relation to annual cycle events. Ph.D. diss. State Univ. New York, Syracuse. 113 pp.
- Moorman, A. M., T. E. Moorman, G. A. Baldassarre, and D. M. Richard. 1991. Effects of saline water on growth and survival of Mottled Duck ducklings in Louisiana. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 55:471-476.
- Moorman, T. E., G. A. Baldassarre, and D. M. Richard. 1992. Carcass mass, composition and gut morphology dynamics of Mottled Ducks in fall and winter in Louisiana. *Condor* 94:407-417.
- Nassar, J. R. 1987. Analyses of selected factors affecting the accuracy of aerial surveys of Mottled Ducks. Ph.D. diss. Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge. 98 pp.
- Paulus, S. L. 1984. Behavioral ecology of Mottled Ducks in Louisiana. Ph.D. diss. Auburn Univ., AL. 152 pp.

Paulus, S. L. 1988. Social behavior and pairing chronology of Mottled Ducks during autumn and winter in Louisiana. Pp. 59-70 in M. W. Weller, ed. Waterfowl in Winter. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. 624 pp.

Roberts, S. M. 1986. A population index for Mottled Ducks in Louisiana and East Texas from aerial surveys. M.S. thesis. Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge. 50 pp.

Rorabaugh, J. C., and P. J. Zwank. 1983. Habitat suitability index models: Mottled Duck. OBS-82(10.52). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 26 pp.

Stutzenbaker, C. D. 1988. The Mottled Duck, its life history, ecology and management. TX Parks & Wildl. Dept., Austin. 209 pp.

Zwank, P. J., P. M. McKenzie, and E. B. Moser. 1989. Mottled Duck habitat use and density indices in agricultural lands. J. Wildl. Manage. 53:110-114.

## GADWALL

A.O.U., No. 135

Allouche, L. 1987. Some thoughts on the feeding activity of the Coot *Fulica atra* and Gadwall *Anas strepera* wintering in the Camargue. *Alauda* 55:316.

Allouche, L., A. Dervieux, and A. Tamisier. 1990. Comparison of distribution and nocturnal habitat of wintering Gadwalls and coots in the Camargue. *Rev. Ecol. Terre Vie* 45:165-176.

Allouche, L., and A. Tamisier. 1989. The diurnal activity budget of Gadwalls wintering in the Camargue. The influence of environmental and social variables. *Rev. Ecol. Terre Vie* 44:249-260.

Amat, J. A., and R. C. Soriguer. 1984. Kleptoparasitism of Coots by Gadwalls. *Ornis Scand.* 15:188-194.

Ankney, C. D., and R. T. Alisauskas. 1991. Nutrient-reserve dynamics and diet of breeding female Gadwalls. *Condor* 93:799-810.

Blohm, R. J. 1979. The breeding ecology of the Gadwall in southern Manitoba. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Wisconsin, Madison. 177 pp.

Blohm, R. J. 1981. Incubating female Gadwall dies upon flushing from nest. *J. Field Ornithol.* 52:149-150.

Blohm, R. J. 1981. Additional evidence of egg-moving behavior by female Gadwalls. *Wilson Bull.* 93:276-277.

Blohm, R. J. 1982. Differential occurrence of yearling and adult male Gadwalls in pair bonds. *Auk* 99:378-379.

Blohm, R. J. 1987. Reliability of morphological measurements in sexing newly hatched wild Gadwall ducklings. *J. Field Ornithol.* 58:144-147.

Crabtree, R. L., L. S. Broome, and M. L. Wolfe. 1989. Effects of habitat characteristics on Gadwall nest predation and nest-site selection. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:129-137.

Derrickson, K. C., and I. G. Warkentin. 1991. The role of egg-capping in the evolution of eggshell removal. *Condor* 93:757-759.

- Gaston, G. R. 1991. Effects of environment and hunting on body condition of nonbreeding Gadwalls (*Anas strepera*, Anatidae) in southwestern Louisiana. Southwest. Nat. 36:318-322.
- Gaston, G. R., and J. C. Nasci. 1989. Diurnal time-activity budgets of nonbreeding Gadwalls (*Anas strepera*) in Louisiana. Proc. LA Acad. Sci. 52:43-54.
- Gaston, G. R., D. Walther, D. Shaheen, and J. D. Felley. 1989. Winter condition of Gadwalls (*Anas strepera*) in southwestern Louisiana. Proc. LA Acad. Sci. 52:55-61.
- Hines, J. E., and G. J. Mitchell. 1983. Gadwall nest-site selection and nesting success. J. Wildl. Manage. 47:1063-1071.
- Kington, B. L. 1984. Drake Gadwall associating with female and brood. Br. Birds 77:21-22.
- Knights, C. 1984. Gadwalls and Black-headed Gulls feeding with Coots. Br. Birds 77:21-22.
- Lokemoen, J. T., and D. E. Sharp. 1981. Occurrence of twin Gadwall embryos. Condor 83:273-274.
- McAlpine, D. F., F. M. Phinney, S. Gilliland, and S. Makepeace. 1988. Breeding records for the Gadwall (*Anas strepera*) in New Brunswick. Nat. Can. (Que.) 115:95-96.
- Paulus, S. L. 1980. The winter ecology of the Gadwall in Louisiana. M.S. thesis. Univ. North Dakota, Grand Forks. 357 pp.
- Paulus, S. L. 1982. Feeding ecology of Gadwalls in Louisiana in winter. J. Wildl. Manage. 46:71-79.
- Paulus, S. L. 1982. Gut morphology of Gadwalls in Louisiana in winter. J. Wildl. Manage. 46:483-489.
- Paulus, S. L. 1983. Dominance relations, resource use, and pairing chronology of Gadwalls in winter. Auk 100:947-952.
- Paulus, S. L. 1984. Molts and plumages of Gadwalls in winter. Auk 101:887-889.
- Paulus, S. L. 1984. Activity budgets of nonbreeding Gadwalls in Louisiana. J. Wildl. Manage. 48:371-380.
- Ringelman, J. K. 1990. Life history traits and management of the Gadwall. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Fish Wildl. Leaflet; No. 13.1.2. 6 pp.
- Szymczak, M. R., and E. A. Rexstad. 1991. Harvest distribution and survival of a Gadwall population. J. Wildl. Manage. 55:592-600.

|                                          |
|------------------------------------------|
| <b>EURASIAN WIGEON    A.O.U. No. 136</b> |
|------------------------------------------|

- Amat, J. A. 1990. Age-related pair bonding by male Eurasian Wigeons in relation to courtship activity. Auk 107:197-198.
- Bell, D. V., and P. Fox. 1989. Wigeon *Anas penelope* exploitation of contrasting refuge areas in Britain. Wader Study Group Bull. 57:9-10.
- Bell, D. V., G. P. Mudge, and A. D. Fox. 1989. The exploitation of *Zostera* by wintering Wigeon *Anas penelope* in Britain. Wader Study Group Bull. 57:10.

- Blom, E. A. T. 1989. Eurasian Wigeon in Baltimore County. Md. Birdlife 45:12-13.
- Campredon, P. 1983. Sex- and age-ratios of Wigeon *Anas penelope* during winter in western Europe. Terre Vie 37:117-128.
- Campredon, P. 1984. Feeding behaviour of the European Wigeon (*Anas penelope* L.) in winter. Gibier Faune Sauvage 3:5-19.
- Edgell, M. C. R. 1984. Trans-hemispheric movements of holarctic Anatidae: the Eurasian Wigeon (*Anas penelope* L.) in North America. J. Biogeogr. 11:27-39.
- Jacobsen, O. W. 1989. Feeding behaviour of breeding Wigeon *Anas penelope* in relation to diet and seasonal emergence of chironomids. Wader Study Group Bull. 57:14-15.
- Jacobsen, O. W. 1991. Feeding behaviour of breeding Wigeon *Anas penelope* in relation to seasonal emergence and swarming behaviour of chironomids. Ardea 79:409.
- Jacobsen, O. W. 1991. Wigeon head-shaking while feeding. Br. Birds 84:17-18.
- Jacobsen, O. W. 1992. Factors affecting selection of nitrogen-fertilized grassland areas by breeding Wigeon. Ornis. Scand. 23:121-131.
- Jacobsen, O. W., and M. Ugelvik. 1992. Anti-predator behavior of breeding Eurasian Wigeon. J. Field Ornithol. 63:324-330.
- Johansson, S. K. J. 1984. Wigeon, *Anas penelope*, feeding on emerging midges. Var Fagelvarld 43:415.
- Kemp, J. B. 1990. Underwing of Wigeon. Br. Birds 83:23.
- Loonen, M., and M. Van Eerden. 1989. The significance of water as a key trigger enabling Wigeon *Anas penelope* to feed on grass leaves of *Agrostis stolonifera* in a wet meadow system in Lake Lauwersmeer, the Netherlands. Wader Study Group Bull. 57:16.
- Matthews, G. V. T., and D. L. Revett. 1982. "Nonsense" orientation of Pintail, Wigeon and Mallard from Nacton, Suffolk. Wildfowl 33:145-150.
- Mayhew, P. W. 1985. Feeding ecology and behaviour of European Wigeon. Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr. 18:1138-1139.
- Mayhew, P. W. 1988. The daily energy intake of European Wigeon in winter. Ornis Scand. 19:217-223.
- Mayhew, P., and D. Houston. 1989. Feeding site selection by Wigeon *Anas penelope* in relation to water. Ibis 131:1-8.
- Mudge, G. P. 1980. Progress with ingested lead poisoning studies. Pp. 11-12 in WAGBI Mag.
- Rijnsdorp, A. D. 1986. Winter ecology and food of Wigeon in inland pasture areas in the Netherlands. Ardea 74:121-128.
- Rijnsdorp, A. D. 1986. Seasonal variation in weights of Wigeon *Anas penelope* feeding in pasture areas in the Netherlands. Limosa 59:38.
- Tamisier, A., and R. Pradel. 1992. Statistical analysis of the winter habitat of the Wigeon (*Anas penelope*) in the Camargue. Rev. Ecol. Terre Vie 47:135-150.
- Von Kanel, A. 1981. Winter feeding ecology of Wigeon *Anas penelope* at the Ouse Washes, England. Ibis 123:438-449.

Wilson, E. 1989. First record of Eurasian Wigeon in Carroll County. Md. Birdlife 45:13.

Wishart, R. A. 1985. Moults chronology of American Wigeon, *Anas americana*, in relation to reproduction. Can. Field-Nat. 99:172-178.

#### AMERICAN WIGEON A.O.U. No. 137

Bancroft, J. 1991. Observations of albinism in birds. Blue Jay 49:139-140.

Brace, P. 1988. Northern Harrier kills American Wigeon. Blue Jay 46:91.

Goudie, R. I. 1985. Range extension of the American Wigeon, *Anas americana*, to the island of Newfoundland. Can. Field-Nat. 99:533.

Kendall, R. J., L. W. Brewer, R. R. Hitchcock, and J. R. Mayer. 1992. American Wigeon mortality associated with turf application of Diazinon AG500. J. Wildl. Dis. 28:263-267.

Littrell, E. E. 1986. Mortality of American Wigeon on a golf course treated with the organophosphate, diazinon. Calif. Fish Game 72:122-124.

Wishart, R. A. 1981. Wing-feather criteria for age separation of American Wigeon. J. Wildl. Manage. 45:230-235.

Wishart, R. A. 1983. Pairing chronology and mate selection in the American Wigeon (*Anas americana*). Can. J. Zool. 61:1733-1743.

Wishart, R. A. 1983. The behavioral ecology of the American Wigeon (*Anas americana*) over its annual cycle. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg.

#### GREEN-WINGED TEAL A.O.U. No. 139

Aley, P. H. 1988. Teal with abnormal 'face' pattern. Br. Birds 81:393-394.

Fox, A. D., R. King, and J. Watkin. 1992. Seasonal variation in weight, body measurements and condition of free-living Teal. Bird Study 39:53-62.

Genard, M., and A. Fleury. 1990. Evolution over the course of the winter of the spatial distribution and the habitat of Teal (*Anas c. crecca*) in a resting area on the French Atlantic coast. Can. J. Zool. 68:1145-1153.

Genard, M., and F. Lescourret. 1992. Modelling wetland habitats for species management - the case of Teal (*Anas crecca crecca*) in the Bassin d'Arcachon. J. Environ. Manage. 34(3):179-196.

Higgott, J. B. 1988. Head-shaking of Garganey and Teal while feeding. Br. Birds 81:394-395.

Jensen, N. O. 1982. Breeding record of Teal *Anas crecca* in Greenland, 1979. Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr. 76:147.

Locatelli, A. 1988. Small contribution to age determination in *Anas crecca*. Suppl. Ric. Biol. Selvaggina 14:629.

- Lomakin, V. V. 1988. New species of nematodes *Amidostomum auriculatum* sp. n. (Amidostomatidae, Strongylida) - Teal's parasite. *Zool. Zh.* 67:780-784.
- McKinney, F., and P. Stolen. 1982. Extra-pair-bond courtship and forced copulation among captive Green-winged Teal (*Anas crecca carolinensis*). *Anim. Behav.* 30:461-474.
- Munsterman, M., and M. Van Eerden. 1989. Teals *Anas crecca* as a specialist on seeds in the early stage of vegetation succession: large scale implications of foraging conditions on concentration patterns of migratory ducks. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 57:18.
- Poysa, H. 1987. Feeding-vigilance trade-off in the Teal (*Anas crecca*): effects of feeding method and predation risk. *Behaviour* 103:108-122.
- Poysa, H. 1987. Costs and benefits of group foraging in the Teal (*Anas crecca*). *Behaviour* 103:123-140.
- Poysa, H. 1988. Numerical and escape responses of foraging Teals *Anas crecca* to predation risk. *Bird Behav.* 7:87-92.
- Poysa, H. 1988. Foraging patch dynamics in the Teal. *Int. Conf. Behav. Ecol.: Prog. & Abstr.* 2:92.
- Poysa, H. 1988. Do foraging Teals exploit gulls as early warners? *Ornis Scand.* 19:70-72.
- Poysa, H. 1989. Effects of grouping on foraging patch exploitation and dynamics in dabbling ducks. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 57:20.
- Poysa, H. 1989. Foraging patch dynamics in the Teal (*Anas crecca*): effects of sociality and search method switching. *Behaviour* 110:306-318.
- Poysa, H. 1991. Does the attractiveness of Teal foraging groups depend on the posture of group members. *Ornis Scand.* 22:167-168.
- Poysa, H. 1991. Effects of predation risk and patch quality on the formation and attractiveness of foraging groups of Teal, *Anas crecca*. *Anim. Behav.* 41:285-294.
- Quinlan, E. E. 1982. A time budget study of Green-winged Teal wintering on the Texas High Plains. M.S. thesis. Texas Tech. Univ., Lubbock. 24 pp.
- Rave, D. P. 1987. Time budget and carcass composition of Green-winged Teal wintering in coastal wetlands of Louisiana. M.S. thesis. Auburn Univ., AL. 51 pp.
- Rave, D. P., and G. A. Baldassarre. 1989. Activity budget of Green-winged Teal wintering in coastal wetlands of Louisiana. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:753-759.
- Rave, D. P., and G. A. Baldassarre. 1991. Carcass mass and composition of Green-winged Teal wintering in Louisiana and Texas. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 55:457-461.
- Tamisier, A. 1985. Some considerations on the social requirements of ducks in winter. *Wildfowl* 36:104-108.
- Tamisier, A., and M.-C. Tamisier. 1981. Validation by biotelemetry of the "functional unit" concept among Camargue Teals. *Terre Vie* 35:563-579.
- Viney, C. 1989. Teal and Garganey diving. *Hong Kong Garganey Rep.* 1988:115.

**BLUE-WINGED TEAL A.O.U. No. 140**

Acosta, M., and E. Godinez. 1984. Population variations in *Anas discors* and *Fulica americana* during the 1978-79 migration. Poeyana Inst. Zool. Acad. Cienc. Cuba 266:8.

Bergstrom, B. J. 1985. Unusual prey-stalking behavior by a Goshawk. J. Field Ornithol. 56:415.

Canaris, A. G., and H. L. Ching. 1989. *Levinseniella yucatanensis* n. sp. (Digenea: Microphallidae) and other parasites from the Blue-winged Teal, *Anas discors*, from Yucatan, Mexico. J. Wildl. Dis. 75:669-672.

Freeman, S. N., and B. J. T. Morgan. 1992. A modelling strategy for recovery data from birds ringed as nestlings. Biometrics 48:217-235.

Godinez, E. 1981. Hunting potential of the Florida duck (*Anas discors* Linn.) in the protected environment of Managua, Havana. Acad. Cienc. Cuba Inf. Cient-Tec. 192:3.

Godinez, E., and M. Acosta. 1982. Population density of the Blue-winged Teal (*Anas discors* Linn.) in a protected area of Cuba. Poeyana Inst. Zool. Acad. Cienc. Cuba 254:6.

Pence, D. B., B. M. Wallace, and R. J. Warren. 1984. Intestinal helminths of migrating Blue-winged Teal. Research Highlights - 1984 Noxious Brush and Weed Control; Range and Wildlife Management, Tex. Tech Univ.; Lubbock. 15:42.

Rohwer, F. C. 1980. Blue-winged Teal egg composition in relation to laying sequence, date of laying, and egg size. M.S. thesis. Colorado State Univ., Fort Collins. 14 pp.

Rohwer, F. C. 1985. The adaptive significance of clutch size in prairie ducks. Auk 102:354-361.

Rohwer, F. C. 1986. Composition of Blue-winged Teal eggs in relation to egg size, clutch size, and the timing of laying. Condor 88:513-519.

Rumble, M. A., and Flake L. D. 1983. Management considerations to enhance use of stock ponds by waterfowl broods. J. Range Manage. 36:691-694.

Sousa, P. J. 1985. Habitat suitability index models: Blue-winged Teal (breeding). Biol Rept. 82(10.114). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 36 pp.

Stewart, G. R., and R. D. Titman. 1980. Territorial behaviour by prairie pothole Blue-winged Teal. Can. J. Zool. 58:639-649.

Stoddart, R. E. 1985. Activity and aggression in captive Blue-winged Teal (*Anas discors*). M.S. thesis. McGill Univ., Ste Anne de Bellevue, PQ. 81 pp.

Wallace, B. M., and E. G. Bolen. 1984. Body condition and hybridization of Blue-winged Teal. Pp. 45 in Research Highlights - 1984 Noxious Brush and Weed Control; Range and Wildlife Management, 15. Texas Tech, Univ., Lubbock.

Wallace, B. M., and D. B. Pence. 1986. Population dynamics of the helminth community from migrating Blue-winged Teal: loss of helminths without replacement on the wintering grounds. Can. J. Zool. 64:1765-1773.

Wallace, B. M., and R. J. Warren. 1983. Lead and organochlorine residues in Blue-winged Teal on Texas playas. Pp. 45 in *Research Highlights - 1983. Noxious Brush and Weed Control; Range and Wildlife Management*, 14. Texas Tech. Univ., Lubbock.

Warren, R. J., B. M. Wallace, and P. B. Bush. 1990. Trace elements in migrating Blue-winged Teal: seasonal-, sex- and age-class variations. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 9:521-528.

White, D. H., K. A. King, C. A. Mitchell, and A. J. Krynsky. 1981. Body lipids and pesticide burdens of migrant Blue-winged Teal. *J. Field Ornithol.* 52:23-28.

#### NORTHERN SHOVELER A.O.U. No. 142

Afton, A. D. 1980. Factors affecting incubation rhythms of Northern Shovelers. *Condor* 82:132-137.

Ankney, C. D., and A. D. Afton. 1988. Bioenergetics of breeding Northern Shovelers: diet, nutrient reserves, clutch size, and incubation. *Condor* 90:459-472.

Asama, S., and T. Yamashiro. 1987. The relationships between waterfowl and COD value. *Strix* 6:96-102.

Cawthron, R. J., D. Rainnie, and G. Wobeser. 1981. Experimental transmission of *Sarcocystis* sp. (Protozoa: Sarcocystidae) between the shoveler (*Anas clypeata*) duck and the striped skunk

(*Mephitis mephitis*). *J. Wildl. Dis.* 17:389-394.

Dittberner, H., and W. Dittberner. 1987. The breeding biology of the Shoveler (*Anas clypeata*). *Vogelwelt* 108:81-98.

Lebret, T. 1982. On the sex ratio of Shovelers *Anas clypeata* in autumn and winter. *Limosa* 55:73-78.

Pirot, J.-Y., and D. Pont. 1987. Food habits, behaviour and nocturnal space use of wintering Shovelers *Anas clypeata*, in the Camargue. *Rev. Ecol. Terre Vie* 42:59-79.

Staples-Bortner, S. E. 1984. The influence of territoriality on behavior and reproduction of Northern Shovelers (*Anas clypeata*). M.S. thesis. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 73 pp.

Tietje, W. D. 1986. Aspects of the wintering ecology of Northern Shovelers on freshwater and saline habitats. Ph.D. diss. Texas A & M Univ., College Station. 109 pp.

Tietje, W. D., and J. G. Teer. 1988. Winter body condition of Northern Shovelers on freshwater and saline habitats. Pp. 353-376 in M. W. Weller, ed. *Waterfowl in Winter*. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 624 pp.

#### NORTHERN PINTAIL A.O.U. No. 143

Baldassare, G. A., R. J. Whyte, and E. G. Bolen. 1980. Patagial tags for Pintails wintering on the southern high plains of Texas. *Inland Bird Banding* 52(2):13-18.

- Belanger, L., and R. Couture. 1989. Pintail, *Anas acuta*, use of man-made ponds in Quebec. *Can. Field-Nat.* 103:547-550.
- Carlson, J. D. 1990. Adaptation of a productivity model to Northern Pintails. M.S. thesis. Iowa State Univ., Ames.
- Deuel, B. 1985. Experimental lead dosing of Northern Pintails in California. *Calif. Fish Game* 71:125-128.
- Duncan, D. C. 1983. Extensive overland movement of Pintail, *Anas acuta*, brood and attempted predation by hawks. *Can. Field-Nat.* 97:216-217.
- Duncan, D. C. 1985. Differentiating yearling from adult Northern Pintails by wing-feather characteristics. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 49:576-579.
- Duncan, D. C. 1987. Variation and heritability in egg size of the Northern Pintail. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:992-996.
- Duncan, D. C. 1988. Body reserves of neonate Northern Pintails (*Anas acuta*). *Can. J. Zool.* 66:811-816.
- Estabrooks, S. R. 1987. Ingested lead shot in Northern Red-billed Whistling Ducks (*Dendrocygna autumnalis*) and Northern Pintails (*Anas acuta*) in Sinaloa, Mexico. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 23:169.
- Fredrickson, L. H., and M. E. Heitmeyer. 1991. Life history strategies and habitat needs of the Northern Pintail. *Fish Wildl. Leafl.* 13.1.3. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 8 pp.
- Guinn, S. J., J. Rushforth, and B. D. J. Batt. 1985. Activity budgets of Northern Pintail hens: influence of brood size, brood age, and date. *Can. J. Zool.* 63:2114-2120.
- Matthews, G. V. T., and D. L. Revett. 1982. "Nonsense" orientation of Pintail, Wigeon and Mallard from Nacton, Suffolk. *Wildfowl* 33:145-150.
- McMaster, B. A. 1983. The functional anatomy of the leg of the Northern Pintail (*Anas acuta*). Ph.D. diss. Illinois State Univ., Normal. 226 pp.
- Miller, M. R. 1983. Foraging dives by post-breeding Northern Pintails. *Wilson Bull.* 95:294-296.
- Miller, M. R. 1985. Time budgets of Northern Pintails wintering in the Sacramento Valley, California. *Wildfowl* 36:53-64.
- Miller, M. R. 1989. Estimating carcass fat and protein in Northern Pintails during the nonbreeding season. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:123-129.
- Miller, M. R., J. P. Fleskes, D. L. Orthmeyer, and D. S. Gilmer. 1992. Survival and other observations of adult female Pintails molting in California. *J. Field Ornithol.* 63:138-144.
- Parmenter, R. R., and V. A. Lamarra. 1991. Nutrient cycling in a freshwater marsh: the decomposition of fish and waterfowl carrion. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 36:976-987.
- Raveling, D. G., and M. E. Heitmeyer. 1989. Relationships of population size and recruitment of Pintails to habitat conditions and harvest. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:1088-1103.
- Reinecker, W. C. 1987. Survival and recovery rate estimates of Northern Pintail banded in California, 1948-79. *Calif. Fish Game* 73:230-237.

Roscoe, D. E., L. Widjeskog, and W. Stansley. 1989. Lead poisoning of Northern Pintail ducks feeding in a tidal meadow contaminated with shot from a trap and skeet range. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 42:226-233.

Rushforth, S. J. 1980. Pintail brood hen behaviour: patterns of parental investment. M.S. thesis. Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg. 68 pp.

Sheeley, D. G. 1988. Aspects of Northern Pintail wintering ecology on the southern High Plains of Texas. M.S. thesis. Texas Tech. Univ., Lubbock. 93 pp.

Sheeley, D. G., and L. M. Smith. 1989. Tests of diet and condition bias in hunter-killed Northern Pintails. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:765-769.

Suchy, W. J., and S. H. Anderson. 1987. Habitat suitability index models: Northern Pintail. *Biol. Rep.* 82 (10.145). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 23 pp.

**WHITE-CHEEKED PINTAIL**  
**A.O.U.No. 143.1**

Guminski, L. 1988. Forced copulation in the White-cheeked Pintail (*Anas bahamensis*): timing and tactics in an asynchronous breeding duck. *Int. Conf. Behav. Ecol.: Prog. & Abstr.* 2:61.

McKinney, F., and D. J. Bruggers. 1983. Status and breeding of the Bahama Pintail and the New Zealand Blue Duck. Pp. 211-221 in *Proceedings of the 1983 Jean*

Delacour/IFCB symposium on birds breeding in captivity. Hollywood, CA.

Meier, A. J., R. E. Noble, P. M. McKenzie, and O. J. Zwank. 1989. Observations on the nesting ecology of the White-cheeked Pintail. *Caribb. J. Sci.* 25:92-93.

Norton, R. L. 1986. Abundance, distribution and habitat use by anatids in the Virgin Islands. *Caribb. J. Sci.* 22:99-106.

Sorenson, L. G. 1990. Breeding behavior and ecology of a sedentary tropical duck: the White-cheeked Pintail (*Anas bahamensis bahamensis*). Ph.D. diss. Univ. Minnesota, Minneapolis. 221 pp.

Sorenson, L. G. 1991. Mating systems of tropical and Southern Hemisphere dabbling ducks. Pp. 851-859 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. *Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol.*, Vol. II.

Sorenson, L. G. 1992. Variable mating system of a sedentary tropical duck: the White-cheeked Pintail (*Anas bahamensis bahamensis*). *Auk* 109:277-292.

**WOOD DUCK** **A.O.U. No. 144**

Anderson, R. N. 1980. The use of oleoresin and grease to prevent predation in Wood Duck (*Aix sponsa*) nesting boxes. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State Univ., Mississippi State. 31 pp.

- Armbruster, J. S. 1982. Wood Duck displays and pairing chronology. *Auk* 99:116-122.
- Bacon, B. R. 1990. Ground count transects as an index to Wood Duck numbers in Wisconsin. Pp. 213-217 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Baumgartner, D. L., and A. Kane. 1986. Wood Ducks as accidental hosts of the squirrel flea, *Orchopeas howardi* (Siphonaptera: Ceratophyllidae). *Great Lakes Entomol.* 19:249-250.
- Bellrose, F. C. 1990. The history of Wood Duck management. Pp. 13-20 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Bellrose, F. C., and R. A. Heister. 1987. The Wood Duck. Pp. 381-398 in R. L. Di Silvestro, ed. Audubon Wildlife Report 1987. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL. 697 pp.
- Bowers, E. F., and J. S. Atkins. 1990. Nest box height preference of the Wood Duck. Pp. 245-248 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Brakhage, D. H. 1990. Techniques currently used for monitoring Wood Duck populations. Pp. 201-203 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Breckenridge, W. J. 1989. Evidence of sense of smell in Wood Ducks. *Loon* 61:202-203.
- Brenner, F. J., R. McDonald, J. J. Mondok, and P. D. Ellington. 1982. Economical and biological analysis of waterfowl production and harvest on small wetlands. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 39:76-82.
- Brisbin, I. L., Jr. 1982. Reproductive potency of an aged male Wood Duck. *Oriole* 47(1/2):15-16.
- Brisbin, I. L., Jr., R. A. Kennamer, G. C. White, P. B. Bush, and L. A. Mayack. 1987. Growth characteristics of Wood Ducks from two southeastern breeding locations. *Wilson Bull.* 99:91-94.
- Brisbin, I. L., Jr., K. W. Mcleod, and G. C. White. 1987. Sigmoid growth and the assessment of hormesis: a case for caution. *Health Phys.* 52(5):553-560.
- Brisbin, I. L., Jr., G. C. White, P. B. Bush, and L. A. Mayack. 1986. Sigmoid growth analyses of Wood Ducks (*Aix sponsa*): the effects of sex, dietary protein and cadmium on parameters of the Richard's model. *Growth* 50(1):41-50.
- Bromley, P. T., K. A. Buhlmann, and L. A. Helfrich. 1985. Management of Wood Ducks on private lands and waters. *Va. Coop. Ext. Serv., Blacksburg.* 12 pp.

- Costanzo, G. R., T. T. Fendley, and J. R. Sweeney. 1981. Winter movement and habitat use by Wood Ducks in South Carolina. *Bull. S.C. Acad. Sci.* 43:76.
- Costanzo, G. R., T. T. Fendley, and J. R. Sweeney. 1983. Winter movements and habitat use by Wood Ducks in South Carolina. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 37:67-78.
- Cottrell, S. D., and H. H. Prince. 1990. Comparison of Wood Duck survey techniques on the Holston River in east Tennessee. Pp. 219-224 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Crocker, M. 1989. Effect of a statewide cooperative nest box program on Wood Duck production. M.S. thesis. Clemson Univ., SC. 101 pp.
- Drobney, R. D. 1980. Reproductive bioenergetics of Wood Ducks. *Auk* 97:480-490.
- Drobney, R. D. 1982. Body weight and composition changes and adaptations for breeding in Wood Ducks. *Condor* 84:300-305.
- Drobney, R. D. 1984. Effect of diet on visceral morphology of breeding Wood Ducks. *Auk* 101:93-98.
- Drobney, R. D. 1990. Nutritional ecology of breeding Wood Ducks: a synopsis for wetland management. Pp. 77-82 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Drobney, R. D., and L. H. Fredrickson. 1985. Protein acquisition: a possible proximate factor limiting clutch size in Wood Ducks. *Wildfowl* 36:122-128.
- Drobney, R. D., C. T. Train, and L. H. Fredrickson. 1983. Dynamics of the platyhelminth fauna of Wood Ducks in relation to food habits and reproductive state. *J. Parasitol.* 69:375-380.
- Edwards, S. E. 1984. A study and evaluation of the Wood Duck (*Aix sponsa*) nest-box program on the Okefenokee National Wildlife Refuge, Ware County, Georgia. *Tenn. Tech. J.* 19:73.
- Fendley, T. T., M. A. Griffith, and O. E. Baker, III. 1980. Five-gallon plastic buckets as Wood Duck nesting structures. *Bull. S.C. Acad. Sci.* 42:87.
- Fielder, P. C. 1992. Double brooding by a Wood Duck in Washington. *Northwest Nat.* 73:26-27.
- Ford, W. M., and E. P. Hill. 1990. Organochlorine contaminants in eggs and tissue of Wood Ducks from Mississippi. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 45:870-875.
- Frederick, R. B., and M. P. Vrtiska. 1991. Wood Duck productivity and survival in western Kentucky. Rept. to KY Dept. Fish Wildl. Dept. Biol. Sci., Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond. 72 pp.

- Fredrickson, L. H. 1990. Wood Duck behavior: fall courtship to egg laying. Pp. 35-43 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Fredrickson, L. H., G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1990. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Fredrickson, L. H., and D. A. Graber. 1990. Habitat ecology and management. Pp. 381-385 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Fredrickson, L. H., and J. L. Hansen. 1983. Second broods in Wood Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:320-326.
- Gottlieb, G. 1981. Development of species identification in ducklings. VII: Highly specific early experience fosters species-specific perception in Wood Ducklings. *J. Comp. Physiol. Psychol.* 94:1019-1027.
- Gottlieb, G. 1983. Development of species identification in ducklings. X: Perceptual specificity in the Wood Duck embryo requires sib-stimulation for maintenance. *Dev. Psychobiol.* 16:323-334.
- Green, R. C. 1987. Wood Duck carrying egg. *Nebra. Bird Rev.* 55:72-73.
- Griffith, M. A., and T. T. Fendley. 1981. Five-gallon plastic bucket: an inexpensive Wood Duck nesting structure. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 45:281-284.
- Hansen, J. L., and L. H. Fredrickson. 1990. Black rat snake predation on box nesting Wood Ducks. Pp. 251-254 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Haramis, G. M. 1990. Breeding ecology of the Wood Duck: a review. Pp. 45-60 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Haramis, G. M. 1991. Wood Duck *Aix sponsa*. Pp. 15.1-15.11 in S. L. Funderburk, S. J. Jordan, J. A. Mihursky, and D. Riley, eds. Habitat requirements for Chesapeake Bay living resources. EPA, Chesapeake Bay program, Annapolis, MD.
- Haramis, G. M., W. G. Alliston, and M. E. Richmond. 1983. Dump nesting in the Wood Duck traced by tetracycline. *Auk* 100:729-730.
- Haramis, G. M., and A. D. Nice. 1980. An improved web tagging technique for waterfowl. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 44:898-899.
- Haramis, G. M., and D. Q. Thompson. 1984. Survival of juvenile Wood Ducks in a northern greentree impoundment. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:1364-1369.

- Haramis, G. M., and D. Q. Thompson. 1985. Density-production characteristics of box-nesting Wood Ducks in a northern greentree impoundment. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 49:429-436.
- Hartley, D. R., and E. P. Hill. 1990. Effect of heat in plastic nest boxes for Wood Ducks. Pp. 249-250 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Harvey, W. F., IV, G. R. Hepp, and R. A. Kenamer. 1989. Age determination of female Wood Ducks during the breeding season. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 17:254-258.
- Harvey, W. F., IV, G. R. Hepp, and R. A. Kenamer. 1989. Body mass dynamics of Wood Ducks during incubation: individual variation. *Can. J. Zool.* 67:570-574.
- Havera, S. P., and R. E. Kirby. 1990. Biology of the species. Pp. 377-379 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Henne, J. L., and E. P. Hill. 1990. Techniques for monitoring Wood Duck nest boxes. Pp. 303-308 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Hepp, G. R., and J. E. Hines. 1991. Factors affecting winter distribution and migration distance of Wood Ducks from southern breeding populations. *Condor* 93:884-891.
- Hepp, G. R., R. T. Hoppe, and R. A. Kenamer. 1987. Population parameters and philopatry of breeding female Wood Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 51:401-404.
- Hepp, G. R., and R. A. Kenamer. 1992. Characteristics and consequences of nest site fidelity in Wood Ducks. *Auk* 109:812-818.
- Hepp, G. R., R. A. Kenamer, and W. F. Harvey, IV. 1989. Recruitment and natal philopatry of Wood Ducks. *Ecology* 70:897-903.
- Hepp, G. R., R. A. Kenamer, and W. F. Harvey, IV. 1990. Incubation as a reproductive cost in female Wood Ducks. *Auk* 107:756-764.
- Hepp, G. R., D. J. Stangohr, L. A. Baker, and R. A. Kenamer. 1987. Factors affecting variation in the egg and duckling components of Wood Ducks. *Auk* 104:435-443.
- Heusmann, H. W. 1984. The effects of weather on local Wood Duck production. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:573-577.
- Heusmann, H. W., and R. H. Bellville. 1982. Wood Duck research in Massachusetts 1970-1980. *Res. Bull.* 19. Mass. Div. Fish. Wildl., Boston, MA. iv + 67 pp.
- Heusmann, H. W., R. Bellville, and R. G. Burrell. 1980. Further observations on dump nesting by Wood Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 44:908-915.
- Hipes, D. L., and G. R. Hepp. 1993. Effect of mate removal on nest success of female Wood Ducks. *Condor* 95:220-222.

- Johnson, T. W. 1983. Repelling rat snakes from Wood Duck boxes with chemical barriers. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 37:49-55.
- Kenamer, R. A., W. F. Harvey, IV, and G. R. Hepp. 1990. Embryonic development and nest attentiveness of Wood Ducks during egg laying. *Condor* 92:587-592.
- Kenamer, R. A., and G. R. Hepp. 1987. Frequency and timing of second broods in Wood Ducks. *Wilson Bull.* 99:655-662.
- Kirby, R. E. 1990. Wood Duck nonbreeding ecology: fledging to spring migration. Pp. 61-76 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Kirby, R. E. 1990. Systematics of the Wood Duck. Pp. 23-27 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Kirby, R. E., and L. H. Fredrickson. 1990. Molts and plumages of the Wood Duck. Pp. 29-33 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Lacki, M. J., S. P. George, and P. J. Viscosi. 1987. Evaluation of site variables affecting nest box use by Wood Ducks. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 15:196-200.
- Larimer, T. C. 1982. Integration of Wood Duck production with migratory waterfowl in coastal fresh marsh. M.S. thesis. Univ. Georgia, Athens. 59 pp.
- Lindsay, R. C., and R. W. Dimmick. 1983. Mercury residues in Wood Ducks and Wood Duck foods in eastern Tennessee. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 19:114-117.
- Luckett, L. M., and J. D. Hair. 1980. Analysis of Wood Duck roost counts in northwest South Carolina. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 33:96-103.
- Mason, P. J., and J. L. Dusi. 1983. A ground nesting Wood Duck. *Auk* 100:506.
- Mayack, L. A., P. B. Bush, O. J. Fletcher, R. K. Page, and T. T. Fendley. 1981. Tissue residues of dietary cadmium in Wood Ducks. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 10:637-645.
- McIlquham, C. J., and B. R. Bacon. 1989. Wood Duck nest on a muskrat house. *J. Field Ornithol.* 60:84-85.
- Meanley, B. 1989. Wood Ducks feeding on flowers of wildrice. *Md. Birdlife* 45:42.
- Miles, J. E. 1980. Techniques for predicting the hatching dates of Wood Duck clutches. M.S. thesis. Univ. Idaho, Moscow. 38 pp.
- Miles, J. E., and E. G. Bizeau. 1983. Techniques for predicting the hatching dates of Wood Duck clutches. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:204-209.
- Moorman, T. E., and G. A. Baldassarre. 1988. Incidence of second broods by Wood Ducks in Alabama and Georgia. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 52:426-431.

- Moser, T. J., and D. A. Graber. 1990. Stream brood surveys as indicators of Wood Duck production. Pp. 205-208 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Nichols, J. D., and F. A. Johnson. 1990. Wood Duck population dynamics: a review. Pp. 83-105 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Parr, D. E. 1982. Wood Duck. Pp. 41-42 in D. E. Davis, ed. CRC Handbook of Census Methods for Terrestrial Vertebrates. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL.
- Pitts, T. D., and R. M. Wheat. 1985. Yolk formation in Wood Duck eggs. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 60:45.
- Prevost, M. B., T. H. Strange, and R. D. Perry. 1990. Management of a large-scale Wood Duck nesting box project in South Carolina. Pp. 297-302 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Ridlehuber, K. T. 1980. Wood Duck production and habitat use. Ph.D. diss. Texas A & M Univ., College Station. 52 pp.
- Ridlehuber, K. T., and J. W. Teaford. 1986. Environmental impact research program. Wood Duck nest boxes. Section 5.1.2 US Army Corps of Engineers wildlife resources management manual. Final report. Env. Lab, Army Eng. Waterways Exp. Sta., Vicksburg, MS. 25 pp.
- Robb, J. R. 1986. The importance of nesting cavities and brood habitat to Wood Duck production. M.S. thesis. Ohio State Univ., Columbus. 135 pp.
- Robb, J. R., and T. A. Bookhout. 1990. Comparison of Wood Duck brood survey techniques. Pp. 209-211 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Rohwer, F. C., and H. W. Heusmann. 1991. Effects of brood size and age on survival of female Wood Ducks. Condor 93:817-824.
- Sauer, J. R., and S. Droege. 1990. Wood Duck population trends from the North American breeding bird survey. Pp. 225-231 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Semel, B., and P. W. Sherman. 1986. Dynamics of nest parasitism in Wood Ducks. Auk 103:813-816.
- Semel, B., and P. W. Sherman. 1991. Ovarian follicles do not reveal laying histories of post-incubation Wood Ducks. Wilson Bull. 103:703-705.
- Semel, B., and P. W. Sherman. 1992. Use of clutch size to infer brood parasitism in Wood Ducks. J. Wildl. Manage. 56:495-499.

- Semel, B., P. W. Sherman, and S. M. Byers. 1988. Effects of brood parasitism and nest-box placement on Wood Duck breeding ecology. *Condor* 90:920-930.
- Serie, J. R., and G. G. Chasko. 1990. Status of Wood Ducks in the Atlantic Flyway. Pp. 109-113 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Sherman, D. E. 1990. Line-transect sampling and indices to estimate wintering Wood Ducks and Mallards in Mississippi green-tree reservoirs. M.S. thesis. Mississippi State Univ., Mississippi State. 122 pp.
- Soulliere, G. J. 1990. Review of Wood Duck nest-cavity characteristics. Pp. 153-162 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Soulliere, G. J., C. A. Albright, L. E. Nauman, and A. E. Geiger. 1992. Comparative use of Wood Duck nest-house designs in Wisconsin. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 20:156-163.
- Sousa, P. J., and A. H. Farmer. 1983. Habitat suitability index models: Wood Duck. *Biol. Rep.* 82(10.43). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 27 pp.
- Stafford, S. K., and C. L. McKelvy. 1984. Nest boxes for Wood Ducks. *Fla. Wildl.* 38(4):14-17.
- Stewart, P. A. 1981. Female Wood Duck apparently killed by black rat snake. *Chat* 45:97.
- Strader, R. W. 1990. Wood Duck duckling production and survival from a south Louisiana beaver pond. Pp. 279-284 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Thompson, J. D. 1986. Postbreeding habitat selection by resident Wood Ducks in north Alabama. M.S. thesis. Auburn Univ, AL. 22 pp.
- Thul, J. E. 1985. Parasitic arthropods of Wood Ducks, *Aix sponsa* L., in the Atlantic Flyway. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 21:316-318.
- Thul, J. E. 1990. Proportion of northern Wood Ducks in southern harvests: application of a biological tag model. Pp. 335-339 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.
- Thul, J. E., D. J. Forrester, and C. L. Abercrombie. 1985. Ecology of parasitic helminths of Wood Ducks, *Aix sponsa*, in the Atlantic Flyway. *Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash.* 52:297-310.
- Thul, J. E., D. J. Forrester, and E. C. Greiner. 1980. Hematozoa of Wood Ducks (*Aix sponsa*) in the Atlantic Flyway. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 16:383-390.

Thul, J. E., and T. O'Brien. 1990. Wood Duck hematozoan parasites as biological tags: development of a population assessment model. Pp. 323-334 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.

Trost, R. E. 1990. Relationship between harvest and survival rates of Wood Ducks in eastern North America, 1966-84. Pp. 367-370 in L. H. Fredrickson, G. V. Burger, S. P. Havera, D. A. Graber, R. E. Kirby, and T. S. Taylor, eds. 1988 North American Wood Duck Symposium. Selected papers from the symposium held in St. Louis, Missouri, 20-22 February 1988. 390 pp.

Wenner, K. C., and W. R. Marion. 1981. Wood Duck production on a northern Florida phosphate mine. J. Wildl. Manage. 45:1037-1042.

Zicus, M. C. 1982. Age determination of female Wood Ducks in spring. Minn. Wildl. Res. Q. 42(1/2):12-23.

## REDHEAD

A.O.U. No. 146

Alliston, W. G. 1979. The population ecology of an isolated nesting population of Redheads (*Aythya americana*). Ph.D. diss. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 224 pp.

Bailey, R. O. 1982. The postbreeding ecology of the Redhead duck (*Aythya americana*) on Long Island Bay, Lake

Winnipegosis, Manitoba. Ph.D. diss. McGill Univ., Montreal, PQ.

Bailey, R. O. 1985. Protein reserve dynamics in postbreeding adult male Redheads. Condor 87:23-32.

Bailey, R. O., and R. D. Titman. 1984. Habitat use and feeding ecology of postbreeding Redheads. J. Wildl. Manage. 48:1144-1155.

Cornelius, S. E. 1982. Wetland salinity and salt gland size in the Redhead *Aythya americana*. Auk 99:774-778.

Dudones, T. 1983. Redhead with ducklings on the Saranac River, Franklin County. Kingbird 33:106-107.

Furilla, R. A. 1986. Control of heart rate during diving in ducks. Ph.D. diss. Univ. British Columbia, Vancouver. 103 pp.

Gretch, M., T. O'Connell, and L. O'Connell. 1981. Another breeding locality for the Redhead. Kingbird 31:226.

Haramis, G. M. 1991. Redhead *Aythya americana*. Pp. 18.1-18.10 in S. L. Funderburk, S. J. Jordan, J. A. Mihursky, and D. Riley, eds. Habitat requirements for Chesapeake Bay living resources. EPA, Chesapeake Bay program, Annapolis, MD.

Jobes, C. 1980. Aspects of the breeding biology of the Redhead duck. M.S. thesis. Texas A & M Univ., College Station. 83 pp.

Lightbody, J. P. 1985. Growth rates and development of Redhead duckling. Wilson Bull. 97:554-559.

Mitchell, C. A. 1992. Water depth predicts Redhead distribution in the Lower Madre, Texas. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 20:420-424.

Mitchell, C. A., T. W. Custer, and P. J. Zwank. 1992. Redhead Duck behavior on lower Laguna Madre and adjacent ponds of southern Texas. *Southwest Nat.* 37:65-72.

Moore, J. L. 1991. Habitat-related activities and body mass of wintering Redhead ducks on coastal ponds in south Texas. M.S. thesis. Texas A & M Univ., College Station. 97 pp.

Noyes, J. H. 1986. Consumption of largemouth bass eggs by redheaded ducks at Ruby Lake, Nevada. *Auk* 103:219-221.

Sayler, R. D. 1985. Brood parasitism and reproduction of Canvasbacks and Redheads on the delta marsh. Ph.D. diss. Univ. North Dakota, Grand Forks. 232 pp.

Sorenson, M. D. 1989. Effects of neck collar radios on female Redheads. *J. Field Ornithol.* 60:523-528.

Sorenson, M. D. 1991. The functional significance of parasitic egg laying and typical nesting in Redhead ducks. An analysis of individual behaviour. *Anim. Behav.* 42:771-796.

Stephenson, R., and D. R. Jones. 1992. Blood flow distribution in submerged and surface-swimming ducks. *J. Exp. Biol.* 166:285-296.

Sugden, L. G. 1982. Canvasbacks and Redheads. Pp. 283-284 in D. E. Davis, ed. *CRC Handbook of Census Methods for Terrestrial Vertebrates*. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL. 397 pp.

Swanberg, C. D. 1982. Demographic and behavioral characteristics of Redhead ducks nesting in Wisconsin. M.S. thesis. Univ. Wisconsin, Madison. 63 pp.

## CANVASBACK

A.O.U. No. 147

Alexander, W. C. 1980. Aggressive displays in nonbreeding Canvasbacks. *Auk* 97:198-201.

Alexander, W. C., and J. D. Hair. 1977. Winter foraging behavior and aggression of diving ducks in South Carolina. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 31:226-232.

Alexander, W. C., and R. J. Taylor. 1983. Sex ratio and optimal harvest of Canvasback ducks, a model. *Ecol. Modell.* 19:285-298.

Anderson, M. G. 1984. Parental investment and pair-bond behavior among Canvasback ducks (*Aythya valisineria*, Anatidae). *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 15:81-90.

Anderson, M. G. 1985. Social behavior of breeding Canvasbacks (*Aythya valisineria*): male and female strategies of reproduction. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Minnesota, Minneapolis. 291 pp.

Anderson, M. G. 1989. Species closures - a case study of the Canvasback. *Int. Waterfowl Symp.* 6:41-50.

Austin, J. E., and J. R. Serie. 1991. Habitat use and movements of Canvasback broods in southwestern Manitoba. *Prairie Nat.* 23:223-228.

Austin, J. E., J. R. Serie, and J. H. Noyes. 1990. Diet of Canvasbacks during breeding. *Prairie Nat.* 22:171-176.

- Barzen, J. A. 1989. Patterns of nutrient acquisition in Canvasbacks during spring migration. M.S. thesis. Univ. North Dakota, Grand Forks. 74 pp.
- Barzen, J. A., and J. R. Serie. 1990. Nutrient reserve dynamics of breeding Canvasbacks. *Auk* 107:75-85.
- Bluhm, C. K. 1981. The environmental controls of breeding in captive Canvasback ducks (*Aythya valisineria*). Ph.D. diss. Univ. Minnesota, Minneapolis. 277 pp.
- Bluhm, C. K., R. E. Phillips, and W. H. Burke. 1983. Serum levels of luteinizing hormone (LH) prolactin, estradiol, and progesterone in laying and nonlaying Canvasback ducks (*Aythya valisineria*). *Gen. Comp. Endocrinol.* 52:1-16.
- Bluhm, C. K., R. E. Phillips, and W. H. Burke. 1989. Vernal increases in prolactin levels of nonbreeding male and female Canvasbacks (*Aythya valisineria*). *Gen. Comp. Endocrinol.* 76:286-291.
- Bluhm, C. K., R. E. Phillips, W. H. Burke, and G. N. Gupta. 1984. Effects of male courtship and gonadal steroids on pair formation, egg-laying, and serum LH in Canvasback ducks (*Aythya valisineria*). *J. Zool. (Lond.)* 204:185-200.
- Brown, W. B. 1986. Canvasbacks in Fitzgerald. *Oriole* 51(4):69.
- Cely, J. E. 1980. The ecology and distribution of banana waterlily and its utilization by Canvasback ducks. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 33:43-47.
- Erwin, R. M. 1982. Observer variability in estimating numbers: an experiment. *J. Field Ornithol.* 53:159-167.
- Fleming, W. J. 1981. Environmental metal residues in tissues of Canvasbacks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 45:508-511.
- Haramis, G. M. 1991. Canvasback *Aythya valisineria*. Pp. 17.1-17.10 in S. L. Funderburk, S. J. Jordan, J. A. Mihursky, and D. Riley, eds. *Habitat requirements for Chesapeake Bay living resources*. EPA, Chesapeake Bay program, Annapolis, MD.
- Haramis, G. M., E. L. Derleth, and D. G. McAuley. 1982. Techniques for trapping, aging, and banding wintering Canvasbacks. *J. Field Ornithol.* 53:342-351.
- Haramis, G. M., E. L. Derleth, and D. G. McAuley. 1987. A quick-catch corral trap for wintering Canvasbacks. *J. Field Ornithol.* 58:198-200.
- Haramis, G. M., J. R. Goldsberry, and D. G. McAuley. 1985. An aerial photographic census of Chesapeake Bay and North Carolina Canvasbacks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 49:449-454.
- Haramis, G. M., J. D. Nichols, K. H. Pollock, and J. E. Hines. 1986. The relationship between body mass and survival of wintering Canvasbacks. *Auk* 103:506-514.
- Hohman, W. L., R. D. Pritchert, R. M. Pace, III, D. W. Woolington, and R. Helm. 1990. Influence of ingested lead on body mass of wintering Canvasbacks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 54:211-215.
- Hohman, W. L., and D. P. Rave. 1990. Diurnal time-activity budgets of wintering Canvasbacks in Louisiana. *Wilson Bull.* 102:645-654.

- Howerter, D. W. 1990. Movements and bioenergetics of Canvasbacks wintering in the upper Chesapeake Bay. M.S. thesis. Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ., Blacksburg.
- Johnson, D. H., M. J. Conroy, and J. D. Nichols. 1985. The need for accuracy in modelling: an example. *Ecol. Modell.* 30:157-161.
- Kahl, R. 1991. Restoration of Canvasback migrational staging habitat. A research plan with implications for shallow lake management. Tech. Bull. 172. WI Dept. Nat. Resour., Madison. 47 pp.
- Kahl, R. 1991. Boating disturbance of Canvasbacks during migration at Lake Poygan, Wisconsin. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 19:242-248.
- Kenny, D., and R. C. Cambre. 1992. Indications and techniques for the surgical removal of the avian yolk sac. *J. Zoo Wildl. Med.* 23:55-61.
- Lovvorn, J. R. 1987. Behavior, energetics, and habitat relations of Canvasback ducks during winter and early spring migration. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Wisconsin, Madison. 187 pp.
- Lovvorn, J. R. 1989. Food defendability and antipredator tactics: implications for dominance and pairing in Canvasbacks. *Condor* 91:826-836.
- Lovvorn, J. R. 1989. Distributional responses of Canvasback ducks to weather and habitat change. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 26:113-130.
- Lovvorn, J. R. 1990. Distributional responses of Canvasbacks to weather and habitat change. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 17:25-26.
- Lovvorn, J. R. 1990. Courtship and aggression in Canvasbacks: influence of sex and pair-bonding. *Condor* 92:369-378.
- Lovvorn, J. R., and J. A. Barzen. 1988. Molt in the annual cycle of Canvasbacks. *Auk* 105:543-552.
- Mirande, C. M. 1983. Seatuck Canvasback breeding program. Pp. 489-497 in *Am. Assoc. Zool. Pks. Aquariums Annu. Conf. Proc.*
- Nichols, J. D., and G. M. Haramis. 1980. Sex-specific differences in winter distribution patterns of Canvasbacks. *Condor* 82:406-416.
- Nichols, J. D., and G. M. Haramis. 1980. Inferences regarding survival and recovery rates of winter-banded Canvasbacks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 44:164-173.
- Olsen, G. H., F. J. Dein, G. M. Haramis, and D. G. Jorde. 1992. Implanting transmitters in wintering Canvasbacks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:325-328.
- Perry, M. C. 1981. Abnormal behavior of Canvasbacks equipped with radio transmitters. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 45:786-789.
- Perry, M. C. 1982. Distribution and food habits of Canvasbacks in the northeast. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 39:56-67.
- Perry, M. C. 1985. Seasonal influence of nutrients on the physiology and behavior of captive Canvasbacks (*Aythya valisineria*). Ph.D. diss. Univ. Maryland, College Park. 179 pp.
- Perry, M. C., and P. H. Geissler. 1980. Incidence of embedded shot in Canvasbacks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 44:888-894.

Perry, M. C., W. J. Kuenzel, B. K. Williams, and B. K. Serafin. 1986. Influence of nutrients on feed intake and condition of captive Canvasbacks in winter. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 50:427-434.

Perry, M. C., J. D. Nichols, M. J. Conroy, H. H. Obrecht, III, and B. K. Williams. 1988. Sex specificity of behavioral dominance and fasting endurance in wintering Canvasbacks: experimental results. Pp. 103-121 in M. W. Weller, ed. *Waterfowl in Winter*. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 624 pp.

Perry, M. C., H. H. Obrecht, III, B. K. Williams, and W. J. Kuenzel. 1986. Blood chemistry and hematocrit of captive and wild Canvasbacks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 50:435-441.

Perry, M. C., and F. M. Uhler. 1988. Food habits and distribution of wintering Canvasbacks, *Aythya valisineria* on Chesapeake Bay. *Estuaries* 11:57-67.

Sayler, R. D. 1985. Brood parasitism and reproduction of Canvasbacks and Redheads on the delta marsh. Ph.D. diss. Univ. North Dakota, Grand Forks. 232 pp.

Schroeder, R. L. 1984. Habitat suitability index models: Canvasback (Breeding habitat). *Biol. Rept.* 82(10.82). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 24 pp.

Serie, J. R., and L. M. Cowardin. 1990. Use of social indices to predict reproductive success in Canvasbacks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 4:66-72.

Serie, J. R., and D. E. Sharp. 1989. Body weight and composition dynamics of fall migrating Canvasbacks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:431-441.

Serie, J. R., D. L. Trauger, and J. E. Austin. 1992. Influence of age and selected

environmental factors on reproductive performance of Canvasbacks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:546-556.

Serie, J. R., D. L. Trauger, H. A. Doty, and D. E. Sharp. 1982. Age-class determination of Canvasbacks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 46:894-904.

Sparling, D. W., J. A. Barzen, J. R. Lovvorn, and J. R. Serie. 1992. An evaluation of regression methods to estimate nutritional condition of Canvasbacks and other water birds. *Biol. Rept.* 3. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 11 pp.

Sugden, L. G. 1982. Canvasbacks and Redheads. Pp. 283-284 in D. E. Davis, ed. *CRC Handbook of Census Methods for Terrestrial Vertebrates*. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL. 397 pp.

Takekawa, J. Y. 1987. Energetics of Canvasbacks staging on an upper Mississippi River pool during fall migration. Ph.D. diss. Iowa State Univ., Ames. 199 pp.

Tully, T. N., Jr., and J. N. Morris. 1990. Lead toxicosis: a danger lurking in many forms. Pp. 369-371 in *Proc. Annu. Conf. Assoc. Avian Vet.*

**GREATER SCAUP      A.O.U. No. 148**

Banks, R. C. 1986. Subspecies of the Greater Scaup and their names. *Wilson Bull.* 98:433-444.

Burger, J. 1983. Jamaica Bay studies IV. Factors affecting distribution of Greater Scaup *Aythya marila* in a coastal estuary in New York, USA. *Ornis Scand.* 14:309-316.

Macko, J. K., and V. Birova. 1985. Duck of the *Aythya* genus and their helminths in the lowland ecosystems of Slovakia. *Folia Venatoria* 15:141-158.

McAlpine, D. F., S. Makepeace, and M. Phinney. 1988. Breeding records of the Greater Scaup, *Aythya marila*, in New Brunswick. *Can. Field-Nat.* 102:718-719.

Szefer, P., and J. Falandysz. 1986. Trace metals in the bones of Scaup ducks (*Aythya marila* L.) wintering in Gdansk Bay, Baltic Sea, 1982-83 and 1983-84. *Sci. Total Environ.* 53:193-199.

Szefer, P., and J. Falandysz. 1987. Trace metals in the soft tissues of Scaup ducks (*Aythya marila* L.) wintering in Gdansk Bay, Baltic Sea. *Sci. Total Environ.* 65:203-213.

# **LESSER SCAUP**      **A.O.U. No. 149**

Afton, A. D. 1983. Male and female strategies for reproduction in Lesser Scaup. Ph.D. diss. Univ. North Dakota, Grand Forks. 167 pp.

Afton, A. D. 1984. Influence of age and time on reproductive performance of female Lesser Scaup. *Auk* 101:255-265.

Afton, A. D., and C. D. Ankney. 1991. Nutrient-reserve dynamics of breeding

Lesser Scaup: a test of competing hypotheses. *Condor* 93:89-97.

Afton, A. D., and R. H. Hier. 1991. Diets of Lesser Scaup breeding in Manitoba. *J. Field Ornithol.* 62:325-334.

Afton, A. D., R. H. Hier, and S. L. Paulus. 1991. Lesser Scaup diets during migration and winter in the Mississippi Flyway. *Can. J. Zool.* 69:328-333.

Allen, A. W. 1986. Habitat suitability index models: Lesser Scaup (breeding). *Biol. Rep.* 82 (10.117). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 16 pp.

Austin, J. E. 1983. Postbreeding ecology of female Lesser Scaup. M.S. thesis. Univ. Missouri, Columbia. 124 pp.

Austin, J. E. 1987. Activities of postbreeding Lesser Scaup in southwestern Manitoba. *Wilson Bull.* 99:448-456.

Austin, J. E., and L. H. Fredrickson. 1986. Molt of female Lesser Scaup immediately following breeding. *Auk* 103:293-298.

Austin, J. E., and L. H. Fredrickson. 1987. Body and organ mass and body composition of postbreeding female Lesser Scaup. *Auk* 104:694-699.

Bush, A. O. 1980. Faunal similarity and infracommunity structure in the helminths of Lesser Scaup. Ph.D. thesis. Univ. Alberta, Edmonton. 254 pp.

Bush, A. O., and J. C. Holmes. 1986. Intestinal helminths of Lesser Scaup ducks: patterns of association. *Can. J. Zool.* 64:132-141.

Bush, A. O., and J. C. Holmes. 1986. Intestinal helminths of Lesser Scaup ducks: an interactive community. *Can. J. Zool.* 64:142-152.

Septon, G. 1989. Lesser Scaup chokes on puffer fish. *J. Field Ornithol.* 60:209-210.

Stephenson, R., J. R. Lovvorn, M. R. A. Heieis, D. R. Jones, and R. W. Blake. 1989. A hydromechanical estimate of the power requirements of diving and surface swimming in Lesser Scaup (*Aythya affinis*). *J. Exp. Biol.* 147:507-519.

Takagi, T. 1983. Winter food habits of Lesser Scaup at Indigo Island, Iberville Parish, Louisiana. M.S. thesis. Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge. viii + 58 pp.

Turnbull, R. E., D. H. Brakhage, and F. A. Johnson. 1986. Lesser Scaup mortality from commercial trotlines on Lake Okeechobee, Florida. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 40:465-469.

Windingstad, R. M., M. E. McDonald, L. N. Locke, S. M. Kerr, and J. A. Sinn. 1980. Epizootic of coccidiosis in free-flying Lesser Scaup. *Avian Dis.* 24:1044-1049.

**RING-NECKED DUCK**  
**A.O.U. No. 150**

Alisauskas, R. T., R. T. Eberhardt, and C. D. Ankney. 1990. Nutrient reserves of breeding Ring-necked Ducks (*Aythya collaris*). *Can. J. Zool.* 68:2524-2530.

Bergan, J. F., and L. M. Smith. 1986. Food robbery of wintering Ring-necked Ducks by American Coots. *Wilson Bull.* 98:306-308.

Conroy, M. J. 1982. Population dynamics of Ring-necked Ducks in the Atlantic and Mississippi flyways. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 39:108.

Conroy, M. J., and R. T. Eberhardt. 1983. Variation in survival and recovery rates of Ring-necked Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:127-137.

Goodwin, T. M. 1980. Ring-necked Ducks breeding in a north-central Florida lake. *Fla. Field Nat.* 8:18.

Gretch, M. 1984. Ring-necked Duck nests at Lake Alice, Clinton County. *Kingbird* 34:168.

Hohman, W. L. 1984. Diurnal time-activity budgets for Ring-necked Ducks wintering in central Florida. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 38:158-164.

Hohman, W. L. 1984. Aspects of the breeding biology of Ring-necked Ducks (*Aythya collaris*). Ph.D. diss. Univ. Minnesota, Minneapolis. 215 pp.

Hohman, W. L. 1986. Incubation rhythms of Ring-necked Ducks. *Condor* 88:290-296.

Hohman, W. L. 1986. Changes in body weight and body composition of Ring-necked Ducks (*Aythya collaris*). *Auk* 103:181-188.

Hohman, W. L., and B. L. Cypher. 1986. Age-class determination of Ring-necked Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 50:442-445.

Hohman, W. L., and T. S. Taylor. 1986. Indices of fat and protein for Ring-necked Ducks. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 50:209-211.

Hohman, W. L., T. S. Taylor, and M. W. Weller. 1988. Annual bodyweight change in Ring-necked Ducks (*Aythya collaris*). Pp. 257-269 in M. W. Weller, ed. Waterfowl in Winter. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 624 pp.

Jeske, C. W. 1985. Time and energy budgets of wintering Ring-necked Ducks *Aythya collaris* (L.) in north-central Florida. M.S. thesis. Univ. Florida, Gainesville. 65 pp.

Mautino, M., and J. U. Bell. 1986. Experimental lead toxicity in the Ring-necked Duck. Environ. Res. 41:538-545.

Maxson, S. J., and R. M. Pace, III. 1992. Diurnal time-activity budgets and habitat use of Ring-Necked Duck ducklings in northcentral Minnesota. Wilson Bull. 104:472-484.

McAuley, D. G. 1986. Ring-necked Duck productivity in relation to wetland acidity: nest success, duckling diet and survival. M.S. thesis. Univ. Maine, Orono. 71 pp.

McAuley, D. G., and J. R. Longcore. 1988. Survival of juvenile Ring-necked Ducks on wetlands of different pH. J. Wildl. Manage. 52:169-176.

McAuley, D. G., and J. R. Longcore. 1988. Foods of juvenile Ring-necked Ducks: relationship to wetland pH. J. Wildl. Manage. 52:177-185.

McAuley, D. G., and J. R. Longcore. 1989. Nesting phenology and success of Ring-necked Ducks in east-central Maine. J. Field Ornithol. 60:112-119.

Montalbano, F. I., F. A. Johnson, and M. J. Conroy. 1985. Status of wintering Ring-necked Ducks in the southern Atlantic Flyway. J. Wildl. Manage. 49:543-546.

Perez-Rivera, R. A. 1980. Confirmation of two new species from Puerto Rico. Am. Birds 34:935.

Waters, A. 1985. Ring-necked Duck breeds in Augusta. Oriole 50:12.

**COMMON GOLDENEYE**  
**A.O.U. No. 151**

Afton, A. D., and R. D. Sayler. 1982. Social courtship and pairbonding of Common Goldeneyes, *Bucephala clangula*, wintering in Minnesota. Can. Field-Nat. 96:295-300.

Andersson, M., and M. O. G. Eriksson. 1982. Nest parasitism in goldeneyes *Bucephala clangula*: some evolutionary aspects. Am. Nat. 120:1-16.

Beattie, L. A. 1986. Behavioural responses of Goldeneye (*Bucephala clangula*) ducklings to the presence of fish. M.S. thesis. Univ. Guelph, ON. 56 pp.

Beattie, L. A., and T. D. Nudds. 1989. Differential habitat occupancy by Goldeneye ducklings (*Bucephala clangula*) and fish: predator avoidance or competition? Can. J. Zool. 67:475-482.

Borrman, K., and E. Hemke. 1985. The occurrence, breeding habits and behavior of *Bucephala clangula* in the Neustrelitz region. Beitr. Vogelkd. 31(1/3):141-160.

Brager, S. 1986. Breeding biology and population dynamics of a population of Goldeneye (*Bucephala clangula*) in northern Germany. Vogelwelt 107:1-18.

- Bragin, A. B. 1981. Breeding ecology of the Goldeneye (*Bucephala clangula*) in artificial nests. *Ornithologiya* 16:22-32.
- Bruger, S. 1983. Brood biology and behavior of the young of *Bucephala clangula*. *Corax* 9:288-301.
- Dennis, R. H. 1987. Boxes for Goldeneyes: a success story. *RSPB Conserv. Rev.* 1:85-87.
- Dennis, R. H., and H. Dow. 1984. The establishment of a population of Goldeneyes *Bucephala clangula* breeding in Scotland. *Bird Study* 31:217-222.
- Dierschke, V. 1987. Rafting behavior of Goldeneyes (*Bucephala clangula*) at a night roost near Schleimunde. *Corax* 12:123-135.
- Dow, H., and S. Fredga. 1983. Breeding and natal dispersal of the Goldeneye, *Bucephala clangula*. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 52:681-695.
- Dow, H., and S. Fredga. 1984. Factors affecting reproductive output of the Goldeneye duck *Bucephala clangula*. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 53:679-692.
- Dow, H., and S. Fredga. 1985. Selection of nest sites by a hole-nesting duck, the Goldeneye *Bucephala clangula*. *Ibis* 127:16-30.
- DuWors, M. R., C. S. Houston, and P. W. Brown. 1984. Survival of the Common Goldeneye banded at Emma Lake, Saskatchewan. *J. Field Ornithol.* 55:382-383.
- Eggeman, D. R. 1986. Influence of environmental conditions on distribution and behavior of Common Goldeneyes wintering in Maine. M.S. thesis. Univ. Maine, Orono. 117 pp.
- Eriksson, M. O. G. 1982. Differences between old and newly established Goldeneye *Bucephala clangula* populations. *Ornis Fenn.* 59:13-19.
- Eriksson, M. O. G., and M. Andersson. 1982. Nest parasitism and hatching success in a population of Goldeneyes *Bucephala clangula*. *Bird Study* 29:49-54.
- Eriksson, M. O. G., L. Henrikson, and H. G. Oscarson. 1989. Metal contents in liver tissues of non-fledged Goldeneye, *Bucephala clangula* ducklings: a comparison between samples from acidic, circumneutral, and limed lakes in south Sweden. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 18(1/2):255-260.
- Foley, R. E., and G. R. Batcheller. 1988. Organochlorine contaminants in Common Goldeneye wintering on the Niagara River. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 52:441-445.
- Fredga, S., and H. Dow. 1984. Factors affecting the size of a local population of Goldeneye *Bucephala clangula* (L.) breeding in Sweden. *Swedish Wildl. Res. Viltrevy* 13:225-255.
- Fredga, S., and H. Dow. 1983. Annual variation in the reproductive performance of Goldeneyes. *Wildfowl* 34:120-126.
- Gerrard, J. 1980. Feeding association between Black-headed Gulls and diving ducks. *Br. Birds* 73:411-412.
- Gretch, M. 1984. Early egg dates for Common Goldeneye in New York State. *Kingbird* 34:167.
- Gristchenko, V. N., and D. S. Osavlyuk. 1990. On the breeding of the Goldeneye (*Bucephala clangula*) in the Kiev region. *Ornithologiya* 24:147.

Lumsden, H. G., R. E. Page, and M. Gauthier. 1980. Choice of nest boxes by Common Goldeneyes in Ontario. *Wilson Bull.* 92:497-505.

Mallory, M. L. 1991. Acid precipitation, female quality, and parental investment of Common Goldeneyes. M.S. thesis. Carleton Univ., Ottawa, ON. 101 pp.

Mallory, M. L., and P. J. Weatherhead. 1992. A comparison of three techniques for monitoring avian nest attentiveness and weight change. *J. Field Ornithol.* 63:428-435.

Mizera, T. 1990. The estimation of usefulness of three types of nest boxes for Goldeneye (*Bucephala clangula*). *Lubuski Przegl. Przyr.* 1-2:39-47.

Sayler, R. D., and A. D. Afton. 1981. Ecological aspects of Common Goldeneyes *Bucephala clangula* wintering on the upper Mississippi River. *Ornis Scand.* 12:99-108.

Sims, A. C. 1980. Female Goldeneye spinning. *Br. Birds* 73:30.

Socher, W., and E. Keilholz. 1981. Unfortunate Goldeneye in a tree fork. *Falke* 28:383.

Suter, W. 1982. Method of censusing Goldeneyes *Bucephala clangula*. *Ornithol. Beob.* 79:129.

Williams, B. 1988. First sight record of Barrow's Goldeneye for Virginia. *Raven* 59:31-32.

Zicus, M. C. 1990. Renesting by a Common Goldeneye. *J. Field Ornithol.* 61:245-248.

Zicus, M. C., and S. K. Hennes. 1989. Nest prospecting by Common Goldeneyes. *Condor* 91:807-812.

**BARROW'S GOLDENEYE**  
**A.O.U. No. 152**

Broker, S. P. 1984. The status of Barrow's Goldeneye in Connecticut. *Conn. Warbler* 4:56-62.

Carney, S. M. 1983. Species, age, and sex identification of Nearctic Goldeneyes from wings. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:754-761.

DiLabio, B. M., and R. Pittaway. 1987. Bill color of adult female Barrow's Goldeneye. *Birding* 19(3):21-22.

Eadie, J. M. 1988. Egg dumping in Goldeneyes: the interaction of frequency- and density-dependence. *Int. Conf. Behav. Ecol.: Prog. & Abstr.* 2:49.

Eadie, J. 1989. Costs and benefits of brood parasitism to a precocial host. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 70:103.

Eadie, J. M. 1990. Alternative reproductive tactics in a precocial bird: the ecology and evolution of brood parasitism in goldeneyes. Ph.D. diss. Univ. British Columbia, Vancouver.

Einarsson, A. 1985. Use of space in relation to food in Icelandic Barrow's Goldeneyes (*Bucephala islandica*). Ph.D. diss. Univ. Aberdeen, U.K. 247 pp.

Einarsson, A. 1988. Distribution and movements of Barrow's Goldeneye *Bucephala islandica* young in relation to food. *Ibis* 130:153-163.

Koehl, P. S., T. C. Rothe, and D. V. Derksen. 1982. Winter food habits of Barrow's Goldeneyes in southeast Alaska. Pp. 1-5 in D. N. Nettleship, G. A. Sanger, and P. F. Springer, eds. *Marine Birds: Their Feeding Ecology and Commercial Fisheries Relationships*. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 220 pp.

Millard, S. 1990. A well-studied wintering Barrow's Goldeneye. *Loon* 62:96-99.

Savard, J.-P. L. 1985. Evidence of long-term pair bonds in Barrow's Goldeneye (*Bucephala islandica*). *Auk* 102:389-391.

Savard, J.-P. L. 1986. Polygyny in Barrow's Goldeneye. *Condor* 88:250-252.

Savard, J.-P. L. 1988. Winter, spring and summer territoriality in Barrow's Goldeneye: characteristics and benefits. *Ornis Scand.* 19:199-128.

Savard, J.-P. L. 1988. Use of nest boxes by Barrow's Goldeneyes: nesting success and effect on the breeding population. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 16:125-132.

Savard, J.-P. L., and J. N. M. Smith. 1987. Interspecific aggression by Barrow's Goldeneye: a descriptive and functional analysis. *Behaviour* 102(3/4):168-184.

## **BUFFLEHEAD**

**A.O.U. No. 153**

Bolen, E. G., and B. R. Chapman. 1981. Estimating winter sex ratios for Buffleheads. *Southwest. Nat.* 26:49-52.

Ewart, M. J., and J. D. McLaughlin. 1990. Helminths from spring and fall migrant Bufflehead ducks *Bucephala albeola* at Delta, Manitoba, Canada. *Can. J. Zool.* 68:2230-2233.

Ewart, M. J., and J. D. McLaughlin. 1990. *Retinometra albeolae* n. sp. Cestoda: Hymenolepididae from the Bufflehead duck, *Becephala albeola* L. *Can. J. Zool.* 68:1086-1089.

Gauthier, G. 1985. Functional analysis of territorial behavior in breeding Buffleheads. Ph.D. diss. Univ. British Columbia, Vancouver.

Gauthier, G. 1986. The use of nest boxes by Buffleheads and other cavity nesting birds. *Sialia* 8:123-128.

Gauthier, G. 1986. Experimentally-induced polygyny in Buffleheads: evidence for a mixed reproductive strategy. *Anim. Behav.* 32:300-302.

Gauthier, G. 1987. Brood territories in Buffleheads: determinants and correlates of territory size. *Can. J. Zool.* 65:1402-1410.

Gauthier, G. 1987. Further evidence of long-term pair bonds in ducks of the genus *Bucephala*. *Auk* 104:521-522.

Gauthier, G. 1987. The adaptive significance of territorial behavior in breeding Buffleheads: a test of three hypotheses. *Anim. Behav.* 35:348-360.

Gauthier, G. 1988. Factors affecting nest-box use by Buffleheads and other cavity-nesting birds. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 16:132-141.

Gauthier, G. 1989. The effect of experience and timing on reproductive performance in Buffleheads. *Auk* 106:568-576.

Gauthier, G. 1990. Philopatry, nest-site fidelity, and reproductive performance in Buffleheads. *Auk* 107:126-132.

Gauthier, G., and J. N. M. Smith. 1987. Territorial behaviour, nest-site availability, and breeding density in Buffleheads. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 56:171-184.

Henny, C. J., J. L. Carter, and B. J. Carter. 1981. A review of Bufflehead sex and age criteria with notes on weights. *Wildfowl* 32:117-122.

Limpert, R. J. 1980. Homing success of adult Buffleheads to a Maryland wintering site. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 44:905-908.

Peterson, B., and G. Gauthier. 1985. Nest site use by cavity-nesting birds of the Caribou Parkland, British Columbia. *Wilson Bull.* 97:319-331.

Stern, M. A., T. G. Wise, and K. L. Theodore. 1987. Use of natural cavity by Bufflehead nesting in Oregon. *Murrelet* 68:50.

## OLDSQUAW

A.O.U. No. 154

Brantley, C. G. 1991. Food and parasitic helminths of an Oldsquaw in Louisiana. *J. Louisiana Ornithol.* 1:59-61.

De Vore, S. 1991. Cold weather ducks: species profile: Oldsquaw (*Clangula hyemalis*). *Wildbird* 5:66-69.

Franson, J. C., and D. V. Derksen. 1981. Renal coccidiosis in Oldsquaws (*Clangula*

*hyemalis*) from Alaska. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 17:237-239.

Glover, L., and E. Dabbs. 1988. Oldsquaw in Sumter County, S. C. *Chat* 52:33.

Leipe, T., and J. Scabell. 1990. Rolling flock movement of of foraging Long-tailed Ducks *Clangula hyemalis*. *Vogelwelt* 111:224-229.

Olafsson, E. 1986. Delayed breeding of Long-tailed Ducks in eastern Iceland. *Bliki* 5:54-55.

Pehrsson, O. 1986. Duckling production of the Oldsquaw in relation to spring weather and small-rodent fluctuations. *Can. J. Zool.* 64:1835-1841.

Pehrsson, O., and K. G. K. Nystrom. 1988. Growth and movements of Oldsquaw ducklings in relationship to food. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 52:185-191.

Snell, R. R. 1981. Herring Gull attacks and eats adult male Oldsquaw. *Wilson Bull.* 93:110-111.

Snell, R. R. 1985. Underwater flight of Long-tailed Duck (Oldsquaw) *Clangula hyemalis*. *Ibis* 127:267.

Stewart, T. G., and J. Hourston-Wright. 1990. 6500 BP Oldsquaw duck (*Clangula hyemalis*) from northern Ellesmere Island, Arctic Archipelago, Canada. *Arctic* 43:239-243.

Szefer, P., and J. Falandysz. 1983. Uranium and thorium content in Long-tailed Ducks (*Clangula hyemalis* L.). *Sci. Total Environ.* 29:277-289.

Waters, A. R. 1984. Oldsquaw pair spring visitors to Augusta. *Oriole* 49(2-3):37-38.

**HARLEQUIN DUCK     A.O.U. No. 155**

- Cassirer, E. F., and C. R. Groves. 1989. Breeding ecology of Harlequin Ducks (*Histrionicus histrionicus*) on the Kaniksu National Forest, Idaho. ID Dept. Fish Game, Boise. 48 pp.
- Cassirer, E. F., and C. R. Groves. 1991. Harlequin Duck ecology in Idaho: 1987-1990. ID Dept. Fish Game, Boise. 93 pp.
- Dzinbal, D. A. 1982. Ecology of Harlequin Ducks in Prince William Sound, Alaska, during summer. M.S. thesis. Oregon State Univ., Corvallis. 219 pp.
- Dzinbal, K. A., and R. L. Jarvis. 1981. Summer feeding ecology of Harlequin Ducks in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Pac. Seabird Group Bull. 8:85.
- Dzinbal, K. A., and R. L. Jarvis. 1984. Coastal feeding ecology of Harlequin Ducks in Prince William Sound, Alaska, during summer. Pp. 6-10 in D. A. Nettleship, G. A. Sanger, and P. F. Springer, eds. Marine birds: their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa. 220 pp.
- Fleischner, T. L. 1983. Natural history of Harlequin Ducks wintering in northern Puget Sound. M.S. thesis. Western Washington Univ., Bellingham. 49 pp.
- Gaines, W. L., and R. E. Fitzner. 1987. Winter diet of the Harlequin Duck at Sequim Bay, Puget Sound, Washington. Northwest Sci. 61:213-215.
- Goudie, R. I. 1989. Historical status of Harlequin Ducks wintering in eastern North America--A reappraisal. Wilson Bull. 101:112-114.
- Inglis, I. R., J. Lazarus, and R. Torrance. 1989. The pre-nesting behaviour and time budget of the Harlequin Duck *Histrionicus histrionicus*. Wildfowl 40:55-73.
- Kurechi, M., and K. Yamada. 1984. Foods in the gizzard of a male Harlequin Duck. Tori Bull. Ornithol. Soc. Jpn. 33:78-80.
- Vermeer, K. 1983. Diet of the Harlequin Duck in the Strait of Georgia, British Columbia. Murrelet 64:54-57.
- Vickery, P. D. 1988. Distribution and population status of Harlequin Ducks (*Histrionicus histrionicus*) wintering in eastern North America. Wilson Bull. 100:119-126.
- Wallen, R. L. 1987. Habitat utilization by Harlequin Ducks in Grand Teton National Park. M.S. thesis. Montana State Univ., Bozeman. 67 pp.
- Wallen, R. L., and C. R. Groves. 1989. Distribution, breeding biology and nesting habitat of Harlequin Ducks (*Histrionicus histrionicus*) in Idaho. Idaho Dept. of Fish and Game. 39 pp.

**COMMON EIDER     A.O.U. No. 159**

- Ahlund, M., and F. Gotmark. 1989. Gull predation on Eider ducklings (*Somateria mollissima*): effects of human disturbance. Biol. Conserv. 48:115-127.

- Baillie, S. R., and H. Milne. 1982. The influence of female age on breeding in the Eider *Somateria mollissima*. *Bird Study* 29:55-66.
- Bedard, J., J. C. Therriault, and J. Berube. 1980. Assessment of the importance of nutrient recycling by seabirds in the St. Lawrence estuary. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 37:583-588.
- Bedard, J., et al. 1986. Distribution of Common Eiders during the brood rearing period in the St. Lawrence estuary. Pp. 12-19 in A. Reed, ed. *Eider ducks in Canada*. Rept. Ser. 47. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 177 pp.
- Below, T. H. 1983. The Common Eider in Florida. *Fla. Field Nat.* 11:51-53.
- Blumton, A. K., R. B. Owen, and W. B. Krohn. 1988. Habitat suitability index models: American Eider (breeding). *Biol. Rept.* 82(10.149). U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 36 pp.
- Borch-Johnsen, B., H. Holm, A. Jorgensen, and G. Norheim. 1991. Seasonal siderosis in female Eider nesting in Svalbard. *J. Comp. Pathol.* 104:7-15.
- Bustnes, J. O., and K. E. Erikstad. 1991. The role of failed nesters and brood abandoning females in the creching system of the Common Eider *Somateria mollissima*. *Ornis Scand.* 22:335-339.
- Bustnes, J. O., and K. E. Erikstad. 1991. Parental care in the Common Eider (*Somateria mollissima*) - factors affecting abandonment and adoption of young. *Can. J. Zool.* 69:1538-1549.
- Cannell, P. F., and G. D. Maddox. 1983. Population change in three species of seabirds at Kent Island, New Brunswick. *J. Field Ornithol.* 54:29-35.
- Chapdelaine, G., et al. 1986. The Common Eider population of the northern Quebec coast. Pp. 39-50 in A. Reed, ed. *Eider ducks in Canada*. Rept. Ser. 47. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 177 pp.
- Coulson, J. C. 1984. The population dynamics of the Eider duck *Somateria mollissima* and evidence of extensive non-breeding by adult ducks. *Ibis* 126:525-543.
- Drolet, C. H., A. Reed, M. Breton, and F. Berkes. 1987. Sharing wildlife management responsibilities with native groups: case histories in northern Quebec. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 52:389-398.
- Ericson, P. G. P. 1987. Osteology of the Eider *Somateria mollissima* (L.). A study of sexual, geographic and temporal morphometric variation in the Eider skeleton. Fil. dr. Stockholm Univ., Sweden. 142 pp.
- Ericson, P. G. P. 1987. Osteology of the Eider. Study 5. Mus. Natl. Antiquities, Stockholm, Sweden. 142 pp.
- Erskine, A. J. 1990. Half a million eiders off Cape Cod: compounded errors or changed populations? *Auk* 107:208-209.
- Erskine, A. J., and A. D. Smith. 1986. Status and movements of Common Eiders in the Maritime Provinces. Pp. 20-29 in A. Reed, ed. *Eider ducks in Canada*. Rept. Ser. 47. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 177 pp.
- Ewins, P. J. 1987. Eider with Arctic Tern chick in bill. *Br. Birds* 80:330-331.
- Follestad, A., B. A. Larsen, T. Nygard, and N. Rov. 1988. Estimating numbers of moulting Eiders *Somateria mollissima* with different flock size and flock structure. *Fauna Norv. Ser. C Cinclus* 11:97-99.

- Franzmann, N.-E. 1989. Status of the Danish breeding population of the Eider *Somateria mollissima* 1980-1983, with notes on general population trends in northern Europe. Dansk Ornithol. Foren. Tidsskr. 83:62-67.
- French, T. W. 1981. Fish attack on Black Guillemot and Common Eider in Maine. Wilson Bull. 93:279-280.
- Gabrielsen, G. W., F. Mehlum, H. E. Karlsen, O. Andresen, and H. Paarker. 1991. Energy cost during incubation and thermoregulation in the female Common Eider *Somateria mollissima*. Nor. Polarinst. Skr. 195:51-62.
- Gotmark, F. 1989. Costs and benefits to Eiders nesting in gull colonies: a field experiment. Ornis Scand. 20:283-288.
- Gotmark, F., and M. Ahlund. 1988. Nest predation and nest site selection among Eiders *Somateria mollissima*: the influence of gulls. Ibis 130:111-123.
- Hanssen, O. J. 1984. Habitat selection of shorebirds in an archipelago in SE Norway. Ornis Scand. 15:253-260.
- Hario, M. 1987. Breeding success in early, median and late Herring Gulls - with comparative remarks on the calendar effect on Eider duck clutch size. Suom. Riista 34:42-51.
- Hario, M., and K. Selin. 1989. Mortality in and the impact of gull predation on Eider ducklings in the Gulf of Finland. Suom. Riista 35:17-25.
- Hario, M., and K. Selin. 1991. Where have all the Eider ducklings gone? Suom. Riista 37:35-43.
- Hario, M., K. Selin, and T. Soveri. 1992. Is there a parasite-induced deterioration in Eider fecundity? Suom. Riista 38:23-33.
- Hatch, S. A., and M. A. Hatch. 1990. Breeding seasons of oceanic birds in a subarctic colony. Can. J. Zool. 68:1662-1679.
- Heubeck, M. 1985. Survey of Eider (*Somateria mollissima*) moult flocks in Shetland, August/September 1984. Shetland Oil Terminal Advisory Group, Aberdeen, Scotland. 27 pp.
- Hoopes, E. M. 1992. Entanglement of Common Eiders in clam culture nets. Bird Observ. 20:258-259.
- Jenssen, B. M., E. Morton, and C. Bech. 1989. Thermoregulation in winter-acclimatized Common Eiders (*Somateria mollissima*) in air and water. Can. J. Zool. 67:669-673.
- Johnson, S. R., D. R. Herter, and M. S. Bradstreet. 1987. Habitat use and reproductive success of Pacific Eiders *Somateria mollissima* V-nigra during a period of industrial activity. Biol. Conserv. 41:77-89.
- Keller, V. E. 1991. Effects of human disturbance on Eider ducklings *Somateria mollissima* in an estuarine habitat in Scotland. Biol. Conserv. 58:213-228.
- Koryakin, A. S. 1989. Feeding behavior of Common Eider ducklings. Pp. 27-40 in V. N. Karpovich, ed. Ecology of Birds of Sea Islands and Coasts of Kola North. Murmansk Publ., USSR. 152 pp.

- Koryakin, A. S. 1989. Reasons for breakup of Common Eider broods in Kandalaksha Gulf and estimation of comparative survival of ducklings. Pp. 77-88 in V. N. Karpovich, ed. Ecology of Birds of Sea Islands and Coasts of Kola North. Murmansk Publ., USSR. 152 pp.
- Koryakin, A. S., and Y. V. Krasnov. 1989. Influence of human disturbance on distribution and survival of Common Eider ducklings in Kandalaksha Gulf and on Vostochnyj (Eastern) Murman. Pp. 88-101 in V. N. Karpovich, ed. Ecology of Birds of Sea Islands and Coasts of Kola North. Murmansk Publ., USSR. 152 pp.
- Krohn, W. B., P. O. Corr, and A. E. Hutchinson. 1992. Status of the American eider with special reference to northern New England. Fish Wildl. Res. 12. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 12 pp.
- Krohn, W. B., and R. B. Owen, Jr. 1988. Validation of habitat model for Eider nesting islands. Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc. 45:18-26.
- Laurila, T. 1989. Nest site selection in the Common Eider *Somateria mollissima*: differences between the archipelgo zones. Ornis Fenn. 66:100-111.
- Laurila, T. T. 1990. Ultimate and proximate environmental factors affecting size and reproduction in the Common Eider, *Somateria mollissima*, and other waterfowl. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Helsinki, Finland. 77 pp.
- Leray, G., and P. Yesou. 1989. First data on the growth of young Eiders *Somateria mollissima*. Oiseau Rev. Francaise Ornithol. 59:215-219.
- Liat, L. B., and A. W. Pike. 1980. The incidence and distribution of *Profilicollis botulus* (Acanthocephala) in the Eider duck, *Somateria mollissima*, and in its intermediate host the shore crab, *Carcinus maenus*, in north east Scotland. J. Zool. (Lond.) 190:39-51.
- Lock, A. R. 1986. A census of Common Eiders breeding in Labrador and the Maritime Provinces. Pp. 30-38 in A. Reed, ed. Eider ducks in Canada. Rept. Ser. 47. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 177 pp.
- McNair, D. B. 1981. Common Eider plays "possum". Wilson Bull. 93:559-560.
- Mehlum, F. 1991. Egg predation in a breeding colony of the Common Eider *Somateria Mollissima* in Kongsfjorden, Svalbard. Nor. Polarinst. Skr. 195:37-45.
- Mehlum, F., L. Neilsen, and I. Gjertz. 1991. Effect of down harvesting on nesting success in a colony of the Common Eider *Somateria mollissima* in Svalbard. Nor. Polarinst. Skr. 195:47-50.
- Mendall, H. L. 1980. Intergradation of eastern American Common Eiders. Can. Field-Nat. 94:286-292.
- Mendall, H. L. 1986. Identification of eastern races of the Common Eider. Pp. 82-88 in A. Reed, ed. Eider ducks in Canada. Rept. Ser. 47. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 177 pp.
- Mendenhall, V. M., and H. Milne. 1985. Factors affecting duckling survival of Eiders *Somateria mollissima* in northeast Scotland. Ibis 127:148-158.
- Midtgard, U. 1980. Arteriovenous anastomoses and vascularity in the feet of Eiders and gulls (Aves). Zoolmorphol. (Berlin) 96:263-270.

- Naf, C., D. Broman, and B. Brunstrom. 1992. Distribution and metabolism of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) injected into eggs of chicken (*Gallus domesticus*) and Common Eider duck (*Somateria mollissima*). *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 11:1653-1660.
- Nehls, G. 1989. Occurrence and food consumption of the Common Eider, *Somateria mollissima*, in the Wadden Sea of Schleswig-Holstein. *Helgolander Meeresuntersuchungen* 43:385-393.
- Nolet, B. A. 1988. Breeding success of some coastal birds in a Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus*) colony. *Limosa* 61:79-84.
- Nystrom, K. G. K., O. Pehrsson, and D. Broman. 1991. Food of juvenile Common Eiders (*Somateria mollissima*) in areas of high and low salinity. *Auk* 108:250-256.
- Parker, H., and H. Holm. 1990. Patterns of nutrient and energy expenditure in female Common Eiders nesting in the high arctic. *Auk* 107:660-668.
- Parks, J. T. 1987. Common Eider on Tybee Island. *Oriole* 52:68-69.
- Reed, A., et al. 1986. Races of the Common Eider wintering in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Pp. 89-81 in A. Reed, ed. *Eider ducks in Canada*. Rept. Ser. 47. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 177 pp.
- Reed, A., and A. J. Erskine. 1986. Populations of the Common Eider in eastern North America: their size and status. Pp. 156-170 in A. Reed, ed. *Eider ducks in Canada*. Rept. Ser. 47. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 177 pp.
- Robertson, G. J., M. D. Watson, and F. Cooke. 1992. Frequency, timing and costs of intraspecific nest parasitism in the Common Eider. *Condor* 94:871-879.
- Schmutz, J. K. 1981. Coloniality of the Hudson Bay Eider duck. Ph.D. diss. Queen's Univ., Kingston, ON.
- Snow, W. D., H. L. Mendall, and W. B. Krohn. 1990. Capturing Common Eiders by night-lighting in coastal Maine. *J. Field Ornithol.* 61:67-72.
- Steen, J. B., and G. W. Gabrielsen. 1988. The development of homeothermy in Common Eider ducklings (*Somateria mollissima*). *Acta Physiol. Scand.* 132:557-561.
- Swennen, C. 1989. Gull predation upon Eider (*Somateria mollissima*) ducklings: destruction or elimination of the unfit? *Ardea* 77:21-45.
- Swennen, C. 1990. Common Eiders *Somateria mollissima* with aberrant plumages. *Limosa* 63:112-114.
- Swennen, C. 1988. Trapping methods used for ringing Eiders in the Netherlands. *Ring. Int. Ornithol. Bull.* 12:73-81.
- Swennen, C. 1990. Dispersal and migratory movements of Eiders *Somateria mollissima* breeding in the Netherlands. *Ornis Scand.* 21:17-27.
- Swennen, C., G. Nehls, and K. Laursen. 1989. Numbers and distribution of Eiders *Somateria mollissima* in the Wadden Sea. *Neth. J. Sea Res.* 24:83-92.
- Swennen, C., and T. Smit. 1991. Pasteurellosis among breeding Eiders *Somateria mollissima* in the Netherlands. *Wildfowl* 42:94-97.
- Thompson, A. B. 1983. Interactions between the Common Eider, the shore crab and the acanthocephalan *Profilicollis botulus*. *Parasitology* 87:xlvi.

Thompson, A. B. 1985. Transmission dynamics of *Profiliocollis botulus* (Acanthocephala) from crabs (*Carcinus maenas*) to Eider ducks (*Somateria mollissima*) on the Ythan Estuary, N.E. J. Anim. Ecol. 54:605-616.

Transue, G. J. 1987. Differences in flushing distances of Common Eiders. Colon. Waterbird Soc. Newsl. 11(3):28.

Ydenberg, R., and M. Guillemett. 1991. Diving and foraging in the Common Eider. Ornis Scand. 22:349-352.

#### **KING EIDER**

**A.O.U. No. 162**

Lindsey, H. R. 1980. King Eider on Saluda River at Columbia, S.C. Chat. 44:41.

Meissner, W., and M. Skakuj. 1989. The problems of the field identification of females and immature males of the King Eider. Notatki Ornitol. 30:73-79.

Moore, T. 1986. King Eider at Cumberland Island National Seashore. Oriole 51:69-70.

Smith, T. C. 1980. King Eider at Savannah River delta. Oriole 45:42.

#### **BLACK SCOTER**

**A.O.U. No. 163**

Bancroft, G. T., and W. Hoffman. 1985. Vagrancy and associated mortality of Black Scoters in peninsular Florida. Fla. Field Nat. 13:14-17.

Dean, A. R. 1989. Distinguishing characters of American/east Asian race of Common Scoter. Br. Birds 82:615-616.

Dickson, R. C. 1992. Feeding groups of Common Scoters containing other species. Br. Birds 85:35-36.

Garner, M. S. 1989. Common Scoter of nominate race with extensive yellow on bill. Br. Birds 82:616-618.

Hoffman, W., and G. T. Bancroft. 1984. Molt in vagrant Black Scoters wintering in peninsular Florida. Wilson Bull. 96:499-504.

Offringa, H. 1991. Courtship displays of Common Scoters *Melanitta nigra* off the Dutch coast. Sula 5:57-58.

Vermeer, K., and N. Bourne. 1984. The White-winged Scoter diet in British Columbia waters: resource partitioning with other scoters. Pp. 30-38 in D. N. Nettleship, G. A. Sangers, and P. F. Springer, eds. Marine birds: their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships. Can. Wildl. Serv., 220 pp.

#### **WHITE-WINGED SCOTER**

**A.O.U. No. 165**

Brisse, P. 1982. Spring sighting of White-winged Scoter in Hall County. Oriole 47:17.

Brown, P. W. 1981. Reproductive ecology and productivity of White-winged Scoters. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Missouri, Columbia. 187 pp.

Brown, P. W., and L. H. Fredrickson. 1987. Time budget and incubation behavior of breeding White-winged Scoters. *Wilson Bull.* 99:50-55.

Brown, P. W., and L. H. Fredrickson. 1989. White-winged Scoter, *Melanitta fusca*, populations and nesting on Redberry Lake, Saskatchewan. *Can. Field-Nat.* 103:240-247.

Dobush, G. R. 1986. The accumulation of nutrient reserves and their contribution to reproductive success in the White-winged Scoter. M.S. thesis. Univ. Guelph, ON. 48 pp.

Kehoe, F. P. 1986. Adaptive significance of creching behavior in the White-winged Scoter (*Melanitta fusca deglandi*). M.S. thesis. Univ. Guelph, ON. 40 pp.

Kehoe, F. P. 1989. The adaptive significance of creching behaviour in the White-winged Scoter (*Melanitta fusca deglandi*). *Can. J. Zool.* 67:406-411.

Kehoe, F. P., P. W. Brown, and C. S. Houston. 1989. Survival and longevity of White-winged Scoters nesting in central Saskatchewan. *J. Field Ornithol.* 60:133-136.

Svazas, S., and L. Raudonikis. 1989. Habitat selection and available food resources of wintering Velvet Scoter *Melanitta fusca* in Lithuanian coastal waters of the Baltic Sea. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 57:22.

Vermeer, K., and N. Bourne. 1984. The White-winged Scoter diet in British Columbia waters: resource partitioning

with other scoters. Pp. 30-38 in D. N. Nettleship, G. A. Sangers, and P. F. Springer, eds. *Marine birds: their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships*. Can. Wildl. Serv., 220 pp.

Wilson, W. J. 1980. Inverted flight of White-winged Scoters during courtship flight. *Am. Birds* 34:746-747.

Ydenberg, R. C. 1988. Foraging by diving birds. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 19:1832-1842.

#### SURF SCOTER

A.O.U. No. 166

El Mougy, S. A., M. H. Bareedy, M. Wafaa, A. Mona, and S. Selim. 1987. Histochemical characterization of the pectoral muscle of two species of migratory birds. *Acta Anat.* 130:28.

Henny, C. J., L. J. Blus, R. A. Grove, and S. P. Thompson. 1991. Accumulation of trace elements and organochlorines by Surf Scoters wintering in the Pacific Northwest. *Northwest Nat.* 72:43-60.

Paget, J. M. 1983. A Surf Scoter at Pendergrass. *Oriole* 48(1):6.

Raney, P. J. 1986. Eight Surf Scoters at Sweetwater Creek State Park. *Oriole* 51(4):69.

Ripley, S. D. 1983. Occurrence of Surf Scoter in Penobscot Bay, Maine. *Am. Birds* 37:121.

Schenkeveld, L. E., and R. C. Ydenberg. 1985. Synchronous diving by Surf Scoter flocks. *Can. J. Zool.* 63:2516-2519.

Schmalz, G. 1985. Immature Surf Scoter at Sweetwater Creek State Park. *Oriole* 50(1):12-13.

Vermeer, K. 1981. Food and populations of Surf Scoters in British Columbia. *Wildfowl* 32:107-116.

Vermeer, K., and N. Bourne. 1984. The White-winged Scoter diet in British Columbia waters: resource partitioning with other scoters. Pp. 30-38 in D. N. Nettleship, G. A. Sangers, and P. F. Springer, eds. *Marine birds: their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships*. Can. Wildl. Serv., 220 pp.

**RUDDY DUCK** **A.O.U. No. 167**

Euliss, N. H., Jr., R. L. Jarvis, and D. S. Gilmer. 1989. Carbonate deposition on tail feathers of Ruddy Ducks using evaporation ponds. *Condor* 91:803-806.

Fjeldsa, J. 1986. Color variation in the Ruddy Duck (*Oxyura jamaicensis andina*). *Wilson Bull.* 98:592-594.

Frank, S., S. Gilbert, and P. Tomassoni. 1981. Rearing Ruddy Ducks *Oxyura jamaicensis* at the National Zoological Park, Washington, D.C. *Int. Zoo Yearb.* 21:97-101.

Gerrard, J. 1980. Feeding association between Black-headed Gulls and diving ducks. *Br. Birds* 73:411-412.

Gray, B. J. 1980. Reproduction, energetics, and social structure of the Ruddy Duck. Ph.D. diss. Univ. California, Davis. 166 pp.

Hays, T. 1990. Raising Ruddy Ducks. *Game Bird Gaz.* 1990(9):8-14.

King, B. 1981. An unusual female Ruddy Duck in central Florida. *Fla. Field Nat.* 9:8.

Koob, M. D. 1981. Detrimental effects of nasal saddles on male Ruddy Ducks. *J. Field Ornithol.* 52:140-143.

Somerville, A. J. 1985. Advantages to late breeding in Ruddy Ducks. M.S. thesis. Univ. British Columbia, Vancouver. 104 pp.

Stevenson, H. M. 1989. An orphaned young Ruddy Duck in north Florida. *Fla. Field Nat.* 17:82-83.

Tome, M. W. 1981. Reproductive bioenergetics of female Ruddy Ducks in Manitoba. M.S. thesis. Univ. Maine, Orono. 67 pp.

Tome, M. W. 1984. Changes in nutrient reserves and organ size of female Ruddy Ducks breeding in Manitoba. *Auk* 101:830-837.

Tome, M. W. 1986. Foraging behavior of Ruddy Ducks: a test of optimal foraging theory. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor. 114 pp.

Tome, M. W. 1987. An observation of reneesting by a Ruddy Duck, *Oxyura jamaicensis*. *Can. Field-Nat.* 101:153-154.

Tome, M. W. 1989. Food patch depletion by Ruddy Ducks: foraging by expectation rules. *Can. J. Zool.* 67:2751-2755.

Tome, M. W. 1989. Search-path characteristics of foraging Ruddy Ducks. *Auk* 106:42-48.

Tome, M. W. 1991. Diurnal activity budget of female Ruddy Ducks breeding in Manitoba. *Wilson Bull.* 102:183-189.

Woolfenden, G. E., and J. A. Woolfenden. 1984. Ruddy Duck breeds in Tampa, Florida. *Fla. Field Nat.* 12:32-33.

## SNOW GOOSE

A.O.U. No. 169

Abraham, K. F. 1980. Moulting migration of Lesser Snow Geese. *Wildfowl* 31:89-93.

Abraham, K. F. 1980. Breeding site selection of Lesser Snow Geese. Ph.D. diss. Queen's Univ., Kingston, ON.

Abraham, K. F., P. Mineau, and F. Cooke. 1981. Re-mating of a Lesser Snow Goose. *Wilson Bull.* 93:557-559.

Alisauskas, R. T. 1986. Variation in the diet and body composition of Lesser Snow Geese wintering in different macrohabitats. *Int. Congr. Ecol.* 4:75.

Alisauskas, R. T. 1988. Nutrient reserves of Lesser Snow Geese during winter and spring migration. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Western Ontario, London.

Alisauskas, R. T., and C. D. Ankney. 1990. Body size and fecundity in Lesser Snow Geese. *Auk* 107:440-443.

Alisauskas, R. T., C. D. Ankney, and E. E. Klass. 1988. Winter diets and nutrition of midcontinental Lesser Snow Geese. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 52:403-414.

Alisauskas, R. T., and K. A. Hobson. 1993. Determination of Lesser Snow Goose diets and winter distribution using stable isotope analysis. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 57:49-54.

Andreasen, J. K., and R. K. Stroud. 1987. Industrial halide wastes cause acute mortality of Snow Geese in Oklahoma. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 6:291-293.

Ankney, C. D. 1980. Egg weight, survival, and growth of Lesser Snow Goose goslings. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 44:174-182.

Ankney, C. D. 1982. Sex ratio varies with egg sequence in Lesser Snow Geese. *Auk* 99:662-666.

Ankney, C. D. 1982. Annual cycle of body weight in Lesser Snow Geese. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 10:60-64.

Aubin, A. E., E. H. Dunn, and C. D. MacInnes. 1986. Growth of Lesser Snow Geese on Arctic breeding grounds. *Condor* 88:365-370.

Bajzak, D., and J. F. Piatt. 1990. Computer-aided procedure for counting waterfowl on aerial photographs. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 18:125-129.

Bateman, H. A., T. Joanen, and C. D. Stutzenbaker. 1988. History and status of midcontinent Snow Geese on their gulf coast winter range. Pp. 495-515 in M. W. Weller, ed. *Waterfowl in Winter*. Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. 624 pp.

Bazely, D. R., and R. L. Jefferies. 1985. Goose faeces: a source of nitrogen for plant growth in a grazed salt marsh. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 22:693-703.

- Beasley, B. A. 1987. The effect of plumage coloration on the thermoregulatory abilities of Lesser Snow Goose (*Chen caerulescens caerulescens*) goslings. M.S. thesis. Univ. Western Ontario, London. 146 pp.
- Beasley, B. A., and C. D. Ankney. 1988. The effect of plumage color on the thermoregulatory abilities of Lesser Snow Goose goslings. *Can. J. Zool.* 66:1352-1358.
- Bedard, J., and G. Gauthier. 1986. Assessment of faecal output in geese. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 23:77-90.
- Bedard, J., and G. Gauthier. 1989. Comparative energy budgets of Greater Snow Geese *Chen caerulescens atlantica* staging in two habitats in spring. *Ardea* 77:3-20.
- Bedard, J., A. Nadeau, and G. Gauthier. 1986. Effects of spring grazing by Greater Snow Geese on hay production. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 23:65-75.
- Belanger, L., and J. Bedard. 1989. Responses of staging Greater Snow Geese to human disturbance. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:713-719.
- Belanger, L., and J. Bedard. 1990. Energetic cost of man-induced disturbance to staging Snow Geese. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 54:36-41.
- Belanger, L., J.-F. Giroux, and J. Bedard. 1990. Effects of goose grazing on the quality of *Scirpus americanus* rhizomes. *Can. J. Zool.* 68:1012-1014.
- Bennett, R. S., Jr., and E. E. Klaas. 1986. Bald Eagle pursues and injures Snow Goose in flight. *Raptor Res.* 20:75-76.
- Bousfield, M. A., and Y. V. Syroechkovski. 1985. A review of Soviet research on the Lesser Snow Goose on Wrangel Island, U.S.S.R. *Wildfowl* 36:13-20.
- Boyd, H., G. E. J. Smith, and F. G. Cooch. 1982. The Lesser Snow Geese of the eastern Arctic: their status during 1964-79 and their management from 1981-1990. *Occas. Pap.* 46. *Can. Wildl. Serv.*, Ottawa, ON. 25 pp.
- Bull, M. G. 1989. Snow Geese struck down by thunderstorm. *Conn. Warbler* 9:45-46.
- Campbell, R. R. 1980. Ecophysiological studies in Lesser Snow Geese (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*) of the La Perouse Bay colony. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Guelph, ON.
- Campbell, R. R., R. J. Etches, and J. F. Leatherland. 1981. Seasonal changes in plasma prolactin concentration and carcass lipid levels in the Lesser Snow Goose (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol.* 68:653-657.
- Campbell, R. R., and J. F. Leatherland. 1983. Changes in calcium reserves in breeding Lesser Snow Geese (*Chen caerulescens caerulescens*). *Acta Zool. (Stockh.)* 64:9-14.
- Cargill, S. M. 1981. The effects of grazing by Lesser Snow Geese on the vegetation of an arctic salt marsh. M.S. thesis. Univ. Toronto, ON. 191 pp.
- Cargill, S. M., and F. Cooke. 1981. Correlation of laying and hatching sequences in clutches of the Lesser Snow Goose (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*). *Can. J. Zool.* 59:1201-1204.

- Cargill, S. M., and R. L. Jefferies. 1984. The effects of grazing by Lesser Snow Geese on the vegetation of a sub-arctic salt marsh. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 21:669-686.
- Clinchy, M. 1990. Parasitic infections of Lesser Snow Geese (*Chen caerulescens caerulescens*) from an arctic breeding colony: implications for Snow Goose demography. M.S. thesis. Queen's Univ., Kingston, ON. 102 pp.
- Cloutier, S., and J. Bedard. 1992. Social organization in Snow Geese: family size and individual behavior. *Wilson Bull.* 104:352-356.
- Cooch, E. G. 1985. Temporal and geographic changes in the breeding range of the blue morph of *Anser caerulescens*. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 18:1030.
- Cooch, E. G. 1990. Demographic change in a Snow Goose population. Ph.D. diss. Queen's Univ., Kingston, ON. 150 pp.
- Cooch, E. G., R. L. Jefferies, R. F. Rockwell, and F. Cooke. 1993. Environmental change and the cost of philopatry: an example in the Lesser Snow Goose. *Oecologia* 93:128-138.
- Cooch, E. G., D. B. Lank, A. Dzubin, R. F. Rockwell, and F. Cooke. 1991. Body size variation in Lesser Snow Geese: environmental plasticity in gosling growth rates. *Ecology* 72:503-512.
- Cooch, E. G., D. B. Lank, R. F. Rockwell, and F. Cooke. 1989. Long-term decline in fecundity in a Snow Goose population: evidence for density dependence? *J. Anim. Ecol.* 58:711-726.
- Cooch, E. G., D. B. Lank, R. F. Rockwell, and F. Cooke. 1991. Long-term decline in body size in a Snow Goose population - evidence of environmental degradation. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 60:483.
- Cooke, F. 1987. Lesser Snow Goose: a long-term population study. Pp. 407-432 in F. Cooke and P. A. Buckley, eds. *Avian Genetics: A Population and Ecological Approach*. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL. xvi + 488 pp.
- Cooke, F. 1988. Genetic studies of birds - the goose with blue genes. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 19:189-214.
- Cooke, F. 1988. Alternative reproductive strategies in Snow Geese - a genetic approach. *Int. Conf. Behav. Ecol.: Prog. & Abstr.* 2:43.
- Cooke, F., and K. F. Abraham. 1980. Habitat and locality selection in Lesser Snow Geese: the role of previous experience. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 17:988-1004.
- Cooke, F., M. A. Bousfield, and A. Sadura. 1981. Mate change and reproductive success in the Lesser Snow Goose. *Condor* 83:322-327.
- Cooke, F., and E. G. Cooch. 1991. Demographic changes in a Snow Goose population. In C. M. Perrins, J. D. Lebreton, and G. J. M. Hirons, eds. *Bird Population Studies*. Oxford University Press, England. 704 pp.
- Cooke, F., J. C. Davies, and R. F. Rockwell. 1990. Response to Alisauskas and Ankney. *Auk* 107:444-446.
- Cooke, F., and C. S. Findlay. 1982. Polygenic variation and stabilizing selection in a wild population of Lesser Snow Geese (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*). *Am. Nat.* 120:543-547.

- Cooke, F., C. S. Findlay, and R. F. Rockwell. 1984. Recruitment and the timing of reproduction in Lesser Snow Geese (*Chen caerulescens caerulescens*). *Auk* 101:451-458.
- Cooke, F., C. S. Findlay, R. F. Rockwell, and K. F. Abraham. 1983. Life history studies of the Lesser Snow Goose (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*) II. Colony structure. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 12:153-159.
- Cooke, F., C. S. Findlay, R. F. Rockwell, and J. A. Smith. 1985. Life history studies of the Lesser Snow Goose (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*) III. The selective value of plumage polymorphism: net fecundity. *Evolution* 39:165-177.
- Cooke, F., and R. Harmsen. 1983. Does sex ratio vary with egg sequence in Lesser Snow Geese? *Auk* 100:215-217.
- Cooke, F., D. T. Parkin, and R. F. Rockwell. 1988. Evidence of former allopatry of the two color phases of Lesser Snow Geese (*Chen caerulescens caerulescens*). *Auk* 105:467-479.
- Cooke, F., and R. F. Rockwell. 1988. Reproductive success in a Lesser Snow Goose population. Pp. 237-250 in T. H. Clutton-Brock, ed. *Reproductive Success: Studies of Individual Variation in Contrasting Breeding Systems*.
- Cooke, F., R. F. Rockwell, and D. B. Lank. 1991. Recruitment in long-lived birds: genetic considerations. Pp. 1666-1677 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. *Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol.*, Vol. III.
- Davies, J. C. 1985. Body size in adult Lesser Snow Geese: assortative mating, heritability and fitness. Ph.D. diss. Queen's Univ., Kingston, ON.
- Davies, J. C., and F. Cooke. 1983. Intraclutch hatch synchronization in the Lesser Snow Goose. *Can. J. Zool.* 61:1398-1401.
- Davies, J. C., R. F. Rockwell, and F. Cooke. 1988. Body-size variation and fitness components in Lesser Snow Geese (*Chen caerulescens caerulescens*). *Auk* 105:639-648.
- Davis, S. E. 1989. Diurnal time-activity budgets and habitat use of Lesser Snow Geese in the middle Missouri River Valley during winter and spring. M.S. thesis. Iowa State Univ., Ames. 39 pp.
- Davis, S. E., E. E. Klaas, and K. J. Koehler. 1989. Diurnal time-activity budgets and habitat use of Lesser Snow Geese *Anser caerulescens* in the middle Missouri River Valley during winter and spring. *Wildfowl* 40:45-54.
- Dobush, G. R., C. D. Ankney, and D. G. Krementz. 1985. The effect of apparatus, extraction time, and solvent type on lipid extractions of Snow Geese. *Can. J. Zool.* 63:1917-1920.
- Findlay, C. S., and F. Cooke. 1981. Genetic components of hatch synchrony in Lesser Snow Goose. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:196.
- Findlay, C. S., and F. Cooke. 1982. Breeding synchrony in the Lesser Snow Goose (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*) I. Genetic and environmental components of hatch date variability and their effects on hatch synchrony. *Evolution* 36:342-351.

- Findlay, C. S., and F. Cooke. 1982. Breeding synchrony in the Lesser Snow Goose (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*) II. The adaptive value of reproductive synchrony. *Evolution* 36:786-799.
- Findlay, C. S., and F. Cooke. 1983. Genetic and environmental components of clutch size variance in a wild population of Lesser Snow Geese (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*). *Evolution* 37:724-734.
- Findlay, C. S., R. F. Rockwell, and F. Cooke. 1985. Does clutch size vary with cohort in Lesser Snow Geese? *J. Wildl. Manage.* 49:417-420.
- Findlay, C. S., R. F. Rockwell, J. A. Smith, and F. Cooke. 1985. Life history studies of the Lesser Snow Goose (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*) VI. Plumage polymorphism, assortative mating and fitness. *Evolution* 39:904-914.
- Flickinger, E. L. 1981. Weather conditions associated with beginning of northward migration departures of Snow Geese. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 45:516-520.
- Francis, C. M. 1990. Patterns of variation in survival rates of Lesser Snow Geese. Ph.D. diss. Queen's Univ., Kingston, ON. 147 pp.
- Francis, C. M., and F. Cooke. 1992. Migration routes and recovery rates of Lesser Snow Geese from southwestern Hudson Bay. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:279-286.
- Francis, C. M., and F. Cooke. 1992. Sexual differences in survival and recovery rates of Lesser Snow Geese. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:287-296.
- Francis, C. M., M. H. Richards, F. Cooke, and R. F. Rockwell. 1992. Changes in survival of Lesser Snow Geese with age and breeding status. *Auk* 109:731-747.
- Frederick, R. B. 1983. Behavior, energetics, and management of refuging waterfowl: a simulation model. Ph.D. diss. Iowa State Univ., Ames. 130 pp.
- Frederick, R. B., W. R. Clark, and E. E. Klass. 1987. Behavior, energetics, and management of refuging waterfowl: a simulation model. *Wildl. Monogr.* 96:1-35.
- Frederick, R. B., and E. E. Klaas. 1982. Resource use and behavior of migrating Snow Geese. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 46:601-614.
- Gajadhar, A. A., R. J. Cawthorn, and D. J. Rainnie. 1982. Experimental studies on the life cycle of a renal coccidium of Lesser Snow Geese (*Anser c. caerulescens*). *Can. J. Zool.* 60:2085-2092.
- Gauthier, G. 1980. Winter habitat of the Snow Goose (*Anser caerulescens atlantica*). *Carnets Zool.* 40:51-54.
- Gauthier, G., and J. Bedard. 1985. Fat reserves and condition indices in Greater Snow Geese. *Can. J. Zool.* 63:331-333.
- Gauthier, G., J. Bedard, and Y. Bedard. 1984. Comparison of daily energy expenditure of Greater Snow Geese between two habitats. *Can. J. Zool.* 62:1304-1307.
- Gauthier, G., J. Bedard, J. Huot, and Y. Bedard. 1984. Protein reserves during staging in Greater Snow Geese. *Condor* 86:210-212.
- Gauthier, G., J. Bedard, J. Huot, and Y. Bedard. 1984. Spring accumulation of fat by Greater Snow Geese in two staging habitats. *Condor* 86:192-199.

- Gauthier, G., Y. Bedard, and J. Bedard. 1988. Habitat use and activity budgets of Greater Snow Geese in spring. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 52:191-201.
- Gauthier, G., and J. Tardif. 1991. Female feeding and male vigilance during nesting in Greater Snow Geese. *Condor* 93:701-711.
- Gauvin, J., and A. Reed. 1987. A simulation model for the Greater Snow Goose population. *Occas. Pap.* 64. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 28 pp.
- Geramita, J. M., and F. Cooke. 1982. Evidence that fidelity to natal breeding colony is not absolute in female Snow Geese. *Can. J. Zool.* 60:2051-2056.
- Geramita, J. M., F. Cooke, and R. F. Rockwell. 1982. Assortative mating and gene flow in the Lesser Snow Goose: a modelling approach. *Theor. Popul. Biol.* 22:177-203.
- Giroux, J.-F., and J. Bedard. 1986. Sex-specific hunting mortality of Greater Snow Geese along firing lines in Quebec. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 50:416-419.
- Giroux, J.-F., and J. Bedard. 1986. Effects of grubbing by Snow Geese on *Scirpus* marsh production in the St. Lawrence estuary. *Int. Congr. Ecol.* 4:159.
- Giroux, J.-F., and J. Bedard. 1987. Effects of simulated feeding by Snow Geese on *Scirpus americanus* rhizomes. *Oecologia (Berlin)* 74:137-143.
- Giroux, J.-F., and J. Bedard. 1987. The effects of grazing by Greater Snow Geese on the vegetation of tidal marshes in the St. Lawrence estuary. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 24:773-788.
- Giroux, J.-F., and J. Bedard. 1988. Use of bulrush marshes by Greater Snow Geese during staging. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 52:415-420.
- Giroux, J.-F., and J. Bedard. 1988. Age differences in the fall diet of Greater Snow Geese in Quebec. *Condor* 90:731-734.
- Giroux, J.-F., and J. Bedard. 1990. Activity budgets of Greater Snow Geese in fall. *Can. J. Zool.* 68:2700-2702.
- Giroux, J.-F., J. Bedard, and Y. Bedard. 1986. Time budget of Greater Snow Geese during the brood-rearing period. *Wildfowl* 37:46-50.
- Giroux, J.-F., Y. Bedard, and F. Bedard. 1984. Habitat use by Greater Snow Geese during the brood-rearing period. *Arctic* 7:155-160.
- Gregoire, P. E. J. 1985. Behavior of family and other social groups in wintering and migrating Lesser Snow Geese. M.S. thesis. Univ. Western Ontario, London. 63 pp.
- Gregoire, P. E., and C. D. Ankney. 1990. Agonistic behavior and dominance relationships among Lesser Snow Geese during winter and spring migration. *Auk* 107:550-560.
- Gurtovaya, Y. N. 1990. Ethological demonstrations and other behavioral forms of *Anser C. caerulescens* during nesting. *Zool. Zh.* 69:86-98.
- Hamann, J. 1983. Intra-seasonal clutch size reduction in Lesser Snow Geese. M.S. thesis. Queen's Univ., Kingston, ON. 120 pp.

- Hamann, J., B. Andrews, and F. Cooke. 1986. The role of follicular atresia in inter- and intra-seasonal clutch size variation in Lesser Snow Geese (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*) J. Anim. Ecol. 55:481-489.
- Hamann, J., and F. Cooke. 1987. Age effects on clutch size and laying dates of individual female Lesser Snow Geese *Anser caerulescens*. Ibis 129:527-532.
- Hamann, J., and F. Cooke. 1989. Intra-seasonal decline of clutch size in Lesser Snow Geese. Oecologia (Berlin) 79:83-90.
- Harmsen, R., and F. Cooke. 1983. Binomial sex-ratio distribution in the Lesser Snow Goose: a theoretical enigma. Am. Nat 121:1-8.
- Healey, R. F. 1985. Estimating population parameters of a nesting Snow Goose colony using the Jolly-Seber method. M.S. thesis. Queen's Univ., Kingston, ON.
- Healey, R. F., F. Cooke, and P. W. Colgan. 1980. Demographic consequences of Snow Goose brood-rearing traditions. J. Wildl. Manage. 44:900-905.
- Hik, D. S. 1986. Local philopatry and dispersal in the Lesser Snow Goose: the role of reproductive success. M.S. thesis. Queen's Univ., Kingston, ON.
- Hik, D. S., and F. Cooke. 1988. A possible case of intraspecific killing in the Lesser Snow Goose. Wilson Bull. 100:665-666.
- Hik, D., H. A. Sadul, and R. L. Jefferies. 1991. Effects of the timings of multiple grazings by geese on net above-ground primary production of swards of *Puccinellia phryganodes*. J. Ecol. 79:715-730.
- Hobaugh, W. C. 1984. Habitat use by Snow Geese wintering in southeast Texas. J. Wildl. Manage. 48:1085-1096.
- Hobaugh, W. C. 1985. Body condition and nutrition of Snow Geese wintering in southeastern Texas. J. Wildl. Manage. 49:1028-1037.
- Jackson, S. L., D. S. Hik, and R. F. Rockwell. 1988. The influence of nesting habitat on reproductive success of the Lesser Snow Goose. Can. J. Zool. 66:1699-1703.
- Jennings, A. F. 1990. Roost dynamics and site fidelity of Snow Geese wintering in southeast Texas. M.S. thesis. Texas A & M Univ., College Station.
- Kelsall, J. P. 1980. Determination of origins of waterfowl by X-ray spectrometry. Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr. 17:1372.
- Kerbes, R. H. 1982. Nesting Snow and Ross' geese. Pp. 285-287 in D. E. Davis, ed. CRC Handbook of Census Methods for Terrestrial Vertebrates. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL. 397 pp.
- Kerbes, R. H. 1982. Lesser Snow Geese and their habitat on west Hudson Bay. Nat. Can. (Que.) 109:905-911.
- Kerbes, R. H., P. M. Kotanen, and R. L. Jefferies. 1990. Destruction of wetland habitats by Lesser Snow Geese: a keystone species on the west coast of Hudson Bay. J. Appl. Ecol. 27:242-258.
- Kharitonov, S. P. 1988. Ethological structure of the local group in the colony of Snow Geese (*Anser caerulescens*). Zool. Zh. 67:1530-1537.
- Kotanen, P. M., R. H. Kerbes, and R. L. Jefferies. 1989. Destruction of wetland habitats by Lesser Snow Geese on the west coast of Hudson Bay. Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am. 70:174.

- Kretchmar, A. V., and E. V. Syroetchkovski. 1985. Ecological adaptations of the Snow Goose (*Anser caerulescens*) to high-latitude environment. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 18:570-573.
- Lank, D. B., E. G. Cooch, R. F. Rockwell, and F. Cooke. 1989. Environmental and demographic correlates of intraspecific nest parasitism in Lesser Snow Geese *Chen caerulescens caerulescens*. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 58:29-45.
- Lank, D. B., P. Mineau, R. F. Rockwell, and F. Cooke. 1989. Intraspecific nest parasitism and extra-pair copulation in Lesser Snow Geese. *Anim. Behav.* 37:74-89.
- Lank, D. B., R. F. Rockwell, and F. Cooke. 1990. Frequency-dependent fitness consequences of intraspecific nest parasitism in Snow Geese. *Evolution* 44:1436-1453.
- Lessells, C. M. 1987. Parental investment, brood size and time budgets: behaviour of Lesser Snow Goose families. *Ardea* 75:189-203.
- Lessells, C. M., F. Cooke, and R. F. Rockwell. 1989. Is there a trade off between egg weight and clutch size in wild Lesser Snow Geese (*Anser c. careulescens*). *J. Evol. Biol.* 2:457-472.
- Litvin, K. E., and E. V. Syroechkovski. 1984. The rolling of eggs in nests by Snow Geese (*Anser caerulescens*). *Zool. Zh.* 63:882-887.
- Loncore, J. R., J. D. Heyland, A. Reed, and P. Laporte. 1983. Contaminants in Greater Snow Geese and their eggs. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:1105-1109.
- Maisonneuve, C., and J. Bedard. 1992. Chronology of autumn migration by Greater Snow Geese. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:55-62.
- Martin, K., F. G. Cooch, R. F. Rockwell, and F. Cooke. 1985. Reproductive performance in Lesser Snow Geese: are two parents essential? *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 17:257-263.
- Meeder, J. F., and E. Perry. 1990. Ecosystem impacts and recovery rates of overgrazing by Snow Geese and muskrat in brackish marshes, SW Louisiana. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am. (Suppl.)* 71(2):249.
- Nero, R. W. 1991. Peregrine Falcon attacks Snow Goose. *Blue Jay* 49:126-127.
- Newell, L. C. 1988. Causes and consequences of egg weight variation in the Lesser Snow Goose (*Chen caerulescens caerulescens*). M.S. thesis. Queen's Univ., Kingston, ON. 76 pp.
- Obrecht, H. H., III, and M. C. Perry. 1983. The impact of Snow Goose grazing on Brigantine National Wildlife Refuge. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 40:169.
- Prevett, J. P., A. R. Brazda, and H. G. Lumsden. 1982. Problems with Snow Goose productivity appraisals. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 10:11-17.
- Quinn, T. W. 1988. DNA sequence variation in the Lesser Snow Goose, *Anser caerulescens caerulescens*. Ph.D. diss. Queen's Univ., Kingston, ON.
- Quinn, T. W., F. Cooke, and B. N. White. 1990. Molecular sexing of geese using a cloned z chromosomal sequence with homology to the w chromosome. *Auk* 107:199-202.

- Quinn, T. W., J. C. Davies, F. Cooke, and B. N. White. 1989. Genetic analysis of offspring of a female-female pair in the Lesser Snow Goose (*Chen c. caerulescens*). *Auk* 106:177-184.
- Quinn, T. W., and A. C. Wilson. 1991. Differential geographic partitioning of nuclear versus mitochondrial DNA sequence variation in the Lesser Snow Goose. Pp. 2441 in B. D. Bell, R. O. Cossee, J. E. C. Flux, B. D. Heather, R. A. Hitchmough, C. J. R. Robertson, and M. J. Williams, eds. *Acta XX Congr. Int. Ornithol.*, Vol. IV.
- Ratcliffe, L., R. F. Rockwell, and F. Cooke. 1988. Recruitment and maternal age in Lesser Snow Geese *Chen caerulescens caerulescens*. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 57:553-563.
- Ratray, B., and F. Cooke. 1984. Genetic modelling: an analysis of a colour polymorphism in the Snow Goose (*Anser caerulescens*). *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.* 80:437-445.
- Reed, A. 1981. The feeding ecology of the Greater Snow Goose on a staging haunt in the St. Lawrence estuary: a progress report. *Verh. Ornithol. Ges. Bayern* 23(2/3):201-202.
- Richards, M. H. 1986. A demographic analysis of Lesser Snow Goose band recoveries. M.S. thesis. Queen's Univ., Kingston, ON. 215 pp.
- Rockwell, R. F. 1988. Reproductive fitness in Snow Geese (*Chen caerulescens*): proximate and ultimate measures. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 19:2113-2120.
- Rockwell, R. F., C. S. Findlay, and F. Cooke. 1983. Life history studies of the Lesser Snow Goose (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*) I. The influence of age and time on fecundity. *Oecologia (Berlin)* 56(2/3):318-322.
- Rockwell, R. F., C. S. Findlay, and F. Cooke. 1985. Life history studies of the Lesser Snow Goose V. Temporal effects on age-specific fecundity. *Condor* 87:142-143.
- Rockwell, R. F., C. S. Findlay, F. Cooke, and J. A. Smith. 1985. Life history studies of the Lesser Snow Goose (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*) IV. The selective value of plumage polymorphism: nest availability, the timing of maturation, and breeding propensity. *Evolution* 39:178-189.
- Ruess, R. W., and D. S. Hik. 1989. Lesser Snow Geese as nitrogen processors in a sub-arctic salt marsh. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 70:249.
- Ruess, R. W., D. S. Hik, and R. L. Jefferies. 1989. The role of Lesser Snow Geese as nitrogen processors in a sub-arctic salt marsh. *Oecologia (Berlin)* 79:23-29.
- Russell, H. G., and L. Wolgast. 1988. Salt marsh eatout management. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 45:51.
- Schubert, C. A. 1990. Laying time and laying interval of the Lesser Snow Goose (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*). M.S. thesis. Queen's Univ., Kingston, ON. 110 pp.
- Seguin, R. J., and F. Cooke. 1983. Band loss from Lesser Snow Geese. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:1109-1114.
- Seguin, R. J., and F. Cooke. 1985. Web tag loss from Lesser Snow Geese. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 49:420-422.
- Smith, T. J., III. 1981. Predicting marsh grazing by Snow Geese. *Estuaries* 4:266.

- Smith, T. J., III. 1982. Herbivore induced changes in salt marsh plant community structure. Pp. 131-150 in B. Gopal, R. E. Turner, R. G. Wetzel, and D. F. Whigham, eds. *Wetlands Ecology and Management: Proceedings of the First International Wetlands Conference*. New Delhi, India.
- Smith, T. J., III. 1983. Alteration of salt marsh plant community composition by grazing Snow Geese. *Holarct. Ecol* 6:204-210.
- Smith, T. J., III. 1984. Migration of Snow Geese (*Anser caerulescens*) in relation to extratropical cyclone climate. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Virginia, Charlottesville. 213 pp.
- Smith, T. J., III, and B. P. Hayden. 1981. The influence of the extratropical storm climate on wintering populations of Snow Geese along the outer banks of North Carolina. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 62:130.
- Smith, T. J., III, and B. P. Hayden. 1984. Snow Goose migration phenology is related to extratropical storm climate. *Int. J. Biometeorol.* 8:225-233.
- Smith, T. J., III, B. P. Hayden, and W. E. Odum. 1982. Snow Goose population patterns at mid-Atlantic and Gulf coastal wintering grounds in relation to winter storm climate. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 63:108.
- Smith, T. J., III, and W. E. Odum. 1981. The effects of grazing by Snow Geese on coastal salt marshes. *Ecology* 62:98-106.
- Sulzbach, D. S. 1982. Lesser Snow Geese. Pp. 39-40 in D. E. Davis, ed. *CRC Handbook of Census Methods for Terrestrial Vertebrates*. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL. 397 pp.
- Syroechkovski, E. V., and K. E. Litvin. 1985. Estimation of original weight of incubated eggs of the Snow-Geese (*Anser caerulescens caerulescens*) from egg size. *Ornithologiya* 20:173-174.
- Thomas, V. G. 1983. Spring migration: the prelude to goose reproduction and a review of its implications. Pp. 73-81 in H. Boyd, ed. *First Western Hemisphere Waterfowl and Waterbird Symposium*.
- Tuggle, B. N., and J. L. Crites. 1984. The prevalence and pathogenicity of gizzard nematodes of the genera *Amidostomum* and *Epomidiostomum* (Trichostrongylidae) in the Lesser Snow Goose (*Chen caerulescens caerulescens*). *Can. J. Zool.* 62:1849-1852.
- Turcotte, Y., and J. Bedard. 1989. Prolonged parental care and foraging of Greater Snow Goose juveniles. *Wilson Bull.* 101:500-503.
- Westoby, M. 1989. Selective forces exerted by vertebrate herbivores on plants. *Trends Ecol. Evol.* 4:115-117.
- Young, K. E. 1987. The effect of Greater Snow Goose, *Anser caerulescens atlantica*, grazing on a Delaware tidal marsh. Pp. 50-54 in W. R. Whitman, and W. H. Meredith, eds. *Waterfowl and wetlands symposium: proceedings of a symposium on waterfowl and wetlands management in the coastal zone of the Atlantic Flyway*. Delaware Dept. Nat. Res. Environ. Cont., Dover. 522 pp.

ROSS' GOOSE

A.O.U. No. 170

Fulton, J. 1987. Ross' Goose in Mississippi. *Miss. Kite* 17:2-4.

Heller, J. 1992. 4th Pennsylvania and 4th Lancaster County record of Ross' Goose, *Chen rossii*, Lancaster County. Pa. Birds 6:6.

Kerbes, R. H. 1982. Nesting Snow and Ross' geese. Pp. 285-287 in D. E. Davis, ed. CRC Handbook of Census Methods for Terrestrial Vertebrates. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL. 397 pp.

McLandress, M. R. 1983. Population dynamics, behavior and ecology of Ross' Geese (*Anser rossii*). Ph.D. diss. Univ. California, Davis. 154 pp.

McLandress, M. R. 1983. Winning with warts? A threat posture suggests a function for carbuncles in Ross' Geese. Wildfowl 34:5-9.

Melinchuk, R., and J. P. Ryder. 1980. The distribution, fall migration routes and survival of Ross' Geese. Wildfowl 31:161-171.

Perry, C. 1986/1987. Some observations of Ross' Geese at Kitts Hummock, Delaware. Cassinia 62:37-43.

Portlock, W. S. 1982. Ross' Goose--a new bird for Virginia. Raven 53(4):64-65.

Treacy, E. D. 1983. Ross' Goose added to New York state list. Kingbird 33:153-154.

M.S. thesis. Colorado State Univ., Fort Collins. 18 pp.

Aguilera, E., R. L. Knight, and J. Cummings. 1989. An evaluation of hazing methods for urban Canada Geese. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-171. U.S. For. Serv., Washington, DC.

Aguilera, E., R. L. Knight, and J. L. Cummings. 1991. An evaluation of two hazing methods for urban Canada Geese. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 19:32-35.

Akesson, T. R. 1980. Endocrine correlates of social behavior of Canada Geese. Ph.D. diss. Univ. California, Davis. 143 pp.

Akesson, T. R., and D. G. Raveling. 1981. Endocrine and body weight changes of nesting and non-nesting Canada Geese. Biol. Reprod. 25:792-804.

Akesson, T. R., and D. G. Raveling. 1984. Endocrine and behavioral correlates of nesting in Canada Geese. Can. J. Zool. 62:845-850.

Aldrich, T. W. 1983. Behavior and energetics of nesting Canada Geese. M.S. thesis. Univ. California, Davis. 71 pp.

Aldrich, T. W., and D. G. Raveling. 1983. Effects of experience and body weight on incubation behavior of Canada Geese. Auk 100:670-679.

Allen, H. A., Jr., D. Sammons, R. Brinsfield, and R. Limpert. 1985. The effects of Canada Goose grazing on winter wheat: an experimental approach. Proc. East. Wildl. Damage Control Conf. 2:135-141.

Allin, C. C. 1980. Canada Geese in Rhode Island. Wildl. Pam. No. 12. R.I Div. Fish Wildl., Providence, RI. v + 46 pp.

CANADA GOOSE

A.O.U. No. 170

Aguilera, E. 1989. An evaluation of two hazing methods for urban Canada Geese.

- Austin, J. 1990. Comparison of activities within families and pairs of wintering Canada Geese. *Wilson Bull.* 102:536-542.
- Badgerow, J. P. 1982. A functional analysis of formation flight in Canada Geese (*Branta canadensis*). *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 63:136.
- Badgerow, J. P. 1983. Behavioral response to reward variability in the formation flight of Canada Geese, *Branta canadensis*. *Am. Zool.* 23:929.
- Badgerow, J. P. 1988. An analysis of function in the formation flight of Canada Geese. *Auk* 105:749-755.
- Badgrow, J. P. 1985. A functional analysis of formation flight in Canada Geese (*Branta canadensis*). Ph.D. diss. Syracuse Univ., NY. 77 pp.
- Baldi, B. G. 1982. Aflatoxin B1 as an environmental contaminant: risk of aflatoxin ingestion by Canada Geese consuming field corn on Maryland's Eastern Shore. M.S. thesis. Univ. Maryland, College Park. 90 pp.
- Bartlett, G., W. Wheeler, and D. Doberstein. 1984. Survey of radio-marked Canada Geese in the Hudson Bay lowlands of northern Ontario. Res. Rep. No. 127. Wisc. Dept. Nat. Resour., Madison. 24 pp.
- Bartley, J. 1988. Bald Eagle kills and carries giant Canada Goose. *Blue Jay* 46:87.
- Belling, K. M. 1985. Winter wheat depredation by Canada Geese in central New York. M.S. thesis. State Univ. New York, Syracuse. 109 pp.
- Bengtson, F. L. 1984. Studies of lead toxicity in Bald Eagles at the Lac Qui Parle Wildlife Refuge. M.S. thesis. Univ. Minnesota, St. Paul. 95 pp.
- Best, R. G. 1988. Use of satellite data for monitoring parameters related to the food habits and physical condition of Canada Geese in Wisconsin during spring migration. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Wisconsin, Madison. 240 pp.
- Best, R. G., R. Fowler, D. Hause, and M. Wehde. 1982. Aerial thermal infrared census of Canada Geese in South Dakota. *Photogram. Eng. Remote Sens.* 48:1869-1877.
- Bishop, R., J. Hansen, K. Babcock, D. Humburg, and D. Graber. 1982. Attempts to establish migratory traditions in giant Canada Geese. Pp. 26 in *Trans. Canada Goose Symp.* April 28-29, 1982.
- Black, C. P. 1980. Od2u transport in waterfowl from sea level and high altitude. *Ohio J. Sci.* 80:15.
- Black, J. M., and J. H. Barrow, Jr. 1985. Visual signalling in Canada Geese for the coordination of family units. *Wildfowl* 36:35-41.
- Blus, L. J., C. J. Henny, D. J. Lenhart, and T. E. Kaiser. 1984. Effects of heptachlor- and lindane-treated seed on Canada Geese. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:1097-1111.
- Blus, L. J., R. K. Stroud, G. M. Sutton, K. A. Smith, T. J. Shelton, A. Vanderkoppel, N. D. Pederson, and W. E. Olson. 1991. Canada Goose die-off related to simultaneous application of three anticholinesterase insecticides. *Northwest Nat.* 72:29-33.
- Brakhage, D. H. 1984. Impacts of a new reservoir on a resident Canada Goose flock. M.S. thesis. Univ. Missouri, Columbia. 167 pp.

- Bromley, R. G. H. 1984. The energetics of migration and reproduction of dusky Canada Geese (*Branta canadensis occidentalis*). Ph.D. diss. Oregon State Univ., Corvallis. 116 pp.
- Buchsbaum, R. N. 1984. Feeding ecology of Canada Geese: the effect of plant chemistry on feeding selection and digestion of salt marsh plants. Ph.D. dissertation. Boston Univ., MA.
- Buchsbaum, R., and I. Valiela. 1982. The effect of secondary plant substances on food choice by Canada Geese in salt marshes. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 63:108-109.
- Buchsbaum, R., and I. Valiela. 1983. Correlations of the chemical constituents of plants with seasonal dietary changes of Canada Geese. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 54:120.
- Buchsbaum, R., and I. Valiela. 1987. Variability in the chemistry of estuarine plants and its effect on feeding by Canada Geese. *Oecologia (Berlin)* 73:146-153.
- Buchsbaum, R., I. Valiela, and T. Swain. 1984. The role of phenolic compounds and other plant constituents in feeding by Canada Geese in a coastal marsh. *Oecologia (Berlin)* 63:343-349.
- Buchsbaum, R., I. Valiela, and J. M. Teal. 1981. Grazing of Canada Geese and related aspects of the chemistry of salt marsh grasses. *Colon. Waterbirds* 4:126-131.
- Buchsbaum, R., J. Wilson, and I. Valiela. 1984. Digestibility of soluble and insoluble plant constituents by geese. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 65:265.
- Buckley, C. E. 1989. The nutritional quality of selected rowcrop and moist-soil seeds for Canada Geese. M.S. thesis. Univ. Missouri, Columbia. 69 pp.
- Caithamer, D. F. 1989. Habitat use and time and energy allocations of Mississippi Valley population Canada Geese. Ph.D. diss. Southern Illinois Univ., Carbondale.
- Casey, D., and M. Wood. 1987. Effects of water levels on productivity of Canada Geese in the northern Flathead Valley: final report. DOE/BP/16687-3. MT Dept. Fish, Wildl. & Parks, Kalispell. 207 pp.
- Casey, D., and M. Wood. 1989. Impacts and mitigation for Canada Geese at two hydroelectric projects in northwest Montana. Pp. 174-192 in P. R. Davis, J. C. Emerick, D. M. Finch, S. Q. Foster, J. W. Monarch, S. Rush, O. Thorne, II, and J. Todd, eds. *Proceedings IV: Issues and Technology in the Management of Impacted Wildlife*.
- Clark, K. 1985. The Canada Goose transplant program in West Virginia. M.S. thesis. West Virginia Univ., Morgantown. 111 pp.
- Clark, K. E., and R. L. Smith. 1984. Movement of Canada Geese transplanted into West Virginia. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 1:218.
- Coleman, T. 1983. Feeding ecology of a staging Canada Goose population. *Proc. Alaska Sci. Conf.* 34:165.
- Combs, D. L., B. Ortego, and J. E. Kennamer. 1984. Nesting biology of a resident flock of Canada Geese. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 38:228-238.
- Conover, M. R. 1985. Management of nuisance Canada Goose flocks. *Proc. East. Wildl. Damage Control Conf.* 2:155.

- Conover, M. R. 1985. Alleviating nuisance Canada Goose problems through methiocarb-induced aversive conditioning. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 49:631-636.
- Conover, M. R. 1986. Effect of grazing by Canada Geese on rye. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 43:70.
- Conover, M. R. 1987. The urban-suburban Canada Goose: an example of short-sighted management? *Proc. East. Wildl. Damage Control Conf.* 3:346.
- Conover, M. R. 1988. Effect of grazing by Canada Geese on the winter growth of rye. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 52:76-80.
- Conover, M. R. 1989. Can goose damage to grain fields be prevented through methiocarb-induced aversive conditioning? *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 17:172-175.
- Conover, M. R. 1991. Herbivory by Canada Geese: diet selection and effect on lawns. *Ecol. Appl.* 1:231-236.
- Conover, M. R., and G. G. Chasko. 1985. Management of urban-suburban Canada Geese. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 42:195.
- Conover, M. R., and G. G. Chasko. 1985. Nuisance Canada Goose problems in the eastern United States. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 13:228-233.
- Conover, M. R., and G. S. Kania. 1991. Characteristics of feeding sites used by urban-suburban flocks of Canada Geese in Connecticut. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 19:36-38.
- Converse, K. 1985. A study of resident nuisance Canada Geese in Connecticut and New York. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Massachusetts, Amherst. 84 pp.
- Converse, K., and J. Kennelly. 1982. Management problems associated with existing restoration flocks on the east coast. Pp. 54-55 in *Trans. Canada Goose Symp.* April 28-29, 1982.
- Converse, K. A., A. J. Steiner, and W. E. Dodge. 1982. Band recovery analysis of translocated nuisance Canada Geese. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 39:117.
- Courtney, P. A., and H. Blokpoel. 1980. Canada Goose predation on eggs of Common Terns. *Ont. Field Biol.* 34:40-42.
- Craven, S. R. 1982. Rehabilitation of sick or injured Canada Geese. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 10:277-280.
- Craven, S. R., compiler. 1981. The Canada Goose (*Branta canadensis*): an annotated bibliography. *Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. No. 231.* U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 66 pp.
- Craven, S. R., and R. A. Hunt. 1984. Food habits of Canada Geese on the coast of Hudson Bay. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 48:567-569.
- Craven, S. R., and D. H. Rusch. 1983. Winter distribution and affinities of Canada Geese marked on Hudson and James Bays. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:307-319.
- Cummings, J. L., J. R. Mason, D. L. Otis, and J. F. Heisterberg. 1991. Evaluation of dimethyl and methyl anthranilate as a Canada Goose repellent on grass. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 19:184-190.
- Daoust, P.-Y., G. Wobeser, D. J. Rainnie, and F. A. Leighton. 1991. Multicentric intramuscular lipomatosis/fibromatosis in free-flying White-fronted and Canada geese. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 27:135-139.

- Davis, R. A., R. N. Jones, C. D. MacInnes, and C. D. Pakulak. 1985. Molt migration of large Canada Geese on the west coast of Hudson Bay. *Wilson Bull.* 97:296-305.
- DeStefano, S. 1989. Ecological relationships of lead exposure in Canada Geese of the eastern prairie population. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Idaho, Moscow. 112 pp.
- DeStefano, S., C. J. Brand, D. H. Rusch, D. L. Finley, and M. M. Gillespie. 1991. Lead exposure in Canada Geese of the eastern prairie population. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 19:23-32.
- Doster, A. R., J. L. Johnson, G. E. Duhamel, T. W. Bargar, and G. Nason. 1987. Liposarcoma in a Canada Goose (*Branta canadensis*). *Avian Dis.* 31:918-920.
- Dunn, E. H., and C. D. MacInnes. 1987. Geographic variation in clutch size and body size of Canada Geese. *J. Field Ornithol.* 58:355-371.
- Eberhardt, L. E., G. G. Books, R. G. Anthony, and J. A. Rickard. 1989. Activity budgets of Canada Geese during brood rearing. *Auk* 106:218-224.
- Evrard, J. O. 1989. House cat captures gosling. *Passenger Pigeon* 51:261-262.
- Forbes, J. 1982. Canada Goose problems in eastern urban areas. Pp. 28-29 in *Trans. Canada Goose Symp.* April 28-29, 1982.
- Forrester, D. J., J. A. Conti, and J. U. Bell. 1987. Lead poisoning and parasitism of non-migratory Canada Geese in Florida. *Fla. Field Nat.* 15:71-76.
- Freethy, R. 1983. Canada Geese diving. *Br. Birds* 76:533-534.
- Funk, G. D. 1990. Locomotor-respiratory synchrony in the Canada Goose. Ph.D. diss. Univ. British Columbia, Vancouver. 283 pp.
- Funk, G. D., W. K. Milsom, G. N. Sholomenko, and J. D. Steeves. 1989. Role of the telencephalon in the synchronization of locomotor and respiratory frequencies during walking in Canada Geese. *J. Exp. Biol.* 145:283-301.
- Funk, G. D., I. J. Valenzuela, G. N. Sholomenko, J. D. Steeves, and W. K. Milsom. 1989. Effects of changes in locomotor intensity, hypoxia and hypercapnia on locomotor-respiratory synchrony during walking/running in Canada Geese. *J. Exp. Biol.* 147:343-360.
- Funk, G. D., I. J. Valenzuela, G. N. Sholomenko, J. D. Steeves, and W. K. Milsom. 1989. Effects of changes in locomotor intensity, hypoxia and hypercapnia on locomotor-respiratory synchrony during walking/running in Canada Geese. *J. Exp. Biol.* 147:343-360.
- George, J. C., and T. M. John. 1988. Canada Goose: ultrastructural changes in the adrenal gland in relation to migration, breeding and moult. *Cytobios* 54:105-128.
- George, J. C., T. M. John, and K. J. Minhas. 1987. Seasonal degradative, reparative and regenerative ultrastructural changes in the breast muscle of the migratory Canada Goose. *Cytobios* 52:109-126.
- Giroux, J.-F. 1980. Overland travel by Canada Goose broods. *Can. Field-Nat.* 94:461-462.
- Gregoire, G. G. 1988. A study of social dominance in Canada Geese. M.S. thesis. Univ. Alberta, Edmonton. 50 pp.

- Gretch, M. 1990. Migration of Canada Geese through Clinton County, New York. *Kingbird* 40:158-161.
- Hainsworth, F. R. 1987. Precision and dynamics of positioning by Canada Geese flying in formation. *J. Exp. Biol.* 128:445-462.
- Hainsworth, F. R. 1989. Wing movements and positioning for aerodynamic benefit by Canada Geese flying in formation. *Can. J. Zool.* 67:585-589.
- Hammer, D. A. 1982. Establishing migratory traditions in Canada Geese. Pp. 29-31 in *Trans. Canada Goose Symp.* April 28-29, 1982.
- Harvey, W. F., IV. 1987. Winter movements and resource use by Canada Geese affiliated with Kent County, Maryland. M.S. thesis. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 96 pp.
- Harvey, W. F., IV, R. A. Malecki, and E. C. Soutiere. 1986. Habitat use by wintering Canada Geese in Maryland. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 43:65.
- Harvey, W. F., IV, R. A. Malecki, and E. C. Soutiere. 1988. Movements of Canada Geese wintering in Kent County, Maryland. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 45:52.
- Harvey, W. F., IV, R. A. Malecki, and E. C. Soutiere. 1988. Habitat use by foraging Canada Geese in Kent County, Maryland. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 45:1-7.
- Heinrich, J. W., and S. R. Craven. 1990. Evaluation of three damage abatement techniques for Canada Geese. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 18:405-410.
- Heinrich, J. W., and S. R. Craven. 1992. The economic impact of Canada Geese at the Horicon Marsh, Wisconsin. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 20:364-371.
- Hennes, S. K. 1985. Lead shot ingestion and lead residues in migrant Bald Eagles at the Lac Qui Parle Wildlife Management Area, Minnesota. M.S. thesis. Univ. Minnesota, St. Paul. 81 pp.
- Heppner, F. H., J. L. Convissar, and D. E. Moonan. 1985. Visual angle and formation flight in Canada Geese (*Branta canadensis*). *Auk* 102:195-198.
- Hestbeck, J. B., and R. A. Malecki. 1989. Mark-resight estimate of Canada Goose midwinter numbers. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:749-752.
- Hestbeck, J. B., and R. A. Malecki. 1989. Estimated survival rates of Canada Geese within the Atlantic Flyway. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:91-96.
- Hestbeck, J. B., J. D. Nichols, and R. A. Malecki. 1991. Estimates of movement and site fidelity using mark-resight data of wintering Canada Geese. *Ecology* 72:523-533.
- Heusmann, H. W. 1981. Canada Goose feeding damages shellfish beds. *J. Field Ornithol.* 52:240-241.
- Heusmann, H. W. 1983. Are the Canada Geese a threat to shellfish? *Cape Nat.* 12:46-48.
- Heusmann, H. W. 1987. Living with Canada Geese. *Sanctuary* 26:20-21.
- Higgins, K. 1982. Hunter education to improve harvest practices for Canada Geese. Pp. 28-29 in *Trans. Canada Goose Symp.* April 28-29, 1982.

- Hohn, E. O. 1990. Inappropriate escape behaviour of Canada Geese with young. *Blue Jay* 48:156.
- Humburg, D. D., D. A. Graber, and K. M. Babcock. 1985. Factors affecting autumn and winter distribution of Canada Geese. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 50:525-539.
- Huskey, S. J., and T. T. Fendley. 1990. Gosling mortality of Canada Geese on farm ponds in the central piedmont of South Carolina. *Bull. S.C. Acad. Sci.* 52:67-68.
- Huskey, S. J., and T. T. Fendley. 1990. Nesting biology of Canada Geese on farm ponds in the central piedmont of South Carolina. *Bull. S.C. Acad. Sci.* 52:68.
- Johnson, I. P., and R. M. Sibly. 1989. Effects of plastic neck collars on the behaviour and breeding performance of geese and their value for distant recognition of individuals. *Ringling & Migr.* 10:58-62.
- Johnson, I. P., and R. M. Sibly. 1990. Mate protection in pre-nesting Canada Geese *Branta canadensis*. *Wildfowl* 41:38-42.
- Jones, R. L., E. L. Ziegler, and H. C. Hanson. 1987. Mineral composition of feathers from Canada Geese (*Branta canadensis*) fed experimental diets. *Biol. Notes* No. 128. *Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv., Champaign.* 6 pp.
- Jordheim, S. 1992. Domestic-native goose relationship. *Blue Jay* 50:36-37.
- Joyner, D. E., R. D. Arthur, and B. N. Jacobson. 1984. Winter weight dynamics, grain consumption and reproductive potential in Canada Geese. *Condor* 86:275-280.
- Kanwisher, J. W., G. Gabrielsen, and N. Kanwisher. 1981. Free and forced diving in birds. *Science* 211:717-719.
- Karrow, K. K. 1982. Behavior of Canada Geese family members during the pre-molt period. M.S. thesis. Univ. Minnesota, St. Paul. 83 pp.
- Kirsh, L. 1982. Canada Goose management techniques and experiences. Pp. 28-29 in *Trans. Canada Goose Symp.* April 28-29, 1982.
- Lawrence, J. S. 1986. Population ecology of giant Canada Geese in west-central Illinois. Ph.D. diss. Southern Illinois Univ., Carbondale. 209 pp.
- Layher, W. G. 1984. Osprey preys on Canada Goose gosling. *Wilson Bull.* 96:469-470.
- LeBlanc, Y. 1986. Reproductive success of Canada Geese: implications of the variation in egg size. M.S. thesis. Univ. Alberta, Edmonton. 101 pp.
- Leblanc, Y. 1987. Egg mass, position in the laying sequence, and brood size in relation to Canada Goose reproductive success. *Wilson Bull.* 9:663-672.
- Leblanc, Y. 1987. Relationships between sex of gosling and position in the laying sequence, egg mass, hatchling size, and fledging size. *Auk* 04:73-76.
- Leblanc, Y. 1989. Variation in size of eggs of captive and wild Canada Geese. *Ornis Scand.* 20:93-98.
- Lessells, C. M. 1985. Natal and breeding dispersal of Canada Geese *Branta canadensis*. *Ibis* 127:31-41.

- Lessells, C. M. 1986. Brood size in Canada Geese: a manipulation experiment. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 55:669-689.
- Limpert, R. J. C. 1981. Subspeciation and wintering ecology of Canada Geese on the western shore, Chesapeake Bay. Ph.D. diss. Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, MD. 228 pp.
- Lumsden, H. G., and V. G. Thomas. 1983. Malformation of the oviduct in a Canada Goose. *Wilson Bull.* 95:311-313.
- Lundstrom, J. O., M. J. Turrell, and B. Niklasson. 1992. Antibodies to ockelbo virus in three orders of birds (Anseriformes, Galliformes and Passeriformes) in Sweden. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 28:144-147.
- Maddux, R. L., M. M. Chengappa, and B. G. McLaughlin. 1987. Isolation of *Actinobacillus suis* from a Canada Goose (*Branta canadensis*). *J. Wildl. Dis.* 23:483-484.
- Mainguy, S. K. 1982. Fat and muscle loss and replenishment in non-migratory giant Canada Geese. M.S. Thesis. Univ. Guelph, ON. 121 pp.
- Mainguy, S. K., and V. G. Thomas. 1985. Comparisons of body reserve buildup and use in several groups of Canada Geese. *Can. J. Zool.* 63:1765-1772.
- Malecki, R. A., S. E. Sheaffer, and J. W. Enck. 1988. Influence of agricultural land use changes on wintering Canada Geese in the Atlantic Flyway. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 45:8-17.
- Malecki, R. A., and R. E. Trost. 1986. Status and population affiliation of Canada Geese wintering in North and South Carolina. *Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 40:446-453.
- Malecki, R. A., and R. E. Trost. 1991. A breeding ground survey of Atlantic Flyway Canada Geese, *Branta canadensis*, in northern Quebec. *Can. Field-Nat.* 104:575-578.
- Martin, K., and D. Guignon. 1983. Canada Goose hunter profile, success and expenses on Prince Edward Island. *Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci.* 33:137-144.
- Martin, K., and D. Guignon. 1983. Canada Goose numbers, daily movements and foraging patterns on Prince Edward Island. *Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci.* 33:107-114.
- McLandress, M. R., and D. G. Raveling. 1981. Hyperphagia and social behavior of Canada Geese prior to spring migration. *Wilson Bull.* 93:310-324.
- McLandress, M. R., and D. G. Raveling. 1981. Changes in diet and body composition of Canada Geese before spring migration. *Auk* 98:65-79.
- Menkens, G. E., and R. A. Malecki. 1991. Winter sightings of Canada Geese, *Branta canadensis*, banded in northern Quebec and James Bay. *Can. Field-Nat.* 105:350-353.
- Merola, P. 1992. Canada Geese in the Atlantic Flyway, a wildlife management dilemma. *Scope* 12(6):1-3.
- Moser, T. J., and D. H. Rusch. 1988. Indices of structural size and condition of Canada Geese. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 52:202-208.
- Mott, D. F., and S. K. Timbrook. 1988. Alleviating nuisance Canada Goose problems with acoustical stimuli. *Proc. Vertebr. Pest. Conf.* 13:301-305.

- Murphy, A. 1988. The impact of diet during the nesting cycle on the productivity of Canada Geese. M.S. thesis. Univ. Alberta, Edmonton. 108 pp.
- Murphy, A. J., and D. A. Boag. 1989. Body reserve and food use by incubating Canada Geese. *Auk* 106:439-446.
- Nastase, A. 1982. Capturing flightless Canada Geese. Pp. 22 in *Trans. Canada Goose Symp.* April 28-29, 1982.
- Nastase, A. J. 1982. An inexpensive trap for capturing flightless Canada Geese. *N. Am. Bird Bander* 7:47-48.
- Nastase, A. J. 1983. Behavioral ecology of the Canada Goose *Branta canadensis canadensis*. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. 493 pp.
- Nastase, A. J. 1989. Survivorship of Canada Geese as a result of brood mixing. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 70:214.
- Nelson, H. K., and R. B. Oetting. 1981. An overview of management of Canada Geese and their recent urbanization. *Proc. Int. Waterfowl Symp.* 4:128-133.
- Nelson, H. K., and R. B. Oetting. 1982. An overview of management of Canada Geese (*Branta canadensis*) and their adaption to suburban conditions in the USA. *Aquila* 89:303-306.
- Nelson, R. C., and T. A. Bookhout. 1980. Counts of periosteal layers invalid for aging Canada Geese. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 44:518-521.
- Oetting, B. 1982. An overview of management of Canada Geese and their recent urbanization. Pp. 52 in *Trans. Canada Goose Symp.* April 28-29, 1982.
- Ortego, J. B. 1980. Nest survival of the Canada Goose (*Branta canadensis* L.) at the Eufaula National Wildlife Refuge, Alabama-Georgia 1977-1979. Ph.D. diss. Auburn Univ., AL. 46 pp.
- Peach, H. C. 1985. Nutrient composition of yolk in relation to early growth of giant Canada Geese. M.S. thesis. Univ. Guelph, ON. 54 pp.
- Peach, H. C. 1986. Nutrient composition of yolk in relation to early growth of Canada Geese. *Physiol. Zool.* 59:344-356.
- Pollock, K. H. 1981. Capture-recapture models allowing for age-dependent survival and capture rates. *Biometrics* 37:521-529.
- Price, J. I. 1985. Immunizing Canada Geese against avian cholera. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 13:508-515.
- Prichert, R. D., D. F. Caithamer, and T. C. Tacha. 1990. Bioenergetics of Canada Geese at Rend Lake, Illinois. *Trans. Ill. State Acad. Sci.* 83:107-113.
- Raveling, D. G. 1981. Survival, experience, and age in relation to breeding success of Canada Geese. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 45:817-829.
- Reed, A., D. Goyette, and G. Lameboy. 1990. Preliminary observations on the spring diet of Canada Geese on the east coast of James Bay. *Prog. Notes* 191. Can. Wildl. Serv., Ottawa, ON. 5 pp.
- Reese, K. P., J. A. Kadlec, and L. M. Smith. 1987. Characteristics of islands selected by nesting Canada Geese, *Branta canadensis*. *Can. Field-Nat.* 101:539-542.

- Rexstad, E. A. 1990. Models of exploitation and heterogeneity in survival probabilities of banded waterfowl populations. Ph.D. diss. Colorado State Univ., Fort Collins. 73 pp.
- Rexstad, E. R. 1992. Effect of hunting on annual survival of Canada Geese in Utah. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56:297-305.
- Rickard, W. H., and R. E. Fitzner. 1985. Mineral content of Canada Goose eggs and implications for environmental surveillance along the Columbia River. *Northwest Sci.* 59:28-32.
- Rickard, W. H., and K. R. Price. 1990. Strontium-90 in Canada Goose eggshells and reed canary grass from the Columbia River, Washington. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 14:71-76.
- Ronald, K., and J. C. George. 1988. Seasonal variation in certain hematological and respiratory properties of the blood of four races of Canada Geese, *Branta canadensis*. *Zool. Anz.* 220:71-78.
- Rosser, B. W. C., and J. C. George. 1987. Ultrastructural and cytological changes in the muscle fibers of the pectoralis of the giant Canada Goose (*Branta canadensis maxima*) in disuse atrophy during molt. *Cell Tissue Res.* 247:689-696.
- Rowley, J. 1983. Low incubation humidity: effect on a newly-hatched gosling. *Vet. Med. Small Anim. Clin.* 78:1752.
- Samuel, M. D., D. H. Rusch, and S. Craven. 1990. Influence of neck bands on recovery and survival rates of Canada Geese. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 54:45-54.
- Samuel, M. D., N. T. Weiss, D. H. Rusch, S. R. Craven, R. E. Trost, and F. D. Caswell. 1990. Neck-band retention for Canada Geese in the Mississippi Flyway. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 54:612-621.
- Sauer, R. W. 1983. Nutrition and energetics of Canada Geese wintering in southern Illinois. M.A. thesis. Southern Illinois Univ., Carbondale. 80 pp.
- Schroeder, C. H. 1980. Canada Goose nesting structures. *N.D. Outdoors* 42:6-9.
- Schultz, D. F., J. A. Cooper, and M. C. Zicus. 1988. Fall flock behavior and harvest of Canada Geese. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 52:679-688.
- Sheaffer, S. E., and R. A. Malecki. 1987. Distribution and derivation of the 1984-1986 Atlantic Flyway Canada Goose harvest. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 44:48-52.
- Sheaffer, S. E., and R. A. Malecki. 1988. Distribution and derivation of the 1984-1986 Atlantic Flyway Canada Goose harvest. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 45:53.
- Sheaffer, S. E., R. A. Malecki, and R. E. Trost. 1987. Survival, harvest, and distribution of resident Canada Geese in New York, 1975-84. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 44:53-60.
- Shields, G. F. 1985. Genetic structure and affinities of Canada Goose (*Branta canadensis*) populations: analysis of mitochondrial DNA. *Proc. Alaska Sci. Conf.* 36:129.
- Shields, G. F., and A. C. Wilson. 1987. Subspecies of the Canada Goose (*Branta canadensis*) have distinct mitochondrial DNA's. *Evolution* 41:662-666.
- Sibley, F. C. 1987. Canada Geese with yellow neck collars do migrate. *Conn. Warbler* 7:34.

- Sjoberj, G. 1988. Breeding ecology of Canada Geese. Nordic Congr. Game Res. 11:65.
- Skene, R. C., and M. A. Fernando. 1990. *Eimeria hermani* Farr, 1953 of the Canada Goose, *Branta canadensis*: endogenous development, including intranuclear schizogony, in the Domestic Goose (*Anser anser domesticus*). Can. J. Zool. 68:2424-2428.
- Skene, R. C., O. Remmler, and M. A. Fernando. 1981. Coccidia of Canada Geese (*Branta canadensis*) at Kortright Waterfowl Park, Guelph, Ontario, Canada, with description of *Isopora anseris* n. sp. Can. J. Zool. 59:493-497.
- Smith, G. P. N. 1985. Winter feeding ecology of Canada Geese (*Branta canadensis* L.). M.S. thesis. Acadia Univ., Wolfville, NS. 127 pp.
- Snyder, G. K., C. P. Black, and G. F. Birchard. 1982. Respiratory properties of blood embryos of highland vs. lowland geese. J. Appl. Physiol. Respir. Environ. Exercise Physiol. 53:1432-1438.
- Snyder, G. K., C. P. Black, and G. F. Birchard. 1982. Development and metabolism during hypoxia in embryos of high altitude *Anser indicus* versus sea level *Branta canadensis* geese. Physiol. Zool. 55:113-123.
- Snyder, G. K., C. P. Black, G. Birchard, and R. Lucich. 1980. Respiratory function in embryonic Bar-headed Geese and Canada Geese. Fed. Proc. 39(3):Abstract 3694.
- Snyder, G. K., R. L. Byers, and S. R. Kayar. 1984. Effects of hypoxia on tissue capillarity in geese. Respir. Physiol. 58(2):151-160.
- Spitzkeit, J. W. 1984. Morphometric and taxonomic characteristics of Mississippi Valley Canada Geese wintering in southern Illinois. M.A. thesis. Southern Illinois Univ., Carbondale. 27 pp.
- Spitzkeit, J. W., J. R. Nawrot, and W. B. Klimstra. 1987. A portable swim-in trap for waterfowl. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 15:189-191.
- Stenhouse, G. B. 1980. A radio telemetry study of the incubation behavior and egg temperatures of the Canada Goose (*Branta canadensis interior*) in the Hudson Bay lowlands. M.A. thesis. Univ. Manitoba, Winnipeg. 141 pp.
- Stroud, R. K., and R. M. Duncan. 1982. Occlusion of the syrinx as a manifestation of aspergillosis in Canada Geese. J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc. 181:1389-1390.
- Tacha, T. C., D. D. Thornburg, and R. A. Williamson. 1987. Bias of tail-fan surveys for estimating Canada Goose age. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 15:533-534.
- Tacha, T. C., D. D. Thornburg, and R. A. Williamson. 1989. Use of wing-tips to estimate age ratios of Canada Geese. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 17:146-148.
- Thomas, V. G., and H. G. Lumsden. 1981. An apparatus for determining the volume of eggs. Ibis 123:333-336.
- Trost, R. E., and R. A. Malecki. 1985. Population trends in Atlantic Flyway Canada. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 13:502-508.
- Trost, R. E., R. A. Malecki, L. J. Hindman, and D. C. Luszc. 1986. Survival and recovery rates of Canada Geese from Maryland and North Carolina 1963-1974. Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish Wildl. Agencies 40:454-464.

- Tuggle, B. N. 1982. A study of gizzard nematodes and renal coccidiosis in Canada Geese (*Branta canadensis interiori*) of the Mississippi Valley population. Ph.D. diss. Ohio State Univ., Columbus. 129 pp.
- Van Wagner, C. E., and A. J. Baker. 1986. Genetic differentiation in populations of Canada Geese (*Branta canadensis*). Can. J. Zool. 64:940-947.
- Van Wagner, C. E., and A. J. Baker. 1990. Association between mitochondrial DNA and morphological evolution in Canada Geese. J. Mol. Evol. 31:373-382.
- Vaske, J. J., A. J. Fedler, and A. R. Graefe. 1986. Multiple determinants of satisfaction from a specific waterfowl hunting trip. Leisure Sci. 8:149-166.
- Vikberg, P., and P. Moilanen. 1987. Canada Goose in Finland. Trans. Congr. Int. Union Game Biol. 18:210.
- Wang, Y. T. 1982. Factors affecting hatching success and gosling survival in giant Canada Geese. Ph.D. diss. Ohio State Univ., Columbus. 131 pp.
- Warhurst, R. A., T. A. Bookhout, and K. E. Bednarik. 1983. Effect of gang brooding on survival of Canada Goose goslings. J. Wildl. Manage. 47:1119-1124.
- Wege, M. L., and D. G. Raveling. 1983. Factors influencing the timing, distance, and path of migrations of Canada Geese. Wilson Bull. 95:209-221.
- Wege, M. L., and D. G. Raveling. 1984. Flight speed and directional responses to wind by migrating Canada Geese. Auk 101:342-348.
- Weinstein, G. N., C. Anderson, and J. D. Steeves. 1984. Functional characterization of limb muscles involved in locomotion in the Canada Goose, *Branta canadensis*. Can. J. Zool. 62:1596-1604.
- Weiss, N. T., M. D. Samuel, D. H. Rusch, and F. D. Caswell. 1991. Effects of resighting errors on capture-resight estimates for neck-banded Canada Geese. J. Field Ornithol. 62.
- White, D. H., C. A. Mitchell, L. D. Wynn, E. L. Flickinger, and E. J. Kolbe. 1982. Organophosphate insecticide poisoning of Canada Geese in the Texas panhandle. J. Field Ornithol. 53:22-27.
- Whitford, P. C. 1987. Vocal and visual communication and other social behavior in Canada Geese. Ph.D. diss. Univ. Wisconsin, Milwaukee. 435 pp.
- Whitford, P. C. 1990. Deception in Canada Geese. Wilson Bull. 102:558-559.
- Windingstad, R. M., R. M. Duncan, and D. Thornburg. 1983. Outbreak of avian cholera of the wintering grounds of the Mississippi valley Canada Goose flock. J. Wildl. Dis. 19:95-97.
- Windingstad, R. M., and L. S. Hinds, III. 1987. Lead poisoning in Canada Geese on Plum Island, Massachusetts. J. Wildl. Dis. 23:438-442.
- Zaccagnini, M. E. 1989. Patch use by wintering Canada Geese (*Branta canadensis*) in an urban landscape. M.S. thesis. Colorado State Univ., Fort Collins. 44 pp.
- Zicus, M. C. 1984. Pair separation in Canada Geese. Wilson Bull. 96:129-130.
- Zicus, M. C., and R. M. Pace, III. 1986. Neckband retention in Canada Geese. Wildl. Soc. Bull. 14:388-391.

Zicus, M. C., D. F. Schultz, and J. A. Cooper. 1983. Canada Goose mortality from neckband icing. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 11:286-290.

# BRANT

A.O.U. 173

Abraham, K. F. 1982. Winter distribution of eastern Arctic Brant. *Trans. Northeast Sect. Wildl. Soc.* 39:83.

Abraham, K. F., C. D. Ankney, and H. Boyd. 1983. Assortative mating by Brant. *Auk* 11:201-203.

Alerstam, T., G. A. Gudmundsson, P. E. Jonsson, J. Karlsson, and A. Lindstrom. 1990. Orientation, migration routes and flight behaviour of Knots, Turnstones, and Brant Geese departing from Iceland in spring. *Arctic* 43:201-214.

Ankney, C. D. 1984. Nutrient reserve dynamics of breeding and moulting Brant. *Auk* 101:361-370.

Anthony, R. M., and P. L. Flint. 1991. Arctic fox removal improves nest success of Black Brant. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 19:176-184.

Boudewijn, T. 1984. The role of digestibility in the selection of spring feeding sites by Brent Geese. *Wildfowl* 35:97-105.

Boyd, H. 1987. Do June temperatures affect the breeding success of dark-bellied geese *Branta b. bernicla*? *Bird Study* 34:155-159.

Boyd, H., and L. S. Maltby. 1980. Weights and primary growth of Brent Geese *Branta bernicla* moulting in the Queen Elizabeth Islands, N.W.T., Canada, 1973-1975. *Ornis Scand.* 11:135-141.

Bregnballe, T., and J. Madsen. 1990. Post-hatching behaviour of light-bellied Brent Geese *Branta bernicla hrota*. *Wildfowl* 41:27-34.

Bruns, K., and B. T. Thoren. 1990. Migrational preparation and zugunruhe in dark-bellied Brent Geese, *Branta b. bernicla*. *Proc. Int. Meet. DO-G* 100:223-229.

Dau, C. P., and M. E. Hogan. 1985. The Black Brant. Pp. 443-447 in R. L. Di Silvestro, ed. *Audubon Wildlife Report* 1985. National Audubon Society, New York, NY. 671 pp.

Derksen, D. V., W. D. Eldridge, and M. W. Weller. 1982. Habitat ecology of Pacific Black Brant and other geese moulting near Teshekpuk Lake, Alaska. *Wildfowl* 33:39-57.

Dorogoi, I. V. 1987. Materials to the biology of the Black Brant (*Branta bernicla nigricans*). *Ornithologiya* 22:206-208.

Ebbinge, B. S. 1987. To what extent do lemmings determine the breeding success of the Dark-bellied Brent Goose *Branta b. bernicla*? *Limosa* 60:147-149.

Ebbinge, B. S. 1989. A multifactorial explanation for the variation in breeding performance of Brent Geese *Branta bernicla*. *Ibis* 131:196-204.

Erschine, A. J. 1988. The changing patterns of Brant migration in eastern North America. *J. Field Ornithol.* 59:110-119.

- Hart, A. D. M. 1990. The assessment of pesticide hazards to birds: the problem of variable effects. *Ibis* 132:192-204.
- Henry, W. G. 1980. Populations and behavior of Black Brant at Humboldt Bay, California. M.S. thesis. Humboldt State Univ., Arcata, CA. 111 pp.
- Inglis, I. R., and J. Lazarus. 1981. Vigilance and flock size in Brent Geese: the edge effect. *Z. Tierpsychol.* 57:193-200.
- Jensen, K. C. 1990. Responses of molting Pacific Black Brant to experimental aircraft disturbance in the Teshekpuk Lake Special Area, Alaska. Ph.D. diss. Texas A & M Univ., College Station. 72 pp.
- Kiera, E. F. W. 1981. Feeding ecology of Black Brant on the North Slope of Alaska. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 8:87.
- Kiera, E. F. W. 1984. Feeding ecology of Black Brant on the north slope of Alaska. Pp. 40-48 in D. N. Nettleship, G. A. Sanger, and P. F. Springer, eds. *Marine birds: their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships*. Can. Wildl. Serv., 220 pp.
- Kirby, R. E., T. W. Barry, R. H. Kerbes, and H. H. Obrecht, III. 1985. Population dynamics of North American light-bellied Brent Geese as determined by productivity and harvest surveys. *Wildfowl* 36:49-52.
- Kirby, R. E., M. J. Conroy, T. W. Barry, and R. H. Kerbes. 1986. Survival estimates for North American Atlantic Brant, 1956-75. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 50:29-32.
- Kirby, R. E., and H. H. Obrecht, III. 1980. Atlantic Brant-human commensalism on eelgrass beds in New Jersey. *Wildfowl* 31:158-160.
- Kirby, R. E., and H. H. Obrecht, III. 1982. Recent changes in the North American distribution and abundance of wintering Atlantic Brant. *J. Field Ornithol.* 53:333-341.
- Kirby, R. E., H. H. Obrecht, III, and M. C. Perry. 1983. Body shot in Atlantic Brant. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:527-530.
- Lambeck, R. H. D. 1990. Differences in migratory pattern and habitat choice between social classes of the Brent Goose *Branta b. bernicla*. *Ardea* 78:426-440.
- Lambeck, R. H. D. 1990. The applicability of age ratio and brood size counts in population dynamic studies of the Brent Goose *Branta b. bernicla*. *Ardea* 78:414-425.
- Madsen, J. 1989. Spring feeding ecology of Brent Geese *Branta bernicla*; annual variation in salt marsh food supplies and effects of grazing on growth of vegetation. *Danish Rev. Game Biol.* 13(7):1-16.
- Madsen, J., T. Bregnballe, and F. Mehlum. 1989. Study of the breeding ecology and behaviour of the Svalbard population of light-bellied Brent Goose *Branta bernicla hrota*. *Polar Res.* 7:1-21.
- Madsen, J., J. Frikke, and K. Laursen. 1990. Occurrence of and habitat utilisation by the dark-bellied Brent Goose *Branta bernicla bernicla* in Denmark, with special reference to the Danish Wadden Sea. *Dansk Vildtundersogelser* 45:5-24.
- Maheo, R., and P. Denis. 1987. Wintering Brent Geese and their impact on seagrass beds in the Golfe du Morbihan, France. *Terre Vie Rev. Ecol. Suppl.* 4:35-45.
- McNair, D. B. 1991. Inland records of Brant in the Carolinas and observations of kleptoparasitic behavior. *Chat* 55:32-34.

- Meinig, H., and S. Baasner. 1987. The guard keeping behaviour of juvenile and adult Brent-Geese (*Branta bernicla bernicla*) in different feeding areas. *Ecol. Birds* 9:85-88.
- Miller, M. W. 1991. A simulation model of the response of molting Pacific Black Brant to helicopter disturbance. M.S. thesis. Texas A & M Univ., College Station. 86 pp.
- Novak, J. M., L. M. Smith, and L. D. Vangilder. 1989. Genetic variability within and among wintering populations of Brant. *J. Hered.* 80:160-162.
- Prater, A. J. 1987. The changing fortunes of the Brent Goose. *RSPB Conserv. Rev.* 1:47-50.
- Prins, H. H. T., R. C. Ydenberg, and R. H. Drent. 1980. The interaction of Brent Geese *Branta bernicla* and sea plantain *Plantago maritima* during spring staging: field observations and experiments. *Acta Bot. Neerl.* 29:585-596.
- Prop, J., and M. Loonen. 1988. Goose flocks and food exploitation: the importance of being first. *Proc. Int. Ornithol. Congr.* 19:1878-1887.
- Schroeder, R. L. 1984. Habitat suitability index models: Black Brant. *Biol. Rep.* 82(10.63). U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Washington, DC. 11 pp.
- Sedinger, J. S. 1990. Effects of visiting Black Brant nests on egg and nest survival. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 54:437-443.
- Sedinger, J. S., and P. L. Flint. 1991. Growth rate is negatively correlated with hatch date in Black Brant. *Ecology* 72:496-502.
- Sedinger, J. S., R. G. White, and W. E. Hauer. 1990. Effects of carrying radio transmitters on energy expenditure of Pacific Black Brant. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 54:42-45.
- Shields, G. F. 1990. Analysis of mitochondrial DNA of Pacific Black Brant (*Branta bernicla nigricans*). *Auk* 107:620-623.
- Smith, L. M., L. D. Vangilder, and R. A. Kennamer. 1985. Foods of wintering Brant in eastern North America. *J. Field Ornithol.* 56:286-289.
- St. Joseph, A. K. M. 1982. The status of *Branta bernicla*. *Aquila* 89:163-165.
- Stone, W. B., and H. Knoch. 1982. American Brant killed on golf courses by Diazinon. *N.Y. Fish Game J.* 29:95-96.
- Summers, R. W. 1986. Breeding production of dark-bellied Brent Geese *Branta bernicla bernicla* in relation to lemming cycles. *Bird Study* 32:105-108.
- Summers, R. W. 1988. A possible explanation for the variations in breeding success of waders and Brent Geese on the Taimyr Peninsula. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 54:12.
- Summers, R. W. 1990. The exploitation of beds of green algae by Brent Geese. *Est. Coast. Shelf Sci.* 31:107-112.
- Summers, R. W., and C. Atkins. 1991. Selection by Brent Geese *Branta bernicla* for different leaf lengths of *Aster tripolium* on saltmarsh. *Wildfowl* 42:33-36.
- Summers, R. W., and M. M. Smith. 1990. An age-related difference in the size of the nasal glands of Brent Geese *Branta bernicla*. *Wildfowl* 41:35-37.

- Summers, R. W., and J. Stansfield. 1991. Changes in the quantity and quality of grassland due to wintering grazing by Brent Geese (*Branta bernicla*). *Agric. Ecosyst. Environ.* 36:51-57.
- Summers, R. W., and L. G. Underhill. 1987. Factors related to breeding production of Brent Geese *Branta b. bernicla* and waders (Charadrii) on the Taimyr Peninsula. *Bird Study* 34:161-172.
- Summers, R. W., and L. G. Underhill. 1989. The growth of the population of dark-bellied Brent Geese *Branta b. bernicla* between 1955 and 1986. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 57:22.
- Summers, R. W., and L. G. Underhill. 1991. The growth of the population of Dark-bellied Brent Geese *Branta b. bernicla* between 1955 and 1988. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 28:574-585.
- Sutherland, W. J. 1988. The consequences of cycles in breeding success for the conservation of waders and geese. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 54:12-13.
- Teunissen, W., B. Spaans, and R. Drent. 1985. Breeding success in Brent in relation to individual feeding opportunities during staging in the Wadden Sea. *Ardea* 73:109-119.
- Tubbs, C. R., and J. M. Tubbs. 1982. Brent Geese, *Branta bernicla bernicla* and their food in the Solent, southern England. *Biol. Conserv.* 3:33-54.
- Van Impe, J. 1990. Dissimilar distribution of age-classes in Brent Geese *Branta b. bernicla* in the southern Dutch delta area. *Limosa* 63:41-46.
- Vangilder, L. D., and L. M. Smith. 1985. Differential distribution of wintering Brant by necklace type. *Auk* 102:645-647.
- Vangilder, L. D., L. M. Smith, and R. K. Lawrence. 1986. Nutrient reserves of premigratory Brant during spring. *Auk* 103:237-241.
- Ward, D. H. 1987. The availability and nutrient content of seagrasses eaten by Pacific Black Brant at Laguna de San Ignacio, B. C. S., Mexico. *Pac. Seabird Group Bull.* 14:40.
- Ward, D. H., and R. A. Stehn. 1990. Response of Brant and other geese to aircraft disturbances at Izembek Lagoon, Alaska. MMS-90/0046. Minerals Management Serv., AK Outer Continental Shelf Office, Anchorage, AK. 206 pp.
- Welsh, D. 1988. The relationship of nesting density to behavior and reproductive success of Black Brant. M.S. thesis. Univ. Idaho, Moscow. 52 pp.
- Welsh, D., and J. S. Sedinger. 1990. Extra-pair copulations in Black Brant. *Condor* 92:242-244.
- White-Robinson, R. 1982. Inland and saltmarsh feeding of wintering Brent Geese in Essex. *Wildfowl* 33:113-118.
- Winkelman, J. E. 1989. Joint flight of Brent Goose *Branta bernicla* and Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo*. *Limosa* 62:92-93.
- Wojcinski, Z. W., I. K. Barker, D. B. Hunter, and H. Lumsden. 1987. An outbreak of schistosomiasis in Atlantic Brant Geese, *Branta bernicla hrota*. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 23:248-255.